THE MICRO USER

BRITAIN'S BEST SELLING ACORN MAGAZINE

Volume 9 Number 10 December 1991 £1.95

SOUND SAMPLING
For all Acorn machines

DTP BY DESIGN
Three how-to-do-it books

PUBLIC DOMAIN
What's new and free

MANUSCRIPT
Generating music paper

ITS A CRACKER!

Over 20 pages of reviews detailed

12
9 770265 404028

For ALL users of the BBC Micro, Master and Archimedes series

MORLEY E·L·E·C·T·

SPECIAL OFFER

0% finance available.
We will try to match or better any advertised offer.

Archimedes

THE WORLDS MOST POWERFUL MICRO

A3000	£599
410/1	£1099
420/1	£1299
440/1	£1699
The Learning Curve	£699
Arc. Learning Curve	£1299
A3000 Special Access	£679

MEMORY EXPANSION

THE BEST VALUE MEMORY UPGRADES

Unlike most other cards, our expandable card can be upgraded from 1MB to 3MB at a later date for maximum flexibility.

A3000 1MB Expandable	£69
A3000 1MB Non-Exp.	£59
A3000 3MB Upgrade	£179
A3000 1MB to 3MB	£140
305 1/2 MB	£69
400 Series 1MB	£50

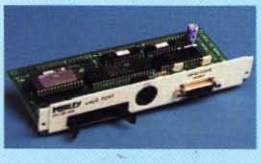
ARCHIMEDES PERIPHERALS

Acorn Colour Monitor	£199
Microvitec CUB3000	£189
Mono Monitor	£73
A3000 Monitor Stand	£20
A3000 User & Midi Port	£49
Serial Upgrade	£19
Econet Upgrade	£49
Acorn ROM Podule	£56
300 2 Slot Backplane	£37
300 4 Slot Backplane	£59
300/400 I/O Podule	£85
300/400 Midi Podule	£69
300/400 3.5" Drive	£115

LEADS & MISC. HARDWARE

Arch SCART Monitor Lead	£8
Arch 9 Way Msync Lead	£8
Arch Serial Lead	£8
Arch Printer Lead	£6
BBC Printer Lead	£6
2 to 1 Printer switch	£20
3 to 1 Printer switch	£30
4 to 1 Printer switch	£36
64k Printer Buffer	£115
256k Printer Buffer	£199
EPROM Eraser	£18
Eraser with Timer	£23
5.25" Floppy Discs x10	£5
3.5" Floppy Discs x10	£10
27128 Blank EPROMs	£3

A3000 BBC ANALOGUE & USER PORT PODULE



Full specification BBC analogue and user port. The analogue port is accessible using ADVAL from BASIC5 with all BBC OSbyte calls supported.

£59

As Supplied to Acorn for their A3000 Special Access Package

CROSS-32 META-ASSEMBLER

Table driven macro cross-assembler supporting over 30 processors with the facility to add more.

Phone for data sheet. £175

ArcTools

Fully RISC OS compliant disc utility package. Various features including:

- Multiple file & directory manipulation (deleting, searching, setting access rights, file types etc.)
- System information (including computing index)
- File editor (both ASCII & hex)
- Disc Editor (both ASCII & hex)

£19

ARCHIMEDES & A3000 HARD DISK DRIVES

FREE ARCTOOLS WORTH £19 WITH EVERY HARD DISC DRIVE

SCSI HARD DISK DRIVES

INTERFACES

A3000 SCSI Podule	£169
400 SCSI Podule	£149

SCSI DISK DRIVES

Including SCSI podule, drive, cable & leads. A3000 drives also include drive case and switch mode power supply.

A3000 20MB	£289
A3000 40MB	£379
A3000 100MB	£579
400 20MB	£219
400 40MB	£299
400 100MB	£499
Larger Drives	POA

Morley's SCSI and ST506 drives are among the fastest available. The podules are 16 bit and we only use fast, quality disk mechanisms. Phone for full details.

ST506 HARD DISK DRIVES

INTERFACES

A3000 ST506 Pod. Kit	£99
305/310 ST506 Podule	£149

ST506 DISK DRIVES

Including ST506 podule, drive, cable & leads. A3000 drives also include drive case and switch mode power supply.

A3000 20MB	£249
A3000 40MB	£349
A3000 55MB	£489
305/310 20MB	£299
305/310 40MB	£389
305/310 55MB	£474

BBC / MASTER SCSI DRIVES

Completely compatible with BBC Bs, B+s and Masters fitted with ADFS. Free utility disc including Format, Verify, Archive and Park.

20MB incl. interface	£399
30MB incl. interface	£449
40MB incl. interface	£499

MORLEY HOUSE, WEST CHIRTON, NORTH SHIELDS, TYNE & WEAR, NE29 7TY. TEL (091) 257 6355. FAX (091) 257 6373

R·O·N·I·C·S · L·T·D

CONTROL ON THE A3000

SPARKLE

Sparkle is a fully RISC OS compliant control package for the A3000 & Archimedes allowing full control of input, output and motor devices via most control boxes.

Sparkle is a simple language which gives users full access to control boxes as well as the ability to use analogue equipment and simulate inputs & outputs in a variety of ways. Data & frequency logging and counting & timing facilities are also provided as standard.

Sparkle	£59
Site Licence	£200

AnDi ODDULE

The AnDi Oddule is a low cost control box for the A3000 & Archimedes. There are 8 input/output connections, 4 analogue to digital inputs and 1 digital to analogue output. The box connects directly to an I^2C connector (as on our Analogue & User Port interface) or can connect to a standard podule socket via an optional adaptor. The box can be controlled directly via RISC OS SWI calls or using Morley's Sparkle control software.

AnDi ODDULE	£49
Optional Adaptor	£8

ALFRED ROBOT ARM

The Alfred Robot Arm is designed to provide a low cost solution to the teaching of the principles of robotics in schools, colleges and industrial training departments.

The system is structured to provide on-going education by introducing expansion modules, therefore always updating the system to meet mew technology demands.

The complexity of exercises that can be carried out will benefit school children who are being introduced to robot technology or technical college students requiring an in-depth understanding of industrial robots. £330

TELETEXT

THE MORLEY TELETEXT ADAPTER

BBC/Master	£104
Compact	£120
RML Nimbus	£104
Archimedes	£125
Optional PSU	£9.50
Upgrade from BBC to Archimedes	£35

MASTER CARTRIDGES

Dual 2 x 16k	£10
Quad 4 x 16k	£14
Dual 2 x 32k	£12

SMART CARTRIDGE

Built-in features include:
- Freeze program at any point.
- Screen dump (any mode).
- Allows most protected software to be backed up including disc to tape and tape to disc. £40

BBC / MASTER EPROM PROGRAMMER

The fastest, best value programmer in the market.

Totally software controlled.

Programmes 27128/2764/27256 EPROMs: 12 and 21 volt.

Includes full ROM management software with numerous features £40

EPROM utility disc. Put all your favourite routines into sideways ROM, both basic and machine code. £7

BBC / MASTER DISC DRIVES

Single 40/80 switchable	£79
Dual 40/80 switchable	£169
Power Supply	£40

A3000 ADDITIONAL DRIVES

A3000 3.5" SECOND DRIVE

- Easy to install - simply plug in and run.
- High quality Japanese drive.
- Incl. full fitting kit (with one drive) and instructions £125

A3000 5.25" SECOND DRIVE

Kit includes:
- 5.25" 40/80 track drive
- Case
- Power supply
- Interface and leads £169

A3000 DISC BUFFER

Supports up to three external drives
Fully buffers all external drives
Software control of step rate and double stepping of 5.25" drives
Allows drive numbers to be changed from software £48

MASTER ROM EXPANSION BOARD

THE ULTIMATE ADD-ON FOR ALL SERIOUS MASTER USERS

No more need to switch your computer off to insert a cartridge containing a required ROM.

With 2 cartridges and a ROM board, a staggering 32 ROM images installed.

Allows an additional 8x16k and 4x32k ROMs to be installed in the Master and still leaves the cartridge slots free.

Master control ROM which includes a clever file transfer program allowing files to be transferred between DFS and ADFS formats or vice-versa. £49

As well as manufacturing quality peripherals for over six years, Morley is an Acorn Dealer & Service Centre. This advertisement only covers a small range of the products we offer. If there is anything you want that you do not see advertised please phone for a competitive quote.

ALL PRICES EXCLUDE VAT & CARRIAGE. DATA SHEETS AVAILABLE FOR MOST PRODUCTS.

THE MICRO USER

Managing Editor
Derek Meakin

Publisher
Peter Glover

Features Editor
Steve Turnbull

Art Editor
Tym Leckey

Reviews Editor
Pam Turnbull

Technical Editor
Mike Cook

Chief Sub Editor
Alan McLachlan

Group Advertisement Manager
John Snowden

Senior Advertising Sales
Emma Barr

Advertising Sales
Jonathon Lea

Advertising Production
A ndrew Southam

Marketing Manager
John Weir

Circulation Director
John Burns

Circulation Manager
David Wren

Systems Manager
Dave Stewart

Tel: 0625 878888 (All depts.)
051-357 2961 (Subs.)

Telex: 94081191
Fax: 0625 879966

europress PUBLICATIONS
Europa House, Adlington Park,
Macclesfield SK10 4NP.

ABC 23,135
January-June 1991

The Micro User welcomes new program listings and articles for publication. All material should be supplied on disc or tape and printed. Please enclose a stamped, self-addressed envelope, otherwise the return of material cannot be guaranteed. Contributions accepted for publication will be on an all-rights basis.

The Micro User is an independent publication and neither the BBC nor Acorn Computers Ltd are responsible for any of the articles in this issue or for any of the opinions expressed.

© 1991 Europress Publications Ltd. No material may be reproduced in whole or in part without written permission. While every care is taken, the publishers cannot be held legally responsible for any errors in articles, listings or advertisements.

News Trade Distribution: UMD 071 700 4600

TOP BANANA COMPETITION

Help save the Earth......and win yourself games, T-shirts and videos from Hex in the greenest computer competition ever. Check it out on Page 95.

SPECIALS

24 **Diary**
The conclusion to our everyday story of programming folk.

76 **Santa's Slip-up**
Have loads of type-in fun with this seasonal arcade fun. *

87 **Music Staves**
Manuscript paper can be very expensive, so why not print your own – in lots of different styles. *

157 **Indexer**
Keep track of your files with this handy indexing utility based around Wordwise Plus. *

FREEBIES

Would you like some commercial software for any of the Acorn machines for free? Find out how you can get it on Page 19.

Type-it-in

This symbol indicates that the feature contains * at least one full length listing for you to key in on your micro.

Get it right ✓

All the major listings in this magazine are accompanied by checksums to help you key them in correctly.

For full details of how to use them see the article on page 56 of the February 1991 issue.

EDUCATION

27 **Update**
Up-to-the-minute news of the Acorn range of micros in use in the world of education.

29 **Reviews**
Catch up on the latest software for the BBC Micro series in schools, including:

- Fun & Games
- NC Planner & NC Base
- PrimeArt
- Picture Book

REGULARS: News 11 ● Mad Hatter 22 ● PD

Essential Archimedes

Make your learning curve even easier with our four how-to-do-it series for all Archimedes users.

116 **DTP**
Learn the fundamentals of page layout and design.

118 **Databases**
Discover how to handle information technology.

120 **Spreadsheets**
Explore cells and functions to manipulate numbers.

140 **Object drawing**
Find out how to create pictures that can easily be altered.

LET'S COMPUTE!

Three simple sections that teach you the basics of computer programming

67 **Rom & Ram** ✱
Learn all about programming in BBC Basic.

71 **Logo Lowdown** ✱
Discover how to make the turtles do what you want.

74 **Safe Scientist** ✱
The Mad Professor is making waves and noises

Exclusive to *The Micro User*, courtesy of Krisalis, play the Chuck Rock demo on this month's disc.

NEWCOMERS

43 **Chroma 135**
A screenful of video and TV outputs are available from this single hardware unit.

59 **FaxScan**
Get into business with a four-in-one scanner, printer, answerphone and fax machine.

63 **DTP Books**
We investigate three books that cover different areas of the fascinating world of DTP.

91 **Arctist**
Check out this low-priced art package, can it really meet the challenge of the big packages?

137 **Andi Odule**
Expand your 32 bit micro through the powerful I^2C interface using with this handy extension.

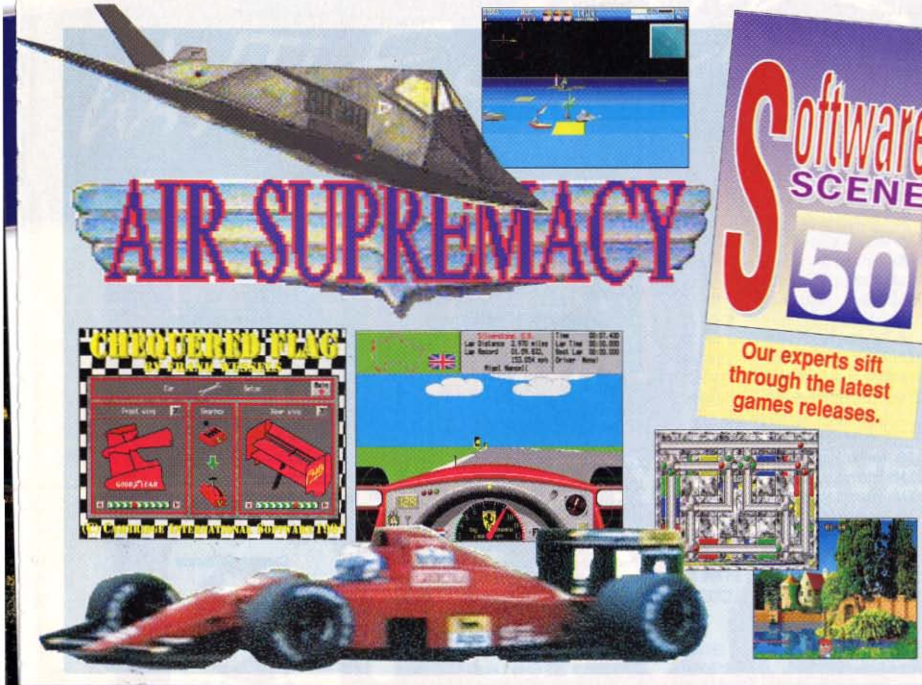
137 **Investigator**
Taking a long, hard and detailed look at your discs needn't be a chore with this utility.

145 **HardCard**
Just plug in and go using this expansion card with a hard disc built on to it.

149 **Design Concepts Utilities**
A whole set of low-priced utilities to help you use your machine more efficiently.

161 **Contex Spreadsheet**
Why drive a Roller when a Mini will do? We take a look at this low-priced spreadsheet.

163 **Double Podule**
Build up your BBC A3000 to take as many expansion cards as the bigger machines.



Software SCENE

50

Our experts sift through the latest games releases.

THE MICRO USER

Three Unbeatable subscription offers

You have the choice of extra issues for free, an amazing flight simulator or brilliant quiz game. And thats not all, for month after month with your subscription you'll receive a disc or tape with software and listings from the latest issue.

In addition, those readers with a BBC A3000 or Archimedes series machine will also get extras programs. This month they will receive:

- Virus Killer
- Plus tons of PD software

Find out how to subscribe on Page 164

NEXT MONTH IN THE MICRO USER

We look at graphics on the 32 bit Acorn machines and there's lots of handy utilities for all Acorn machines plus our PD section full of great money-saving ideas.

Page 37 ● Problem Solved 45 ● Body Building 63 ● Letters 147

061 766 8423

Phone lines open :-
Mon - Fri 09.00 - 17.00
Sat 10.00 - 17.00

FAX: 061 766 8425

Acorn Hardware

A540 inc. 4Mb Ram, 120Mb HD, Arm3, Taxan 775	£2495.00
A5000 inc. 2Mb Ram, 40Mb HD, Arm3, Acorn Multiscan Monitor	£1499.00
A5000 Learning Curve as above c/w Audio Training Cassette, Guide to National Curriculum, Acorn Applications Suite, Pacmania, PC Emulator , Genesis, 1st word Plus, Acorn DTP	£1531.06
A5000 LC / Acorn Printer as above c/w Acorn JP150 Inkjet Printer	£1765.96
A420/1 2Mb Ram, 20Mb HD	£1099.00
A410/1 c/w 2Mb Ram, 20Mb HD upgrade fitted by ourselves	£899.00
A3000 c/w 2Mb Ram fitted	£599.00
A3000 Learning Curve as above c/w Audio Training Cassette, Guide to National Curriculum, Acorn Applications Suite, Pacmania, PC Emulator, Genesis, 1st Word Plus	£642.29
A3000 LC / Acorn Monitor as above c/w Acorn Colour Monitor	£855.05
A3000 LC / Acorn Monitor / Acorn Printer as above c/w Acorn JP150 Inkjet Printer	£1089.95
A3000 Special Access Acorn Serial Upgrade, Morley User/Analogue Expansion Card, Acorn Software Suite, Utilities Disc, SEMERC & ACE Special Needs Handbook	£795.00
A3000 Special Access / Acorn Colour Monitor / Stand as above c/w Acorn Monitor and Pres Monitor Stand	£1053.50
Master 128	£399.00

We operate the Acorn Teachers and 0% Finance Schemes

Please call for free information pack

A540 Upgrades

4Mb Ram Upgrade	£369.00
Taxan 795 VIDC Modes Disc	£7.50
Technical Reference Manual	£65.00

A5000 Upgrades

2Mb Ram Card	£129.00
Technical Reference Manual	£65.00

A400 Upgrades

1 Mb Ram	£35.00
2 Mb Ram	£65.00
3 Mb Ram	£99.00
20 Mb Hard Disc (ST506)	£99.00
40 Mb Hard Disc (ST506)	£245.00
5.25" Ext. floppy disc int.	£30.00
ARM 3 Upgrade (Aleph 1)	£289.00
Econet Module	£46.00
VIDC Enhancer	£29.00

A3000 Upgrades

1 Mb Ram (2 Mb in total)	£56.00
4 Mb Ram	£159.00
5.25" External f/disc buffer	£39.00
Serial Upgrade	£19.00
Serial Link Kit (BBC-Arc)	£14.00
User & Analogue Podule	£46.00
User & Midi Podule	£46.00
VIDC Enhancer	£29.00

Expansion Cards

ArVis S-VHS Video Board	£295.00
ArVis S-VHS Encoder Board	£145.00
ArVis Video Graphics Board	£877.00
Chroma 345 Overlay Board	£389.00
Econet Module	£46.00
Ethernet Expansion Card II	£249.00
Floating Point Expansion Card	£449.00
Hawk V9 Video Digitiser	£339.00
I/O Expansion Card	£79.00
Midi Upgrade to I/O Card	£27.00
Midi Expansion Card	£65.00
ROM Expansion Card	£45.00
SCSI Expansion Card (Acorn)	£229.00

Standard Monitors

Acorn Colour	£199.00
Microvitec Cub 3000	£199.00
Philips CM8833 II	£199.00
Philips Mono (Green)	£85.00

All monitors come with free lead. State type of computer when ordering.

Multiscan Monitors

EIZO 9060SZ Flexiscan	£419.00
EIZO 9070SZ Flexiscan *	£599.00
Taxan 775 Multivision	£389.00
Taxan 795 Multivision *	£449.00
Taxan Viking II Mode 23	£749.00

* comes with free VIDC enhancer.

Floppy Disc Drives

5.25" Single 40/80 no psu	£95.00
5.25" Single 40/80 with psu	£109.00
5.25" Dual 40/80 no psu	£185.00
5.25" Dual 40/80 with psu	£199.00
3.5" Single with psu	£85.00
3.5" + 5.25" 40/80 with psu	£209.00

Printers

Canon Bubblejet BJ-10e	£239.00
Sheetfeeder for BJ-10e	£59.00
Citizen 120D+	£114.00
Citizen Swift 9	£169.00
Citizen Swift 24	£239.00
Colour Kit for above	£39.00
Citizen PN48 Portable	£249.00
Star LC20	£130.00
Star LC200 Colour (9 pin)	£189.00
Star LC24 - 200	£219.00
Star LC24 - 200 COLOUR	£259.00
Sheetfeeder for LC24 - 200	£69.00
Integrex Colourjet 132	£519.00
HP Paintjet	£795.00
Laser Direct (Qume)	£819.00
Laser Direct (LBP4 Hi Res.)	£899.00
Laser Direct (LBP8 Hi Res.)	£1289.00

Oak Products

Worra Winnie (SCSI)

20 Mb Internal Hard Disc	£299.00
45 Mb Internal Hard Disc	£399.00
80 Mb Internal Hard Disc	£599.00
100 Mb Internal Hard Disc	£795.00
200 Mb Internal Hard Disc	£1195.00
20 Mb External Hard Disc	£349.00
45 Mb External Hard Disc	£449.00
80 Mb External Hard Disc	£649.00
100 Mb External Hard Disc	£845.00
200 Mb External Hard Disc	£1245.00

High Speed Range (SCSI)

40 Mb Internal Hard Disc	£495.00
80 Mb Internal Hard Disc	£675.00
100 Mb Internal Hard Disc	£995.00
200 Mb Internal Hard Disc	£1545.00
45 Mb External Hard Disc	£685.00
80 Mb External Hard Disc	£865.00
100 Mb External Hard Disc	£1185.00
200 Mb External Hard Disc	£1735.00
60 Mb Tape Streamer	£795.00

Econet

Broadcast Loader	£60.00
Level 4 Software	£199.00
Cable - 100m	£90.00
Econet Starter Kit	£80.00

Printer Drivers

Midnight Graphics

Citizen Swift 9 Sprite Dump	£26.04
Citizen Swift 24 Sprite Dump	£26.04
Epson 24 Sprite Dump	£26.04
HP Paintjet Sprite Dump	£26.04
Integrex 132 Sprite Dump	£26.04
Integrex Colourcel Sprite Dump	£26.04
Juki 5520 Sprite Dump	£26.04
Star LC10 Sprite Dump	£26.04
Star XB24 Sprite Dump	£26.04
Star LC200 Sprite Dump	£26.04
Star LC24-200 Sprite Dump	£26.04

Ace Computing

Printer JX	£13.00
Printer PJ	£13.00
Printer CA	£13.00

Electronic Font Foundry

BubbleJet - BJ10e/130e	£10.00

Cables

Arc - Monitor - 8833 inc sound	£8.65
Arc - Monitor - 8833 II inc sound	£8.65
Arc - Parallel Printer Cable	£5.00
Keyboard Extender 400/500	£7.50
Mouse Extender	£7.50
Replacement Mk I Mouse Cable	£6.50

BBC Software

Blob 1	£18.00
Blob 2	£18.00
Bonecruncher	£9.95
Chick Chase (80 Track Only)	£15.00
Codename Droid	£9.95
Dunjunz	£9.95
E-Type	£13.00
Galaforce	£9.95
Icarus	£9.95
Imogen	£9.95
Kourtyard	£9.95
Master Break	£10.39
Mini Office II	£17.35
Modem Master	£11.26
Play it Again Sam No's 1 - 15	£11.95
Ravenskull	£9.95
Reversals (80 Track Only)	£20.00
Spellbinder	£9.95
Spy Vs Spy	£9.95
Strykers Run	£10.00
Thrust	£9.95
UIM	£14.95
Village of lost souls	£9.95
Where's Blob	£18.00
White Knight	£18.00
White Magic	£11.26
XOR	£10.00

Master Compact

Play It Again Sam No's 1 - 15	£13.00
UIM	£14.95
ViewPlot	£29.95
ViewSheet	£40.00
ViewStore	£45.00

Concept Keyboard

A4 Standard BBC Pack	£127.50
A3 Standard BBC Pack	£156.50
A4 Primary BBC Pack	£141.00
A3 Primary BBC Pack	£170.00
A4 Concept Kids BBC Pack	£143.50
A3 Concept Kids BBC Pack	£173.00
A4 Secondary BBC Pack	£141.00
A3 Secondary BBC Pack	£170.00
A4 Arc/A3000 Primary Pack	£142.00
A3 Arc/A3000 Primary Pack	£171.50
Conform Keyboard Software *	£15.00

* Produces overlays which once created will work with other Archimedes Desktop Applications

Scanners

Flatbed A4 256 Grey SCSI (CC)	£849.00
Scan Junior Scanner A6	£169.00
Scan Junior 256 Grey Level	£199.00
Scanlight Senior Scanner A4	£349.00
Sheet Feeder for above A4	£105.00

Archimedes Software

4 Mation

Chameleon	£25.00
Craftshop 1	£29.00
Craftshop 2	£29.00
Jiglet	£29.00
Jigsaw	£29.00
Poster	£75.00
SmArt	£55.00
SmArtFiler	£35.00
Snippet	£29.00

Ace Computing

ArcLight	£43.00
Euclid	£50.00
Mogul	£17.00
Splice	£26.00
Tween	£26.00

Acorn Computers

1st Word Plus	£65.00
ANSI C (V 3)	£125.00
Acorn Desktop Publisher	£109.00
Desktop Assembler (V 2)	£119.00
Desktop C (V 4)	£185.00
Font Starter Pack	£39.00
Fortran 77	£99.00
ISO Pascal	£99.00
Newhall Font Pack	£39.00
PC Emulator / Free Shareware	£99.00
Symbol Font Pack	£39.00
TCP/IP Programers Pack	£50.00
TCP/IP Protocol Suite	£199.00
Twin	£25.00

Arxe Systems

MultiFS	£27.00

Beebug

Hearsay	£59.00
Ovation	£79.00

Brilliant Computing

Everyday Signs	£20.00
Joystick Games	£20.00
Streetwise	£20.00
Switch On	£20.00
Switch On Actions	£20.00
Teds Adventures	£20.00

Cambridge International Sotware

Fireball II	£10.00
Mah-Jong Patience	£15.00
Mental Maths	£15.00
Microdrive	£14.00

Clares Micro Supplies

Artisan 2	£45.00
Illusionist	£79.00
Interdictor	£10.00
Interdictor II	£25.00
ProArtisan	£70.00
Render Bender 2	£99.00
Rhapsody 2	£45.00
Schema	£90.00

Colton Software

Pipedream 3	£105.00
Pipedream 4	£179.00

Computer Concepts

AvanteGarde Font Pack	£18.00
Bookman Font Pack	£18.00
Compression	£39.00
Equasor	£39.00
Impression II Borders Disc	£12.00
Impression Business Suppliment	£39.00
Impression II Free Drawfile Disc	£125.00
Impression Junior	£70.00
Inter-Sheet	£29.00
Inter-Word	£29.00
Show Page	£99.00

Cygnus Software

Iron Lord	£14.00
Tower of Babel	£14.00
Twin World	£14.00

Dabs Press

Arc DFS	£22.00

Database Software

Fun School 2 6-8 year olds	£14.95

Fun School 2 over 8s	£14.95
Fun School 2 under 6s	£14.95
Fun School 3 under 5s	£19.95
Fun School 3 5-7 year olds	£19.95

Domark

Mig29 Fulcrum	£28.00
Mig29 Super Fulcrum	£32.00
Trivial Pursuit	£12.00

TRIVIAL PURSUIT

£12.00

while stocks last

Empire

Pipemania	£16.00

Electromusic Reasearch

Creations Discs 1-8	£19.00
MIDI Analyser	£29.00
Microstudio	£78.00
Music Player	£35.00
RhythmBox	£29.00
SoundSynth	£39.00
StoryBook	£49.00
Studio 24 Plus	£139.00

ESM

Desktop Folio	£79.00

Hybrid

Elite	£32.99

Icon Technology

EasiWriter	£115.00

Krisalis Software

Chuck Rock	£19.00
Lemmings	£20.00
Mad Professor Mariarti	£14.00
Manchester United Europe	£19.00
World Champ. Boxing Manager	£19.00
World Championship Squash	£18.00

Le Computer

Config Aid	£26.00
SpeedWriter	£35.00

Lingenuity

HotLink Presenter	£34.00
Presenter Story	£129.00
Presenter II	£29.00

Longman Logotron

ArcComm 2	£54.00
Archimedes LOGO	£60.00
Landmarks No's 1 - 4	£19.00
Magpie	£54.00
Numerator	£60.00
Pendown	£54.00
Pendown Outline Fonts	£18.00
Pinpoint	£76.00
Revelation	£76.00

MicroPower

Chess 3D	£14.00
Zelanites	£17.35

Midnight Graphics

ClipArt 1 over 480 images	£29.95
ClipArt 2 over 350 images	£29.95
Tracer	£52.13

Minerva Software

Serious

Ancestry	£59.00
Atelier	£69.00
Desktop Office	£79.00
Easiword	£19.00
Flexifile	£89.00
Graphbox	£60.00
Graphbox Professional	£109.00
Home Accounts	£35.00
Multistore II	£179.00
PCAccess	£19.00
PrimeArt	£69.00
Timetabler	£599.00

Games

Battletank	£13.00
Bughunter in Space	£13.00
Bug Hunter / Moon Dash	£13.00
Casino	£13.00
Caverns	£13.00
Family Favorites	£13.00
Freddy's Folly	£13.00
Hoverbod	£13.00
Ibix the Viking	£13.00
Jet Fighter	£13.00
Maddingly Hall	£13.00
Orion	£13.00
Redshift	£13.00
Talisman	£13.00
Thundermonk	£13.00

Northwest SEMERC *

My World	£15.00
Phases - Borders disc	£7.50
Phases - Christmas disc	£7.50
Phases - Clip Art 1	£7.50
Phases - Very Hungry Caterpillar	£7.50
Phases 2	£15.00
Simple Stuff Maths	£7.50
Simple Stuff Sampler	£7.50
Simple Stuff Skeletons	£7.50

* Please add £2.50 P&P to SEMERC Software

Oak Solutions

Archimedes BASIC Compiler	£79.00
Carousel	£34.00
Disc Sharer	£119.00
GenIndex	£25.00
Genesis	£40.00
Genesis Plus	£69.00
Genesis II	£99.00
Oak Recorder	£29.00
Parametric Design Tool	£359.00
Printer Spooler	£65.00
Remote Logon	£34.00
Worra Battle	£14.00
Worra Plotter	£24.00
WorraCAD	£74.00

Sherston Software

!Draw Help	£15.00
!Help	£7.95
Animated Alphabet	£19.00
Arcventure	£25.00
Christmas Allsorts (Drawfiles)	£16.00
Dreamtime	£20.00
Farm	£19.00
Fleet Street Phantom	£23.00
Mapventure	£23.00
Microbugs	£25.00
Nature Park Adventure	£24.50
Selladore Tales	£24.00
Space Mission Mada	£23.00
Stig of the Dump	£22.00
Teachers Cupboard	£24.50
Teddy Bears Picnic	£23.00
Viewpoints	£35.00
Wizards Revenge	£17.00
Worst Witch	£21.50

Silicon Vision Ltd

ARC-PCB	£149.00
ARC-PCB Professional	£299.00
Data Vision	£119.00
FILM-Maker	£70.00
Financial Accountant	£199.00
Gate-Array Design System	£119.00
GerberPlot	£89.00
Realtime Solids Modeller	£149.00
RiscBASIC	£119.00
RiscFORTH	£119.00
RoboLOGO	£70.00
ShareHolder	£149.00
SolidCAD	£119.00
SolidTOOLS	£299.00
SolidsRENDER	£119.00
SuperDump	£25.00
SuperPlot	£29.00

Superior Software

Air Supremacy	£14.00
Conqueror	£15.00
Hostages	£14.00
Master Break	£14.00
Repton 3	£14.00
Speech!	£14.00
Superior Golf	£14.00
Zarch	£14.00

The Data Store

FontFX	£9.95
ShapeFX	£9.95

The Electronic Font Foundry

BubbleJet Printer Driver	£10.00

The Fourth Dimension

Apocalypse	£14.00
Arcade Soccer	£14.00
Arcticulate	£14.00
Arctist	£14.00
Boogie Buggy	£14.00
Break 147 / Superpool	£17.00
Chocks Away 2	£15.00
Chocks Away Extra Missions	£14.00
Chocks Away 2 + Ext. Missions	£27.00
Drop Ship	£13.00
E-Type	£13.00
E-Type Designer	£13.00
E-Type Extra 100 miles	£13.00
Enter The Realm	£16.00
Holed Out	£13.00
Holed Out - Designer	£13.00
Holed Out - Extra Courses Vol 1	£13.00
Holed Out - Extra Courses Vol 2	£13.00
Inertia	£14.00
Man at Arms	£14.00
Nevryon	£14.00
Pandora's Box	£16.00
Powerband	£14.00
Pysanki	£14.00
Quazer	£9.00
Saloon Cars	£18.00
The Olympics	£14.00
The Real McCoy 1	£20.00
The Real McCoy 2	£20.00
The Wimp Game	£14.00
U.I.M	£18.00
White Magic	£14.00
White Magic 2 inc Designer	£14.00

The Serial Port

ARCterm 7	£69.00
Blowpipe	£15.00
Investigator II	£22.00
Joystick Interface	£23.00
Tracker	£37.00
WorldScape	£15.00

Triple R Education

Converta-Key	£14.00
Data Word	£14.00
Money Matters	£14.00
Picture Book	£14.00
Target Maths	£14.00

Clip Art Samples

Set One

Give your DTP documents the right balance with Midnight Graphics Clip Art. Over 480 Draw file images, presented in a library of five discs. Change the images in !Draw to suit your style and purpose. Then place them into Impression or Acorn DTP.

Set Two

Draw file Clip Art - Completely rotatable, scalable no loss of resolution.

Send a Stamped Addressed Envelope for a FREE sampler disc.

Books (No VAT)

C: A Dabhand Guide	£14.95
Archimedes Assembly Language	£14.95
Archimedes Operating System	£14.95

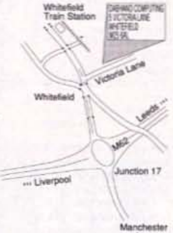
The above books have accompanying discs add £5 for 5.25", £7 for 3.5"

A3000 Technical Guide	£29.95
Acorn DTP Advanced U.G.	£14.95
Archimedes First Steps	£9.95
BASIC V: A Dabhand Guide	£9.95
BBC Basic Guide (Acorn)	£19.95
DTP Seeds (4Mation)	£8.45
M128 Ref. Man.Pts 1&2 (ea.)	£14.95
RISCOS PRM's	£79.00
First Word Plus V2	£10.00
Acorn DTP	£10.00
ANSI C Version 3	£17.00
Assembler Release 2	£25.00
Desktop C Release 4	£25.00
Desktop Development UG	£25.00

Hours of Opening

Monday - Friday 9.00 a.m. - 5.00 p.m.
Saturday 10.00 a.m. - 5.00 p.m.
Lunch 1.00 p.m. - 1.30 p.m.

How to find us



Important Facts

- **NO Minimum Order Value**
- **NO Carriage Charges in Mainland UK**
- **ALL Goods Despatched within 24 Hours, subject to stock levels**
- **Acorn Qualified Dealer**
- **Acorn Service Centre**
- **Hotline Support on all Hardware and Software purchased from us**

Terms & Conditions

TERMS: UK residents add 17.5% VAT to all prices, except books. Delivery FREE on all postal items in the UK. Foreign orders, no VAT, carriage at cost. (quotations available). Access/Visa cards accepted. Dabhand Computing Ltd. is a Qualified Acorn dealer. Official orders accepted from public sector/education/PLCs, otherwise cash with order. Tender invitations welcome. Callers welcome. We are 800 yds north of J17, M62. Prices subject to change without notification. Goods offered subject to being unsold.

DABHAND COMPUTING

DABHAND COMPUTING LTD
5 Victoria Lane
Whitefield
Manchester, M25 6AL

ICS

FREE DELIVERY IN MAINLAND UK

24-HOUR CREDIT CARD ORDERING

FRIENDLY ADVICE

NOVEMBER 1991

1st Word Plus	*Acorn*	£62
– extra manual	*Acorn*	V0 £10
A3000 Technical Guide	*Acorn*	V0 £30
A540 Technical Guide	*Acorn*	V0 £65
ABC Basic Compiler	*Oak*	£73
– ABX Utils		£39
Adventure Language Programming System	*Alpine*	£28
Adventure Playground	*Storm*	£POA
Air Supremacy	*Superior*	£21
Alerion	*Dabs*	£11
Alien Invasion	*Dabs*	£11
All-In Boxing	*Dabs*	£11
Alpha-Base	*Clares*	£34
Amazing Ollie, age 4+	*Storm*	£13
Ancestry	*Minerva*	£59
ANSI C Release 3	*Acorn*	£102
– extra manual	*Acorn*	V0 £19
Apocalypse	*Fourth dim*	£20
Arcade 3 Compilation	*Clares*	£12
Arcade Soccer	*Fourth Dim*	£15
ArcComm 2	*Longman*	£38
ArcDFS	*Dabs*	£22
Arcendium	*Dabs*	£13
Archimedes Assembly Language	*Dabs*	V0 £15
– with disc		£22
Archimedes First Steps	*Dabs*	V0 £10
Archway 2	*Simtron*	£78
ArcLight	*Ace*	£38
ArcMonitor	*CIS*	£24
Arcounts Manager	*Visionscan*	£295
ARC-PCB	*Silicon*	£138
– Professional	*Silicon*	£269
– Schematics	*Silicon*	£475
Arcterm 7	*Serial Port*	£59
ARCticulate	*Fourth Dim*	£18
ARCtist	*Fourth Dim*	£18
ArcTrivia	*Moray*	£21
Armadeus	*Clares*	£59
Artisan II	*Clares*	£43
ArtWorks	*CC*	£POA
Astro	*Topologika*	£18
Atelier	*Minerva*	£63
Autosketch CAD	*Autodesk*	£65
Avon	*Topologika*	£16
Ballarena	*Eterna*	£15
BASIC V Guide	*Dabs*	V0 £10
BBC Basic Guide	*Acorn*	V0 £19
Blaston	*Eterna*	£15
BlowPipe	*Eclipse*	£15
Boogie Buggy	*Fourth Dim*	£17
Boxing Manager	*Krisalis*	£20
Break 147 & Superpool	*Fourth Dim*	£18
Broadcast Loader	*Acorn*	£63
Bubble Fair	*Eterna*	£14
Bug Hunter / MoonDash	*Minerva*	£15
Bug Hunter in Space	*Minerva*	£14
Business Accounts	*Minerva*	£298
Cambridge Pascal	*Dabhand*	£60
Cartoon Collection	*Micro Studio*	£16
Cartoon Line	*Eterna*	£21
Caverns	*Arcana*	£13
C: A Dabhand Guide	*Dabs*	V0 £15
– with disc		£22
C Development System	*Beebug*	£77
Chameleon	*4mation*	£24
Charts & Graphs	*Computer Tutorial*	£17
Chequered Flag	*CIS*	£18
Chess 3D	*Micro Power*	£14
Children's Graphics	*Micro Studio*	£16
Chocks Away	*Fourth Dim*	£17
– Compendium	*Fourth Dim*	£27
– Extra Missions	*Fourth Dim*	£14
Christmas Theme Pack	*ESM*	£34
Chuck Rock	*Krisalis*	£19
Clip Art	*Graphics Factory*	
– Vol 1 (General), sprites		£19
– Vol 2 (General)		£25
– Vol 3 (Animals)		£25
– Vol 4 (Sport)		£25
– Vol 5 (Characters)		£25
Clip Art Set 1, drawfiles	*Midnight*	£26
Clip Art Set 2, drawfiles	*Midnight*	£29
Coffee, age 9+	*Storm*	£27
Colour Screen»Mac	*Human*	£90
– Arc/Mac Cable	*Human*	£24
Compression	*CC*	£45
Concept Designer	*Longman*	£22
Conqueror	*Superior*	£18
Control Panel	*Lingenuity*	£14
Converta-Key	*Triple R*	£16
Cops	*Alpine*	£15
Corruption	*Magnetic*	£18
Craftshop 1	*4mation*	£27
Craftshop 2	*4mation*	£27
Creator	*Alpine*	£31
Crisis	*CIS*	£15
Cross-32 Meta-Assembler	*Baildon*	£175
– manual for evaluation	*Baildon*	V0 £15
DataVision	*Silicon*	£114
DataWord	*Triple R*	£16
Decorated Alphabet, sprites	*Micro Studio*	£17
Desktop Assembler Release 2	*Acorn*	£129
Desktop C Release 4	*Acorn*	£189
Desktop Folio	*ESM*	£79
Designer Intro	*TechSoft*	£75
Designer's Graphics, drawfiles/sprites	*Micro Studio*	£16
Desktop Office	*Minerva*	£85
Desktop Publisher	*Acorn*	£108
– extra manual	*Acorn*	V0 £10
DFS Reader	*Beebug*	£9
Disc Mechanic	*CIS*	£17
Disc Tree	*Mitre*	£37
DrawBender + Fonts	*ICS*	£12
– site licence		£50
– bought with Fontasy site licence		£12
Dread Dragon Droom	*Resource*	£21
Dreamwave	*EMR*	£34
Drop Ship	*Fourth Dim*	£14
DTP Graphics 1 (Mono), sprites	*Micro Studio*	£15
DTP Graphics 2 (Colour)	*Micro Studio*	£17
DTP Graphics combined	*Micro Studio*	£25
DTP Seeds	*4mation*	V0 £8
Easiword	*Minerva*	£19
EasiWriter	*Icon*	£120
Einstein	*Ace*	£POA
Elite	*Hybrid*	£33
EluciData (OCR)	*Irlam*	£155
– bought with Irlam Scanner		£79
Enter the Realm	*Fourth Dim*	£19
Equasor	*CC*	£39
E-Type	*Fourth Dim*	£14
– Designer	*Fourth Dim*	£13
– Extra 100 Miles	*Fourth Dim*	£13
Euclid	*Ace*	£46
Family Favourites	*Minerva*	£15
Farmer Giles	*Computer Tutorial*	£16
Farmer Giles II	*Computer Tutorial*	£16
Film-Maker	*Silicon*	£78
Financial Accountant	*Silicon*	£203
Finding the Way, age -5	*Rainbow*	£7
Fine Racer	*Eterna*	£14
Fireball 2	*CIS*	£17
First Impression	*Word Processing*	V0 £28
First Words and Pictures	*Chalksoft*	£19
Flexifile	*Minerva*	£98
Flight Path, age 9+	*Storm*	£27
Flying Start II	*Mitre*	£86
Fontasy	*ICS*	£25
– site licence with free Placard		£70
FontFX	*Data Store*	£9
– site licence		£70
Font Pack – Newhall, Starter, Symbol – each pack	*Acorn*	£35
Font Pack 1 – Paladin, Swiss B, Symbol B, Vogue	*Beebug*	£47
Font Pack – Avant Garde, Bookman Pembroke – each pack	*CC*	£20
Fortran 77 Release 2	*Acorn*	£75
Fourier Analysis	*Armadillo*	£60
Freddy's Folly	*Minerva*	£13
Freddy Teddy	*Topologika*	£18
Freddy Teddy's Adventure	*Topologika*	£16
Fun School 2, age -6	*Database*	£16
Fun School 2, age 6-8	*Database*	£16
Fun School 2, age 8+	*Database*	£16
Fun School 3, age -5	*Database*	£18
Fun School 3, age 5-7	*Database*	£18
Fun School 3, age 8+	*Database*	£18
Gammaplot	*Minerva*	£35
Gate Array Design / Teaching	*Silicon*	£114
Genesis I	*Oak*	£40
Genesis II	*Oak*	£99
Genesis Plus	*Oak*	£69
Genesis Script Language	*Oak*	V0 £16
GerberPlot	*Silicon*	£91
Giant Killer Maths Adventure	*Topologika*	£16
Giant Killer Support Disc	*Topologika*	£14
GraphBox	*Minerva*	£55
GraphBox Professional	*Minerva*	£125
Graphic Writer	*Clares*	£24
Greetings Graphics, drawfiles/sprites	*Micro Studio*	£16
Gumshoes	*Fourth Dim*	£18
Hard Disc Companion	*Beebug*	£33
Hearsay	*Beebug*	£52
Herewith the Clues!		£20
History Costume, sprites	*Micro Studio*	£16
Holed Out	*Fourth Dim*	£14
– Designer	*Fourth Dim*	£14
– Extra Courses 1	*Fourth Dim*	£13
– Extra Courses 2	*Fourth Dim*	£14
Home Accounts	*Minerva*	£34
Hostages	*Superior*	£14
Hotlink Presenter	*Lingenuity*	£40
House of Numbers	*Chalksoft*	£19
Hoverbod	*Minerva*	£13
Hyperbook Reader	*Longman*	£47
Hyperbook Electronic Library (including Reader)	*Longman*	£109
Ibix the Viking	*Minerva*	£14
I²C SWI	*Baildon*	£15
– bought with Oddule		£5
Illustrators' Graphics, drawfiles/sprites	*Micro Studio*	£16
Image Animator	*Iota*	£POA
Image OCR	*Iota*	£POA
Image Outliner	*Iota*	£POA
Impression 2.14 or latest	*CC*	£125
– network version		£650
– site licence		£545
– extra hardware key for sites		£15
– extra manual for sites		V0 £8
Impression Borders	*CC*	£12
Impression Business Supplement	*CC*	£40
Impression Junior	*CC*	£69
– site licence		£435
– extra manual for sites		V0 £7
Inertia	*Fourth Dim*	£14
Instigator	*Dabs*	£39
Interdictor 2	*Clares*	£25
Investigator 2	*Serial Port*	£21
IronLord	*UBI Soft*	£14
ISO Pascal Release 2	*Acorn*	£75
Jahangir Khan World Championship Squash	*Krisalis*	£19
Jet Fighter	*Minerva*	£12
Jiglet	*4mation*	£25
Jigsaw	*4mation*	£27
Junior Database	*Iota*	£51
Kerbang	*Eterna*	£12
Keyboard Player	*Chalksoft*	£17
Knowledge Organiser	*Clares*	£42
Landmarks, Egypt / Rain Forest / Second World War / Victorians	*Longman*	£17
Last Days of Doom	*Topologika*	£16
Lemmings	*Krisalis*	£19
Letters and Pictures	*Chalksoft*	£17
Level 4 Fileserver	*Acorn*	£160
LISP	*Acorn*	£145
Little Red Riding Hood, age 5-8	*Selective*	£14
Logistix	*Acorn*	£77
Logo	*Longman*	£45
Maddingly Hall	*Minerva*	£12
Mad Professor Mariarti	*Krisalis*	£15
Magpie	*Longman*	£39
Mah-jong Patience	*CIS*	£15
Mailshot	*Minerva*	£29
Man at Arms	*Fourth Dim*	£14
Manchester United	*Krisalis*	£19
Manchester United Europe	*Krisalis*	£19
Maps and Landscapes 1	*Chalksoft*	£19
Maps and Landscapes 2	*Chalksoft*	£19
Mark Master	*Chalksoft*	£67
Master Break	*Superior*	£15
Masterfile II	*Beebug*	£19
Mazes, drawfiles	*Micro Studio*	£16
Memory Magic	*CIS*	£14
Mental Maths	*CIS*	£16
MicroDrive Golf	*CIS*	£15
– Extra Courses	*CIS*	£13
Micro Trader Accounts	*PRES*	£199
MIG-29 Fulcrum	*Domark*	£28
Military History, sprites	*Micro Studio*	£16
Minotaur	*Minerva*	£13
Missile Control	*Minerva*	£13
Mogul	*Ace*	£15
Money Matters	*Triple R*	£16
Movaword	*Chalksoft*	£17
MultiFS	*Arxe*	£27
Multistore version II	*Minerva*	£192
Nature Graphics, drawfiles/sprites	*Micro Studio*	£16
Nevryon	*Fourth Dim*	£14
No Excuses	*Arcana*	£17
Nominal Ledger	*Minerva*	£78
Note Invaders	*Chalksoft*	£17
Numbers and Pictures	*Chalksoft*	£17
Numerator	*Longman*	£66
Numerator Chaos	*Longman*	£18
Oak Recorder	*Oak*	£28
Office Tools	*Silicon*	£276
Ollie Octopus' Sketchpad	*Storm*	£13
Olympics	*Fourth Dim*	£14
Order Processing/Invoicing	*Minerva*	£78
Orion	*Minerva*	£13
Orrery	*Spacetech*	£85
Ovation	*Beebug*	£85
Overload	*Clares*	£13
Padlock	*ICS*	£10
– site licence		£30
Parametric Design Tool	*Oak*	£383
PC Access	*Minerva*	£19
PC Emulator 1.6/7	*Acorn*	£89
Pendown	*Longman*	£47
– Extra Outline Fonts	*Longman*	£16
Personal Accounts	*Apricote*	£24
Picture Book	*Triple R*	£16
Pinpoint	*Longman*	£95
PipeDream 3	*Colton*	£109
PipeDream 4	*Colton*	£189
– site licence		£1169
Pipe Mania	*Empire*	£18
PIPP2 Professional Integrated Project Planner	*CIS*	£POA
Pirate	*Chalksoft*	£16
Placard	*ICS*	£10
– site licence		£30
Plague Planet	*Alpine*	£13
Poizone	*Eterna*	£14
Poster	*4mation*	£75
Powerband	*Fourth Dim*	£17
Prehistoric Animals, sprites	*Micro Studio*	£16
Premier	*Circle*	£71
– DataBase	*Circle*	£25
– WordProc	*Circle*	£25
Presentation System	*Silicon*	£61
Presenter GTi	*Lingenuity*	£62
Presenter II	*Lingenuity*	£35
Presenter Story	*Lingenuity*	£145
PrimeArt	*Minerva*	£74
Printer Driver, RISC OS – Epson, Star colour	*Beebug*	£13
Printer Driver, RISC OS – JX (Epson, Star and Citizen colour)	*Ace*	£13
Printer Driver, RISC OS – PJ (HP Paintjet Colour)	*Ace*	£12
Pro Artisan	*Clares*	£70
Prolog X	*Acorn*	£145
Protext	*Arnor*	£114
Provocator	*Computer Tutorial*	£15
Puncman 1 and 2	*Chalksoft*	£16
Puncman 3 and 4	*Chalksoft*	£16
Puncman 5 to 7	*Chalksoft*	£17
Purchase Ledger	*Minerva*	£78
Pysanki	*Fourth Dim*	£15
Quazer	*Fourth Dim*	£9
QuicKey	*ICS*	£10
– site licence		£45
Realtime Solids Modeller	*Silicon*	£132
Real McCoy	*Fourth Dim*	£20
Real McCoy 2	*Fourth Dim*	£20
Red Shift	*Minerva*	£14
Render Bender I	*Clares*	£55
Render Bender II	*Clares*	£99
Reporter	*Minerva*	£29
Repton 3	*Superior*	£15
Revelation	*Longman*	£54
Reversals	*Chalksoft*	£17
Rhapsody 2	*Clares*	£45
RiscBASIC Compiler	*Silicon*	£112
RiscForth Compiler	*Silicon*	£110
Risc OS Companion Vol 1	*Oak*	V0 £49
Risc OS Programmer's Reference Manual	*Acorn*	V0 £80
Risc OS Style Guide	*Acorn*	V0 £11
RiscType V2	*CIS*	£16
RoboLogo	*Silicon*	£69
Rockfall	*Eterna*	£16
Rotor	*Arcana*	£19
Sales Ledger	*Minerva*	£78
Saloon Cars	*Fourth Dim*	£18
Schema	*Clares*	£89
School Administrator	*Minerva*	£69
Science, drawfiles	*Micro Studio*	£25
Scorewriter PMS Dot matrix	*EMR*	£127
Scorewriter PMS PostScript	*EMR*	£425
Seashore Guide, drawfiles	*Micro Studio*	£16
Sesame Street, Letters for You	*Electric Crayon*	£17
Sesame Street, Numbers Count	*Electric Crayon*	£17
ShapeFX	*Data Store*	£10
ShareHolder	*Silicon*	£139
ShowPage	*CC*	£POA
Shylock Gnomes, age 10-15	*Selective*	£16
Sigma Sheet	*Minerva*	£38
smArt	*4mation*	£54
smArt Dinosaurs / Faces / Fashion / Heraldry / Homes / Leisure / Trees and Gardens each	*4mation*	£16
smArtFiler	*4mation*	£34
Snippet	*4mation*	£26
SolidCAD	*Silicon*	£115
SolidsRender	*Silicon*	£115
SolidTools	*Silicon*	£269
Spark	*David Pilling*	£5
Sparkle	*Morley*	£59
Special	*ICS*	£10
– site licence		£30
Speech!	*Superior*	£14
Spelling week-by-week	*Chalksoft*	£19
Splice	*Ace*	£22
Sporting Triangles	*CDS*	£20
Square Route	*Cmptr Eyes*	£16
Stock Management	*Minerva*	£78
Studio 24 Plus	*EMR*	£149
Super-Dump	*Silicon*	£20
Superior Golf	*Superior*	£15
Super-Plot	*Silicon*	£28
Supersound Creations	*CIS*	£15
System Delta Plus II	*Minerva*	£52
– Reference Manual	*Minerva*	V0 £25
Tactic	*Eterna*	£15
Talisman	*Minerva*	£12
Target Maths	*Triple R*	£16
TechWriter	*Icon*	£245
Telling the Time, age 3-12	*Rainbow*	£7
Thundermonk	*Minerva*	£12
Timetabler	*Minerva*	£575
Timewatch	*Mitre*	£24
Tiny Logo + Tiny Draw	*Topologika*	£27
Toolkit Plus	*Clares*	£35
Tools Graphics, drawfiles	*Micro Studio*	£23
Touch Type	*Iota*	£40
Tower of Babel	*Cygnus*	£21

Tracer	*Midnight*	£46
Tracker	*Serial Port*	£37
Transport, drawfiles	*Micro Studio*	£25
Trivial Pursuit	*Domark*	£22
Turbo Type	*CIS*	£20
Tween	*Ace*	£22
Twin	*Acorn*	£24
Twin World	*UBI Soft*	£14
TWO (Task and Window Organiser)	*ICS*	£19
– site licence		£60
Typing Tutor	*CIS*	£17
U.I.M	*Fourth Dim*	£23
Utility Disc 1	*Data Store*	£13
Utility Disc 2	*Data Store*	£13
Utility Disc 3	*Data Store*	£7
Utility Collection	*Data Store*	£21
View»Mac 3	*Human*	£65
– Arc/Mac Cable	*Human*	£24
Vox Box	*Clares*	£50
White Magic	*Fourth Dim*	£15
White Magic 2 + Designer	*Fourth Dim*	£15
Wimp Game	*Fourth Dim*	£14
Wonderland	*Virgin*	£24
Words and Pictures	*Chalksoft*	£17
World Geography Maps, draw	*Micro Studio*	£23
WorldScape	*Eclipse*	£15
World Wildlife, sprites	*Micro Studio*	£16
Worra Battle	*Oak*	£13
WorraCAD	*Oak*	£75
Worra Plot	*Oak*	£24
Z88: A Dabhand Guide	*Dabs*	V0 £15
Z88 PipeDream Guide	*Dabs*	V0 £15
Zarch	*Superior*	£16
Zelanites	*Micro Power*	£17

HARDWARE

A5000 COMPUTERS

2Mb Hard Disc Colour System	*Acorn*	£1499
– as above + Learning Curve		£1530

PRINTERS

ArcLaser	*Calligraph*	£895
ArcServer	*Calligraph*	£985
Bubble Jet BJ-10e	*Canon*	£205
Bubble Jet BJ-300	*Canon*	£360
Bubble Jet BJ-330	*Canon*	£405
Laser Direct HiRes4	*CC*	£899
– with optional paper cassette		£999
Laser Direct HiRes8	*CC*	£1280
Laser Direct Qume	*CC*	£856
Laser Direct LBP-4 Card	*CC*	£323
Refill toner cartridge for Canon EPS		£50
LBP-4	*Canon*	£660

FUNCTION KEY STRIP ORGANISER

Arckey	*ICS*	V0 £3
– quantity of 4		V0 £10

MEMORY, ARM3 ETC

Fitting extra unless stated
† Fitting is straightforward
‡ Fitting requires expertise

A3000 2 Mb Non-upgradable †	*IFEL*	£55
A3000 2 Mb Upgradable †	*IFEL*	£63
A3000 4 Mb †	*IFEL*	£149
A310 2 Mb Upgradable soldered ‡	*IFEL*	£99
– as above + MEMC1a		£149
– as above + MEMC1a + fitting		£200
A310 4 Mb soldered + MEMC1a ‡	*IFEL*	£225
– as above + fitting		£277
– as above + fitting + OS3 carriers		£298
ARM3 ‡		£400
4-slot 4-layer Backplane	*IFEL*	£59
A310 RISC OS Carrier Board ‡	*IFEL*	£25
A300/400 Fan kit	*ICS*	£12
Fan filters (set of 10)	*ICS*	£4
Whisper Fan Quietener	*ICS*	£15

MICE, MONITORS

Clares Micro Mouse	*Clares*	£26
9060S	*Eizo*	£450
9070S	*Eizo*	£640

SCANNERS, DIGITISERS

ArcScanner including Epson GT-4000	*Clares*	£1660
FaxScan	*Spacetech*	£94
FX9600AT + Maintenance	*Amstrad*	£376
Hawk V9	*Wild Vision*	£330
– A3000 version	*Wild Vision*	£390
Image (colour)	*Irlam*	£589
Image Scanner	*Iota*	£389
i-Scan 200	*Irlam*	£539
i-Scan 400	*Irlam*	£589
Scan-Light A4	*CC*	£346
– with Sheet Feeder	*CC*	£431
Scan-Light Junior	*CC*	£174
– A3000 internal	*CC*	£174
Scan-Light Junior 256	*CC*	£205
– A3000 internal	*CC*	£205
Scan-Light Professional	*CC*	£840
– as above + SCSI interface		£940

ODDULES

AnDi	*Baildon*	£49
I²C SWI	*Baildon*	£15
– bought with Oddules		£5
Oddule Adaptor	*Baildon*	£10
(needed unless you have an I²C socket)		

KEYBOARD COVERS

Seal 'n Type (spill-proof)		
– Archimedes	*Kador*	£14
– A3000	*Kador*	£14

HIGH DENSITY 3½" FLOPPY DISCS

Pack of 10	£10

HOW TO ORDER

VAT: UK customers please add 17.5% to the total price, except for the zero-rated items marked V0. Our VAT number is 384 3312 56.

***CARRIAGE IS FREE WITHIN MAINLAND UK IF YOU PAY ON ORDERING.** Remember this when you compare prices!*

Overseas carriage: Add £6 (Europe) or at least £12 (elsewhere) for each software item if paying by pounds sterling bank draft payable in England, or Eurocheques not exceeding £100 each. If you are paying by credit card we will add airmail and insurance at cost. (Add £10 + 1% of the total price if you can only pay in your own currency).

Credit cards are welcome. We do not charge your account until your order has been fulfilled. The name and address for delivery of goods must be as known to the credit card company. If you are leaving an order on our answering machine include your telephone number, the expiry date of your card, and your calculation of the total payment due.

Official orders are welcome. Payment is due in 14 days. Invoices are subject to carriage and late payment charges.

Site licences: please enquire if no price is shown.

All products, prices and specifications are offered in good faith and are subject to change without notice. Your order will receive our attention immediately, but suppliers sometimes keep us waiting.

Goods are guaranteed but we do not supply them on approval.

Thinking IDE?

At the 1991 BBC Acorn User Show it seemed almost every other exhibitor had an IDE upgrade to offer. Meanwhile we were welcoming back customers who took our *ideA*s home from the 1990 show.

If you're planning to buy IDE, here are a few questions you might like to throw at your supplier.

Do you have A3000 internal hard disc upgrades in stock?

Can I fit your interface to my A310 without a backplane?

Can I add a second hard disc to your system without having to buy another case and power supply?

Will you give me an update to a second generation of software very soon, at a nominal cost?

If I buy from you, will my hard disc come with a

FREE Compression WORTH £57? *

(Compression is the new Computer Concepts utility which can double hard and floppy disc capacity)

If the answers are yes, you must be talking to us already.

Think ICS

There's only one Original

ideA

**While stocks last*

AUTHORISED ACORN DEALER

Ian Copestake Software

Dept TMU16, 10 Frost drive, WIRRAL, Merseyside, L61 4XL

Tel: 051-632 1234 Fax: 051-632 3434

E&OE SO39 91OC25

The Com te Upgrade Solution

ARM3 for A3000
£334 + VAT inc installation

Qualified
Dealer

A3000

- Uses only eight RAM devices
- User upgradeable from 1 to 4 Mb
- Four layer printed circuit board
- Low power consumption
- Available without RAM devices

Bare card - £35 2nd Mb Card - £56 4th Mb Card - £159

A3

- Includes MEMC1a upgrade
- Large capacity OS ROM sockets
- No soldering required
- Four layer printed circuit boards
- Courier collection of your machine

2nd Mb - £225 4th Mb - £299

A400

- 400 series RAM upgrade kits
- Supplied with full fitting instructions
- 410/1 to 420/1 requires 1Mb
- 420/1 to 440/1 requires 2Mb
- 410/1 to 440/1 requires 3Mb

1Mb - £35 2Mb - £64 3Mb - £98

8Mb

- Uses only eight RAM devices
- Suitable for A440, A400/1 & R140
- Fully RISC OS compatible
- Four layer printed circuit boards
- Courier collection of your machine

8 Mb upgrade - £599

ARM3

- New series Aleph One ARM3
- 3 to 4 times performance increase
- Surface mount technology
- Four layer printed circuit board
- Suitable for all Acorn ARM2 based machines

ARM 3 upgrade - £285 ARM 3 for A3000's - £334

VIDC

- Increases resolution with all Multiscan monitors
- Doubles desktop work area
- Custom modes for Taxan and Eizo monitors
- Suitable for all Archimedes computers
- Free with any multiscan monitor from Atomwide

Atomwide VIDC Enhancer - £25

DISC

- Syquest removable disk systems
- Including One cartridge, drive unit and all cables
- 42Mb removable cartridges
- High-flow fan fitted for improved cooling
- Please phone for prices on other SCSI related products

Atomwide Syquest drive unit - £424 42Mb disks - £55

Access

VISA

- All products are cross-compatible
- Combination deals available on all products
- Typical combination A310 4 Mb and ARM3 £559
- Dealer enquires welcome
- Phone for full details on all products

All prices exclude VAT at 17.5% but include delivery

ATOMWIDE

23 The Greenway Orpington Kent BR5 2AY Tel 0689 838852 Fax 0689 896088

NEWS BEAT

Interfacing Matchmaker

DESIGNED by Birmingham-based SRS Systems (021-643 2877) Matchmaker is an intelligent interface allowing a connection from any switching device, including single switches, mice, tracker balls and programmable keyboards.

As it plugs directly into the keyboard input port the Archimedes' the I/O podules are left free. The design allows operation with any type of switch input, so there should be no software mismatch problems.

Ideal for severely handicapped users it also has industrial applications in environments where normal keyboard input isn't suitable or when only a few keys are needed.

Director John Shermer said of Matchmaker: "At last a piece of hardware is available which provides state of the art technology for disabled people.

"It provides endless opportunities for running standard software packages without having them having to be adapted for specific disabilities".

An Apple for the Archimedes

MANY users find Minerva's PC Access indispensable and Arxe Systems (081-534 1198) intend their MacFiler to be just as popular. Due for release in the New Year the price will be around £50.

It allows the Archimedes to read/write to the high density 1.4Mb Macintosh floppy. A number of utilities will also be supplied to allow Macintosh files to be converted for use on the Archimedes and for Archimedes files to be used on the Macintosh. This will be especially useful for anyone involved in DTP but unfortunately the variable speed, low density GCR disc format won't be supported.

Curving on for Christmas

HOT on the trail of the new Acorn machine comes the A5000 Learning Curve Pack – just in time for Christmas – consisting of the ARM3, Risc OS 3 powered A5000 and a range of software packages.

For those with a more limited budget there's the new A3000 Learning Curve Pack.

Both packs feature 1st Word Plus, Genesis Plus, Lemmings and Pacmania, in addition to the two packed Applications Discs which come as standard.

A5000 Learning Curvers will also find a copy of Acorn's DTP program – A3000 buyers can have this as an optional extra – and a new PC Emulator using DRdos 5, a great improvement on MSdos 3 featured on the recently released stand-alone PC Emulator. Again this is an optional extra for A3000 buyers.

To enhance both Learning Curves there is an additional component, the JP150 300 dpi inkjet printer.

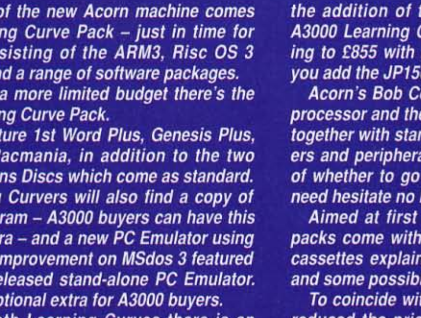
The pricing goes as follows: A5000 Learning Curve with a multi-scan monitor costs £1,531 with the addition of the printer this becomes £1,766. A3000 Learning Curve prices start at £642 increasing to £855 with an RGB monitor and £1,090 when you add the JP150.

Acorn's Bob Coates commented: "With its ARM3 processor and the latest version of the PC Emulator, together with standard IBM-type interfaces for printers and peripherals, anyone who is at all uncertain of whether to go for a PC clone or an Archimedes need hesitate no longer".

Aimed at first time buyers of Archimedes both packs come with a two hour tutorial on two audio cassettes explaining the versatility of the machine and some possible applications.

To coincide with these launches Acorn have also reduced the prices of some of the Archimedes – £500 off the A540 and R260, £200 off the A420 and A410. In addition the A440 and R140 have been withdrawn, but the prices for the A3000 and Master 128 stay the same at £599 and £399 respectively.

Dreaming on...



PIPEDREAM from Colton Software (0223 311881) has an army of users who have used PipeDream on IBM PCs, Z88s, BBC Bs and Masters – known as View Professional – and on the Archimedes. Pipedream 4 has now arrived.

An integrated package which can be spreadsheet, wordprocessor or database, the new version – priced at £196 – can be upgraded from Pipedream 3 for only £80 and now includes Penguin Graphics.

This is a powerful program which can incorporate fonts and pictures to enhance your letters and reports, while spell checking and mailshots are all taken care off. The spreadsheet comes with a programming language to build your own functions and features background recalculation.

The database is fast and compact with the full range of sort, search and select options. On the graphics side HotLinks is a utility which gives you dynamic update and multiple scales for comparing statistics and so on. Penguin Graphics allows you to use any picture within a bar chart for instance.

If you'd like to have a closer look at the program you can obtain a demonstration disc for just £2 directly from Colton Software.

News from Oz

MULTI-MEDIA is most widely seen in the form of interactive video of the sort seen in museums throughout the country. The Australian National Maritime Museum are continuing this trend in Sydney.

Using four Archimedes 420s and six BBC A3000s they will be running applications specifically developed for five of the museum's six permanent displays featuring various aspects of Australia's maritime life and history: Fishing, Designing a Boat, Place Names, Ship Technology and Charting Australia.

The Archimedes were chosen because of their range of colours and animation capabilities. The software was especially written by Monitor Software. MD, Andrew Parker remarked: "We needed a heavily graphics oriented computer system, and Acorn's Archimedes 429 and BBC A3000 were the best options. They are fast enough to run good animation and allow interactive input from the visitor".

BEEBUG The Archimedes Specialists

A3000 Hard Drive DTP System

If you have been thinking of getting an A3000 there has never been a better time.

This special offer provides an excellent system ready for immediate use. The hard drive, RAM and Ovation are all installed ready so you can simply turn on and start.

Ovation is the highly acclaimed package combining word processing and DTP. Widely used in education it offers a whole host of features and is powerful and yet simple to use.

Our high speed IDE drive was designed especially for the A3000. It has an access time faster than ST506 or 8 bit SCSI, features auto-parking and sleep mode and is fitted in the internal expansion slot.

☐ Acorn A3000 Computer
☐ Genuine Acorn Colour Monitor
☐ Monitor Plinth
☐ 2 Mb RAM
☐ 20 Mbyte Internal Hard Drive
☐ Ovation DTP

Normal Price £1299 + VAT
Save Over £300

Special Offer £999 + VAT
(£1173.83 INC VAT)

The A3000 Learning Curve is also available if required. This includes Pacmania & Lemmings games, Genesis II Database, 1st Word Plus, Acorn PC Emulator and a 120 min audio training tape. Just add £40 + VAT (£47.00 inc VAT).

Courier Delivery Please add £9.00.

The A5000 Learning Curve

The A5000 is now available from BEEBUG, either from our showroom or mail-order.

BEEBUG are one of Acorns largest dealers and have been supporting the Archimedes range since its launch.

You can have total confidence in BEEBUG. Our technical team are always on-hand to provide any assistance and help that you may need with the A5000.

BEEBUG & RISC Developments also produce the magazine RISC User, dedicated to the Archimedes range.

BEEBUG - The Archimedes Specialists

A5000 Features

☐ RISC OS Version 3
☐ ARM 3 For Unbelievable Speed
☐ 1.6 Mb Format Floppy Drive
☐ 40 Mb IDE Hard Drive
☐ Acorn Multi-Scan Monitor

The New Learning Curve Pack

☐ New Multi-tasking PC Emulator
☐ Genesis 2 Database
☐ 1st Word Plus Wordprocessor
☐ Acorn DTP
☐ Lemmings and Pacmania Games
☐ Audio Training Tape
☐ Optional 300 dpi Ink Jet Printer

The A5000 Learning Curve Complete With Acorn Multi-scan Monitor Is Now Available For £1799 Inc.
Phone Or Write To Reserve Yours Now !
Courier Delivery Please Add £9.00.

Educational Establishments
Please Ask For Our Educational A5000 Price

0% Finance Over 12 Months NOW AVAILABLE ON THE A5000.
Deposit £179 Plus 12 payments of £135. APR 0%. Please ask for a finance application form.

BEEBUG

Phone Or Write For An Information Pack
All products covered by 12 months full warranty
Access / Visa / Switch / Cheque / Official Orders Welcome
Showroom hours Mon to Sat 9 am - 6 pm (Thu until 8 pm)

Beebug Ltd, 117 Hatfield Road, St. Albans, Herts. AL1 4JS. TEL 0727 40303 FAX 0727 860263

Diary Dates

Bett '92
January 22-25
Barbican Centre, London
Contact: EMAP, 071-404 4844

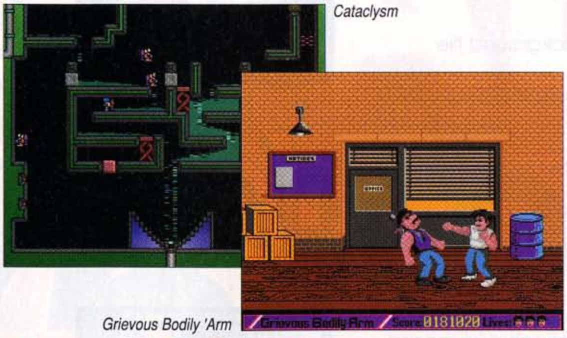
There are always many new hardware and software launches here. Primarily aimed at teachers and IT coordinators, this year's show will be stressing the practical aspects of IT in the curriculum with a comprehensive program of free seminars and demonstrations.

The Education Show
March 5-7
NEC, Birmingham
Contact: EMAP, 071-404 4844

Sponsored by the National Curriculum Council this is the second annual show. Again stressing the practical aspects of education, this show has a wider curriculum base.

Midi Music Show
April 24-26
Hammersmith, London
Contact: Westminster Exhibitions, 081-549 3444

This third show is aimed at musicians and anyone interested in computers and music, for making sounds in their own right or for incorporating them into bigger and better things.



Cataclysm

Grievous Bodily 'Arm

Something's nasty, addictive and wet

ADDING to the flock of new games out in time for Christmas are the inimitable Fourth Dimension. **Cataclysm** puts you into the role of a spaceship's supervisor.

Having crashed into a watery planet you must dash around the various parts of the ship getting away from the encroaching water.

This can only be done by moving the water towards collecting vessels. To add to your woes the computer is no longer your friend, and the cargo of zoo animals is on the loose too. Due on the streets very soon for £24.95

Due at the same time and price is **Grievous Bodily 'Arm**, which is introduced as a "brutally uninhibited arcade beat 'em up".

And that is just what it is. The plot, if one were needed, centres on an evil scientist who has manufactured a cheap and nasty drug which has filled a whole city with dangerous addicts.

The solution is to persuade the scientist of the error of his ways, in the only way you know how. Your only problem is fighting your way to him.

Profit and loss

INDUSTRY standard accounts packages are generally PC-based and are mostly accessible for BBC Micro users through the PC Emulator. However, two Archimedes houses have come up with professional accounts packages to counter the PC's predominance.

Arcounts, from Kendal Computer Centre (0539 722559), is said to be simple to learn but doesn't compromise on features. Developed after experience with IBM PC programs, it aims to use their strengths and improve on the weaknesses.

An individual account can be placed on hold, as can an individual transaction, or an account can have its own credit terms which analyses and statements can access.

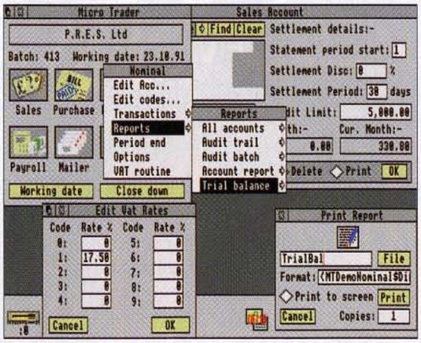
In addition there are automatic statement issue, debt chasing and VAT returns. Written with sales and purchase credit businesses in mind, Arcounts Manager takes you to trial balance and has a self re-building data file system too. All for £299.

A modular system from PRES (0276 72046) called the Micro Trader Business System is also now available for the Archimedes priced at £79.95 for each program module. An integrated accounts package it is aimed again at the business user.

The fully multi-tasking user interface of Micro Trader is polished and easy to use and the modular system allows users to extend the software as the needs of a business grows.

Integrated sales, purchase and nominal ledgers are featured and information can be entered and updated easily without repetition.

Facilities allow the printing of invoices, credit notes, statements and remittance advice as well as profit and loss accounts and balance sheets.



P.R.E.S. Ltd
Batch: 413 Working date: 23.10.91
Settlement details:-
Statement period start: 1
Settlement Disc: 0 %
Settlement Period: 30 days
dit Limit: 5,000.00
th:- 0.00
Cur. Month:- 330.00

Code	Rate %	Code	Rate %
0:	0	5:	0
1:	17.50	6:	0
2:	0	7:	0
3:	0	8:	0
4:	0	9:	0

TrialBal
Format: <MTDemoNominal$Di
Copies: 1

The Micro Trader modules

There are five modules: Sales Ledger, Purchase Ledger, Stock Control, Nominal Ledger, Final Accounts and a Mailing Module. The last costs £39.95.

VAT is dealt with comprehensively and there is a unique cashup facility for retail business. Add stock control and mailing to double entry accounts with an audit trail and trial balance and this promises to be an extremely comprehensive system.

The entire system will operate with a single floppy and no disc swapping. It also runs quite happily with 1Mb of memory. Product support is invaluable and PRES are offering 30 days free telephone support, then it'll cost you £25 a year.

A demonstration disc is available from PRES.

SCSI power

TO CONNECT an Archimedes to a wide range of peripherals: Hard drives, removable discs, ram memory cards, CD Roms, and Tape streamers to mention just a few, you'll need an SCSI interface.

Some 16-bit interfaces are actually 8-bit plus an extra 8-bits buffered externally. Lingenuity (098 685 477) have released a true 16-bit interface with their Target Mode – allowing fast data transfer and communications.

Any Archimedes or BBC A3000 owner with an 8-bit SCSI interface can follow Lingenuity's upgrade path to obtain a 16-bit interface whether they have a Lingenuity card or one from another manufacturer.

Lingenuity guarantee that all SCSI drives will work correctly with their new 16-bit SCSI interface card.

Morley Electronics (091-257 6355) have also just launched a SCSI interface for the Archimedes. It's priced at £169 for the A3000 and £149 for the 400 series and A5000, with cached interfaces costing £219 and £199 respectively.

These internal 16-bit interfaces are totally transparent as are all SCSI interfaces but give an inexpensive and generic connection with the structure of each device connected through the SCSI being totally transparent.

Each expansion card can support up to seven devices and four cards can be installed in a 400 series giving a maximum of 28.

In addition software is provided which includes a hard disc formatter, a configuration program as well as a speed tester.

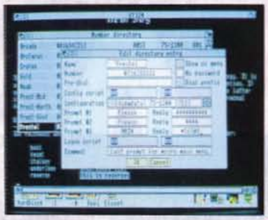
The standard interface is fast but if speed is of primary importance the cached card offers speeds of up to 3790KB/s compared to 2121 KB/s with the standard interface.

ARM 3 prices cut

THINKING of upgrading your BBC A3000 with an ARM3? Then Aleph One have just reduced the price of their upgrade to £299 plus VAT. They are able to fit it without invalidating the warranty so it's well worth a look.

Hearsay II is a new release of the popular general purpose communications package.

- Fully RISC OS compliant
- Multi-tasking, including background file transfers
- VT320, VT102, VT52, ANSI & Teletype scrolling text terminals
- Viewdata & Minitel (CEPT 2) terminals
- Viewdata editor & telesoftware download
- Advanced Tektronix 4105 colour graphics
- Scalable terminal windows in all modes
- Xmodem, Xmodem 1K, Ymodem, Zmodem, Kermit, SEAlink & ASCII file transfer
- Campus 2000 terminal
- Script language based on a subset of C++
- Macro processor & fully definable keyboard
- Support for RISC OS printer drivers
- Number directory with auto-logon & password protection
- Modem drivers for most popular modems
- Vasscom and MNP link-level error correction



Hearsay II

WEMBLEY
1 GERRY COTTLES CHRISTMAS CIRCUS
2 THE ARENA
3 THE STADIUM
4 WEMBLEY CENTRE
9 HOW TO BOOK TICKETS VIA PRESTEL

Price £75 + VAT

Please write or phone for a full specification

Upgrade from Hearsay I, £35 + VAT + £3.10 carriage
Please return original disc to the address below.

New from RISC developments for the Archimedes, A3000 & A5000

MOULDED TEXT
Flexibility and control

TYPESTUDIO

Interactive effects

The flexible approach to creating text effects

TypeStudio allows outline fonts to be manipulated to produce professional quality adverts, posters, banners, logos, letterheads etc. - the possibilities are endless.

Text may be flowed along straight or curved paths, or moulded into almost any shape. A wide range of interesting effects may then be applied to enhance the design further. You can use all these effects on any Draw files too!

TypeStudio is intuitive to use, especially to those users familiar with Draw. Unlike other text effects packages, paths and moulds may be created and edited using the drawing tools provided, so you can do all your design work using just the one package.

TypeStudio may be used as a stand-alone package, or you may export the draw files produced, to almost any DTP or drawing package. The outline font manager and a range of fonts are supplied.

- Text along straight & curved paths
- Moulding text to shapes
- Wall, floor and graduated shadows
- 3-D effects
- Plinth effects
- Mirror effects
- Curved and straight line drawing tools
- Save in internal & Draw file formats
- Printing using RISC OS printer drivers
- Grid and zoom facilities
- Copy, rotate and magnify
- Slanted text effect
- Import of Draw files
- Full colour support

Price £45.00 + VAT

RISC Developments Ltd. 117 Hatfield Road, St. Albans, Herts. AL1 4JS
Tel: (0702) 40303 Fax: (0727) 860263

Mountains of extras

ALPINE Software (0762 342510) are famous for producing ALPS – their Adventure Programming Language System – and for the more recent Creator Arcade Games Designer on the Archimedes. They have now have launched three utility discs to help all budding creators out there.

The Creator Support Disc retails for £19.95 – or £14.95 when bought with Creator. It contains several useful programs including a sprite compacter – you can now put even bigger sprites on to the game disc – as well as a Mode Converter so you can convert sprites to Mode 13 for use in Creator.

Utilities are also included to make sprites into objects which can then be used to build complex backgrounds from individual building block-type scenery sprites and others to run games in Mode 9 which is faster and doesn't demand so much memory.

Two library discs are available too for £5 each. The Sprite Library Disc 1 is a collection of sprites for the less artistic and provides animated characters such as commandos, terrorists, dwarves and wizards, as well as scenery and background sprites on modern and medieval themes. A nice addition is a little program to show you how to animate the characters.

Sound Effects Disc 1 includes sampled and digitised sounds including bangs, vehicles, sci-fi, vocal and weird noises.

Serious about figures

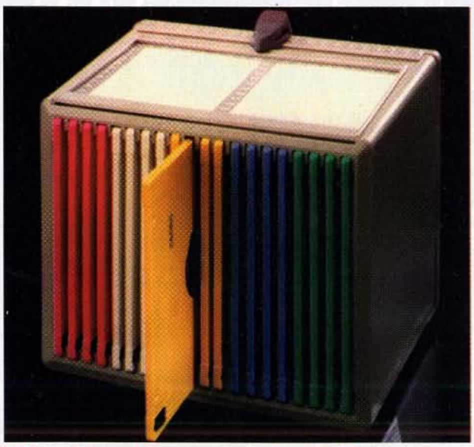
STATISTICAL calculations are one of those areas where computers excel. However, you do need the software to manipulate the figures first.

Several years ago Serious Statistical Software (051-327 4268) produced First for the Master 128. Time and the arrival of the Archimedes saw its migration to the 32-bit world.

Most interest is show by teachers for their own uses, or as part of specific projects as well as in engineering, medicine, psychology and the physical and life sciences.

However, not all the facilities were needed by everyone, hence the development of First JR. Costing £49 – or £140 for a school site licence – First JR has a built-in manual with extensive data handling and display facilities.

Should you find you need big brother First JR can be custom upgraded with one of First's advanced modules



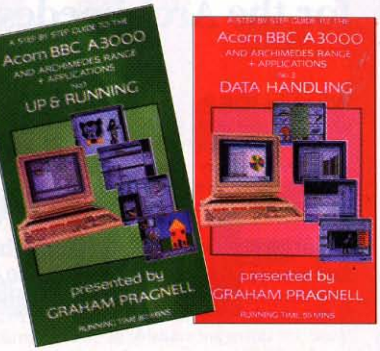
Tidy desks and tidy minds

IS your desk covered in discs? If so Virgin (0293 776252) have a possible solution – the Microfile – it is only available for 3.5in discs – which allows instant access to up to 20 discs.

It is built like the telephone index where you move a pointer to a letter, press a button and it springs open to the page – in this case disc– you want.

Available for around £19.95 they can be bought with or without discs.

Light, sound and action



FOR new users of the Archimedes the power can be a little daunting. If you haven't opted for the Learning Curve Packs you may feel that you're not getting the best from your 32-bit machine. Pedigree Films (071-231 8271) offer a solution with their Step-by-Step Guide to the Acorn BBC A3000 and Archimedes Range.

Using the video player and TV screen as the teaching medium you can have your very own tutor to take you through four videos covering the aspects of Up and Running, Text Processing, Data Handling and Art and Graphics.

With easy to understand directions, you don't have to take notes, just rewind the video.

Your tutor is Graham Pragnell who is an advisory teacher for Information Technology. The videos last between 55 and 80 minutes and are extremely professionally produced and presented. They cost a mere £14.99 each.

Printer plans

A NEW crop of printers offers something to everyone regardless of their budget.

Hewlett Packard (0344 361403) are adding the HP Deskjet 500C to their range. Now with colour capability, it offers laser quality colour printing for £749.

Alternatively you can stick with the black and white version for £499 and this includes a three year warranty.

Resolution is 300 dpi the switch between colour and black and white modes simply involves changing a cartridge.

Page printing speeds are well worth considering, with a monochrome one appearing in about 20 seconds and a colour page in around four minutes – these times, of course being dependent on what you're printing.

Star (0494 471111) offer an ink jet printer, the StarJet SJ-48, for £345. Heralded as a near silent personal printer, it has letter and near letter quality modes and a print speed of 100 characters per second.

As the cartridge contains both ink and print head with a life of 700,000 copies – 1.4 miliion in economy mode – this should help keep running costs down.

The eagle has landed

WILD Vision, synonymous with multimedia hardware, have just hatched some new additions to their brood.

Eagle MI is a desktop video card which allows high resolution video images to be shown in real-time. The video source can be selected from a range of video standards including S-VHS and NTSC.

The display window can be scaled or zoomed and combined with computer-generated page layouts, or even overlaid into a second video input via a genlock and overlay system.

Applications so far can be found in the interactive video field. It retails for £874 and a little bird tells me that a higher specification Eagle is in the egg.

Hawk V9 Mk II is a new version of the highly successful V9. The new card is a single width expansion real-time colour digitiser which can be used equally successfully with any of the Archimedes range.

The Mk II features hardware dithering which produces a high quality live video image in a window on the desktop. Price, £339. The Mk I can still be bought for £199.

IDE Hard Disc Upgrades

for the Archimedes & A3000

SPECIAL OFFER
A3000 Internal Drive
Now Only
£195 + Vat

What is IDE?

IDE (Integrated Drive Electronics) is the latest interface standard for connecting hard drives to personal computers and is used in the new Acorn A5000. Our drives all feature a memory cache system, which when coupled with our custom designed 16 bit interface give very fast access times indeed. Typically 50% faster than the Acorn ST506 drives used on the 300 & 400/1 ranges.

What drive options are available?

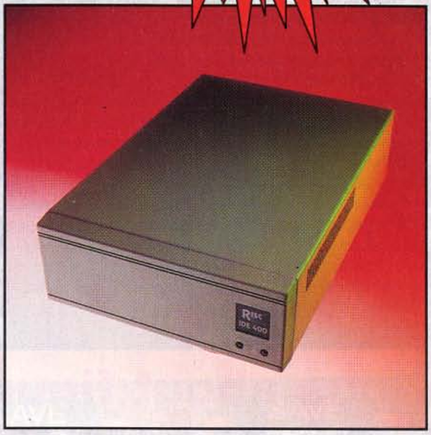
Archimedes 310, 440, 400/1 and 540.

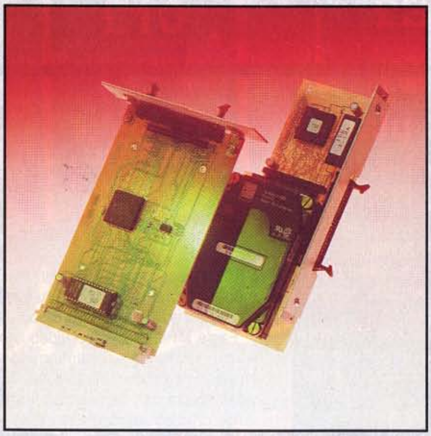
Drive sizes currently available are 42, 89 and 105 Mbyte with a typical access time of 28ms for the 42Mb models and less than 20ms for the others.

These 3.5" drives are available as either internal or external units, and use our high speed 16 bit IDE interface card that fits in your podule backplane. External drives are attractively cased to match the computer and have their own internal power supply and fan. One interface card may be used to control both an internal and an external drive.

A3000

Our A3000 external solutions consist of the 16 bit IDE podule in a special metal podule box which fits to the back of your A3000 (under the monitor stand). Drive sizes are 42 Mb, 89 Mb or 105 Mb. We are also able to offer internal IDE drives for the A3000 that fit into the internal podule slot. These special 2.5" drives are available in 20, 42 and 89 Mb formats and have access times of 23ms.





Hard Cards

These are 2.5 inch hard drives mounted onto our interface card for fitting into a standard podule slot in a 310, 400 or 540 computer. They are particularly useful when you already have one internal hard drive and want another.

What does the future hold?

IDE is a relatively new interface standard, but has already gained massive support. It has been endorsed by Acorn in the A5000 and is clearly the way ahead for users of Acorn systems. The next few months will see drives up to 400Mbyte, with larger capacities, and devices such as tape-streamers following very soon. The future for IDE is very bright indeed.

Quality

You may have total confidence in our products. Only the best drives from recognised manufacturers are used, Conner, Seagate, NEC etc. All drive kits are supplied with full fitting instructions and a user guide to ensure that you will have no problems at all. Our interface conforms fully with Acorn's IDEFS specification.

Money Back Guarantee

If for any reason you are dissatisfied with one of these products we offer a full 14 days money back no quibble guarantee.

	Internal		***External***	
Description	***Stock Code***	***Price***	***Stock Code***	***Price***
Archimedes 42 Mb	*5251*	*£259.00*	*5261*	*£349.00*
Archimedes 89 Mb	*5252*	*£379.00*	*5262*	*£469.00*
Archimedes 105 Mb	*5253*	*£459.00*	*5263*	*£549.00*
Hard Card 42 Mb	*5291*	*£495.00*		
Hard Card 89 Mb	*5292*	*£695.00*		
A3000 20 Mb	*5270*	*£195.00*	*N/A*	------
A3000 42 Mb	*5271*	*£495.00*	*5281*	*£359.00*
A3000 89 Mb	*5272*	*£695.00*	*5282*	*£479.00*
A3000 105 Mb	*N/A*	------	*5283*	*£559.00*

All prices include High Speed IDE Drive Interface, Manual & Fitting Instructions.

All prices are Ex VAT

Available from your local dealer, or directly from RISC Developments (please add £9 carriage).

RISC developments

RISC Developments Ltd is an associated company of BEEBUG Ltd.

RISC Developments Ltd, 117 Hatfield Road, St. Albans, Herts AL1 4JS
Tel. (0727) 40303 Fax. (0727) 860263

This advertisement was produced entirely with Ovation DTP from BEEBUG

Get all the answers at hands-on open day

WATFORD Electronics and The Micro User are to hold another of their popular events, this time the Christmas Open Day, to be held on Sunday December 1, between 10am and 5pm at Jessa House, 250 Lower High Street, Watford.

Watford's Technical and Sales personnel, plus representatives from Acorn will be on hand to answer questions on the whole Acorn range, including the new A5000.

The editorial team from The Micro User will also be in attendance with answers to some of those queries you have been dying to ask. Mike Cook of 'Body Building Course' frame will be on hand to answer any hardware quieries.

Companies demonstrating their products will include Colton Software, Computer Concepts, Minerva, Panasonic, Silicon Vision, Superior Software and Taxan.

Free refreshments will be served all day.

Boxing hard

THE Serial Port (0243 531194) have launched two pieces of hardware for the A3000. The HardBox is a plug-in-and-go hard disc system with fan and power supply.

If differs from existing drives as it takes any standard controller podule as well as any capacity 3.5in low profile hard drive.

This should mean a saving if you shop around, with a typical system consisting of an 8-bit SCSI card with a 45Mb drive for about £380.

Next off Serial Port's production line is an upgrade for the new A5000 which expands its memory it to its maximum of 4Mb. Just plug in a card and off you go.

The upgrade costs £99 for a 2Mb card – the Learning Curve A5000 comes with 2Mb as standard – or £129 for a 4Mb expansion to the base machine.

Saving space

ANYONE trying to cram as much on to their Archimedes floppies and hard drives will appreciate such programs as ArcFS and Spark from David Pilling.

The original ArcFS was available in the public domain but the new read/write version is a fully commercial and copyrighted program costing £50.

Into the fray come Computer Concepts (0442 63933) with their Compression program retailing for £57.57.

Both ArcFS and Compression work as a separate filing system, but where ArcFS works on individual archive files and is compatible with archives from other machines, Compression works on an entire filing system.

Banana rhythm

FOLLOWING the acclaimed game Top Banana from Hex (071-701 0652) the company have just released a mix of the soundtrack of the game on 12in single. Entitled Global Chaos by KT and Hex,it can be found on the Ninja Tunes label.

TOP BANANA
TOP BANANA

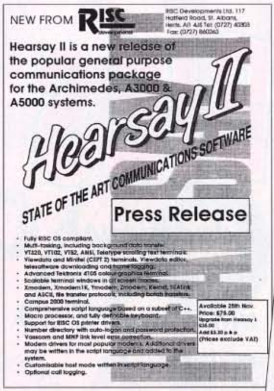
The single, which is produced by Coldcut, will feature vocals and a backing created by Hex using the cyber-composer music sequences.

This program was developed by Hex using chaos theory to generate complex musical patterns. The music generation software, Cybercomposer, will be available in its own right early next year. A video is also hanging around in the wings.

On the games side Hex are in the process of finishing Y. Following on from the ecological theme in Top Banana, Y is set among abandoned nuclear waste pipes.

Contaminated with pellets of highly radio-active Iridium-13 and a whole host of mutated creatures you have to clear out a pipe against a deadline.

The use of chaos theory results in the music mutating, as do the creatures you face.



NEW FROM RISC

RISC Developments Ltd. 117 Hatfield Road, St. Albans, Herts. AL1 4JS Tel: (0727) 40303 Fax: (0727) 860263

Hearsay II is a new release of the popular general purpose communications package for the Archimedes, A3000 & A5000 systems.

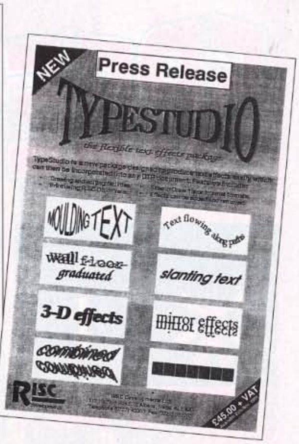
Hearsay II

STATE OF THE ART COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE

Press Release

- Fully RISC OS compliant.
- Multi-tasking, including background data transfer.
- VT320, VT102, VT52, ANSI, Teletype scrolling text terminals.
- Viewdata and Minitel (CEPT 2) terminals. Viewdata editor, telesoftware downloading and frame logging.
- Advanced Tektronix 4105 colour graphics terminal.
- Scalable terminal windows in all screen modes.
- Xmodem, Xmodem1K, Ymodem, Zmodem, Kermit, SEAlink and ASCII, file transfer protocols, including batch transfers.
- Campus 2000 terminal.
- Comprehensive script language based on a subset of C++.
- Macro processor, and fully definable keyboard.
- Support for RISC OS printer drivers.
- Number directory with auto-logon and password protection.
- Vasscom and MNP link level error correction.
- Modem drivers for most popular modems. Additional drivers may be written in the script language and added to the system.
- Customisable host mode written in script language.
- Optional call logging.

Available 25th Nov
Price: £75.00
Upgrade from Hearsay I: £35.00
Add £3.30 p & p
(Prices exclude VAT)



NEW

Press Release

TYPESTUDIO

the flexible text effects package

TypeStudio is a new package designed to produce text effects easily which can then be incorporated into any DTP document. Features include:

MOULDING TEXT

Text flowing along paths

wall floor graduated

slanting text

3-D effects

mirror effects

combined

RISC

£45.00 + VAT

A rose by another name

RISC Developments (0727 40303), née Beebug, are enhancing their Archimedes products with some additions and updates.

Typestudio produced text effects which can be used in a variety of DTP packages. So if you plan to add flair to publications for £45 you can mold text into new shapes, flow your prose along paths, give 3D effects to headings or even mirror your words.

Hearsay users will be pleased to see the release of Hearsay II, a general purpose communications package. The upgraded costs £35 and the package is £75.

Hearsay II multi-tasks, allows you to log your calls, as well as providing a number directory and auto-logon and password protection.

It supports X, Y and Z-modem as well as Kermit, Ascii and SEAlink. In addition there is Vasscom and MNP link level error correction as well as modem drivers for the most popular markets, with the promise of more to come.

A completely re-written version of their backup utility, Hard Disc, is available. It is twice as fast as the original and users now have added peace of mind provided by a verify function and the ability to ignore specific files or filetypes.

The program boasts a much improved user interface and is said to be just as reliable and easy to use as the original.

More out of Europe

RELATIVELY new players in the Archimedes market are Klein Computers from Ruesselsheim, Germany (010 49 6142 81131). They have two quite diverse products, the Mouse Recorder and BestForm.

The latter is a DTP formulae editor which could be the answer to mathematician's and scientists prayers. Trying to create complex formulae in a DTP program can be a complex operating. However, for £49 BestForm aims to make things easier.

Exporting formulas as draw files, you can pop them into a frame in your DTP package and they can be loaded into BestForm for editing.

There are 10 types of brackets, three types of fractions, roots plus the availability of Greek letters. A host of other functions are included.

Mouse Recorder is aimed at a different audience – anyone interested in presentation. Whether developing your own program, teaching or demonstrating, the Mouse Recorder Development Pack will let you create a display that can be left to its own devices.

Keeping track

VERSION control is usually found in large software projects but it is a useful organisational feature to build into any product development.

All previous versions of each file will be archived, together with details of user comments and the dates of each revision. This not only reduces confusion, which can grow with a program, as to which changes were made, when and why.

!VersnMgr from Baildon Electronics (0274 580519) works with all file types from text to binary, from Basic to directories.

FREEBIES

snap
t
2
pete

Educational software worth more than £800 must go to good homes

NOT many educational programs are equally useful in school and in the home, nor is it easy to find programs for all formats – Electron, BBC, Master Compact and Archimedes.

Triple R Software is a new educational software house with the aim of producing quality, educationally sound programs which children can use just as well with parent or teacher. They vary in price from £12.95 for the tape version to £19.95 for the Risc OS programs, these prices include the overlays where needed.

Their first five releases have been well received, which has a great deal to do with their new multi-format overlays. Like most good ideas, it is a very simple utility which is ideal for younger children and enhances the matching skills on screen.

A specially tooled plastic overlay which fits over any sized keyboard, fastening underneath, shows the keys or objects the child will need to use in a particular program.

Teachers have long bemoaned the fact that teaching very young children to use a keyboard is difficult as the keys only show the upper case characters,which in many cases are quite different to the lower case letters they are used to. Now this has now changed.

Picture Book uses the best graphics capabilities of each computer to create a suite of simple to use and colourful programs – Alphabet Book, Spell It, Count'em and Snap – to practise lower case spelling and recognition skills. As with all the Tripe R programs, the fun aspect of learning is stressed.

Learning about currency is often a matter of trial and error. But with the circus as a theme **Money Matters** uses the overlay to allow children to discover the differences in size and colour between the different coins we use.

The higher levels are for the more advanced and are designed to cover specific National Curriculum targets.

A more advanced program is **DataWord**. Written with the express purpose of being easy to use yet meeting the National Curriculum attainment target needs for a database.

A card index can be used as a word processor with keyboard overlays in either abcdef or qwerty formats.

Target Maths is a suite of four clever educational games, again designed with the National Curriculum in mind. Eliminator helps with tables, NumberFax shows factors, odd and triangular numbers, while ScaleFactor reads the linear scales exactly and helps with arithmetic skills and Slider is a computer version of Snakes and Ladders.

What to do

Simply write directly to *Micro User Freebie Offer, Triple R Software, 1 Percy Street, Sheffield S3 8AU.* Specify which of the five products you'd prefer – Picture Book, Money Matters, DataWord, Target Maths – and in which format and one of these inventive new educational games could be yours.

The 50 packages on offer will go to the first 50 readers whose name and addresses are pulled from the lucky dip sack after December 18.

Eye-catching precision

CANCEROUS tumours of the eye are being treated successfully at the Douglas Cyclotron Centre on the Wirral with the help of Acorn machines.

The cyclotron particle accelerator was first used in 1984 when a BBC B controlled the scanner used to make many thousands of measurements. By accelerating protons through the equivalent of 62 million volts inside a vacuum tank hidden in the centre of a 120 ton electromagnet, the protons are then used to destroy the tumour without damaging the eye.

Measurement of the profile and penetrating power of the beam is essential and this is where the Archimedes comes in. Using precision stepper motors a tiny sensor is programmed to scan through the beam and record how the intensity varies with depth and position. This data goes through 10 processes and displayed in real-time for the physicist to check that the treatment beam is correct.

Several sophisticated multi-tasking applications have now been developed to allow rapid and accurate scanning of the required parameters, recording and printing of the resultant displays needed for patients' records and to develop future uses of the beam.

Artistic licence

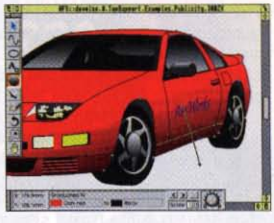
ANYONE with access to an IBM PC will be familiar with the excellent CorelDraw, while if you have ever used an Apple Macintosh, Illustrator will have surely impressed.

Now Computer Concepts (0442 63933) are to launch ArtWorks to take on the mantle of ultimate drawing package for the Archimedes.

With this graphics illustration program object-based graphics can be produced in a similar way to Draw, but with vastly increased capabilities. Due for release early in 1992 it will cost around £150.

While ArtWorks is compatible across the whole Acorn 32 bit range, on an ARM3 machine you'll be able to redraw complex illustrations reputedly four to five times faster than on a Mac IIci or 486 PC.

In addition to speed ArtWorks promises a whole host of impressive features for applications where high resolution graphics and screen refresh speed in essential.



It is planned as a modular program, and new tools and features can be added to bring specialist operations on line.

The on-screen information bar so popular on Macintosh programs will display the current font, size and so on. and all the fields can be edited, so avoiding the need for massive dialogue boxes.

Files from Draw, Illustrator and CorelDraw can be loaded directly while a conversion utility will allow other formats to be included.

Still under development, but with the addition of powerful text handling, colour range and multi-window views, ArtWorks looks very promising indeed.

Sing-along-an-Archie

IT WAS only a matter of time, before someone used a computer to bring the ubiquitous Karaoke craze into the home. EMR (0702 335747) have beaten the rest with the Karaoke Performer.

Priced at only £10 it is substantially cheaper than buying a home-based Karaoke system which is making its way into the UK market from Japan. It consists of six professional backing tracks on audio tape and an Archimedes or BBC disc containing the Karaoke Performer control program.

As the text scrolls in various ways across the screen you can follow the words in time with the audio tape. The controller program can be used to show a separate graphics program or you can create your own backgrounds with the graphics animation application also supplied.

With over 90 different sets featuring '50s to '80s hits there are a lot to choose from. For the real enthusiast there is a full Karaoke unit with echo microphone, mixer and amplifier/speaker system, which complement the Performer, priced at £69.

Watford Electronics *presents ....*

Winter Hands-On Open Day

Sponsored by: The Micro User and BBC Acorn User

Watford Electronics

To Be held at:

JESSA HOUSE

on SUNDAY

1st December 1991

10.00am to 4.00pm

SALES ADVICE

Watford Electronics Technical and Sales personnel will be on hand to discuss all your technical queries and computer requirements. Come and see live demos of popular BBC/ Archimedes Software, Hardware and Watford Electronics own range of PC Compatibles.

Yet another chance to bring the family and visit Watford Electronics to watch, learn, and talk to other like minded enthusiasts, experts and novices on the subject of Acorn BBC and Archimedes range of home computer systems.

Hardware and Software – Amongst various products, we shall be demonstrating our NEW ...

Archimedes Hard Card
Archi COLOUR Hand Scanner
Aries Alphascan Monitor
Archimedes Hi-Res Graphics Card
Archi Real Time COLOUR Digitiser
ARM 3 Upgrade – for A300/400 and A3000

Also appearing will be **NEW** products from:

Acorn Computers
Minerva
Colton Software
Computer Concepts
Taxan UK
Panasonic UK
Silicon Vision
Superior Software

Technical Support

- **Watford Electronics:** Our technical team will be available to discuss any technical queries and offer advice.
- **BBC Acorn User:** Contributors and the editorial team will be at hand to answer all your questions.
- **The Micro User:** Mike Cook will be available to help and advise on matters related to BBC/Master.
- **Gordon Taylor:** The renowned Archi 'Guru' and technical writer will be available to advise on matters related to Archimedes.
- **Acorn Computer's** representatives will talk about proposed new products and answer all your questions.

Educationalist Support

– A private area allocated to the specialist in education will be provided.
– Staff will be on hand to talk about current trends and requirements in the educational sector.
– Watford Electronics Managing Director, Nazir Jessa, will be happy to discuss special deals and packages for individuals & educational establishments.

Instant Finance available up to £1,000

Purchases can be made at the Open Day and Instant Credit deals will be available via Lombard Tricity Finance Ltd (subject to status). Extended finance over 36 months on any purchase over £300 + VAT (APR 36.8%). Identification will be required, ie Driving Licence, Credit Card and Bank Card. A deposit of 10% of your purchase is all you need to pay on the day.

***** FREE REFRESHMENTS WILL BE SERVED *****

Orion Computers Ltd.

Acorn Key Dealer ☆ Component Level Service Centre *Econet Service & Installation Centre ☆ Citizen Premier Dealer*

PLEASE REMEMBER WHEN COMPARING PRICES - WE DO NOT CHARGE CARRIAGE

on standard delivery within the UK. Next Day Courier Service £6.00 Carriage on Export Orders charged at cost.

Ordering Information

By Post

Please send your orders including a signed cheque, postal order or
credit card number & expiry date (**NOT CASH**) to:
Department MU12
250 Leyland Lane
Leyland
Preston
PR5 3HL
All cheques and bankers drafts to be made payable to
Orion Computers Limited

By Telephone

Telephone orders may be place between 9:00am and 5:00pm
Please have your credit card number and expiry date ready
Tel: **(0772) 623000** Fax: **(0772) 622917**

In Person

Callers most welcome. We are situated 3 miles from M6 J28.
(Please see opposite page for directions)

All offers subject to availability. Government & Educational Orders Welcome. **Minimum Order Value £10.00. Minimum Educational Order Value £15.00. Please note. VAT is quoted at 17.5%**

Acorn Computers

New Products

Acorn A5000 & Acorn Badged Multisync
RISC OS 3.00, Arm 3 25Mhz CPU, 40Mb IDE Drive, 2Mb Ram, 1.6Mb Floppy,

Mk II Learning Curve
1st Word PLus, New PC Emulator, Genesis Plus, 2hr Introductory cassette, LC Mag, & Pacmania, also just over the christmas period Lemmings & TDK blank discs.

Description	*Ex. VAT*	*Inc. VAT*
BBC Master 128K	399.00	468.83
BBC A3000	599.00	703.83
BBC A3000 Learning Curve Mk II	637.45	749.00
BBC A3000 Learning Curve Mk II Colour	850.21	999.00
(Includes Acorn AKF17 & Stand)		
BBC A3000 Special Access	679.00	797.83
Archimedes 410/1	899.00	1056.33
Archimedes 420/1 Learning Curve	1105.53	1299.00
Acorn A5000	1499.00	1761.33
Acorn A5000 Learning Curve Mk II	1531.06	1799.00
A5000 price includes an Acorn Multisync Monitor		
Archimedes 540	2495.00	2931.63

Special Offer when purchased with computer!!

A3000 -	£35.00 discount off other goods bought with computer, plus either 2Mb Upgrade F.O.C., 4Mb for £100.00
A410/1 -	20Mb IDE HD + Upgraded to 2Mb F.O.C.
A420/1 -	40Mb IDE HD + Upgraded to 4Mb F.O.C.
A540 -	4Mb RAM Upgrade F.O.C.

We operate the Acorn Education Scheme.

We can supply Mk II Learning Curve Models on the Acorn 0% Finance Scheme.

Finance available over twelve months.	Deposit	Monthly
A3000 Learning Curve Colour	99.00	75.00
A5000 Learning Curve & Acorn Multisync	179.00	135.00

Finance Prices Shown above **INCLUDE VAT**

Cables

Description	*Ex. VAT*	*Inc. VAT*
Arc to Monitor + Audio 1.2m (Not 8833 II)	£8.65	£10.16
Arc to 8833 Mk II Monitor Cable + Audio 1.5m	£8.65	£10.16
Arc Keyboard Extension Cable 2m	£7.75	£9.11
Arc Mouse Extension Cable 2m	£7.75	£9.11
Arc Keyboard Replacement Cable	£6.95	£8.17
Arc Mouse Replace. Cable (State Type)	£6.95	£8.17
4 way protector socket on trailing lead	£17.95	£21.09

A400/1 Accessories

Items marked with an *
can be used on A300/540.

Description	*Ex. VAT*	*Inc. VAT*
1Mb RAM Upgrade	£39.00	£45.83
2Mb RAM Upgrade	£75.00	£88.13
3Mb RAM Upgrade	£105.00	£123.38
Above memory fitted for £10.00		
Acorn Ethernet Card	£219.00*	£257.33
Arm 3 Upgrade (Adelph One)	£349.00	£410.08
4Mb to 8Mb Upgrade	£649.00	£762.57
Com. Con. Scan-Light Mk II A4	£369.00*	£433.58
Com. Con. Sheet Feeder for above	£149.00*	£175.08
Com. Con. Scan-Light + Feeder	£454.00*	£533.45
Com. Con. Scan-Light Junior	£165.00*	£193.88
Com. Con. Scan-Light 256	£199.00*	£233.83
Com. Con. Sheet Feeder for A4	£94.00*	£110.45
VIDC Enhancer	£27.00	£31.73
Econet Module	£48.00*	£56.40
Beebug Disc Buffer	£34.00	£39.95
Orion TV Modulator + Audio	***£65.00****	***£76.38***
Archimedes 540 Only		
4Mb RAM Upgrade (Upto 16Mb)	£379.00	£445.33
VIDC Enhancer (540 only)	£10.00	£11.75
Acorn A5000 Only		
2Mb Ram Upgrade	£125.00	£146.83

Monitors

Description	*Ex. VAT*	*Inc. VAT*
Acorn Colour Monitor (AKF17)	£200.00	£235.00
Philips CM8833 II Colour Monitor	£209.00	£245.58
Microvitec CUB3000	£200.00	£235.00
Taxan MultiVision 775 (0.28 d.p.)	£389.00	£457.08
Taxan MultiVision 795A (0.26 d.p.)	£439.00	£515.83
(FST Black Trinitron Anti-Glare Tube)		

A3000 Accessories

Description	*Ex. VAT*	*Inc. VAT*
Orion 1 Mb RAM Upgrade	£55.00	£64.63
(Expandable to 4Mb using only 8 chips)		
Orion 3 Mb RAM Upgrade	£156.00	£183.30
A3000 Podule Expansion System	£54.95	£64.57
2 slot external podule expansion case allowing the use of two compatible 400 series cards simultaneously. For example, the CC Laser Direct Card with an Orion IDE Interface.		
Serial Upgrade	£18.00	£21.15
PRES Monitor Stand	£24.95	£29.32
CC Scanlight Junior A3000	£165.00	£193.88
CC Scanlight A4 Mk II A3000	£369.00	£433.58
CC Sheetfeeder for A4 Scanner	£149.00	£175.08
CC Scanlight A4 + Sheetfeeder	£454.00	£533.45
CC Scanlight 256	£199.00	£233.83
Orion TV Modulator + Audio	***£65.00***	***£76.38***

Books

Description	*Ex. VAT*	*Inc. VAT*
Programmers Reference Manuals	£77.00	£77.00
BASIC V Guide	£19.45	£19.45
A3000 Technical Guide	£28.95	£28.95
A5000 Technical Guide	£65.00	£65.00
A540 Technical Guide	£65.00	£65.00
Basic V: A Dabhand Guide	£9.95	£9.95
Archimedes First Steps	£9.95	£9.95
Archimedes Assembly Language	£14.95	£14.95

Extra Manuals

Description	*Ex. VAT*	*Inc. VAT*
Acorn D.T.P.	£10.00	£10.00
1st Word Plus Release 2	£10.00	£10.00
ANSI C Release 3	£20.00	£20.00
ANSI C Release 4 (Desktop C)	£25.00	£25.00
Acorn Assembler Rel. 2 (Desktop Ass.)	£25.00	£25.00

Orion Bulk Diskettes

All our disks come complete with labels etc. and are
100% certified error free. In the event that a disk fails it will be replaced immediately.
Top row of prices ex. VAT. Bottom row of prices inc. VAT.

		Quantity					
		25	50	100	250	500	1000
5¼	DS/DD 96tpi	N/A	£14.00	£26.00	£60.00	£115.00	£210.00
		N/A	£16.45	£30.55	£70.50	£135.13	£246.75
3½	MF/2DD 1Meg	£9.75	£19.50	£34.00	£77.50	£145.00	£270.00
		£11.46	£22.91	£39.95	£91.06	£170.38	£317.25
	Sony Bulk	£12.50	£25.00	£45.00	£106.25	£200.00	£375.00
		£14.69	£29.38	£52.88	£123.84	£235.00	£440.63
	MF/2HD 2Meg	£18.75	£37.50	£68.00	£162.50	£295.00	£530.00
		£22.03	£44.06	£79.90	£190.94	£346.63	£622.75

Printers

PLEASE NOTE

ALL our printers are **UK Models** and **NOT** grey imports.
Please take this into account when deciding where to purchase your printer.

Description	*Ex. VAT*	*Inc. VAT*
C.C. Qume Laser Direct	£859.00	£1009.33
C.C. 600 DPI Expansion Card	£319.00	£374.83
Canon LBP4 Laser for above	£659.00	£774.33
C.C. 600 DPI LBP8 Laser Direct	£1319.00	£1549.83
Canon Bubblejet BJ10e (White or Black)	£219.00	£257.32
Citizen 120D+ (Parallel)	£115.00	£135.13
Citizen 124D	£165.00	£193.88
Citizen Swift 9	£162.00	£190.35
Citizen Swift 24e	£235.00	£276.13
Citizen Swift 24xe	£329.00	£386.58
H.P. Deskjet 500	£339.00	£398.32
Star LC20	£130.00	£152.75
Star LC200 Colour	£175.00	£205.63
Star LC24-200 Mono	£205.00	£240.88
Star LC24-200 Colour	£249.00	£292.58

Ribbons (Branded)

Description	*Ex. VAT*	*Inc. VAT*
Amstrad DMP2000/3160	£5.50	£6.46
Citizen 120D	£3.80	£4.47
Citizen Swift 24 Black	£4.00	£4.70
Citizen Swift 24 Colour	£15.00	£17.63
Epson LX80/86	£4.00	£4.70
Epson FX80,MX80,LX800	£5.00	£5.88
Epson LQ400,550 Fabric	£6.00	£7.05
Epson MX100,FX1000,FX1050	£6.75	£7.93
Epson EX800/1000 Black	£7.90	£9.29
Panasonic KXP145.KXP115	£7.95	£9.34
Panasonic KXP140	£10.00	£11.75
Star LC10	£4.25	£4.99
Star LC10 4 Colour	£6.50	£7.64
Star LC200 Black	£6.00	£7.05
Star LC200 Colour	£12.00	£14.10
Star LC24/10 / LC24 200 Black	£8.00	£9.40
Star LC24 200 Colour	£13.50	£15.86
Cartridges		
Canon LBP4 Toner Cartridge	£55.00	£64.62
Canon LBP8 Toner Cartridge	£62.00	£72.85
Canon BJ130 Bubblejet (BJI481)	£10.00	£11.75
Canon BJ10e Bubblejet (BC01)	£16.29	£19.14
Canon BJ300/330 Bubblejet (BJI642)	£12.00	£14.10
Colourjet 132/Canon PJ1080 Black	£9.25	£10.86
Colourjet 132/Canon PJ1080 Colour	£14.75	£17.33
HP Paintjet Black	£21.00	£24.68
HP Paintjet Colour	£26.00	£30.55
HP Deskjet + (Permanent Ink)	£13.20	£15.51
Qume Crystal Print Toner Set	£67.00	£78.73
Qume Crystal Print Drum Set	£89.00	£104.58

Ribbons (Comp.)

All of our compatible
ribbons are high quality British brand.
We do not sell "White Box" compatible ribbons.

Description	*Ex. VAT*	*Inc. VAT*
Brother M1009,M1109	£4.00	£4.70
Brother HR10,15,20,25,35 Fabric	£4.30	£5.05
Brother HR10,15,20,25,35 Multistrike	£4.30	£5.05
Canon PW1080A	£4.55	£5.23
Citizen 120D/Swift 24	£3.50	£4.11
Epson LX80,86	£2.95	£3.47
Epson FX80,MX80,LX800,LX850	£3.60	£4.23
Epson LQ500,LQ800,LQ850	£4.15	£4.88
Epson LQ1000,LQ1050,FX1000	£5.30	£6.23
Epson LQ2500,LQ2550	£6.55	£7.70
Epson EX800	£6.55	£7.70
Panasonic KXP1081,1180,1090,1124	£4.20	£4.94
Star LC10	£3.45	£4.05
Star LC10 4 Colour	£5.50	£6.46
Star LC24/10	£4.80	£5.64

Discounts available on all ribbons for volumes of 3 plus

Please call for prices on any ribbons not listed here. We can supply almost any ribbon required and, dependent on quantity, any colour.

Please Note - Quoting the CARMA Group Code speeds up our search for a ribbon compatible with your printer.

Archimedes/A3000 Software

DTP

Description		*Ex. VAT*	*Inc. VAT*
Impression II (CC)		£129.00	£151.57
Impression Junior (CC)		£74.00	£86.95
Impression Business Supplement	**NEW**	£42.00	£49.35
EasiWriter (Icon Technology)	**NEW**	£134.00	£157.45
Desktop Folio (ESM)		£79.00	£92.83

Spreadsheets

Description		*Ex. VAT*	*Inc. VAT*
Sigmasheet (Minerva)		£39.95	£46.94
Schema (Clares)		£99.00	£116.33

WordProcessors

Description		*Ex. VAT*	*Inc. VAT*
1st Word Plus Release 2 (Acorn)		£69.95	£82.19
Eas!Word (Minerva)		£31.95	£37.54
Protext 5.0 (Arnor)		£119.00	£139.83

Integrated Packages

Description		*Ex. VAT*	*Inc. VAT*
Pipedream 3 (Colton)		£119.00	£139.83
Desk Top Office (Minerva)		£99.00	£116.33

Databases

Description		*Ex. VAT*	*Inc. VAT*
Datavision (Silicon Vision)		£127.45	£149.75
Flexifile (Minerva)		£119.00	£139.83
Multistore (Minerva)		£199.00	£233.83
Genesis II (Oak Solutions)		£119.00	£139.83
Knowledge Organiser (Clares)		£42.00	£49.35

Accounting Software

Description		*Ex. VAT*	*Inc. VAT*
Financial Accountant (S. Vision)		£233.75	£274.66
Home Accounts (Minerva)		£39.45	£46.35
Business Accounts (Minerva)		£325.00	£381.88
Office Tools (S. Vision)		£318.75	£374.53

Languages

Description		*Ex. VAT*	*Inc. VAT*
ANSI C Release 3 (Acorn)		£125.00	£146.88
Desktop C (Acorn)	**NEW**	£189.00	£222.08
Desktop Assembler (/Acorn)	**NEW**	£129.00	£151.58
RiscForth (S. Vision)		£127.45	149.75

Music

Description		*Ex. VAT*	*Inc. VAT*
Armadeus (Clares)		£61.00	£71.68
Rhapsody II (Clares)	**NEW**	£44.95	£52.82
Tracker (Serial Port)		£38.95	£45.77

Utilities

Description		*Ex. VAT*	*Inc. VAT*
Arc DFS (Dabs Press)		£22.95	£26.97
Dot Matrix Colour Printer Driver (Ace)		£12.72	£14.95

Education

Description		*Ex. VAT*	*Inc. VAT*
Fun Sch. 3 Under 5's (Database)	**NEW**	£18.00	£21.15
Fun Sch. 3 5-7 (Database)	**NEW**	£18.00	£21.15
Fun Sch. 3 Over 7's	**NEW**	£18.00	£21.15

Graphics Manipulation

Description		*Ex. VAT*	*Inc. VAT*
Poster + Fonts (4Mation)		£79.00	£92.83
Render Bender II (Clares)	**NEW**	£99.00	£116.32
Solids Render (S. Vision)		£127.45	£149.75

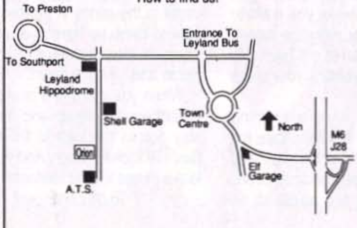
Graphics - Art

Description		*Ex. VAT*	*Inc. VAT*
Artisan II (Clares)		£49.95	£58.69
Pro Artisan (Clares)		£79.00	£92.83
Atelier (Minerva)		£79.00	£92.83
Clipart Coll. Vol. 1 (General)		£19.95	£23.44
Clipart Coll. Vol. 2 (General)	**NEW**	£25.49	£29.95
Clipart Coll. Vol. 3 (Animals)	**NEW**	£25.49	£29.95
Clipart Coll. Vol. 4 (Sport)	**NEW**	£25.49	£29.95
Clipart Coll. Vol. 5 (Characters)	**NEW**	£25.49	£29.95

Misc

Description		*Ex. VAT*	*Inc. VAT*
PC-Emulator V1.7 (Acorn)	**NEW**	£94.00	£110.45
Investigator II (Serial Port)		£22.95	£26.97

How to find us!



Games

Description		*Ex. VAT*	*Inc. VAT*
Air Supremacy (Superior)	**NEW**	£18.00	£21.15
ARCticulate (4th Dim.)		£18.00	£21.15
ARCtist (4th Dim.)		£18.00	£21.15
Ballarena (Eterna)		£14.45	£16.98
Blowpipe (Eclipse)		£14.45	£16.98
Blaston (Eterna)		£14.45	£16.98
Boogie Buggy (4th Dim.)		£18.00	£21.15
Break 147/Superpool (4th Dim)		£18.00	£21.15
Bubblefair (Eterna)		£14.45	£16.98
Cartoon Line (Eterna)	**NEW**	£18.00	£21.15
Chess 3D (Micropower)		£14.45	£16.98
Chequered Flag (CIS)	**NEW**	£18.00	£21.15
Chocks Away Version II (4th Dim.)		£18.00	£21.15
Chocks Away Extra Missions		£14.45	£16.98
Chocks Away Compendium		£28.00	£32.90
Chuck Rock (Krisalis)	**NEW**	£19.50	£22.91
Drop Ship (4th Dim.)		£14.45	£16.98
E - Type (4th Dim.)		£14.45	£16.98
E - Type 100 Miles (4th Dim.)		£12.75	£14.98
E - Type Compendium (4th Dim.)	**NEW**	£18.00	£21.15
Elite (Hybrid)	**NEW**	£32.00	£37.60
Enter the Realm (4th Dim.)	**NEW**	£18.00	£21.15
Fine Racer (Eterna)		£14.45	£16.98
Holed Out (4th Dim.)		£14.45	£16.98
Holed Out Designer (4th Dim.)		£14.45	£16.98
Holed Out Vol. 1 or 2 (4th Dim.)		£12.75	£14.98
Holed Out Compendium (4th Dim.)	**NEW**	£18.00	£21.15
Hostages (Superior)		£14.45	£16.98
Iron Lord (Cygnus)		£14.45	£16.98
Inertia (4th Dim.)		£14.45	£16.98
Interdictor 2 (Clares)		£26.00	£30.55
Kerbang (Eterna)	**NEW**	£11.45	£13.45
Lemmings (Krisalis)	**NEW**	£19.50	£22.91
Mad Professor Mariarti (Krisalis)		£14.45	£16.98
Magnetic Scrolls Colln (Virgin)	**NEW**	£25.00	£29.38
Manchester Utd. (Krisalis)		£19.50	£22.91
Manchester Utd. Europe (Krisalis)	**NEW**	£19.50	£22.91
Master Break (Superior)		£14.45	£16.98
Microdrive 3D World Series (CIS)	**NEW**	£10.45	£12.28
Mig-29 Super Fulcrum (Domark)	**NEW**	P.O.A.	
Minipack 5 (C.I.S.)		£23.95	£28.14
Nevryon (4th Dim.)		£14.45	£16.98
Poizone (Eterna)	**NEW**	£14.45	£16.98
Powerband V. II (4th Dim.)		£18.00	£21.15
Rockfall (Eterna)	**NEW**	£14.45	£16.98
The Real McCoy 1 or 2 (4th Dim.)		£21.50	£25.26
Tower of Babel (Cygnus)	**NEW**	£18.00	£21.15
Twin World (Cygnus)		£14.45	£16.98
Saloon Cars (4th Dim.)		£18.00	£21.15
Speech (Superior)		£14.45	£16.98
Wimp Game (4th Dim.)		£14.45	£16.98
World Champ. Boxing Man. (Krisalis)		£19.50	£22.91
World Champ. Squash (Krisalis)		£19.50	£22.91
Wonderland (Virgin)		£24.50	£28.79
Zelanites (MicroPower)		£18.00	£21.15

Please ring for current prices on software NOT listed here

Hard Discs

Orion IDE interface and drives for Archimedes and A3000's

Description	*Ex. VAT*	*Inc. VAT*
IDE Interface	£119.00	£139.83
Interface if bought with drives	£50.00	£58.75
A3000 Drive Housing	£65.00	£76.38
IDE Drive for use with above		
Standard Range		
20Mb Drive	£145.00	£170.38
57Mb Drive	£189.00	£222.08
85Mb Drive	£249.00	£292.58
200Mb Drive	£459.00	£539.33
Professional Range		
50Mb Drive	£249.00	£292.58
125Mb Drive	£369.00	£433.58
210Mb Drive	£589.00	£692.08

Both ranges of drives come complete with everything required to get the drive installed and running in your machine.

THE MAD hatter

It's amazing how many new readers we pick up who are confused about the Missions in Elite – they don't seem to know how they are triggered and the like. So here is a brief account of what to expect – and where.

The First Mission starts in Galaxy One and is triggered on receipt of the first *Right On Commander!* message. Land at your nearest Space Station and the Mission message will be given. My own preferred trading route is between Anarlaqu and Vetitice.

Head for Reesdice for the next message – press f6 on landing. Launch and use Galactic Hyperspace and go to Galaxy Two: Land at Cearso (Anarchy) then press f6 to find your next destination – Errius. After that, Inbibe, Ausar, Usleri and finally Orarra are where to go. The Constrictor then awaits you.

If you have unwittingly travelled through too many Galaxies, try returning to Galaxy One to trigger the Mission message. If that fails, try Reesdice first and then Cearso.

Mission Two: Once you are Dangerous, travel to Galaxy Three and await events. You'll be sent on a nice little errand. I hope this helps to clear up the confusion.

Stephen Jalim knows how to wend his way into a Hatter's heart – crawling and grovelling. However –

Transports of Delight

THE underwater sequence in *Adventure Quest* needs a careful and systematic approach or serious trouble will be stored up for later on. So the first set of moves is designed to keep future problems at bay.

Starting at the gravel beach where everything has been washed up you need to take three items – the bag, the fishing net and, always leave it till last, the lung-fish. Now get in to the water – described as a quiet pool.

We are seeking an underwater source of illumination – taking the lamp underwater simply puts it out. The moves required are north twice, then west – the seaweed is the place to head for if the shark comes along – and then west twice more into the underwater church. Here a luminous jelly-fish floats serenely and, provided you have the net, it can be taken.

Our next task is to deal with an acquisitive octopus. Move east three times, then north and down into the deep dark trench – which is where the jelly-fish is required – and then east where you should find yourself just outside an underwater cave.

In you go to confront the octopus: The multi-armed monster will begin to grab your precious possessions – but he starts on the bag of wind first, and gets blown away permanently. This is just as well, because the cave turns out to contain the fourth, and last, of those mysterious white dots.

Drop the net and jelly-fish in the trench just outside the cave, then go up, west, south, east to the water weed and then south twice more to the quiet pool. It's time now to begin ferrying everything from the beach across the lake to the other side.

It doesn't matter very much in which order things are taken as long as the lamp goes on the first trip. Turn it off first, though: The simplest input is *off lamp. From the quiet pool the moves are three north, two west and then out.*

You will emerge into darkness, so do your lung-fish drill and then light the lamp. A cave will be revealed, and two entrances: One is a massive door which is rusted shut, the other is a smaller entrance to the east – but it is distinguished by a black (not white) spot, the first we have encountered.

Re-entering the water is slightly complicated by the fact that, if you type *In* the parser thinks you want to go through the door which is rusted shut. You need *Down* to get back into the water so as to retrace your steps to the gravel beach.

As soon as you have everything across the lake, oil the door, take the lamp, empty bottle, the talisman and – above all – the lung-fish then SAVE your position. We are about to do something experimental for a bit of a laugh. Go east – through the black spot entrance – and this will land you back in the brick building at the beginning of the adventure, and so the significance of the coloured spots is revealed.

Black indicates a teleportation transmitter and the white spot a receiver. This can be useful if you have left something behind in the early stages of the adventure.

In the building fill the bottle with water – just in case – and then make your way across the desert and up the mountain to the cave. Throw the medallion, lamp and bottle into the water and then go into the water yourself.

You'll get swept along, but don't fret about the lung-fish until you come to the series of rapids. You'll be able to climb up here to a ledge: Get yourself into underwater breathing mode and go back down.

When you get to the gravel beach, collect everything up and make your way across the lake to the unrusted (but still locked) door. And there we'll leave things for the moment.

To be continued

Over the years Barbara Gibb has provided us with a number of solutions to different adventures, and I'm particularly grateful for the one to **Castle Blackstar** because I couldn't get this game to run on my BBC Micro, and yet I've had an awful lot of letters asking for help.

So let's go off exploring: We start off in a valley – which is also the place where you end up if resurrection is needed. A road west leads to the Castle, and all other directions lead to woodland. Hidden in the woods are three important locations: The gingerbread cottage, a tunnel grating, only openable from the other side, and a temple where treasures can be cleansed and stored.

From the valley go west to a dusty road, read message and continue west to the front of the castle and the first chaining puzzle: Finding the means to lower the drawbridge and enter the castle.

Move south and take bow then go west and north to the location described as *Behind castle (north)* where you should find an arrow. Once you have taken the arrow, proceed east and then south back to where the

ELITE TIPS

if you want – the rest of you can insult me like my family: As long as you have something interesting to say it will appear in this column.

Stephen has a tip for beginners coming across ships with ECM. Immediately lock a missile on it, and if they launch a missile, then fire your own. The enemy will then use ECM to destroy your missile and destroys their own into the bargain. Hatter's hint: Try destroying the enemy missile with your laser first. A kill in this way gives a real boost in confidence.

When your front screen is full of debris from battered baddies, switch viewscreens for a moment: The front screen should now be clear and you can continue the slaughter unimpeded. Beware Pythons in Anarchy systems, says Stephen, as they can imitate Police behaviour – and vice-versa: You can end up slightly dead as a consequence.

Hatter's hint: *Everything I encounter in an Anarchy system ends up extremely dead – it just seems to take longer if Police pester one.*

Stephen has some questions, too. First: Where in Galaxy Four do Anacondas occur? Answer: Same as anywhere else, so far as I know – in other words, at random.

Second: What is the *amusing sequence reminiscent of Star Wars* in the loading sequence? All he gets is a drunken Krait. Answer: You need a Master or 6502 Second Processor to see it, I'm afraid.

Third: How many kills make a Right on Commander!? Answer: 256. How many of these to Deadly status? Answer: I forget (a lot) and then as many again to Elite – it's a hard old world out there, friends.

Last: Do cargo canisters, alloys and asteroid chunks count as kills? Answer: Yes for the first two, about asteroids I am ignorant.

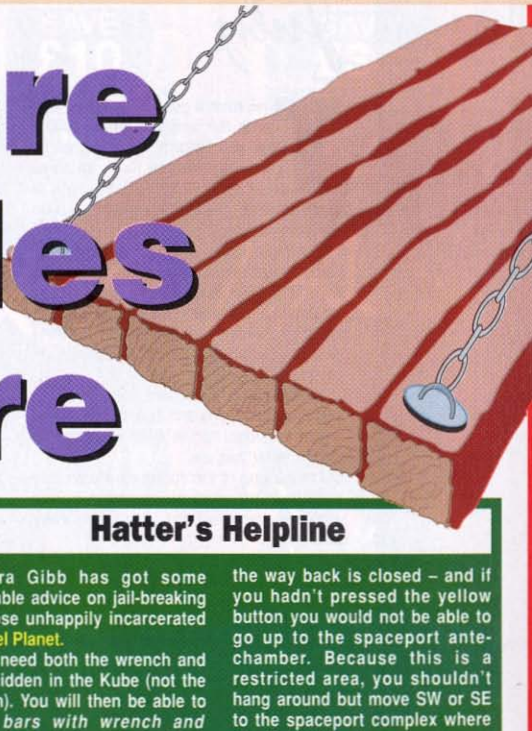
Commander Troll has some high speed tips for other Elitists. Many of you know that the game speeds up if you select f6.

Well, Troll suggests a wheeze that improves things even further – so long as you don't mind some close encounters of the Thargoid kind.

Force your way into Witch Space (Pause, Ctrl+X, Unpause, H + Ctrl+X), and hammer the Thargoids. On return to Normal Space, f6 will produce an even greater speed-up.

Jumping to the Safe Zone should now only be a matter of three or four seconds and – provided you are not directly behind the planet in relation to the Space Station docking takes only about 10 seconds via your Docking Computer. Speeding up also reduces the time needed to recharge batteries and lower laser temperature – useful in combat.

Where Eagles Scare



drawbridge is. *Fire arrow* and the drawbridge will come crashing down.

Now go west to the base of the portcullis and then up, north, down and south to the archway. One move southeast from here is the equipment room. *Turn Wheel* raises the portcullis and now you will be able to enter and leave the castle without fuss. Finally, take the bar.

Next go west to the southeast part of the courtyard and enter the kitchen before going up to a storeroom where you should *turn wheel*. While nothing appears to happen, it actually lowers the chandelier in the dining room.

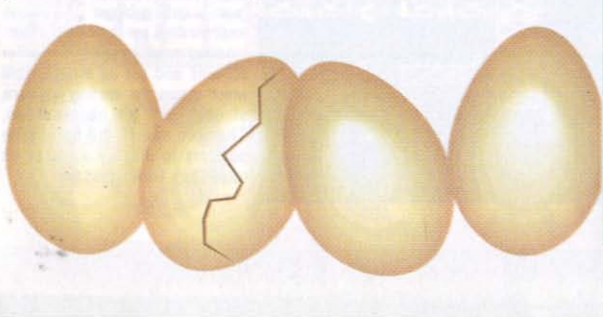
Now take the rope and go back down to the kitchen and take the flour before going west to the dining room. Enter *Up* to swing on the chandelier and then jump to the gallery. Take the violin and then tie rope so that you can get back down again.

Next moves are west to the south tower entrance, up, up and north to the aviary where eagles are guarding their eggs. *Play violin* will frighten them off – and now you can *Take eggs*. The bow can now be discarded as it is no longer needed.

Move north to the barracks and then down to the armoury. *Take knife, examine knife and read runes* will tell you that it has a name: Smaug's Bane. This tells us something about its likely use.

Finally, go north to the north tower entrance and then exit to the northwest part of the courtyard. From here go southeast and enter the stables where you can find and take a lamp and some keys. And that's where we'll leave things for the moment.

More next time.



Hatter's Helpline

Barbara Gibb has got some invaluable advice on jail-breaking for those unhappily incarcerated in Rebel Planet.

You need both the wrench and laser hidden in the Kube (not the Lincom). You will then be able to *Bend bars with wrench and activate laser*. Now you can *Climb through hole and kill policer.*

You *must Deactivate Laser and Drop Laser into Kube* then *Examine Desk*. There are three buttons – red, yellow and blue. Avoid the red one (it's an alarm) but press the yellow one (nothing will appear to happen) and then the blue one to reveal a passage.

Once you enter the passage, the way back is closed – and if you hadn't pressed the yellow button you would not be able to go up to the spaceport ante-chamber. Because this is a restricted area, you shouldn't hang around but move SW or SE to the spaceport complex where Caydia is docked.

Barbara's final comment is that the Kube is a storage container and so you can Drop (object) into Kube or Take it from Kube as needed. The Lincom is the operating system for opening and closing the hatches, and telling you the current energy level, warning you when HCAP is needed.

Diary of

As more and more refinements are made, memory becomes short and Steve Parkinson makes a break for the finishing line

July

THE month got swiftly under way with the inclusion of the SAD – Seek and Destroy – homing mine. It looking nothing like a mine to start with, instead bearing a startling resemblance to a girder – I'll do the graphic later.

Didn't take too long to get this knocked up, being a relatively simple routine. Setting the mine in motion is easy, as I just have to increment or decrement the X and Y co-ordinates by an amount determined by the mine routine. Its direction simply depends on where it is in relation to you.

Added a little inertia, which improved the performance no end and also made it a little easier to dodge, as the mine is able to go slightly faster than you.

I'm thinking of incorporating a patrolling mine launcher which glides gracefully and aimlessly around launching its missiles every so often.

The next task was to design some sort of logo for the main screen. This posed a small problem – memory. Hyperball used a predefined graphic for its logo, but that program was a little less complex.

Wrote a small piece of code to draw the logo on the screen by reading the directions – up, down, left, right and colour – from a data table, to get the idea of what it is I want.

Decided that this prototype was good enough to use in the game, and its size in memory was peanuts compared to what it might have been if I'd saved the whole thing.

The character set for the scrolling message still posed a problem – &0780 bytes worth. If I could draw the characters as I drew the logo I'd be happy.

Mentioned the problem to Phil, who suggested that I fractalise the set and compress it into a simple rule. Won't be asking Phil for any more ideas!

Will definitely include a scrolling message of some sort in all the versions as long as it doesn't jeopardise the game and its playability.

Added a few bars to the menu and generally made it look like a menu screen! The menu was finished with the addition of a high score table and the place allocation routine for the score.

Went one step further by putting a starting sequence at the beginning of the game routine. This is the bit when you accelerate down the runway and are sent back in time – I hope Robert Zemekis isn't reading this.

Used a parallax scroller to shift little pixels from right to left. The result was a wagon wheel effect where, at a certain speed the dots appear to be going backwards. Perhaps the dots are too close to one another.

Avoided the particular speeds, at which this phenomenon occurs. The entry sequence as with the rest of the game, is done relative to the ship.

Need more memory. My Master's got 128k somewhere and I want to assemble to it. Rang Steve Turnbull. He broke it to me gently that it's not addressable on a direct basis.

What! You can't assemble to it? It acts as a ram disc which you can write to and read from in lumps. Changed the assembling technique slightly, which made use of this.

Wrote an explosion routine for the aliens. The basic idea was to explode the graphic in its four quadrants. Did it do this when I ran through it? No. Fortunately I'm accustomed to making a quick backup before I run any new routines.

A couple of cups of tea and a few more grey hairs later it worked. Followed closely by a disc crash. I rescued what I could and invested in a pack of Sony discs. Thanks to my trusty archives I didn't lose any data at all – this time.

Designed a new layout for the control towers by scrapping the first feeble excuse for a screen and putting in four. I'm really impressed at the speed with which the screens appear.

Put in some missiles which – depending on the screen number – accelerate across the screen although the screen allocation will be done later. Problem: Phil says they look like fish.

Wrote a sprite routine to place a 16x16 pixel graphic on the screen and to give it pixel resolution on the vertical axis. Worked out a super fast method of doing this too. Wish I'd thought of that for Hyperball.

Progressed to putting in two bouncing balls which used the same routine. They even bounce on each other. Three sprites seem to be the limit on glitch-free gameplay.

One of the balls decided to bounce on some Basic memory as well as another ball and flew off the top of the screen. Went to ram and asked for my ball back.

Shaded the balls slightly to give them a rounded look. As they looked so cute, I restyled the ships with a toy town feel. Lovely. Phil says they now look like cartoon flies.

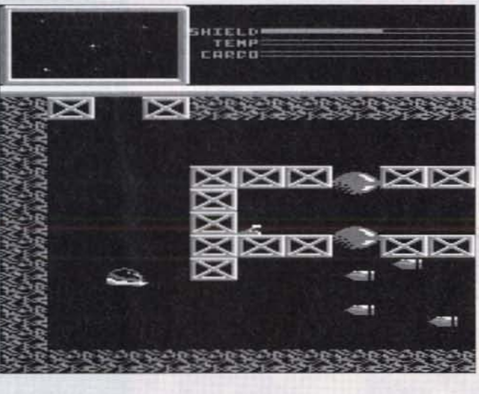
I take a defensive and domineering posture. Now look Phil ... Finished the day by giving the ship full control via the keyboard and deciding that the missiles do indeed look like fish. Anything for a quiet life.

Tried to fire up the dual disc drive this morning, ready for backups. Played hunt the mains socket – a great idea for a computer game. Took my time to make doubly sure that I didn't unplug my video by mistake, to save me having to re-set the clock.

Having done the backups and re-set the clock on my video, I set about adding the collision detection to the ship. This is done off-screen which gives me the ability to include invisible blocks.

The only on-screen detection is used by the balls when they look around for something to bounce on. The control tower is getting quite large, which means that the program is getting bigger. The planet-routine's days are numbered, I fear.

Added more detail to the other screens and set up a data table which stores the starting positions of each ball for each screen. Changed one of the ball sprite pointers to display a girder on screen two, Looks good too!



a game

August / September

My deadline is now set for the game. Not due to any software company, but I've just got confirmation of a place to lodge while I partake of a programming degree in Plymouth. I've got a month.

Finished off the control tower by incorporating the destruct sequences. This decided how the tower is to be finally destroyed. There won't be any shooting necessary as the game isn't really a shoot-'em-up – it was never intended to be.

Instead there are two stages to the destruct sequence. The first involves getting to screen four and landing on a plunger which moves down once you have touched it.

This takes you into stage two which is a bit of a puzzle game. You're shown an arrangement of about 10 objects – circles, squares and triangles of various colours. You have to match this by swapping shapes around at the bottom of the screen.

Added the all-important countdown timer element. If it reaches zero you go back to the control tower and the destruct sequence is aborted. If the puzzle is completed in time the tower will be destroyed once you have vacated it.

Changed the colours to a red-alert status for when the destruct sequence has been initialised. The control tower is finished. Before celebrating I archived the disc – twice.

Re-wrote the old mine routine because it was a little longwinded, Ended up with a piece of code I could swear is longer, but I think quicker.

Decided that the old radar routine was extremely inefficient and set about designing a new system, bearing in mind the re-written mine routine.

Wished I hadn't. I couldn't get the thing to work, but eventually found a few minor routines which made use of this radar but weren't working with the new code.

More amendments were necessary before I had the new, improved radar. It was worth it, as it is now more versatile and can incorporate any radar position I wish to define. Brilliant.

The most difficult bit was keeping the wrap around of the radar in sync with the screen.

Thought more about the idea of incorporating a patrolling mine launcher. It will drift in a particular direction and randomly launch homing mines. The movement was very simplistic – up and right. Even though it sounds primitive and unsophisticated, it will eventually cover most points in the æther.

If the mine launcher appears onscreen for any length of time it will release a mine. This means that I need a mine graphic. I expect that no matter how hard I try it will still look like a fish. I'll give it a go though.

Having come up with a suitable design, I decided that it was about time I added some levels. A good brain bash with Rowland soon gave birth to some new ideas.

Strange too, as all the ideas sprang from absolutely nowhere and had nothing to do with what we were talking about. That's one of the marvels of brainstorming. Some of the ideas fit nicely with the element of strategy which has been forming slowly over the months.

The rocks still have to be heated up and rammed in order to gain Arionite but the addition of more girders and transporters makes the gameplay far from easy.

Some rocks could be hidden in a mass of girders which can't be accessed without the use of a transporter. Well they can, you just won't have much of a shield left afterwards.

The control towers, once destroyed, will remove two objects from the universe, which could make life a lot easier. But doing things in the right order is essential.

Another addition saw the creation of Centralisers which, when hit, send your craft straight back to the centre of the universe.

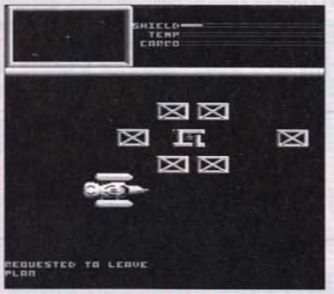
Disguised some transporters as rocks, which only lose their disguise when they have been drained of Arionite and a Changer has been activated. The latter is hidden away and is brought into play by ramming it.

Set about adding more transporters. This is not going to be easy. There were plenty of quirks I would never have dreamed of to keep me going for a couple of days.

The routine under construction uses a look-up table which gives you the destination coordinates for every transporter on each level.

Organising this was a major headache. Found that because the ship can hit a transporter from any angle, a routine was needed to centre the ship over the transporter before you are transferred.

This centralisation is not shown, as it would be very messy indeed, but it doesn't need to be. It's only the co-ordinates I'm changing, and providing I don't load these into the sprite print routine the centralised position won't be shown. I need a cup of tea.



REQUESTED TO LEAVE
PLAN

After a small struggle with some crazy typing errors, which unfortunately weren't quite obvious enough to the assembler, the routine ran beautifully. Very quickly, too. If the ship hit the transporter at full speed, it would instantly jump to the new location and carry on in the same direction without a glitch. Very confusing.

Made the ship halt as soon as it arrived at a new location to prevent massive shield losses as you plough through a girder.

Designed some levels to make use of these new creations. They start off very easily with nothing but a few rocks. Inserted a bit of code to check whether a level has been completed. The player has to ram a small nebula type ring which is slap-bang in the centre of the radar.

If enough Arionite has been collected and all of the transporters used, you go to the next level. Only did a few levels. I can see that it's going to take a while to work out some strategic plans for all the different layouts. At the same time, they've got to be playable.

The planet routine has been scrapped due to lack of memory, which is a real shame, but I'd rather the game be enjoyable than cramped and compromised. A pity about the super smooth landscape though – I must find an excuse to use it sometime.

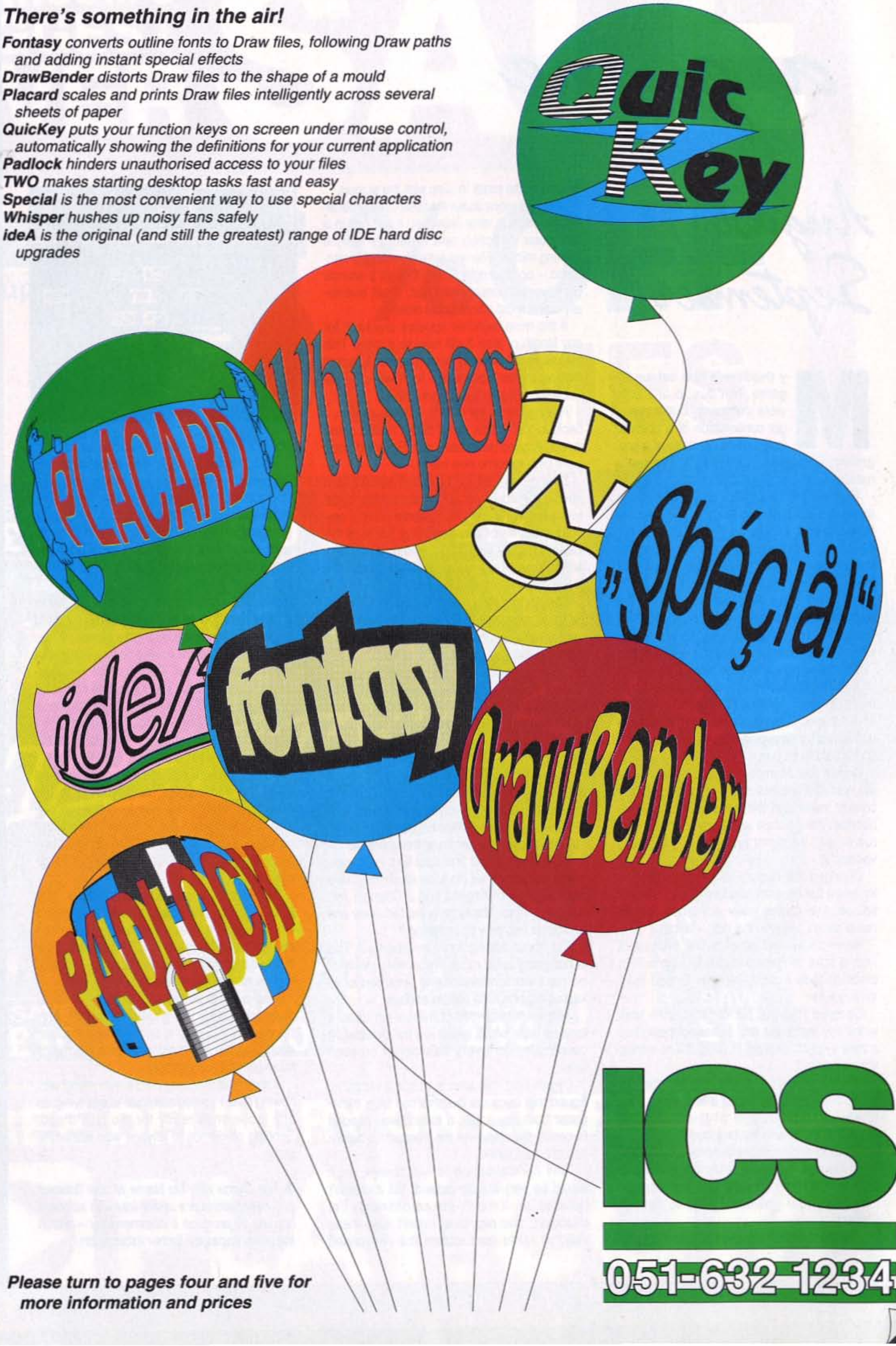
Had a go at combining the control tower sequence with the game. It wasn't very happy there. Spent a while sifting through each program and making minor adjustments for maximum compatibility.

It wasn't all that long before everything was flowing and I immediately set about tying up any loose ends ready for the bit I dread: Sending off demos to anyone who wants the game.

- *The Game with No Name is now finished and negotiations are under way with software houses to produce it commercially – watch the news pages for further information.*

There's something in the air!

Fontasy *converts outline fonts to Draw files, following Draw paths and adding instant special effects*
DrawBender *distorts Draw files to the shape of a mould*
Placard *scales and prints Draw files intelligently across several sheets of paper*
QuicKey *puts your function keys on screen under mouse control, automatically showing the definitions for your current application*
Padlock *hinders unauthorised access to your files*
TWO *makes starting desktop tasks fast and easy*
Special *is the most convenient way to use special characters*
Whisper *hushes up noisy fans safely*
ideA *is the original (and still the greatest) range of IDE hard disc upgrades*



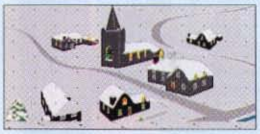
Please turn to pages four and five for more information and prices

ICS

051-632-1234

Update

Christmas art



SEASONAL packages are a good way to involve the computer in a variety of projects and Attainment Targets over the run-up to Christmas. Sherston Software's (0666 840433) Christmas Allsorts is a collection of useful and well-drawn clip-art and activities for the Archimedes.

Priced at £16.95 the three disc pack comes with four activity cards showing you how to create a Christmas card, advent calender and a nativity scene as well as how to edit the clip-art pictures all using !Draw. There is even an extremely useful easy guide to the main menu options of !Draw thrown in too.

The booklet is full of useful advice for !Draw users which won't date, as well as printed versions of the scenes and objects on the discs.

Not to be outdone, ESM (0223 65445) have a Christmas Theme Pack with over 310 festive pictures plus design ideas for cards, calenders and displays. The £35 pack is for use with ESM's Desktop Folio but equally compatible with other Archimedes programs and aims to stimulate and encourage creative writing and design for all ages.

For Desktop Folio users there is some ready-to-use stationery which means that almost instant designs can be created with your own words. There is also a binder of ideas with practical advice on how to use the pictures and stationery listing useful software and fonts.

Ready, steady, Bett

JANUARY sees the Bett show in its usual Barbican venue. Software houses are now beginning to announce their new products which will have their first airing there.

After two years of close collaboration with Tullie House Museum in Carlisle, Cambridgeshire Software House (0480 67945) will be demonstrating Frontier 2000. The program is designed for use with eight-year-olds to adults. Based on the history and environment of part of the English/Scottish border, subjects covered include Romans, Bonnie Prince Charlie, Hadrian's Wall and the Reiving families.

An environmental trail follows the River Eden and the Solway Firth, illustrated with digitised pictures and text. To complement Frontier 2000 is a resource pack including video, audio cassette, information books and even a genuine piece of Roman timber.

Maths help

CARVIC Manufacturing (0309 72793) have launched a new version of !DrawAid 1.02. Aimed primarily at science and maths teachers, it allows Basic programmers to produce !Draw files from their own programs – without any knowledge of the detailed structure. Fully Risc OS compatible it allows you to create complex mathematical files not possible with the standard !Draw and go on to produce sequences of changing files.

The updated version has added more standard objects – PROC-frame and PROC-ring – and path procedures flip and mirror as well as enhancing the grouping procedure and it still costs just £10.

Logo in control

THE National Curriculum has given an extra lease of life to that perennial language Logo. Producers of one of the original Logos for Acorn machines, Longman Logotron (0223 425558) have now got a new implementation, Control Logo.

Priced at £22 this Archimedes version adds a series of new primitives to Logo allowing more control and monitoring of external devices. The control language itself is identical to the original BBC Micro version but additional features exploit the speed of the Archimedes and allow the power setting on outputs to be regulated.

However, as the software follows the BBC conventions connecting the buffer box to the computer – via the user and printer ports – an additional adaptor for the printer lead connection is needed. These are available from Phobox Electronics (0305 853767).

Exploring CAD

ANYONE involved or interested in Computer Aided Design will realise that a powerful computer needs the right tools to produce the best results. If you'd like to know more about CAD, LinCad Primer, £35 from Linear Graphics (0686 629292), will introduce you to the concepts and enable teacher or pupils to experiment with a comprehensive package.

Linear Graphics have also recently released the Risc OS version priced at £175. In addition to the powerful features of the original there are now a number of enhancements.

As well as allowing Draw files to be loaded directly into the work area, Bezier curves can be drawn in addition to the existing spline function. Outline fonts can be imported too and forced to follow your designs and automatic isometric extrusion means that you can now draw a frontal view and extrude the shape left to right, or right to left to a set depth. You can buy an additional Tutorial Pack to give you classroom support for just £35.

For those involved in micro-electronics design the traditional tape or transfer methods of producing printed circuit board artwork can be limiting. LinTrack allows designers to create the artwork on a BBC or Archimedes screen.

Both versions of the software cost £112 each with the circuit layout made up of a number of items, tracks, pads, components and labels. Library design blocks can also be used. Once the initial design has been made editing commands can be accessed to correct errors or make modifications.

CD-ROM demo

CD-ROMS are proving their worth in schools and Acorn and Hitachi are distributing a CD-Rom demonstration disc including software and other material running under Risc OS. This means that for the first time Dos and Risc OS material will be on the same disc and the PC programs will of course be accessible using the PC emulator.

Sensitive touch

NORTH WEST SEMERC (061-627 4469) are renown for their programs for mixed ability children and their latest hardware release continues this theme. Similar to the concept keyboard, the Oldham SEMERC Overlay Keyboard is an input device for the BBC B and Master.

Touch sensitive, this A3 keypad has 128 programmable keys. By placing an overlay sheet on top of the keyboard children of all ages and abilities can use a whole host of programs from colour matching to English and science projects all chosen from the existing sources of overlay keyboard software.

A single switch has been added to the initial design to allow children with physical or profound learning difficulties to operate compatible software by pressing this rather than using the overlay keyboard. The complete package is available for £199.95

PIPEDREAM 4

Imagine a flexible word processor in which you can use fonts and pictures to give stunning presentation to your letters and reports. And a 93,000 word spelling checker and user dictionaries for letter-perfect writing.

Imagine the most powerful spreadsheet package on the Archimedes. Background recalculation so you carry on working while it computes. 160 built-in functions, plus a programming language for your own custom functions. Arrays within slots for easy manipulation of structured data.

Imagine dynamic charts straight from your data. Multiple scales to compare trends. Personalised Penguin Graphics with bars filled by your own draw files to dazzle your friends and colleagues.

Imagine a fast and compact database package with full sorting, searching and selection criteria. With links straight to the word processor for printing mailshots and labels.

Imagine user-friendly features such as configurable menus, template files to start new documents from, and automatic fitting of column widths to the data.

PipeDream 4
the works
Free your imagination.

RRP £196+VAT. Call for education prices and site licences. PipeDream 4 is ideal for any Archimedes, A3000 or A5000 with 2MB RAM or more.

COLTON software

Coltonsoft Limited
2 Signet Court
Swanns Road
Cambridge
CB5 8LA
Tel: (0223) 311881
Fax: (0223) 312010

For a free 4 brochure, complete and return this coupon.

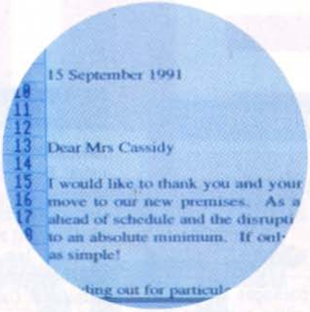
Name ______________________

Address ______________________

____

____

Postcode ______________________

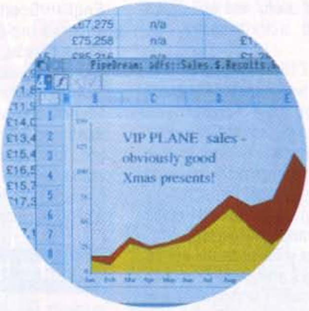


15 September 1991

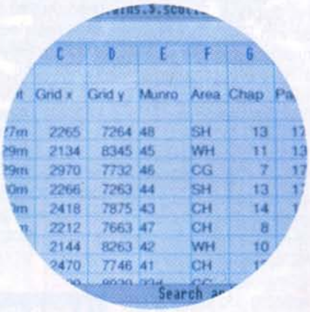
Dear Mrs Cassidy

I would like to thank you and your
move to our new premises. As a
ahead of schedule and the disrupt
to an absolute minimum. If onl
as simple!

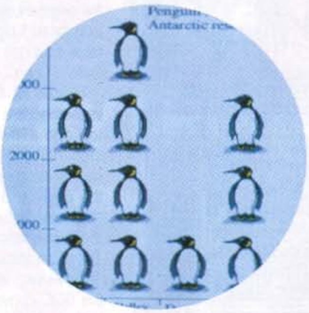
thing out for particul



VIP PLANE sales - obviously good Xmas presents!



Grid x	Grid y	Munro	Area	Chap
2265	7264	48	SH	13
2134	8345	45	WH	11
2970	7732	46	CG	7
2266	7263	44	SH	13
2418	7875	43	CH	14
2212	7663	47	CH	8
2144	8263	42	WH	10
2470	7746	41	CH	



Artistic licence

Frank Jukes puts another new art package through the toughest test of all – the classroom

Product: PrimeArt
Price: £79.95
Supplier: Minerva, Minerva House, Baring Crescent, Exeter, Devon, EX1 1TL
Tel: 0392 437756
Requirements: Risc OS

FOR what seems to have been a long time now, users and potential users of the Archimedes range have muttered darkly about the availability of software.

Acorn's recent response has been to quote the number of titles in its catalogue, but even so many have not been convinced of the depth of software support.

Now over the past few weeks there seems to have been a noticeable quickening in the quantity of good quality software coming on to the market, much of it aimed directly at the primary school market.

PrimeArt, a 256-colour art package from Minerva, is an example. Released at almost the same time as Topologika's Imagine – which I reviewed in the October issue of ***The Micro User*** – PrimeArt shares many of Imagine's features. It also has some special features of its own and a noticeably different style. Unfortunately it costs more than twice as much.

Like Imagine, PrimeArt does not run inside a window but takes over the whole screen. Unlike Imagine it installs itself on the icon bar enabling files to be dragged on to itself for loading. Once the program is running all other Desktop activities are suspended, but they may be returned to at any time. On return to PrimeArt the picture is intact and work on it can continue.

Both programs are menu driven. The menus used by Imagine rely on highlighted text bars for choices to be made, while PrimeArt's menus use icons.

Although the icons are an improvement, the primary Toolbox menu uses ones which are much too small and too numerous. With more than 50 available the choice can be quite daunting.

It is possible to customise the Toolbox and the program by removing or re-arranging icons, but this does not really solve the problem.

A solution is not far away, however. Clicking menu anywhere over the Toolbox produces the main Drawing Menu which could replace the Toolbox as an alternative access point to the tools.

With only six choices to be made, and with larger icons, this menu is easier to use, more manageable and less likely to scare young users. Such a change would also provide an opportunity to redesign the colour selection system. At present it is contained within the Toolbox and consists of two vertical columns of the eight primary, secondary and tertiary colours.

Further colours are created by clicking on two of the basic colours, one from each column. Clicking over one of the newly-created colours selects it.

I think this is too much to ask of primary age children. Their experience of colour mixing is very limited, and to expect them to know which to mix to produce a particular colour or shade they may have in mind is expecting a great deal of them.

I much prefer Imagine's shade card system, which allows users to see the colour they require and then select it by clicking.

Once the main menu is on, screen choices may be made by clicking or by using keyboard shortcuts shown on the menu in blue.

These choices lead to sub-menus for drawing, sprites, text, disc filing and printing and also provide access to the Desktop. The Drawing Menu leads to another series of sub-menus which provides a whole range of colouring options, as well as the construction of straight line and curved shapes.

Various flood fill options are also provided, as is the ability to magnify part of the screen for individual pixel editing.

Some useful and interesting features from the Paint sub-menu are mix, cover and wash and from the Flood-fill menu, the round, horizontal and vertical fills.

Mix allows a selected colour to be mixed with another one which has already been painted onto the screen. This means that when used with black and white, for example, highlights or shadows can be added directly to the partially finished picture.

Cover works in a similar way, but allows the brightness of the brush colour to be modified in accordance with the colour it is overpainting.

Wash gives a similar effect to a traditional watercolour wash, blending adjacent colours to produce a very pleasing result. Some of the the flood fills give beautiful results. The round fill is made up of blended circular bands of colour or shade from the colour selection bar.

The effect is something like that produced when light falls on a snooker ball, but instead of variations in brightness there are variations in colour. The horizontal and vertical fills give a similar effect with the banding running horizontally or vertically.

Text seems easier to use on PrimeArt than Imagine. The program can use the system font or outline fonts, and a full list of those available can be easily scrolled through before selecting one by clicking over its highlighted name.

The colour and size of the font are also selected simply, and the text entered by keying it in. As the mouse is moved around the screen the text follows it until the mouse is clicked or the Return key is pressed.

The disc filing menu is quick and easy to use. But the loading and saving process is a little more fiddly than Imagine's. Pictures and sprites can be saved in a compressed form and re-loaded later.

Unless told otherwise, the program saves pictures into the PrimeArt directory. This is a sensible arrangement as it means that they can easily be found and the difficulties of dragging icons into directories are avoided.

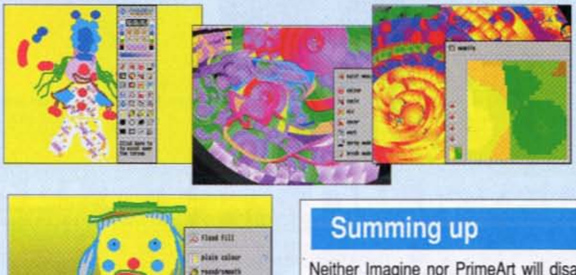
Default names for sprites and pictures are available but using them should be discouraged unless you are willing to take the risk of overwriting pictures saved earlier using the same default name.

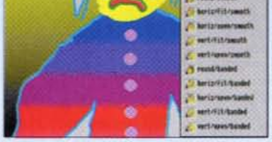
It is possible to load sprites from !Paint into PrimeArt but they do need alteration in !Draw and !Paint first.

Once finished, printing a picture could not be simpler. Pressing the Print key pops up a menu with choices to print the picture in one of four sizes via an Archimedes printer driver.

Most interesting option is poster, which produces a picture covering four sheets of paper.

Less on-screen help is provided with PrimeArt than with Imagine ,but the manual – with its Tutorial section and detailed worked example – meets the challenge.





Summing up

Neither Imagine nor PrimeArt will disappoint. Both will repay close inspection and be more than adequate for the needs of most primary schools. Choosing between them is difficult – it always is when quality is high.

When features are replicated and when the individual programs' own particular features are equally useful, the problems of choosing are compounded even further.

Overall, and taking the price into consideration, I'd have to opt for Imagine.

SPECIAL CHRISTMAS OFFERS!

FREE GAMES with your subscription

RISC User

The most popular subscription magazine devoted solely to the Archimedes range of computers including the A3000

FREE! ARCHIMEDES GAMES DISC

- Solitaire
- Amaze
- Guessword 5
- Cavern

When you subscribe to RISC User

RISC User offers 10 magazines a year which typically contain:

News on the world of Archimedes

Reviews of the latest products

Ready to run applications

Utilities, routines and advanced programming techniques

Programs and articles on sound and graphics

Series of articles for all spheres of interest:

- 'Into the Arc' — tutorial series for beginners
- 'Mastering the Wimp' — series on Wimp programming
- 'Under the Lid' — hardware series
- 'Assembler Workshop' — all about ARM Assembler
- 'Beginning 'C' — series on C language
- 'DTP/WP' — advice on using commercial software
- 'Arcade' — a round-up of the latest games

Hints and tips

Postbag for your letters and answers to your questions

Technical queries and expert answers

Magazine discs, containing all programs published in the magazine plus some additional items, are available to order or on subscription.

10 years of publication

BEEBUG

The only significant magazine still dedicated entirely to users of the BBC Model B and Master series.

FREE! GAMES DISC

- Chinese Chequers
- Twiddles
- Pitfall Pete
- Ebony Castle

When you subscribe to BEEBUG

In April, BEEBUG commences its 10th year of publication, providing professional, useful and interesting information to thousands of subscribers.

Each magazine offers:

SCORE
THE MAIN KITCHENS

A variety of useful programs to type in, or run from disc:

- Stand-alone applications
- Handy utilities and useful routines
- Entertaining games

News from the BBC world

Reviews of new products, and comparative surveys

- 'Series covering a range of interests:
- 'First Course' series for beginners
- 'Workshop' for the more advanced programmer
- '512 Forum' for users of the Master 512
- 'Practical Assembler' for Assembly language programmers
- 'BEEBUG Education'

Informative articles

Hints and tips

Postbag for your letters and answers to your questions and lots more

All programs published in the magazine are available on disc, to order or on subscription.

With your subscription you will receive not only 10 magazines a year, but you will benefit from a professional organisation with 9 years of experience in software, hardware, computing publications and support.

- Showroom with friendly professional staff, where you can try out the latest software and hardware
- BEEBUG's own quality software and hardware, with special discounts for magazine subscribers
- A large range of other products, and a Retail catalogue mailed free to magazine subscribers
- Speedy mail-order service
- Workshop repairs by qualified staff
- Trade-in service to upgrade your equipment

RISC developments

117 Hatfield Road, St. Albans, Herts AL1 4JS

Telephone: 0727 40303 Fax: 0727 860263

I would like to subscribe to **RISC User Magazine** starting with the December issue, and receive in addition the *Archimedes Games Disc* Free ☐

I would like to subscribe to **BEEBUG Magazine,** starting with the December issue, and receive in addition the *BEEBUG Games Disc Free* ☐

RISC User/BEEBUG Subscription Rates (1 year): £19.90 UK, BFPO, Ch.I, £29 Europe+Eire, £35 Middle East, £38 Americas+Africa, £41 Elsewhere **Joint Subscription RISC User and BEEBUG** (1 year): £29 UK, BFPO, Ch.I, £43 Europe+Eire, £52 Middle East, £57 Americas+Africa, £61 Elsewhere. I enclose a cheque for £ ______ (all cheques must be in pounds sterling, drawn on a UK Bank) or, Please debit my Access/Visa account No.

☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐

Card Expiry ______ Signature ______

Name ______

Address ______

MD ______ Post Code ______

Bedrooms, burgers and pineapples

Marshal Anderson takes on a three game pack for school or home

Product: Fun and Games
Price: £19.95
Supplier: HS Software, 56
Hendrefoilan Avenue, Sketty,
Swansea SA2 7NB.
Tel: 0792 204519
Requirements: Risc OS

IS IT just me, or has the advent of the Archimedes done something to educational software? Yes, I know it's all very wonderful and multitasking, but doesn't it seem to have got a little serious?

Now like a breath of fresh air in comes Fun And Games from Stuart Forbes at H.S. Software.

There are three games in the pack, all practising basic skills at a variety of levels and all containing a good deal of fun.

Let's start with **Tidy**. The skills we're looking at here are very basic and for quite young children. We see Emma's bedroom which has a bed, bin, chair, shelves and so on as well as a number of objects. We need to understand on, in, under, behind, and in front of.

As soon as you click on start you get a speech bubble which commands, *Emma, tidy your room at once!* You also get the speech as a sound sample something like a pantomime dame.

Now Emma takes over. She gives you instructions like *Put the clock on the shelf* and, using the mouse to control Emma's parrot, you do just that.

The command appears in a speech bubble but is also sampled in a lovely South Wales accent. What is so impressive about the speech is that it works in every combination.

The words are obviously sampled separately but they run together very naturally – British Telecom could take a lesson from this package.

Once you and the parrot have tidied Emma's room for her you get a nice little tune to which Emma bounces up and down.

There's plenty of options to set depending on the ability of your child. You decide which of the prepositions will be used, whether the additional adjectives long, short, big and small will be used and the number of errors allowed. You could get quite a lot of use out of this with a pre-school child.

Next is **Burger Boy**, where you are in charge of Helpful Herbert, a neat looking purveyor of the Big Mac. The top part of the screen contains shelves with various goodies to be sold to the unsuspecting public.

Click on go and your first punter arrives asking, in a voice that's pure Arthur Mullard, for a huge range of items.

The number and range of the orders is under your control, as is the option to display them as pictures or text, and you use the mouse to send Herbert bouncing up to the shelves to fill the order.

At higher skill levels you have to add up the cost of the order and enter it into the till – perhaps a little advanced.

Then the really good bit, our customer eats and drinks, very loudly – I really wish I'd been there when the sound samples were made. He finishes with a loud belch and a "Pardon me".

Because of the control you have over the content of the game this one will be of use to children in a wide age range looking at skills from sequencing – you must get the items in the right order – to fairly complex addition of money.

Coconuts loads to a pretty funky version of the old music hall favourite. There are four trees each bearing different fruit and along the base of the screen is a sequence of fruit.

Your mission is to instruct Helpful Herbert to copy the sequence. Helpful is guided among the trees when you click on the fruit you want, then you point to the place in the sequence you want it to go.

Unlike the other games, this one works on a time limit, each mistake losing you time. As Helpful puts the fruit down, assuming it's in the right place, he tells you what it is. Once you have the sequence complete he backs away and tells the fruit to *Get on down* which it does. All the games respond to mistakes in a low key way. Despite all the whistles and bells the programs don't fall into the trap of making it at least as much fun to get it wrong.

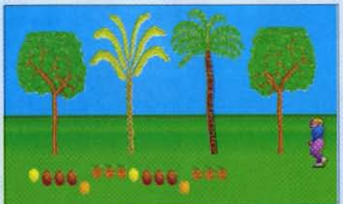
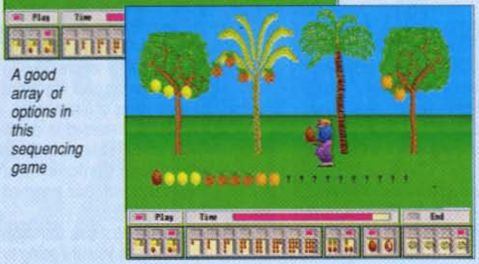
Also Tidy has the facility to turn the sound off and work from text on the screen, which has the two-fold advantage of adding a difficulty level and making the game suitable for classroom use.

This facility isn't offered in the other two games, which seems an odd omission, but typing *SPEAKER OFF before loading them will do the trick.

From an educational point of view the package is not earth shattering, it is what is sometimes called opaque software.

No doubt there will be a view expressed among the higher-ups in CAL that this is drill and practice, and as such has no place in school.

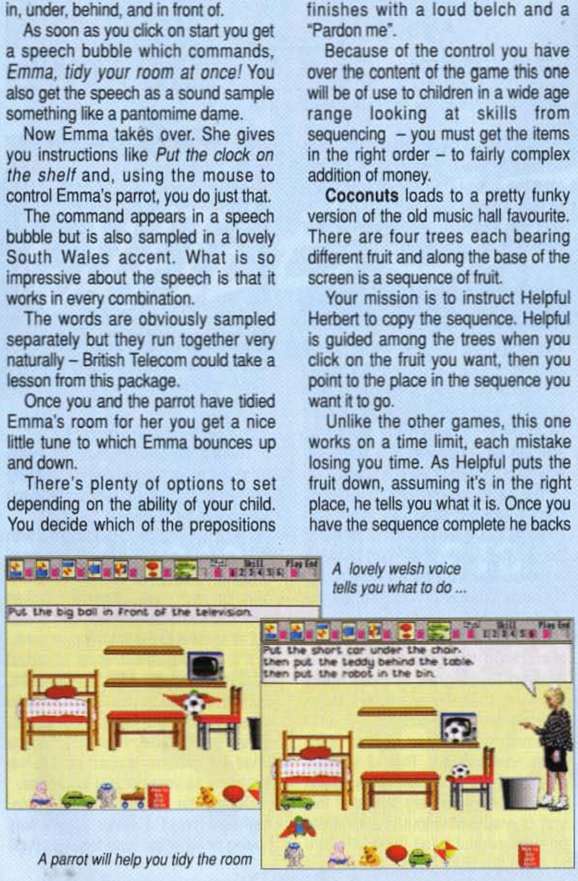
Maybe they're right, there are more interesting things you can do with the machine – but few of them are anything like as much fun.

A good array of options in this sequencing game

Colourful graphics make this fun to play

Making the most of sampling



Put the big ball in front of the television.

Put the short car under the chair.
then put the teddy behind the table.
then put the robot in the bin.

A lovely welsh voice tells you what to do ...

A parrot will help you tidy the room

Summing up

Certainly this sort of thing is a godsend to teachers in special education or dealing with withdrawal groups in mainstream schools where children have specific skills problems that have to be drilled and practised.

Quite incidentally it's also a good introduction to using the mouse, though there was some confusion with Tidy – experienced children wanted to *drag* the parrot which was seen by the software as an error.

In the end these games must be aimed at home users. They are very moderately priced, reasonably educational and will keep children aged between about 4 and 10 amused for quite a while.

If you have younger children you will probably find that this is the sort of thing you can bring out again in a year or two and try at a higher level.

It's all in planning

Product: NCPlanner
Price: £25.00
Product: NCBase
Price: £25.00
Supplier: New Era Software, 204 High Street, Woodville, Burton-on-Trent PE11 7DT.
Tel: 0283 812818
Requirements: Risc OS

NCPLANNER and NCBase are intended to help teachers with their topic planning, covering areas of the National Curriculum and record keeping.

NCPlanner provides keyword searching of the National Curriculum including Mathematics, English, Science, Technology, History, Geography and Languages, while NCBase stores information about groups of children. It then interacts with files created in NCPlanner to produce graphical representations of what each child has covered.

In addition NCPlanner is able to produce check sheets for teacher assessment – again interacting with NCBase to provide the names of children.

NCPlanner

The point of using a computer to assist with planning is that it should do a lot of the searching and cross-referencing for you, otherwise you might just as easily use a good word processor – or a pen – with the National Curriculum documents by your side. NCPlanner holds only the statements of attainment from the National Curriculum but provides no facility for browsing. What it does provide is keyword searching and the direct entry of attainments entered in the form of, for example, M1.1a which represents Mathematics, Attainment Target 1, Level 1a.

I found the keyword searching of limited help since the realities of most project work and the activities they involve are not really expressed in terms that appear in the National Curriculum statements of attaiment.

What I really felt I wanted to do all the time was to be able to browse through the National Curriculum and click on the attainments that matched the work I was doing.

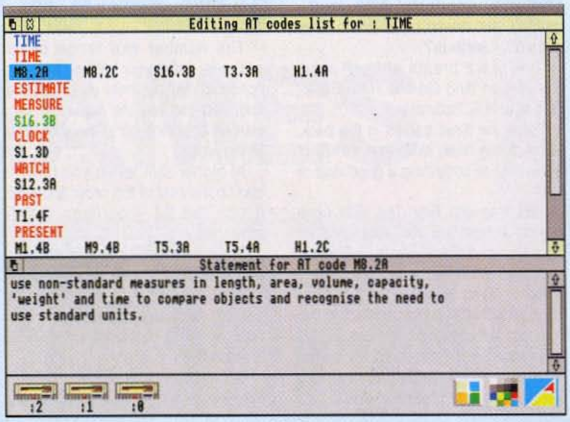
The package is fine if you start with the attainment targets you are going to teach and feed their references in directly from the documents.

It helps considerably if you think about your planning in terms of skills. When I started to plan a topic on Time I entered the usual keywords such as watch, clock and so on as well as the skills to be covered, measure, time, estimate and some ideas such as past and future.

The search found a number of attainment targets I had not realised I was covering.

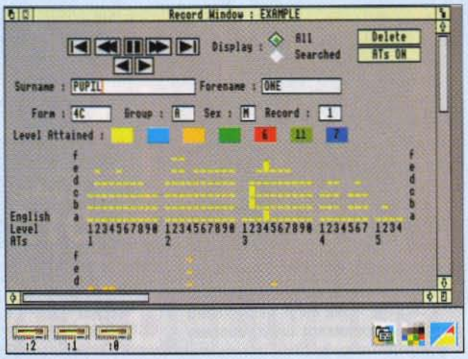
The problem is that we are not using the statements of attainment when we plan our work but the programmes of study. What we need is a data base that will search the *whole* of the National Curriculum rather than just the attainment targets.

The only place where searching attainment targets really works at the moment are in the areas of maths and science where the attainment targets and the programmes of study are broadly similar. I suspect that the only way this problem will be solved will involve using a CD-rom.



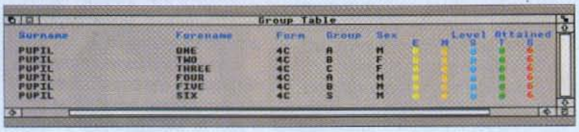
```
Editing AT codes list for : TIME
TIME
TIME
M8.2A      M8.2C      S16.3B     T3.3A      H1.4A
ESTIMATE
MEASURE
S16.3B
CLOCK
S1.3D
WATCH
S12.3A
PAST
T1.4F
PRESENT
M1.4B      M9.4B      T5.3A      T5.4A      H1.2C
Statement for AT code M8.2A
use non-standard measures in length, area, volume, capacity,
'weight' and time to compare objects and recognise the need to
use standard units.
```

NCPlanner showing the results of a search in Time



```
Record Window : EXAMPLE
Display : ◆ All
          ◇ Searched
Delete
ATs ON
Surname : PUPIL          Forename : ONE
Form : 4C   Group : A   Sex : M   Record : 1
Level Attained :                 6   11   7
English
Level     1234567890 1234567890 1234567890 1234567 1234
ATs       1          2          3          4       5
```

NCBase pupil screen shows how the program displays children's progress in graphical form



Group Table

Surname	Forename	Form	Group	Sex	Level Attained E	M	S	T	B
PUPIL	ONE	4C	A	M	●	●	●	●	●
PUPIL	TWO	4C	B	F	●	●	●	●	●
PUPIL	THREE	4C	C	F	●	●	●	●	●
PUPIL	FOUR	4C	A	M	●	●	●	●	●
PUPIL	FIVE	4C	B	M	●	●	●	●	●
PUPIL	SIX	4C	S	M	●	●	●	●	●

NCBase table screen – a quicker way of obtaining hard copy of the information

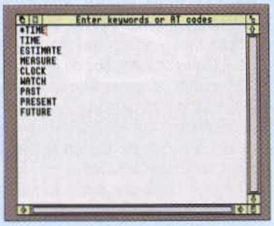
NCBase

This is the data manager where lists of children, classes, groups and a record of their sex is held. Its special feature is that it then interacts with files from NCPlanner to record the work that children have covered in a topic and builds up profiles of work covered.

The database consists of an index card in two sections. The upper part contains the name and class details of the child while the lower part shows a graphical record of the areas of the National Curriculum covered by the child.

Each statement appears initially as a mark on the graph. As data is entered these grow in three steps showing that the work has been covered, tested and passed.

Movement between records is via video-type controls. This all seemed quite nicely implemented although you would need to be very sure that this sort of graphical output is acceptable and meaningful to all those who are subsequently to make use of it.



```
Enter keywords or AT codes
*TIME
TIME
ESTIMATE
MEASURE
CLOCK
WATCH
PAST
PRESENT
FUTURE
```

*NCPlanner at the keyword entry stage. The heading preceeded by a * so that it is not searched for*

There is an alternative option which is to print out a table of results showing the attainment targets gained for each member of the class.

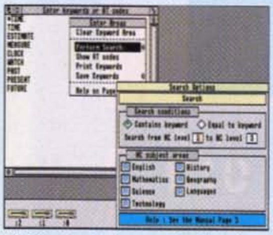
I was never able to get to grips with this aspect of the program since, whatever data I fed into the program, only the last three attainment boxes ever showed any numbers, and it was not at all clear to me what they meant.

It is also possible to enter individual attainment targets into the database, but my version seemed unwilling to accept History and Geography targets, saying that they did not exist. Since I had the documents open next to me this came as something of a surprise.

During the entry of the childrens' names I found a major niggle was having to enter the form for each pupil

the

John Clemence delves into two packages aiming to make teacher's life easier


Enter Keywords or AT codes
*TIME
TIME
ESTIMATE
MEASURE
CLOCK
WATCH
PAST
PRESENT
FUTURE
Enter Areas
Clear Keyword Area
Perform Search
Show AT codes
Print Keywords
Save Keywords
Help on Page
Search Options
Search
Search conditions
Contains keyword
Equal to keyword
Search from NC level 1 to NC level 3
NC subject areas
English
History
Mathematics
Geography
Science
Languages
Technology
Help : See the Manual Page 3

NCPlanner search screen showing the range of documents covered

in a class. Also I found the the size of box needed to enter the group of the child was too small. I could make no use of it at all with the group names that I am using with my class.

Once the personal data is entered children's work is recorded by calling up a planning file and then deciding which attainments are to be applied to the whole class and which will only apply to a selection. You also decide at this stage whether a target has been covered, tested and/or passed.

Printing information about individual pupils requires a printer driver if you wish to present the information in the form of a graph. U

Using a 24pin printer at medium resolution would require you to spend most of a day printing the data for a whole class

Summing up

This package represents a possible way to use Archimedes computers for planning and recording National Curriculum work. The package is economical, but I understand that for a further one off payment of £15.00 you are entitled to all upgrades without further charge.

I feel that the package has not quite been fully developed as yet so, if you do decide to go for this one make sure you have paid for the upgrades as well.

Picture this

A new style in educational software? Shelley Birchenough takes a look at Picture Book and Money Matters

FOR years and years teachers have been trying to tell software houses that the standard computer keyboard can be very confusing for young children and has led to the widespread use of the concept keyboard where teachers can design their own overlays or buy specially written software.

The problem with this system is the price. But the first two releases for the primary and pre-school environment from Triple R – Picture Book and Money Matters – both use a totally new overlay system.

The overlays aren't trying to be a concept keyboard on the cheap but they are a very simple idea which should work, so my class put it to the test,

With Picture Book you can opt not to use the overlays or you can use one of two: A qwerty arrangement or an abcdef listing, both in lower case. As a teacher – or parent – it is up to you to decide which is best for you children, or you can let them decide which they prefer through trial and error.

With Money Matters you need the overlay as it has the words, numbers and pictures of coins in specific places – often over more than one key.

The overlays are simple sheets of plastic which you attach to your machine with velcro. It was nice to see a good amount provided so if you make mistakes you can try again. Instructions are given but it is quite obvious really. There is a replacement scheme should your overlay wear out but Triple R seem very confident that it will last and last.

Picture Book

Moving on to the programs themselves, Picture Book is a collection of four games of the kind usually found in HS Software collections or in the Fun School series. They are single tasking but with the age range targeted this is no bad thing.

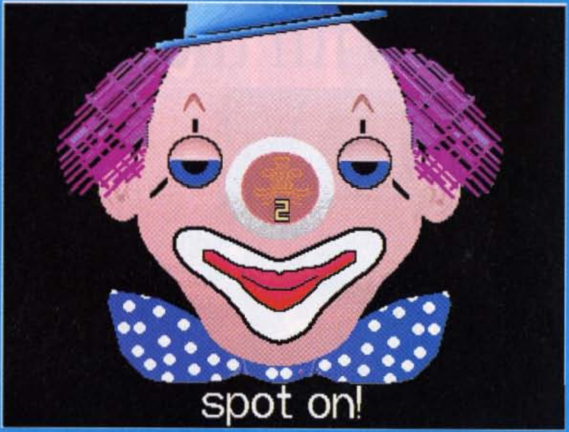
On booting up you are presented with a very colourful menu screen courtesy of Stephen Hallam and Mike Goldberg – cartoonist/graphic artist of Let's Compute fame. By pressing option five you can toggle between qwerty and abcdef options.

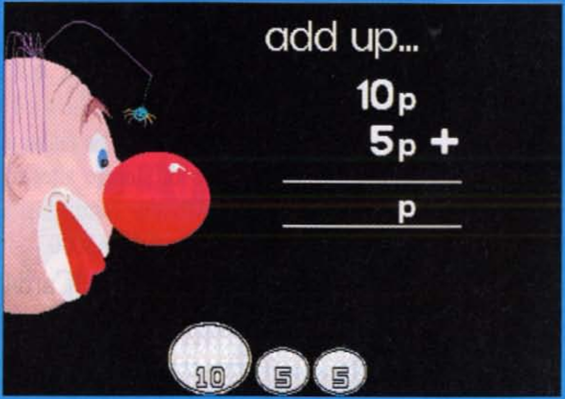
Product: Picture Book
Price: £12.95 (BBC/Electron tape) £14.95 (BBC 5.25ins disc) £15.95 (BBC Master Compact 3.5ins disc) £19.95 (Risc OS)
Supplier: Tripe R, 1 Percy Street, Sheffield S3 8AU.
Tel: 0742 769950
Requirements: All formats

Alphabet Book is simply an electronic book of pictures and words.

By pressing a letter a picture will appear, a for apple for instance. The apple is then eaten before your eyes. Children are encouraged to press letters and discover the object and word associated with it on their own. Or working with a parent or teacher

➤




add up...
10p
5p +
p
10
5
5

Why don't you clean up your act?

With the HCCS HardCard!

The HCCS HardCard45 and HardCard100 can help to transform your computer (and your desk) into a professional tool with a large amount of hard disc based on-line storage. All those applications on floppy you need, and had to look for, can be at your fingertips in seconds. The HardCard consists of the tried and trusted HCCS SCSI technology together with a slimline hard disc drive and a fan in a case similar to a podule expansion case. The HardCard45 gives 45Mb of storage after formatting with an access time of 25mS. The HardCard100 gives 100Mb after formatting and an access time of 9mS. The HardCards are only available for the Acorn BBC A3000.

HardCard45 £349.00 ex VAT carriage FREE
HardCard100 £699.00 ex VAT carriage FREE.E&OE

HCCS Associates Ltd. 575-583 Durham Road Gateshead Tyne & Wear Tel (091) 487 0760 Fax (091) 491 0431 oral work and early reading skills can be practised. The concept of smaller and bigger is also introduced by using the < and > keys to make the picture smaller or large enough to take over the whole screen. This is particularly effective, and fast, on the 8 bit version.

The graphics are very colourful, fun and well drawn with the odd bit of animation to liven things up. A very nice program.

The next option takes you to **Snap**. As you'd expect this practises matching skills – picture to picture, letter to picture or word to picture. It's a shame that the menu screen didn't have enough room to display the whole word rather than just the picture.

Snap can be played with the computer or with up to three others, each allocated his/her own key – space, a or Return. As with all the programs the Escape key takes you back to the main menu.

The pictures are the same as in Alphabet Book and makes a natural progression for early readers. The pictures, letters and scores are all in large clear text. Each time a player gets a Snap he scores a point, but get it wrong and a point is lost. The first to three wins.

As all the other programs in this suite concern literacy, **Count'em** is a little out of place. It uses the same pictures seen in all the programs and the child must simply decide how many pictures are on screen at once.

There are three levels which are toggled using the spacebar – numbers up to 3, 6 and 9. My personal preference would be for a different toggle key as the spacebar is too easily to hit by mistake, but at least the levels are shown on screen. A nice introduction to numbers.

Spell It is my favourite program as it can be used without any parent/teacher around but I'd only use this option with children who were practising their spelling rather than learning to spell. Split into two difficulty levels one is the natural progression of the other.

The Easy option displays a picture on screen with a sad clown's face to the right. If the word is boot, a boot will appear on screen and underneath will be four little boots. Press o and two will appear in the right position. You can type in the letters in any order or guess – there is no penalty for getting it wrong.

The idea is that children can experiment to get the right spelling. For children with limited skills I'd recommend an adult be there as a guide to basic principles. Get a spelling correct and the clown smiles his appreciation.

The hard option gives a more structured approach to spelling with the letter having to be entered in the right order. Get it wrong and the word reappears with the first letter in place, make a second mistake and the second letter will be shown and so on.

Money Matters

You can't use this program without an overlay – doubling as a neat piece of protection – and we also stuck the plastic coins you can buy over the printed ones on the plastic sheet. This gave a firmer surface to press on and helped as the £1 and £2 coins weren't too clear on our sheet.

A total of four programs greet you along with a rendition of "If I Was a Rich Man" which you can quieten or turn off. **Cozmo's Coins** helps with differentiating between coins –1p, 2p, 5p, 10p, 20p, 50p, £1 and £2. It also introduces concepts of worth, value and the relationship of pence and pennies.

Get a coin right and it appears on Cozmo's nose and you're acknowledged with such remarks as, "Spot On", "That's the Ticket" and "Genius." There are three levels: The first encourages pressing random keys and then tells you their worth. The second and third ask for particular coins, the third timing your efforts. Our best score was 16.31 seconds and 10 out of 10.

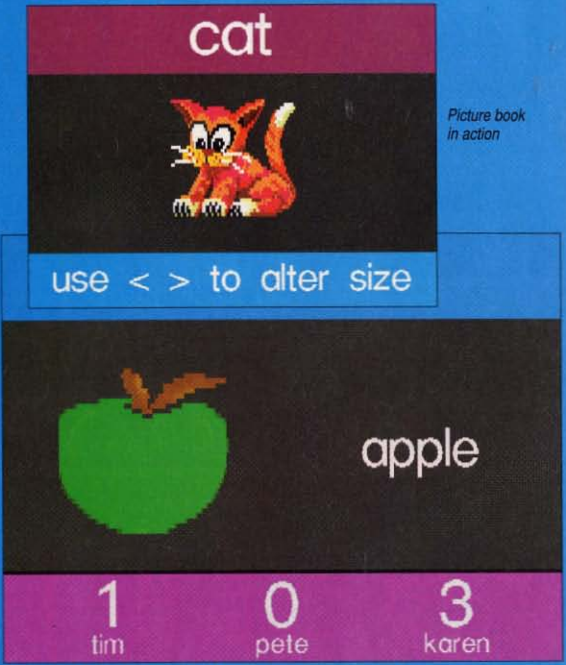
The graphics are first-rate, large, colourful and use the clown theme to the utmost. But graphically **Boingy, Boingy** stands out. A little green train brings a series of coins – you set the highest value and number beforehand – on to the screen leaving you to add them up and press the relevant coin on the overlay.

Get it right and the clown's nose bounces out on a spring and the spider hanging from his hair bounces around too. Superb. You are given two chances – with encouraging remarks – to get the right answer.

If the answer is still incorrect the program takes you through the calculation step by step in an easy and clear way. If you get the answer right first time you can gain 10p, but a lesson will cost you 20p.

Fizzy Pop applies the first two levels to a cafe. Again really lovely graphics are used as the correct change must be calculated. Teacher or parent again defines the parameters and incorrect answers are stepped through. Pennies can be earned for getting the right answers.

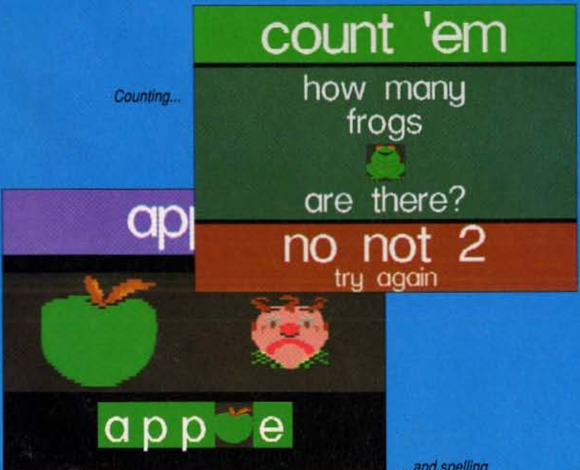
To earn even more money help Toothy fill his **Piggy Bank**. He thinks of an amount and a number of coins leaving you to calculate how to get a certain number of coins to add up to that amount. Get it right and you'll acquire some of his money. Get it wrong and you'll have to pay up. All in all graphically brilliant and educationally very sound indeed.


cat

use < > to alter size

apple

Picture book in action


count 'em

how many frogs are there?

no not 2

try again

Counting...

...and spelling

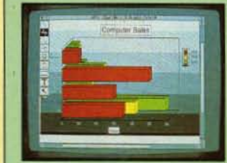
Summing up

Two useful sets of programs which are easy to understand for child and adult. They can be used in the home or as part of a wider program in the classroom. I was pleased to see that the graphics didn't suffer too much on the BBC or Electron.

The overlays take some getting used to, but the children seemed to take them in their stride and the Money Matters program was extremely popular with my pre-school group too.

ChartWell

A sophisticated Graph and Chart Package

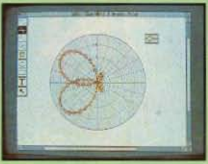


A single chart or graph can **display up to 6 different data sets**, including up to six pie charts in a single display.

An added option is proportional sizing, segment withdrawal in pie charts, labelling etc.

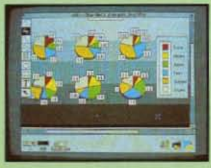
ChartWell offers **24 different graph types** including:

horizontal and vertical bar charts,
line graphs,
scatter charts,
polar plots,
and pie charts.



Data can be imported from other applications, such as spreadsheets, databases, or created with a suitable editor as a text file.

Output is in standard Draw format for import into Draw or any other application, DTP for example.

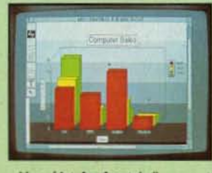


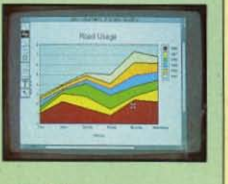
ChartWell allows a variety of **display options :**

flat or 3D bar and pie charts,
user choice of angle for 3D pie chart display,
clustered, stacked or layered bar charts,
scatter graphs with choice of curve fitting techniques, regression lines and correlation coefficients, and use of error bars,
line graphs with choice of normal, cumulative area or stacked area displays.

ChartWell gives you **complete user control** over:

choice of colour,
data point styles,
bar widths and spacing,
use of titles and labels,
legends to provide a key,
graduated and shaded backgrounds,
scales and tick marks, etc.





Flexibility

ChartWell allows you to select only part of the data for display.

You can also change the order of display - a useful feature when creating bar charts - data can be arranged in ascending order so that long bars will not overlap shorter ones.

Use of **'style sheets'** allows a set of options to be saved with data for future reference. User choice of start-up options.

Quality Software at Affordable Prices

DeskEdit

An advanced all-purpose multi-tasking Text Editor for the Archimedes, with special features tailored for use with plain text, Basic and C source.

General editing features

Three special Find and Replace modes - from Simple to Power Search
Additional Quick-Search mode for rapid retrieval
Text macros to insert user strings in both text and source code
Special Undelete buffer for moving text around, in addition to Edit-style Undo/Redo
Dedicated markers and position finders for finding your way around large files.
Clipboard, providing an alternative way to move text around

Plus

On screen Help - full documentation in a scrollable window
Instant file info feature, and current directory setter
Caret flash controller for DeskEdit and other applications
Customised user commands to open directories, run other applications and launch Obey files
Numerous keyboard shortcuts including date and filename insertion, changing case, moving windows to the front or back of the stack, parking the mouse pointer, inserting printer codes etc.

Printout

Fast text printout including style codes for bold, underline, italics, page breaks etc.
Special text printing options with headers, footers, page numbering and style codes.
Useful Preview mode.
A Statistics option with a summary of aspects of the text to be printed.

Language specific features:

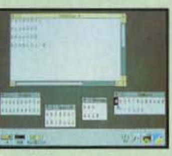
DeskEdit will format word-wrapped **plain text** as you type.
Basic files will automatically be detokenised, when you drag them to the icon, and loaded into DeskEdit ready for editing. F3 will retokenise and save them after editing.
Function and Procedure browser.
Automatic line number insertion.
Special **C language** features.
Auto indent facility combined with automatic generation of opening braces streamlines source code entry.
C function browser and synthax checker

from RISC Developments

PolyGlot

A foreign language character generator for the Archimedes

Open a window for any specified language, and this will display all characters which are impossible or difficult to obtain from the keyboard: for example, accented characters in French,or umlauted characters in German. Select any of these characters with the mouse and it will automatically be inserted into your document.



Why PolyGlot is Better than any Other System

You can see all the characters you need in a window in both upper and lower case; you do not need keyboard overlays.
You do not need to set your keyboard to a foreign standard to obtain appropriate foreign characters.
You can work with different languages or alternative character sets simultaneously.
You can use any character set, any alphabet and even scientific characters (provided your fonts support these).
PolyGlot provides comprehensive printing support.

PolyGlot is Fully Customisable

You can tailor the application to your own specific requirements and include only those languages and characters, which you actually need.
You can use PolyGlot as a simple way of selecting from any set of characters, not just those which relate to a specific language. For example, you could have a PolyGlot window open for currency signs or other symbols.
You can also customise PolyGlot to use any of the available alphabets within your Archimedes. For this you must have suitable outline fonts or printers which support alphabets other than the standard Latin1.
Ideal for education where the package can be readily tailored to suit any needs of both individuals and classes.

Wimp Programmer's Toolkit

Twelve powerful multi-tasking utilities - an essential aid to any programmer

Wimp Debugger - debug Wimp-based programs while testing and running them.
Spyglass - displays the contents of memory allocated to any task currently running.
Template Editor - Acorn's FormEd for designing windows.
Template File Browser- view the contents of a template file.
Application Shell Generator utility for creating application directories, Obey files and their sprites.
Menu Editor for creating and editing Wimp menu structures.
WimpAid allows pointer, window and icon parameters to be dynamically displayed on screen.
Iconbar Shell Generator - create simple multi-tasking programs
Desktop File Loader allows you to load a program from the Desktop, rather than run it.
Icon Flag Generator calculates the value of icon flags.
Wimp Message Monitor - monitors the Wimp polling system.
EasyWimp provides a ready-made Wimp application shell to be used for creation of single-window applications.

Software Prices

Chartwell	**£29.95**	Code **PCHWa**
DeskEdit	**£24.95**	Code **PEDTa**
Polyglot	**£19.95**	Code **PGLTa**
Wimp Programmer's Toolkit	**£19.95**	Code **PWPTa**

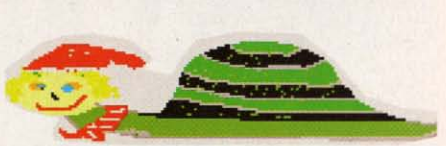
Other Products

Arcscan III reference finder	**£18.95**	Code **PAS3a**
All-purpose reference finder for books, magazines and manuals		
Arcscan Library Disc	**£ 9.95**	Code **PAL1a**
Index for Acorn User and Micro User from Jan 1987 to date		
Desktop Applications disc	**£14.90**	Code **PDA1a**
ArcOmnibus Games disc	**£14.90**	Code **PAOMa**
File Handling for All book	**£ 9.95**	Code **BKO2b**
Disc supporting the book	**£ 4.75**	Code **BKO3a**

RISC *developments Ltd*

117 Hatfield Road,
St. Albans, Herts AL1 4JS
Tel. (0727) 40303
Fax. (0727) 860263

Gold, Frankincense and PD



Early into festive mood, Teri Paul recommends several seasonal delights for your delectation

WELL here we are again – Christmas – and don't the years go quickly. Thank you all for the carols and masses of snow-covered demos, there's an assortment for you to sample on the Archimedes subscription disc.

BBC subscribers will have noticed some PD programs on their November disc. We'll be continuing with this wherever there is room in future too – who said you can't get something for nothing.

BBC PD are now on their 100th disc and they're looking for rather special programs to feature on this centenary issue. As an incentive there are 10 free BBC PD discs on offer for the best piece of PD submitted to them before Christmas.

My apologies to Philip Woodhouse who wrote First Contact and Dreadnaught as I re-christened him Philip Hawthorne in the August column – whoops. However, Mr Hawthorne did write Plague Planet in 1988 as well as the ALPS adventure system.

Plague Planet is a rather superb text adventure and you can now obtain it as shareware – registration costs £5. Look out for the special offer on ALPS too. Staying with adventures, have a look at I Spy Red by Ian Hudson – it's got an interesting twist in it.

As you'll realise by now there are heaps of games in BBC PD but being hailedas one of the best is Pantheon. Available from BBC PD and from GLM it was written by Lars Osterballe and destined originally for the commercial market.

It splits into two games – a pre-game blast-'em-all out of the sky which you can leave at any time for the game proper.

This is basically an arcade adventure with you as Sergeant Silver who starts in Ancient Greece and ends in Outer Space. You'll need the instructions and map and these are available from GLM for £4.25. GLM will also be supporting the game with hints and tips.

The graphics are not the best I've seen on the Beeb but it's quite an interesting game and includes a tape maker. An Electron version is on the way too.

If spending hours solving levels and platforms is not your idea of a good time, then how about a touch of creativity.

Henley of Yorkshire Boys fame has come up with the PDTP for the BBC. Written in Mode 4 it has no facilities for manipulating graphics but you can load in saved pictures.

It is quite an easy program to use and the quality and quantity of fonts is good too. This simple DTP program will help you design letterheads and so on. Look out for the Yorkshire Boys new demo – Retribution.

It comes in handy

Most utilities in the PD are ones created for programmers for their own use – either to solve a particular problem or to save time. !Exit from Tom Godber and Scott Dupoy falls into the latter category. Once it's loaded, when you next quit on your Archie you'll find yourself in Basic. This should save you quite a few key presses. However, it defaults to Mode 1 – though you can change this – and the font manager couldn't cope when I wanted to return to the Desktop.

If you need a program to take you to and from Basic then try !LoadBasic. It has lots of handy features like Shift+double-click to load a program into Basic, and defines a couple of function keys for handy things like EDIT, QUIT and RUN.

There's also a system variable <BasicSave$Dir> which you can use with the in-core filename to ensure the program is saved back to where you got it – much better than altering the current directory. Unfortunately it tends to argue with !PlaceIt – which always loses.

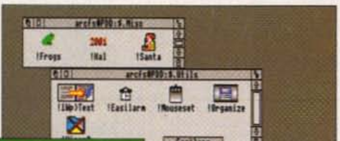
Worthy of an honourable mention are **!1Wp>Text** which as you'd expect makes your First Word files into Ascii. Useful as 1st Word Plus doesn't have

➤

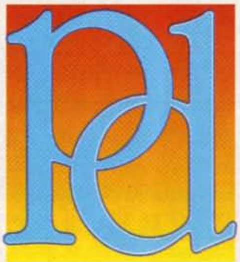
Master of all he surveys

Andy Nibbs sent me a very nice Christmas tree demo and rap for the Master, rather stylish even if it is a year old now.

If anyone has seen any of the MasterDisc programs you'll have been struck by the windows menuing environment. Called Aristotle it is copyrighted to Andy and it's very nice and intuitive to use, even though I did keep looking for my mouse. Indeed most of Andy's programs are well written using interesting programming techniques for the more technical of you out there. Pay special attention to the colour blending in CrazyBall – good graphics and a devilishly tricky game to play – and to the excellent sample player with Thunderbirds and the 19 fanfare samples plus voices from such films as Robocop.



Useful and fun bits and pieces



The traditional Santa Claus ...

From trees to snails everything is festive

... but what about his pixie helper?

➤

this facility which makes it awkward if you want to use the text in another package or on another computer.

If you use a variety of wordprocessors then **Keystrips** may be of help. Basically it gives you a key strip to put in your holder – if you have one – or balance on the groove above your function keys on an A3000. Giving information for 1st Word, Basic Editor, Edit and Impression there is also a blank strip for your own additions.

If you, like me, would be lost without Menon but don't use all its facilities then have a look at **!Organize**. Written by Mark Johnson it was developed as quick way to access files on a hard disc. Written to complement rather than replace !Menon it's an easy way to loading applications, files or opening directories you may need for a day's use but not on a permanent basis.

You can add multiple files by selecting them in the filer window and dragging the block of files onto the icon. The only problem to watch out for is that the name of each object doesn't have its full pathname. So you can can two files with the same filename but different pathname – confusing at times.

If you've been dabbling in the Public Domain you'll have noticed the number of products that appear via a whole host of bulletin boards.

Some are good, other bits interesting but a text file caught my eye this month. Called Jargon 231 it originally comes from the USA and gives you definitions used by programmers/hackers the world over. It also gives some very interesting typical features likely to be found in programmers. I applied it to a couple of colleagues and it was embarrassingly accurate. Humourous, brilliant and the product of an awful lot of research.

!Wiper2 comes from the same source. An updated version which now erases all directories, files and applications in one go, though there is no mass grouping and wiping possible.

New from the Fjords

I ran into one of the Brothers in Arms programmers recently, Guttorm Vik, and was glad that his English was better than my Norwegian. It looks like their programs are going to be few and far between in future as they are talking to 4Mation about some commercial products. In fact a lot of the better programmers are being snapped up by the commercial boys.

Mousey Mousey

Do you long for an easy way to set the step rate of your rodent friend? Then give **!Mouseset** a whirl. Simply load it on to your icon bar and choose between a variety of settings from very slow to very fast. If you want to keep these settings there is a save option too.

If you have got bored with your standard cursor then why not boot up **Pointers**? – a series of sprites which will change the cursor arrow. By putting them in your boot file – if you've got a hard disc – you can ring the changes. There's going to be an article in ***The Micro User*** in the next couple of months on how to customise your cursor on hard or floppy systems..

PD LIBRARIES

Do remember to always send a SSAE when you write to any of the PD libraries – they can keep their costs down only if you help, too.

Abyss Software - Archimedes
35 Grantley Crescent
Kingswinford
Valley Fields
West Midlands
DY6 9EH

ArchAngel - Archimedes
9 Chancel Court
Chancel Lane
Pinhoe
Exeter
Devon
EX4 8QE

Arch PD - Archimedes
109 Ferry Road
Hullbridge
Hockley
Essex
SS5 6EL

BBC PD - BBC
18 Carlton Close
Blackrod
Bolton
BL6 5DL

Busy Bee Computers - Archimedes
PO Box 25
Ormskirk
Lancashire
L39 3QR

RE Clark PD Library - Archimedes
Westbourne House
34 Bradley Street
Wooton-under-Edge
GL12 7AR

Cotswold PD - BBC
Maycombe
Field Road
Whiteshill
Stroud
Gloucestershire
GL6 6AG

Cream PD - Archimedes
38 Baunton
Cirencester
Gloucester
GL7 7BB

Datafile PD - Archimedes
22 Duxford Drive
Aldergrove
County Antrim
Northern Irelands
BT29 4BG

DataStream - Archimedes
32 Hollinwell Avenue
Wollaton
Nottingham
NG8 1JZ

Different Ideas PD - BBC
Eyton House
Eyton
Leominster
Herts
HR6 0AG

Digital Illusions - Archimedes
20 College Road
Wembley
Middlesex
HA9 8RL

Digital Phenomena - Archimedes
104 Manners Road
Southsea
Hants
PO4 0BG

DigiTech PD - Archimedes
20 Downing Crescent
Bottesfird
Scunthorpe
South Humberside
DN16 3LS

Equinox PD - Archimedes
27 Station Road
Earls Barton
Northampton
NN6 0NT

GLM PD - BBC
2 Pierrefondes Avenue
Farnborough
Hampshire
GU14 8NF

Harston BBC PD/Shareware - BBC
70 Camm Street
Walkley
Sheffield
S6 3TR

JD Public Domain - BBC
Klembergerweg 7
7214 BK Epse
Holland

Mad Rabbit PD - BBC
22 Oakwood Grove
Horbury
West Yorkshire
WF4 5JE

MasterDisc - BBC/Master
2 Seaview
Hoylake
L47 2DD

MHPD - Archimedes
3 Rodmell Close
Bromley Cross
Bolton
BL7 9DT

Oxone Friendly - Archimedes
180 Cumnor Hill
Oxford
OX2 9PJ

Robert Pike
4 Mayfield Road
Girton
Cambridge
CB3 0PH

Prime PD - Archimedes
29 Tulworth Road
Poynton
Stockport
Cheshire
SK12 1BQ

Re-Run - BBC
1 Northholme Close
Grays
Essex
RM16 2NX

Soft Rock Software - Archimedes
124 Marissal Road
Henbury
Bristol
BS10 7NP

State of the Arc - Archimedes
The Holt
29 West Lea Drive
Tingley
Wakefield
WF3 1DH

Spidersoft PD - Archimedes
218 Saville Park Road
Halifax
West Yorkshire
HX1 2XS

Telstar PD - Archimedes
The Jam Factory
40 Alderbrook Close
Rolleston
Staffs
DE13 9AH

Matthew White - PD Database
The Pines
7 Peasehome
Hessle
North Humberside
HU13 0HY

The Wizard - BBC
Ryburn
Thorpe Lane
Cawood
Selby
North Yorkshire
YO8 0SQ

Your RISCOS Compliant Acorn Dealer!

A5000

Available NOW! The NEW Acorn A5000 including RISCOS 3!

Acorn A5000 1MFD £999
1Mb RAM (upgradeable to 4Mb), 1.6Mb floppy drive & RISCOS 3

Acorn A5000 2MHD £1499
2Mb RAM (upgradeable to 4Mb), 40Mb IDE hard disc, 1.6Mb floppy drive, RISCOS 3 and Acorn Multi-Sync monitor. Super Value!

Acorn A5000 2MHD £1529
LEARNING CURVE SYSTEM
As above but also includes Acorn Desktop Publisher, 1st Word Plus, Genesis Plus, PC Emulator, Pacmania, introductory video and guidance on the National Curriculum

Acorn A5000 2MHD £1759
LEARNING CURVE PRINTER SYS
As above but also includes an Acorn Ink Jet 300dpi Printer.

A3000

BBC A3000 £599

BBC A3000 Learning Curve **£639**
This package includes Mon Std, 1st Word Plus, PC Emulator, Genesis+, Pacmania, introductory video and guidance on the Naional Curriculum

BBC A3000 Lng Crv Ptr Sys **£1089**
As above but inc Acorn 300dpi Ink Jet Printer

BBC A3000 Special Access **£679**
This machine includes the serial and user/analogue upgrades for immediate connection of special need peripherals ie Conc Keybd etc

All A3000 computers purchased from us will be upgraded to 2Mb RAM free of charge

A400/A500

Archimedes A410/1 £899
With 2Mb RAM & 20Mb Hard Disc

Archimedes A420/1 £1099
With 4Mb RAM, 40Mb Hard Disc

Archimedes A420/1 £1109
LEARNING CURVE
As A3000 Learning Curve but also incl Acorn DTP, 4Mb RAM 40Mb HD

Archimedes A540 £2495
With 8Mb RAM, 100Mb HD, ARM3

Please call us if you are offered a better price elsewhere, we will do our best to match it.

Opening Hours

MON-SAT, 10.00-20.00hrs

RAM Upgrades

A3000	
Up to 2Mb RAM	£55
Up to 4Mb RAM	£156
A5000	
Up to 2Mb RAM	£129
A400	
1Mb RAM	£39
2Mb RAM	£75
3Mb RAM	£105
Up to 8Mb RAM from 4Mb	£649
A540	
4Mb RAM	£399

(This upgrade is a module. Further modules can be added to provide 12 & 16Mb RAM Totals)

Standard Monitors

Acorn Colour	£200
Standard Colour Monitor	£179
Microvitec CUB 3000	£199
Philips CM8833 II	£209
Philips BM7502 Mono	£75

MultiScan Monitors

EIZO 9060SZ	£399
EIZO 9070SZ	£629
Taxan MultiVision 770+LR	£425
Taxan 795A (Free VIDC Enhancer)	£469
Taxan Viking II	£749

Hard Discs

IDE	
IDE Hard disc controllers	£Call
Orion, Serial Port, Beebug	
20 Mb Internal Hard Disc	£79
40 Mb Internal Hard Disc	£139
90 Mb Internal Hard Disc	£219
120 Mb Internal Hard Disc	£399
160 Mb Internal Hard Disc	£499
200 Mb Internal Hard Disc	£599
450 Mb Internal Hard Disc	£999
SCSI	
SCSI Interfaces	£Call
Acorn, Morley, Serial Port	
20 Mb Internal Hard Disc	£99
40 Mb Internal Hard Disc	£159
90 Mb Internal Hard Disc	£239
120 Mb Internal Hard Disc	£429
160 Mb Internal Hard Disc	£549
200 Mb Internal Hard Disc	£649
450 Mb Internal Hard Disc	£1249

Please call for external units

Printers

Citizen 120D+	£115
Citizen 124D	£165
Citizen Swift 9	£162
Citizen Swift 24	£225
Citizen Swift 24e	£Call
Citizen Swift Colour Kit	£35
Citizen Swift 32K Buffer Chip	£10
Canon BJ-10e Bubble Jet	£219
Canon BJ-300 Bubble Jet	£399
Canon BJ-330 Bubble Jet	£459
Epson Printers (Esc P/2) etc	£Call
HP DeskJet 500	£329
HP LaserJet IIIP	£739

CC Laser Direct

Laser Direct (Qume)	£859
Laser Direct HiRes4 (LBP-4)	£999
Laser Direct HiRes8 (LBP-8)	£1319

Hardware Upgrades

5.25" Ext. floppy disc I/F A400	£30
5.25" Ext. floppy disc I/F A3000	£30
5.25" Ext. floppy disc cable	£15
Aleph 1 ARM 3 Upgrade	£399
Dongle Dangle	£6
Dust cover (Keybd + Monitor)	£12
Econet Module	£46
Floating Point Exp Card	£449
Graphics Enhancer	£169
Hawk V9 Video Digitiser	£199
I/O Expansion Card	£79
Keyboard Extender	£8
Midi Upgrade to I/O Exp. Card	£27
Midi Expansion Card	£65
A3000 Monitor Stand	£24
Mouse Extender	£8
Mouse (New style)	£40
Micro Mouse (Clares)	£29
Scanlight Scanners	£Call
Junior, 256, Wide, Professional	
VIDC Enhancer	£29
Serial Upgrade A3000	£19
User & Midi Podule A3000	£46

Books

Archi Assembly Language	£14.95
Archi First Steps	£9.95
Archi Operating System	£14.95
C: A Dabhand Guide	£14.95

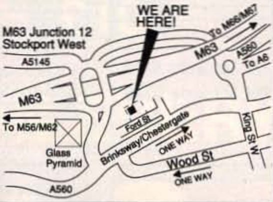
The above books have accompanying discs add £7

A3000 Technical Guide	£29.95
A540/A5000 Tech Guide (ea)	£65.00
Acorn DTP Adv User Guide	£14.95
Basic V: A Dabhand Guide	£9.95
BBC Basic Guide (Acorn)	£19.95
Budget DTP	£12.95
DTP Seeds (4Mation)	£8.45
Master 128 Ref. 1&2 (ea.)	£14.95
RISCOS PRM's	£79.00
RISCOS Style Guide	£9.95
1st Word+ Manual (Acorn)	£10.00
Acorn DTP Manual (Acorn)	£10.00
AASM Manual (Acorn)	£10.00
ANSI C v4 Manual (Acorn)	£25.00

Terms

UK residents add 17.5% VAT to all prices except books. Carriage is free in mainland UK, else where at cost. Offical orders accepted from public sector and educational bodies. Prices and manufacturers specifications subject to change without notifcation. Goods offered subject to being unsold and/or available. Goods not offered on trial basis. Restocking fee on non-defective returns.

Where to find us



Software

APPLICATIONS	
Armadeus (Clares)	£59.95
Art Works (CC)	£Call
ANSI C v3 (Acorn)	£118.95
Arc DFS (Dabs)	£21.95
ArcComm 2 (Logotron)	£49.95
ArcLight (Ace)	£37.95
ArcTerm 7 (Serial Port)	£58.95
ARCtist (4D)	£17.95
Artisan 2 (Clares)	£42.95
Atelier (Minerva)	£69.95
Clip Art Collection (Gra Fact)	£18.95
Compression (CC)	£45.95
Desktop C v4 (Acorn)	£188.95
Easiword (Minerva)	£28.95
Easy Writer (Icon Tech)	£118.95
Equasor (CC)	£38.95
Euclid 2 (Ace)	£45.95
First Word Plus v2 (Acorn)	£64.95
Flexifile Database (Minerva)	£97.95
Font FX (DataStore)	£8.95
Genesis 2 (Oak Solutions)	£98.95
Graphbox Pro (Minerva)	£Call
Hearsay (Beebug)	£51.95
Impression v2.13 (CC)	£124.95
Impression Junior (CC)	£68.95
Impression Bus Supp (CC)	£41.95
Investigator v2 (Serial Port)	£21.95
ISO Pascal Rel.2 (Acorn)	£74.95
Microstudio (EMR)	£79.95
Mogul (Ace)	£14.95
Multistore v2 (Minerva)	£191.95
PC Emulator V 1.6 (Acorn)	£86.95
PipeDream 4 (Colton)	£Call
Poster (4Mation)	£75.95
Presenter 2 Hotlink (Ling)	£34.95
PrimeArt (Minerva)	£79.95
Printer JX, PJ, CA (ACE)	£12.95
Pro Artisan (Clares)	£69.95
Render Bender v2 (Clares)	£95.95
Revelation (Logotron)	£65.95
Rhapsody v2 (Clares)	£45.95
Schema (Clares)	£89.95
ShapeFX (Data Store)	£8.65
ShowPage (CC)	£116.95
SmArt	£53.95
Snippet (4Mation)	£21.95
Splice (Ace)	£21.95
Squirrel Database (Dig Ser)	£110.95
Studio 24+ (EMR)	£149.95
Superior Speech!	£14.95
Tracer (Mid Gra)	£45.95
Tracker (Serial Port)	£36.95
Tween (Ace)	£21.95
TWO (ICS)	£19.95
Worra CAD (Oak)	£74.95
GAMES	
Apocolypse (4D)	£20.95
Arcade Soccer (4D)	£14.95
Ballarena (Eterna)	£14.95
Bambuzle (Arxe)	£15.95
Blastron (Eterna)	£14.95
Blitz (Arxe)	£20.95
Boogie Buggy (4D)	£16.95
Boxing Manager (Krisalis)	£19.95
Bouncer (RTFM)	£15.95
Break 147 & Superpool (4D)	£17.95
Bubble Fair (Eterna)	£14.95
Bug Hunt, MoonDash (Min)	£14.95
Bug Hunt in Space (Minerva)	£14.95
Chess 3D (Micro Power)	£13.95
Chocks Away 2 (4D)	£16.95
Chocks Away Extra Miss(4D)	£13.95
Chocks 2 Compendium (4D)	£26.95
Chuck Rock (Krisalis)	£20.95
Crisis (CIS)	£14.95
Drop Ship (4D)	£13.95
Elite (Hybrid)	£32.95
Enter the Realm (4D)	£20.95
Enthar Seven	£21.00
E-Type, X100Mls, Des, each (4D)	£13.95
Fine Racer (Eterna)	£13.95
Holed Out, XCse1/2, Des each	£13.95
Hostages (Superior Software)	£13.95
Inertia (4D)	£13.95
Interdictor 2 (Clares)	£25.95
Iron Lord (Cygnus)	£13.95
J. Khan Squash (Krisalis)	£20.95
Lemmings (Krisalis)	£20.95
Loopz (Audiogenic)	£20.95
Mad Prof Mariarty (Krisalis)	£15.95
Mag Scrolls Adventures	£22.95
Manchester Utd Europe (Krisalis)	£20.95
Master Break (Superior)	£14.95
MicroDrive 3D Golf, USA Cse ea.	£15.95
MIG 29 Super Fulcrum (Domark)	£35.95
Nevryon (4D)	£14.95
No Excuses (Arcana)	£18.95
PipeMania (Ent. Int.)	£18.95
Powerband (4D)	£19.95
Rekall (RTFM)	£13.95
Rotor (Arcana)	£17.95
The Real McCoy 1/2 each (4D)	£22.95
Saloon Cars (4D)	£19.95
Sporting Triangles (CDS)	£18.95
Superior Golf, Ext Cses each	£14.95
Tactic (Eterna)	£14.95
Top Banana (HEX)	£21.95
Tower of Babel (Cygnus)	£19.95
Twin World (Cygnus)	£14.95
Wonderland (Virgin)	£24.95
Zelanites (Micro Power)	£22.95

PLEASE CALL IF THE TITLE YOU REQUIRE IS NOT LISTED

Desktop Projects Ltd

Tel: 061-474 0778

Authorised Acorn Dealer

Unit 2A, Heapriding Business Park, Ford St, Stockport, Cheshire. SK3 0BT

Access

VISA

DEC 91

FREE
1 YEAR'S
ON-SITE
MAINTENANCE
with Archimedes
Micros

College Computers

FREE
DELIVERY
on all
Archimedes
Micros

ARCHIMEDES

SYSTEM	ENTRY	COLOUR	MULTISCAN
A3000	£599	£769	—
A3000 Learning Curve	£699	£869	£929
A410/1	£1099	£1269	£1329
A420/1 Learning Curve	£1299	£1469	£1529
A440/1	£1699	£1869	£1929
A540/1	—	—	£2995

FREE OFFERS ON ARCHIMEDES MICROS

COMPUTER	FREE OFFER
A3000	Upgraded to 2Mb RAM on board + Monitor Stand + 10 Disks
A3000 Learning Curve	Upgraded to 2Mb RAM on board + Monitor Stand + 10 Disks
A410/1	Upgraded to 2Mb RAM & 20Mb Hard Disc + 10 Disks
A420/1 Learning Curve	Includes a free Epson LX400 Printer + Cable + 10 Disks
A440/1	Includes a free Epson LQ400 24 pin Printer + Cable + 10 Disks
A540/1	Includes a free Epson LQ550 24 pin Printer + Cable + 10 Disks

A3000 ACCESSORIES

3.5" External Drive	£97
Monitor Stand	£15
External Podule Case	£12
Serial Upgrade	£16
A3000 Technical Manual	£28
Dust Cover Micro/Monitor	£5
Dust Cover Micro	£9
User Port/Midi Upgrade	£44
UHF TV Modulator	£29

RAM UPGRADES FOR ARCHIMEDES

A3000	Upgrade to 2Mb RAM	£49
A3000	Upgrade to 4Mb RAM	£164
A305	Upgrade to 1Mb RAM	£48
A305/A310	Upgrade to 2Mb RAM	£229
A305/A310	Upgrade to 4Mb RAM	£419
A410/1	Upgrade to 2Mb RAM	£37
A410/1	Upgrade to 4Mb RAM	£99
A410/1	Upgrade to 8Mb RAM	£725
A420/1	Upgrade to 4Mb RAM	£72
A420/1	Upgrade to 8Mb RAM	£679
A440/1	Upgrade to 8Mb RAM	£569
R140	Upgrade to 8Mb RAM	£569

CONCEPT KEYBOARDS

A4 Standard Keyboard inc BBC Software	£115
A3 Standard Keyboard inc BBC Software	£140
A4 Archimedes Keyboard	£116
A3 Archimedes Keyboard	£141

PLOTTERS

ROLAND

DXY-1100	£497	GRX-300	£2756
DXY-1200	£628	GRX-400	£3616
DXY-1300	£830	DPX & GRX Include	
DPX-2500	£2359	12 months on-site	
DPX-3500	£3226	maintenance	

ARCHIMEDES ACCESSORIES

NEW Multitasking RISC OS	£28
3.5" 800K 2nd Floppy Drive (305/310)	£109
5.25" 800K External Floppy Drive	£84
I/O Podule (Analogue & User Port & 1MHz Bus)	£75
MIDI add-on to I/O Podule	£27
MIDI Expansion Card	£64
Econet Network Board	£43
IEEE Interface Adaptor	£265
16 Bit Parallel I/O Card	£193
Software Developers Toolbox	£147
Floating Point Unit	£449
SCSI Adaptor Expansion Card	£159
Keyboard Extension Lead	£5
2 Podule Backplane	£24
4 Podule Backplane	£37

HARD DISK DRIVES (ST506)

20Mb for 410 ST506	£159
40Mb for 410 ST506	£235
53Mb for 410 ST506	£POA
A3000 20Mb + Podule	£335
A3000 40Mb + Podule	£449

SCSI HARD DRIVES FOR A400

Supplied complete with controller card.

52Mb Internal	£348
105Mb Internal	£549
170Mb Internal	£829
210Mb Internal	£899

COMMUNICATIONS

Amstrad SM2400 V22BIS	£109
Miracom WS4000	£96
Miracom WS3000 V22BIS	£221
Pace Linnett Plus	£98
Pace Linnett 1200 V22	£153
Pace Linnett 2400 V22BIS	£189
Pace Linnett 32	£366
Hearsay comms software	£48
BBC/Master Modem Cable	£14
Archimedes Modem Cable	£14

BBC MASTER

MASTER 128K with View, Viewsheet, ADFS BASIC Editor & Terminal and our Special FREE OFFER, A 5.25" Double Sided, 40/80 Track switchable 400K Disc Drive, 20 Floppy Discs and Monitor Stand.

£399

BBC B and MASTER ACCESSORIES

Turbo 65C102 Add-on-Module	£113
Econet Module for Master	£44
Twin ROM Cartridge for Master	£12
Master Reference Manual I (No VAT)	£13
Master Reference Manual II (No VAT)	£13
Master Advanced Ref Manual (No VAT)	£16
64K Upgrade Kit for B+	£31
Acorn 1772 DFS Complete Kit	£47

MASTER 128 CUMANA DISC DRIVES

5.25"	200K Single 40T No PSU	£64
5.25"	200K Single 40T With PSU	£79
5.25"	400K Single 40/80 Switchable No PSU	£79
5.25"	400K Single 40/80 Switchable With PSU	£89
5.25"	400K Dual 40T No PSU	£125
5.25"	400K Dual 40T With PSU	£149
5.25"	800K Dual 40/80 Switchable No PSU	£159
5.25"	800K Dual 40/80 Switchable With PSU	£179
3.5"	Single Drive No PSU	£64
3.5"	Single Drive With PSU	£79
3.5"	Dual Drive With PSU	£125
3.5"	+ 5.25" 40/80 Switchable	£169

THE INTELLIGENT CHOICE FOR Acorn

College Computers

SPECIALISTS in the supply of COMPUTERS to PRIMARY, SECONDARY and TERTIARY EDUCATION

ARCHIMEDES SOFTWARE

ART/DESIGN/GRAPHICS

Artisan II	£43
Atelier	£63
Autosketch II	£66
Gamma Plot	£38
Graph Box	£57
Mogul	£18
Poster	£77
Pro Artisan	£71
Render Bender 2	£56
Sigma Plot	£38

DATABASES

AlphaBase	£34
Genesis	£64
Multistore	£192

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Acorn DeskTop Publisher	£125
Impression Junior	£77
Impression II	£131
Tempest	£93

INTEGRATED

Desktop Office	£96
Logistix	£77
Pipedream 3	£118

We also carry a wide range of GAMES and LEISURE software. Call for details.

LANGUAGES

ANSI C Rel 3	£122
Assembler	£145
Fortran 77	£75
ISO-PASCAL	£75
LISP	£145
Prolog X	£145

SILICON VISION

Arc PCB Professional	£269
Gerber Plot	£91
Realtime Solids Modeller	£132
Risc Basic	£72
Robo Logo	£52
Solid Cad	£115
Solid Render	£115
Solid Tools	£269
Super Dump	£19
Super Plot	£28

SPREADSHEETS

Intersheet	£23
Schema	£90
Sigmasheet	£38
Viewsheet	£44

WORDPROCESSORS

1st Word Plus II	£68
Easiword	£29
Interword	£23
Pendown Archi	£47
View	£44

LASER PRINTERS

FREE Parallel Printer Cable With All Lasers

	PPM	
Brother HL-4	4 *	£598
Brother HL-8e	8 *	£946
Brother HL-8PS Postscript	8 *	£1400
Canon LBP-4 Plus	4 *	P.O.A.
Laser Direct Hi-Res Card for LBP4		£319
Canon LBP-8111 Plus	8 *	£984
Canon LBP-IIIT Dual Bin	8 *	£1356
Canon LBP-IIIR Dual Bin Duplex	8 *	£1460
Epson EPL-4100	6 *	£590
Epson EPL-7500 Postscript	6 *	£1180
HP Laserjet IIIP	4 *	Call
HP Laserjet III	8 *	£1025
HP Laserjet IIID Dual Bin Duplex	8 *	£1740
IBM 4019E XL	5	£735
IBM 4019 XL	10	£990
Kyocera F800T	8 *	£934
Laser Direct	6	£844
NEC Silentwriter 2 S60P P/Script	6 *	£1180
NEC Silentwriter 2 290 P/Script	8 *	£1408
NEC LC890XL Postscript	8 *	P.O.A.
NEC Colourmate PS P/Script	*	£5489
OKI Laser 400 0.5Mb	4 *	£490
OKI Laser 800 0.5Mb	8 *	£870
OKI Laser 840 P/Script 2Mb	8 *	£1200
Panasonic KXP4420	8 *	£639
Panasonic KXP4450i Dual Bin	11 *	£956
Panasonic KXP4455 D/Bin P/Script	11 *	£1466
QMS PS410 Postscript	4	£1350
QMS PS810 + Postscript	8	£1996
QUME Crystalprint WP Plus	6 *	£688
Qume Crystalprint S/Series II	6 *	£1050
Qume Crystalprint Publisher PS 2Mb	6 *	£1540
Star LP-4	4 *	£586
Star LP-4PS Postscript	4 *	£796
Star LP-8 III	8 *	£936
Star LP-8 III Starscript P/Script	8 *	£1170

All printers marked by an * include 12 months on-site maintenance.

ALL PRICES EXCLUDE VAT

CREDIT CARD MAIL ORDER HOTLINE

☎ 081-680 5686

FAX: 081-760 9861

Prices are subject to change without notice. Please check suitability with the manufacturers before ordering. Goods are not offered on a trial basis. Orders are accepted subject to our standard conditions of sale – available on request. E&OE.

Subject to availability despatch is normally effected within 2 days from receipt of cleared payment. Please allow 7 working days for cheque clearance. All orders will be fulfilled within 28 days unless otherwise notified.

College Computers, 14 Emmabrook Court, Sea Road,
Rustington, Littlehampton, Sussex BN16 2NG

MONITORS

SPECIAL OFFER

14" Multiscan Hi-Resolution 0.28 Dot Pitch, 1024 x 768 **£247**

MICROVITEC

1431 Standard Resolution	£165
1451 Medium Resolution	£199
14M325 (CUB 3000) Medium Res.	£167
1441 High Resolution	£349
2040CS 20" High Resolution	£659
Touchtec 501 Touch Screen	£234

PHILIPS

BM7502 12" Hi-Res Green	£68
CM8833/II 14" Medium Res	£167

NEC

Multisync 3FG 15"	£399

PANASONIC

14" Multiscan	£245

TAXAN

770LR 14" 0.31 Dot Pitch Low Rad	£365
775 14" 0.28 Dot Pitch Hi-Res	£370
795 Trinitron 0.26 Dot Pitch	£405
875 17" 0.26 Dot Pitch	£709
VIDC Enhancer Board	£24

PRINTERS

FREE Parallel Printer Cable With All Printers

Canon BJ10ex Portable	£200
Canon BJ300*	£350
Canon BJ330*	£397
Canon BJC800	£1246

EPSON

LX-400	£105
LX-850 +	£147
FX-850	£273
FX-1050	£346
DFX-5000	£1089
DFX-8000	£1986
LQ-200	£155
LQ-450	£175
LQ-570	£215
LQ-870	£376
LQ-860 Colour	£449
LQ-1010	£275
LQ-1070	£327
LQ-1170	£439
LQ-1060 Colour	£618
LQ-2550 Colour	£685
SQ-850	£438
SQ-2550	£634
Hew/Pack Thinkjet*	£270
Hew/Pack Quietjet*	£304
Hew/Pack Quietjet Plus*	£389
Hew/Pack Deskjet 500	£278
Deskjet 500C	P.O.A.
Deskwriter (MAC)	£322
Hew/Pack Paintjet*	£439
Hew/Pack Paintjet XL*	£1055
Hew/Pack Rug/Writer*	£929
IBM Proprinter 24P	£209
IBM Series II 2380	£270
IBM Series II 2381	£336
IBM Series II 2390	£310
IBM Series II 2391	£370
IBM Quickwriter 5204	£490
IBM Execjet 4072	£440
Integrex Colour Jet	£499
Mannesman Tally MT81	£91
Nec P20	£179
Nec P30	£219
Nec P60	£329
Nec P70	£408
Nec P90	£638
Panasonic KXP1180	£99
Panasonic KXP1170	£110
Panasonic KXP1123	£138
Panasonic KXP1124i	£182
Panasonic KXP1695	£283
Panasonic KXP1624	£283
Panasonic KXP 2624 Colour*	£359
Panasonic KXP1654*	£390

STAR

Starjet SJ48	£191
LC20	£108
LC200 Colour	£151
LC15	£179
LC24-10	£142
LC24-200	£173
LC24-200 Colour	£213
LC24-15	£299
ZA200 Colour*	£242
ZA250 Colour*	£304
XB24-200 Colour*	£304
XB24-250 Colour*	£365

Printers with * inc 1 years on-site maintenance.

DELIVERY Archimedes Micros only: Free Delivery
Hardware: £7 + VAT per box
Software: £7 + VAT per order
Lasers: £15 + VAT per printer
Next Working Day Service - call for details. UK Offshore - call for details

To: **College Computers, 14 Emmabrook Court, Sea Road,**
Rustington, Littlehampton, Sussex BN16 2NG. I wish to order

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	PRICE

Please state disk size ______

I enclose cheque/PO for £ ______ inc VAT

or charge my Access/Visa No: Exp. date ______

☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐

Delivery	
Total	
VAT	
Total £	

Name ______

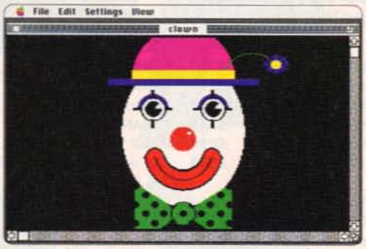
New/Old customer (please delete). Account No. (if known) ______

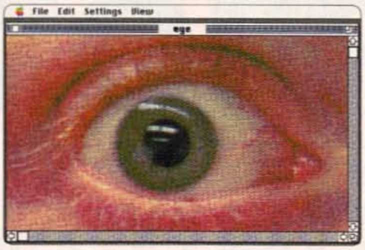
Address ______

Postcode ______ Tel No: ______

MU12

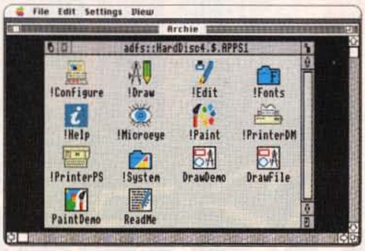
Announcing colour graphics conversion between the Acorn Archimedes and the Apple Macintosh

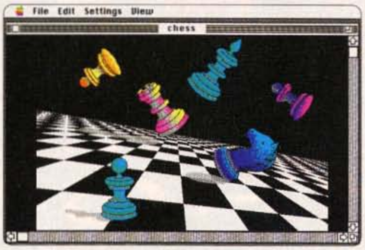

File Edit Settings View
clown


File Edit Settings View
eye

BBC Micro, Master 128, or Master Compact
Convert to or from a BBC Screen Dump in any appropriate mode, including Teletext. You can dynamically adjust the colours assigned to each logical colour in the original dump, to take account of different palette settings.

Macintosh
Convert to or from PICT, Colour PICT, or MacPaint format. Images can be manipulated in drawing and painting programs, or placed in other Macintosh applications, such as PageMaker, for subsequent colour printing.


File Edit Settings View
Archie
adfs::HardDisc4.$.APPS1
!Configure
!Draw
!Edit
!Fonts
!Help
!Microeye
!Paint
!PrinterDM
!PrinterPS
!System
DrawDemo
DrawFile
PaintDemo
ReadMe


File Edit Settings View
chess

Acorn Archimedes
Convert to or from an Archimedes Sprite in any appropriate mode. If the file contains several sprites you can select the one you want from a list of their names.

Microsoft Windows 3.0 on the IBM PC
Also … convert to or from Windows 3.0 .BMP files with up to 256 colours – the standard format for saving Windows screens, or for creating pictures in Paintbrush on the PC.

Please send me details of Colour Screen-Mac for converting graphics between Acorn Archimedes and Apple Macintosh:

Name ____________________

Position ____________________

Address ____________________

____

____

Postcode __________ Tel. __________

Send to: Human-Computer Interface Limited, FREEPOST,
Cambridge, CB1 1BR (no stamp required if posted in UK).
Or telephone: (0223) 314934, or fax: (0223) 462562.

APPLE AND MACINTOSH ARE TRADEMARKS OF APPLE COMPUTER, INC. ACORN AND ARCHIMEDES ARE TRADEMARKS OF ACORN COMPUTER LTD.

Different Views

Terry Blunt finds other ways to look at his Archie

Product: Chroma 150 PAL Coder
Price: £185 (Chroma 135 £129)
Supplier: Wild Vision, 15 Witney Way, Bolden Business Park, Tyne and Wear NE35 9PE
Tel: 091-519 1455
Requirements: Risc OS machine

ONE of the features offered by the BBC B and Master is the wide range of links to the outside world. This includes three different methods of connection to a monitor. The Archimedes however, while maintaining RGB and monochrome video outputs, doesn't carry the additional UHF TV output.

The Chroma 100 series from Wild Vision are PAL encoder units that help to correct matters and also enable you to drive several different types of monitor at the same time. With a Chroma 150 connected to the normal RGB output from your Archimedes, you can drive your original monitor, another RGB monitor, two composite video monitors or video recorders plus a conventional TV or video recorder. All can be run at the same time without the slightest effect on each other. You'll also find a colour bar generator built in.

A Chroma 150 was supplied as the review unit. The 135 is a cut-down version with only one composite output, no RGB output, and no colour bar generator or interlace switching.

The significance of the last point is that the Chroma 150 can handle a 624 line non-interlaced signal, where the 135 can't.

Along with the PAL coder itself, you get a mains power unit, an RGB lead to connect the unit to the Archimedes, a leaflet with brief but adequate instructions, and drawings.

The coder itself is housed in a simple two-tone chocolate brown plastic box, with all connections and controls on a neutral finish mild steel front panel. Finger space is a bit tight on the front panel, but acceptable. Construction appears to be to a high standard, with everything except the switches and sockets mounted on a single PCB with the standard lacquer finish. Soldering looks good, including the hand soldered switch and socket connections.

The units run from the mains via the fairly standard, plug mounted mains adaptor provided. The DC plug itself is non-standard – which is an advantage – preventing accidental connection of the unit to the wrong supply. However, I'm not too keen on power supplies mounted directly on the mains plug – their weight could strain the wall socket. But if you're concerned about this you can always run it through a short mains extension lead.

The first test I made was to connect my normal high resolution monitor to one of the RGB outputs. There was no discernible difference between this and direct connection to the Archie. Next I tried the composite video into a different, medium resolution, monitor. Fine detail was lost here, on-screen lower case text being very difficult to read with confidence in Modes 12 and 15. This was mainly due to bandwidth limitations and there was some graininess due to the modulation effects of the colour sub-carrier. This became very much more noticeable when I connected a monochrome monitor instead of the colour one.

However, the limitations appeared to be due to PAL itself rather than any shortcomings of the Chroma 150. Colour shades matched the RGB levels fairly well, although a perfect match with different makes and types of monitors would be unlikely in any case.

A useful feature here would be the ability to kill the colour subcarrier so that large screen monochrome monitors could give a clearer display. They could then be used with the A400 series, which only has monochrome output for a special high resolution monitor.

My last test in this group was to view the signal from the UHF output to a conventional TV. This is where the colour bar generator is particularly useful, both as a tuning aid, and for setting the contrast and colour levels.

There was considerable loss of detail here. On-screen text using the system font in Modes 12 and 15 was almost completely unreadable, unless the contrast and colour controls were turned down as low as possible.

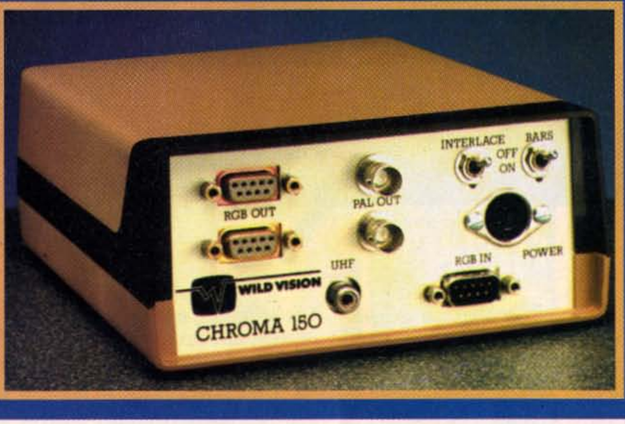
There was also quite severe *barber's pole* patterning on thin lines, particularly diagonals using saturated colours. This again can't realistically be regarded as a defect in the Chroma 150, but rather another PAL limitation combined with degradation of the signal as it passed through so many processing systems.

Probably the severest test you can give any video unit is to pass its signal through a normal domestic video recorder. With all the processing that takes place inside the machine, any slight defect in the system will show up. The problem I expected to see was vertical jittering, and possibly a little tearing at the top of the screen, due to poorly regenerated sync.

However the picture – finally displayed on a middle-of-the-road TV – having been recorded then replayed on a budget recorder, was quite steady. This demonstrates that no corners have been cut and a full sync signal is being generated.

The only problem that appeared was a marked shift to the right of all colour information, particularly when displaying a short test program with brightly coloured moving circles on a black background. This was really a problem caused by the recorder, not the PAL coder.

When using a PAL coder of this sort, you should really consider the type of signal you are trying to reproduce. If, wherever possible, you keep to mid-intensity colours, with soft edges you will get a lot more satisfactory displays than with extreme intensities and sharp edges. This is especially true of cartoon graphics or filled pie and bar charts.



Summing up

Overall, Chroma 150 performed well. It would be particularly useful for classroom displays, possibly feeding UHF into a distribution box so that several large screen TVs can be used. Another key area of interest might be home video processing, possibly even helping to create computer animated cartoons.

Create the GRAND ILLUSION

With this brand new 3-dimensional graphics package you can create any object, of any colour and texture, illuminate it with coloured lights or spotlights.

The image can be rendered in any 256 colour screen mode and a special colour mixing algorithm enables Illusionist to display 'infinite' number of colours.

Even better, you can map full screen Mode 12 or Mode 13 sprites onto any object. The result, is tone and texture as subtle or as bold as you like, perfect shapes, shadows and shade on any image you create. The stunning quality graphics you produce gives the illusion of being produced on much more expensive graphics hardware.

For further information please telephone or write to the address below, we'll send you a fact pack that will give you the complete picture.

And what a superb picture it is.

Price – £99.95 inc. Vat – from all good dealers or direct from Clares.

We accept Access and Visa.

10 Years of Excellence

CLARES

98 Middlewich Road, Rudheath, Northwich, CHESHIRE CW9 7DA. Telephone: 0606 48511 Fax No: 0606 48512

PROBLEM

Your technical questions answered by MIKE COOK

On the agenda...

- Driving you to ram
- Enhancing Series 3 BBC Bs
- Cordless communication
- Turtle projects
- Disc compatibility
- Mysterious errors

Talking turtle

STUDYING for my GCSE Technology Project, I aim to build my own floor turtle controlled through the BBC Micro. I am investigating the methods involved and would be grateful for any relevant information. **– B. Sole, Potters Bar.**

● *A floor turtle is a most popular school project, however, they are not always the easiest to produce. Back issues of* The Micro User *could help.*

The first problem is what to use for the motors. Stepping motors – May '84 – give good accuracy but are expensive and need driving by software. DC motors – April '91 – might be a cheaper alternative.

Communicating with your turtle using an 8-way ribbon cable does tend to be inflexible and removes mobility, so why not look at using the I2C interface May – Oct '91. With this, if your turtle has its own power supply you will only need three wires.

Moniter mix-up

ON MANY occasions I have tried to produce video presentations first using our BBC Viglen Master and, more recently, an Archimedes 440/1.

The UHF socket on the Master provides colour images – but the sound is terrible, but it is possible to use the video and audio sockets in combination, but then we only get black and white.

With the Archimedes we have a standard RGB monitor and I have made the internal adjustments – described in the manual – to connect to a standard mono monitor via the SYNC port but this output is also just black and white.

Is there any way to change this composite signal to colour, especially on the Archimedes? I'd appreciate your help because my back issues only go back as far as December 1988. I'd rather not buy an expensive PAL encoder for the Archimedes. **– Stuart Ford, Weybridge.**

● *The 8-bit BBC Micros never did have sound on the video or UHF outputs so it's hardly surprising the quality was bad. It was only there at all as a by-product of one part of the computer systen interfering with another – in the same way that you can pick up sound by placing an untuned AM radio on top of the computer.*

The older machines were intended to be used with TVs so had a simple form of PAL modulator fitted to them. This was possible because the colour guns only had two levels: On or off. The video socket did not have the PAL modulator connected to it as this caused slight interference to the monochrome signal. However it is possible to connect this up through a link or by adding a capacitor.

With the Archimedes, however, the each of the colour guns can be in one of 16 levels of intensity, which gives 4096 combinations. This means you have to provide a proper PAL modulator, hence the expense of the commercial units. The Archimedes doesn't have an internal modulator so you'll have to buy or make one.

Series 3 problems

I AM still using an early issue 3 BBC Micro and I have a few problems. If in the first few minutes I change mode – Edit to Preview in Wordwise Plus for instance – the machine crashes. It either crashes completely

➤

Speak English

I AM very confused about the different types of extra ram available for my issue 7 BBC B. Does the Aries B-32 Shadow Ram Card provide the special extra feature that I need for the Wapping Editor?

I understand two static 6264 8k Sideways Ram Chips can be purchased for the Solderless Sideways Rom Board from Watford Electronics. So I was interested in Phil Williams' letter in the October 1991 issue of *The Micro User*. He said a 62256 16k static ram chip will work in any rom socket in the Slogger Rombox Plus. Are these available for the BBC B?

If not what are the differences between the 62256 ALS-15, 62256P-12 and 62256LP chips. Furthermore, could this extra sideways ram be used to load rom images and fun extra effects? **– Philip Douglas, London.**

● *Jargon is difficult for newcomers especially if, like here, it is specific to one type of computer and has been built up over the years.*

Sideways memory is a 16k area of the computer memory from address &8000, where up to 16 different memory devices can exist simultaneously although only one can be accessed at a time. It is used for filing systems, languages – such as Basic – wordprocessors and utilities. If you have ram here you can load such utilities from disc.

Static ram does not need refreshing circuitry and it is possible to keep the memory contents with the computer turned off by using battery back-up. You can't use 16k ram chips in the computer's rom sockets because there are no read/write signals routed to the appropriate pins. Some rom boards like the Slogger Rombox has the extra wiring, most do not.

The difference in the ram chips is one of packaging and/or access time. But to help:

LP – low power
P-12 – plastic case 120nS access time
ALS-150 – 150nS access time

Shadow ram is an extra bank of memory that sits over the graphics area of memory. A software patch switches between normal and shadow memory. Using the latter with graphics operations and the normal memory at all other times. This means that you do not lose any memory available to Basic when you change modes.

More Compatibility

HAVING recently acquired a 1.2Mb IBM PC compatible disc drive, I'd like to use it with my BBC B. Ideally I'd like to keep my old drive and use both together as a double drive. Is this possible and if so how?

I was also considering upgrading to the 1770 disc controller. If I do will I still be able to read my present discs with it? I'm using the Watford 1.3DFS at the moment. **– Oliver Cope, London.**

● *You should be able to use this drive, but you'll not be able to get it to hold 1.2Mb due to the different ways the computer sends data to the disc. You can use this drive as a double-sided 80-track drive, which means that each side will appear as a different drive – 1 and 3. All you need is an extra cable to chain it on to your present drive, like the Watford Data Duck or one you make up yourself.*

Remember to remove the terminating resistors from the drive furthest away from the computer. You should be able to read your Watford DFS discs on a 1770 controller – providing it's not the Solidisk one. The only problem you might have is that if you have used Watford's extended format directly you'll need to get a Watford DFS for the 1770 chip.

SOLVED

HELP

PROBLEM SOLVED

HELP

or multiple *Press any key* is generated down the page and odd pixels seem to be activated. Returning to Edit mode may recover the document but garbage appears when I try to print.

Some of my big documents have to be split into four and yet I still have Preview problems and am unsure if I need a rom/ram expansion. On the hardware side I need a second 5.25ins drive. My single drive is powered from the micro. Is the Watford Data Duck and Power Duck a good buy? I am using a Watford DDFA 1.53 in double density, 62 file mode. Should I upgrade?

I find I need a business program: Spreadsheet, database and a graphic display of data – pie charts and so on. What should I buy and should I scrap my Wordwise Plus for a better wordprocessor? – **J C Wilson, Keighley.**

● *When you change mode there is a slight power surge. It could be that one of the spade connectors carrying the 5 volts round the circuit isn't making a good contact. This would cause the power supply impedance to be down, causing a voltage drop and a crash. Try squeezing up the connectors.*

Buying a rom/ram expansion would not automatically give you any more room for your documents – it all depends on the software and if it makes use of the extra space.

If you use the Power Duck you'll be running two drives from the computer's power supply. While many people have reported no problems with this set-up, I would always recommend using a separate power supply for disc drives. I can see no reason to upgrade to any other DFS. Your only option would seem to be to get the ADFS and in my opinion this is not needed on the model B.

If you want an integrated package have a look at Mini Office II. But Wordwise Plus is quite a powerful wordprocessor so think, before you change, about what features you'll actually use.

Master chat

HAVE you any knowledge of a "chatty" book about the Master series. I have the two volumes from Acorn and David Atherton which are too advanced. I'd prefer a simpler book with diagrams and basic information.

What is the battery in the Master for? – **R. Davis**

● *Your best bet is to look at some of the major advertisements in this magazine and ring up the dealers and ask them for a recommendation. In this way they can get a feel for exactly what you want to know.*

As to your specific points, the battery is used to maintain the real-time clock and to hold on to the memory in a few bytes of ram. This allows you to configure default values to suit you – serial or parallel printer, DFS or ADFS and also any shift in the TV screen.

Unreadable discs

I HAVE recently bought a 1770 Solidisk DFS and I'm very happy with it except for the fact that I cannot read my brother's Acorn 8271 DFS discs.

I'm using a BBC B issue 7 with GXR, DNFS and a second processor. The DFS rom is the STL ADFS 2.1 11/10/85 which sits at the right of the motherboard, while the 1770 board is a two chip affair.

The board had DDFS and WD1770SOLIDISK written on it. Is it possible to read and write 8271 discs with this hardware? – **Paul Collins, Sheffield.**

● *It is. Unfortunately it's not possible to read it with your software. Solidisk used different double density headers to those normally used and did not provide the software to read normal discs. Is it any wonder they're no longer serving the Acorn market?*

Unfortunately, I know of no utility to read them but there must be someone out there who has written one...

Losing the cord

HAVING started a project to help to develop a cordless, low-cost computer-to-computer, 8-bit link, I have come to a point where I need some advice. I have seen a number of cordless mice and keyboards advertised and need to contact the manufacturers as I want to investigate the possibility of using a similar technology. Can you give me their details? – **Nick Tebbutt, Cheshunt.**

● *The problem of cordless communications is what you use as a replacement. The most popular system for keyboards and mice is to use an infra-red link which means that the two systems can "see" each other.*

However, I did hear of an impending cordless network system for the Macintosh. I think this uses a radio transmitter and the regulations concerning lower powered transmitters are a lot more relaxed in the USA than here. Most of the available units are based on the remote control systems developed for the TV market. The major chip suppliers are Plessy and NEC. Try looking at NEC's MM53200 Digital Code Transmitter – Receiver System.

Subscription discs show up system diferences

I HAVE been copying some of the games and utilities from the subscription discs and am having trouble with some of them.

I have a BBC B extended with Watford's rom and ram boards, fitted with the likes of Interword, Floppywise+, Pineapple PCB, Spellmaster and Dumpout. Although I'm in a hot country, the room temperature doesn't normally get above 25°C.

I don't know for certain whether I have a fault on the computer or not because I have trouble with the PCB after about 40-50 minutes. But I've used a ram tester for hours and it shows it as serviceable.

Perhaps the programs I have problems with have something in common. The error messages vary but include *too big* and *mistake at line xx*. Some programs just hang up, while some of the games will only run for a couple of minutes. I've tried switching off the other roms but that doesn't help. – **R. J. Laycock, Dharan, Saudi Arabia.**

● *As you obtained the programs from the subscription disc this is not going to be a problem caused by your typing. However, there are many subtle differences in systems out there and this might be causing the problem.*

The Mistake at line xx *error message could be caused by Basic I and the programs being written in Basic II. The extra instruction being used is probably OSCLI that is used to talk to the operating system.*

This could also explain the hanging up symptom as this would happen if the program has an ON ERROR instruction.

Many people trap errors by simply getting the program to RUN again so that pressing Escape just starts it off again. In the face of a real error this causes the program to hang. Also Basic II has slightly different disc filing commands so this could explain some of your problems.

The Too big *error is probably caused by some of your sideways roms grabbing extra disc space. Try typing PAGE=&1900 before you run any of these programs.*

I'm not sure what problem is with the PCB, but performing a ram test doesn't ensure that your computer is error free. There are many other things that could be causing our problems.

However, you do have a full computer and I should try removing all extra roms and boards and see if the problem goes away. It might just be that you need to have a fan fitted to reduce the temperature inside your machine.

Has upgrading your BBC Micro given you hardware you no longer need? Or have changing interests left you with unwanted software?

MICRO USER CLASSIFIEDS

- BBC B issue 7, 80 track DS DD, view, manuals, discs, £195 ono. Tel:0252 878148.
- Master 128k, 40/80 DS 5.25" disc drive, smart cartridge, Epson printer, plenty of software, blank discs etc £315 ono Tel: (0925) 34304.
- Archimedes games E-type £10, Neuryon £15, Apocalypse £15, Interdictor £20, All in boxing £6 ono Tel: 051 426 6386.
- Wanted Archimedes computer and a cub microvitec monitor for my BBC B reasonable price paid will collect Tel: (0332) 281829.
- Magazines about 90 various for Acorn machines 1984 - 1988, several complete years. Free if you can collect from Aylesbury area. Tel: Mary 0296 668691.
- The Electron User group. No membership fees !! for details send an A4 S.A.E. with 34 pence postage to E.U.G. 134 Great Knightleys Basildon Essex SS15 5HQ.
- BBC hardware dual 40/80 disc drives, viglen consul £100 solidisk PC emulator £50 Epson printer £30 microvitec colour monitor £60 computech integra-B board £40 teletext adaptor £20 good working condition Tel: 024 029 595.
- Two BBC drives. Both double sided, 40/80 T switchable very little used from doctors surgery. £75 each. Free postage within U.K. money refunded if faulty within one month of purchase. Tel: 084 9433144.
- Archimedes software !! Pipedream 3, PC emulator, 1st word+, Genesis, Ballarena, inertia, Real Mc Coy, E-Type, Conqueror, Apocalypse, and more. Tel: (0254) 580214 for prices.
- BBC Master 128, RGB colour monitor, double disc drive, Plynth, reference manuals, joystick and much more, unbeatable value £400. Tel: Daytime 0962 840333 Evenings 0489 574504.
- Hybrid music 5000 plus music 4000 keyboard with sustain pedal all software and ROM excellent condition £200. Tel: Darren 0268 754112 after 6.30 p.m.
- Master 512 board £110 master 128 £300 cumana 40/80 twin disk with PSU £120 50+ 5.25" disks £25 Tel: Dave 0256 465 785.
- A3000 2mb RAM Phillips colour monitor over £400 worth software inc. Impression 2.0 immaculate £700.
- Master 128, dual disk drive. TV/monitor plus extras. £4000 Phone: 0243 670822.
- Music 5000 synth music 4000 keyboard ample ROM + software £150 Tel: 0272 822827.
- Master 128, 40/80 D/drive, colour monitor, joystick, mouse, AMX art, spell, many more programmes over 45 games, books, mags, bargain £4000 Tel: A.Pearce Lincoln 511811.
- Wild vision chromalock podule including chromatext software £250 Tel: 021 745 2423.
- BBC Master 128k 40 T drive. Karg-a monitor joystick, manuals, games bargain £320 All excellent condition Tel: (0332) 672915.
- Master 28, morley ROM board, wordwise plus Eprom blower, manuals, ExmonII, discs, games, £275 Tel: 081 594 8941 (Barking)
- Archimedes 310 Risc os podule + fan sound sampler loads of games and reference manuals boxed as new £1100 Tel: 061 799 5766.
- BBC B Issue 7. Watford twin disks plinth 3.5 " 5.25 " (DP35-800), 1770 DFS, replay ROMS, AMX art + mouse, tape deck, lots of software disks + tapes + manuals + books + mags £350. Tel: 0785 850447 Stafford.
- BBC B, DDFS, 40/80 d/drive, mouret software, joysticks, disks: blank, £100+ games, etc Mags, leads, manuals. £200 ono. Tel: 0799 40418.
- A310 20mb hard disc £600 Citizen laser printer £350 Risc-os programmers Ref manual £65 ansi c ref 3 £99 Tel: (0256) 892008.
- Loads of Archy games including Twinworld, Powerband, Hostages £10-£13 each Tel: 0424 813296.
- 35 BBC games disk/cassette including Exile, Saigon £55 the lot most disk users £15 lot BBC cassette recorder £5 Tel: 0424 813296.
- Electron +1, View, viewsheet, tape recorder, games, magazines + tapes, books, leads V.G.C. £1000 TV/Monitor £50 Tel: Brecon (0874) 730751.
- 800k dual 40/80 drive switchable with PSU £90. Phillips monitor £35. Taxan printer £45. BBC B £100. Tel: 081 995 8546.
- A3000 mono, pres replica system housing, disk buffer Bonro 2nd 3.5 drive, 5.25 drive two games, lots of PD £695. Tel:0287 632030.
- BBC B, issue 7, watford 40/80 disc drive + DDFS, 6502 second processor, cassette data recorder, microvitec cub monitor, manuals and software £275 Tel: 0582 457296.
- Hewlett Packard 150 series touchscreen II personal computer, dual 3.5 " discs, GPIB-BUS, RS232, MS-DOS, picture perfect, manuals, thinkjet printer, £600 ono Tel: 051 638 4268.
- BBC issue 7 £145 BBC issue 4 £125 single 5.25" £35 ATPL Rom board £20 Morley teletext adaptor £29 intersheet £15 wordwise+ £15 software numeric keypad £10 Tel: (0256) 892008.
- 512 Co-Pro £110, Turbo £60, Acorn Co-Pro adaptor £30, stop press £20, MAX, ADT, helping hand, PMS clock, basic editor, GXR-B+ 6502 development package All £10 each. Tel: 0322 862397 Evenings.
- Archimedes software: 1st word+ release2, genisis poster art nouvea Tel: 0752 364539.
- Master 128, 40/80T DSDD drive, morley teletext adaptor + PSU, User port splitter, viewspell ROM, dumpout 3 ROM, Beeb handscan + ROM wapping editor ROM, Quest mouse, joystick, ROM ingrids back! Neuryon, Elite, Exile, Chauffeur (mouse driver), mini office II + lots more games. Offers £900 ono Tel: Richard (092 572) 5164. will not split.
- Pres advanced plus1 plus3 plus2 ROM acorn view viewsheet cartridges offers Tel: 0509 268898.

This is THE place to advertise your surplus items. Our 105.000 readers are always on the lookout for a bargain and this is the first place they'll look!

- Master 512, dual 5.25 DSDD 40/80 Cumana drives, Citizen 120D printer, mouse, joystick, spellmaster, reference manual PRT1, new advanced user guide, several games, £600 ono Tel: 061 303 0143 or 061 833 9111 Ext 2420 Daytime.
- Wanted Electron User 1989 to final Edition. Tel:09603 82585 Evenings.
- Master 128, two 40/80 drives, 3 ROM carriers, mouse, printbox, view professional, books guides and manuals, approx 100 discs. £300. Tel: 0222 843493 Evenings.
- Master compact 3.5 drive, T.V. modulator, manuals & games, joystick & cover, seldom used £150 Tel:0324 483826.
- BBC B OS1.2 DFS View3 APTL Sideways ROM/RAM Board 16k Sideways RAM Twin 5.25" 40T/DS CANON Drives Joysticks Wide range of software including Disc Doctor ROM MIcrotext Aviator Database Picture Maker Record Keeper Watford Diagnostics Disc Creative Graphics Floppy Discs Printer Drivers and Manuals £216. Tel: 071 602 1504.
- BBC B 40/80 DS drive, 32k sideways RAM, much software, many magazinse including all Micro Users to September 1990 £150 Tel: Bristol 0272 240236.
- Sony Trinitron CPD1000E Monitor 9" colour RGB only £150 VGC Tel: 0628 778249(London/Thames Valley)

PLEASE PRINT THIS AD IN THE NEXT AVAILABLE ISSUE OF *THE MICRO USER*

Name ______________________

Address ______________________

____

______________________ Daytime Tel: __________

POST TO: Micro User Classifieds, Europa House, Adlington Park, Adlington, Macclesfield SK10 4NP

Cheque enclosed for £ __________

(minimum £2 for 10 words)

I certify that any software offered for sale is original and not a copy

Signed ______________________

CONDITIONS

- This service is EXCLUSIVELY for the use of private readers. No trade ads will be allowed.
- To avoid encouraging software piracy, all ads will be carefully vetted before they are accepted.
- Ads can only be accepted on the form opposite (or a photocopy of it).
- There is no maximum to the number of words you include in your ad. if there is insufficient room on the form, continue on a separate sheet of paper.
- The cost is 20p per word, with a minimum of 10 words.
- **WE GUARANTEE your ad will appear in the next available issue of *The Micro User*.**

Special offers Special offers Special offers

UPTO 90% OFF YOUR CURRENT RIBBON PRICES

In 1989 Western Europeans threw away over **128 million** printer ribbons. They weighed over **9,000 tonnes** in total and would reach **right around the world** if laid end to end. A used ribbon cartridge is being thrown away somewhere in the UK **every second** of every day.

You can help put an end to this environmental waste and save some money at the same time thanks to ***RE-INK,*** a revolutionary new spray which brings new life to exhausted fabric printer ribbons.

RE-INK is cost effective and simple to use. Simply open up your plastic ribbon cartridge, spray a few squirts of ***RE-INK's*** special ink and lubricant formula and your ribbon is as good as new – sometimes even better!

*BEST OF ALL, **RE-INK** IS AVAILABLE IN THIS SPECIAL READER OFFER FOR ONLY*

£12.95

- ★ ***RE-INK*** will save up to **90%** on what you currently spend on new ribbons
- ★ ***RE-INK*** – treated ribbons give **clearer, blacker** print than new ribbons
- ★ ***RE-INK*** is a very **high quality ink** – no blotchy or patchy ink
- ★ ***RE-INK*** is universal – it works with **all** fabric ribbons
- ★ ***RE-INK*** can extend the life of your printer with its special **lubricant** oils

AVAILABLE FROM MD OFFICE SUPPLIES

DISKETTES

Specialists for over 3 years supplying Education, Government, home user, quality, reliability, value for money.

YOU SIMPLY CANNOT BUY BETTER

3.5 DOUBLE SIDED DOUBLE DENSITY

50 DSDD 3.5 Plus deluxe storage box only	£29.95
100 DSDD 3.5 Plus deluxe storage box only	£44.95

This Months Special

200 DSDD 3.5 Plus 2 deluxe storage boxes only	£74.95

5.25 DOUBLE SIDED DOUBLE DENSITY

50 DSDD 5.25 Plus deluxe storage box only	£19.95
100 DSDD 5.25 Plus deluxe storage box only	£29.95
200 DSDD 5.25 Plus 2 deluxe storage boxes only	£49.95

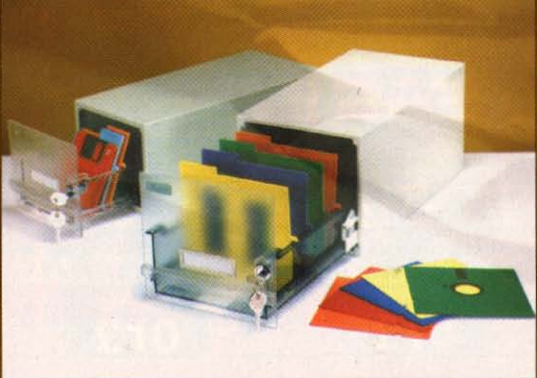
5.25 DOUBLE SIDED HIGH DENSITY

30 DSHD 5.25 Plus deluxe storage box	£16.95
50 DSHD 5.25 Plus deluxe storage box	£27.95
100 DSHD 5.25 Plus deluxe storage box only	£39.95

3.5 DOUBLE SIDED HIGH DENSITY

10 DSHD 3.5 In Library case	£11.95
30 DSHD 3.5 Plus deluxe storage box	£34.95
50 DSHD 3.5 Plus deluxe storage box	£44.95
100 DSHD 3.5 Plus deluxe storage box only	£64.95

BANX STACKABLE BOXES



Features Include
Both stack horizontally and vertically

90 Capacity 3.5	180 Capacity 5.25 or 130 3.5
Very high quality manufacture	Beautiful strong design
Anti-static	Anti-static
Protective lock	Protective lock
Colour coded dividers	Colour coded dividers
	Smooth draw operation
only **£8.95**	only **£16.95**

MD Office Supplies

18 Crescent Way, Farnborough,
Kent BR6 9LS Tel: 0689 861400

Educational & Government orders welcome

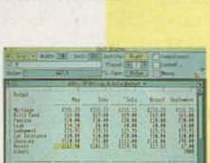
DESKTOP OFFICE

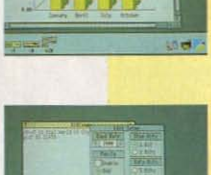
THE INTEGRATED SUITE FOR ARCHIMEDES

DATABASE
WORD - PROCESSOR
SPREADSHEET
GRAPHS & CHARTS
COMMUNICATIONS

£85+VAT
(£99.87 inc VAT)

DATABASE





At last - a fully integrated suite of database, word - processor, spreadsheet, charts and communications for the Archimedes. The database is simple to set up with a flexible card layout enabling you to design cards to suit your data. Video style controls make it easy to browse through the records. With instant search on fields, sort routines and reports available, DTOBase gives flexibility whilst remaining simple to use.

The word - processor, DTOWord is ideal for all types of correspondence, with the ability to change text to bold or condensed, indent, centre, justify etc. DTOWord makes every document look professional. Text can be any colour and even displayed in large characters on screen making this package ideal for young children or those with poor sight.

DTOSheet is fast and powerful but designed for ease of use. Columns can be held for reference and cells locked to prevent accidental deletion. With colours available to highlight negatives or formulae DTOSheet gives all the features you would expect of a high class spreadsheet. Data can be exported directly into DTOChart allowing pie charts, 3D bar charts, etc to be produced in seconds. Sections of pie charts can be highlighted and the colours changed to your requirements.

The final package in the suite is the communications program DTOComms. Multi - tasking, even on line, DTOComms supports ANSI and TV1925 emulations and is configurable for all baud rates and protocols. Text files can easily be transmitted and received.

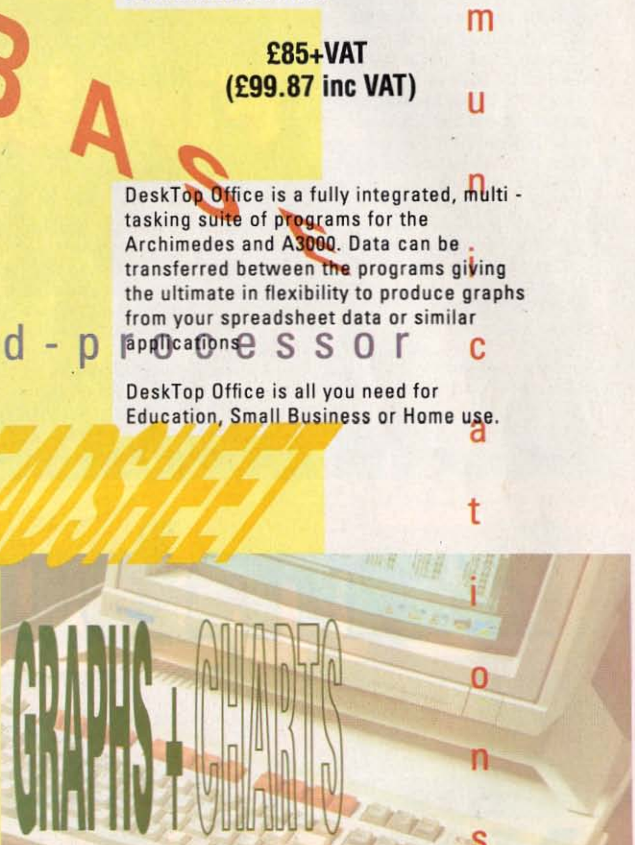
word - processor

SPREADSHEET

communications

DeskTop Office is a fully integrated, multi - tasking suite of programs for the Archimedes and A3000. Data can be transferred between the programs giving the ultimate in flexibility to produce graphs from your spreadsheet data or similar applications.

DeskTop Office is all you need for Education, Small Business or Home use.



MINERVA

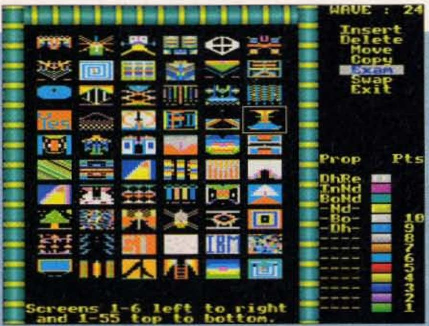
Minerva House
Baring Crescent, Exeter, Devon, EX1 1TL
Tel.: 0392 437756 Fax: 0392 421762

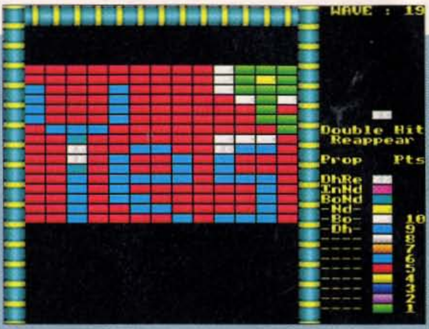
EAS!WORD

word - processor

Easiword is simplicity in itself and ideal for everyday word-processing needs. Easiword has all the facilities of DTOWORD together with the extra facility of multiple documents.

£19+VAT (£22.32 inc VAT)





Fireball II Extra

... more power to your bat

Price: £14.95
Supplier: CIS, Unit 2a, 436 Essex Road, London N1 3QP.
Tel: 071-226 3340
Requirements: BBC A3000 and Archimedes range

FIRST there was Fireball, followed by Fireball II and now you can play Fireball II Extra. Not only does this give you copies of the Fireball and Fireball II but the Extra refers to a screen editor in addition to the standard 180 screens.

For anyone not in the know, Fireball is an Archimedes version of that old favourite Breakout. You are presented with a wall of differently coloured bricks in a variety of patterns – the opposition.

Below this is a golden bar – your bat on which is placed a ball. By positioning the bat and ball you must ricochet around the screen destroying the pattern. You'll score points for doing so and should you succeed you'll proceed to the next level.

The game is simple and compulsive. You can use the mouse or the keyboard – I prefer the mouse response – and you must catch the ball before it leaves the screen. If you fail you'll lose one of your lives. To add a little variation to the theme Fireball has a host of options for you to try in the form of special bricks. When these are hit, they will not just disappear but transform into gently rotating cylinders which will fall to the bottom of the screen.

If you catch these they will continue to rotate off screen to let you know how your bat has mutated – to give you additional bats, a multitude of balls, jump levels and so on. Do try and avoid the cylinders with the letter R as this reverses the bat controls and is very irritating. Should you succumb try to catch the next N cylinder which will neutralise any operating cylinder.

Pay close attention to the different colours in the patterns. Coloured bricks will disappear without any problem, but when you come across the ridged, pink, green, yellow bricks you'll really start to panic. Some are totally invincible, others need two hits, while yet another set will drop bombs on you – try not to miss the protection cylinders when these start falling on you. To be really mean some nasty little designer has popped invisible bricks into the designs. These appear briefly at the beginning of a new screen before disappearing so pay close attention.

You can alter the challenge for your own ability level making the controls more or less sensitive as well as

Bambuzle

... joining the classics

Price: £19.95
Supplier: Arxe Systems, 279B Romford Road, Forest Gate, London E7 9HJ.
Tel: 081-534 1198
Requirements: Risc OS

YOU can sometimes go months and months without finding a game which intrigues and catches your interest to such an extent that all else falls by the wayside. Then three come at once

In the last couple of months there have been such addictive classics as Lemmings, Loops and now there's Bambuzle.

Not renowned for their games software, Arxe are rather better known for serious utilities and hardware. If Bambuzle is typical of their output they have definitely being hiding their light under a bushel. A couple of levels were released earlier into the public domain and caught quite a few people's attention. It was a nice ploy and it was with some enthusiasm that I booted up the game.

Single tasking though it is it does return you to the desktop and you'll find that any error messages your Archimedes throws at you will be embellished with the Bambuzle logo.

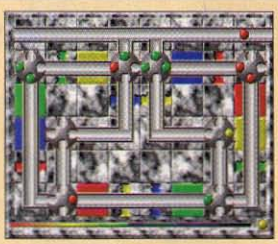
Kuldip S. Pardesi has a growing and deserved reputation for his graphics and the 3D style of Bambuzle mixed with digitised pictures is very effective and a development of the style probably first seen in Shibumi's ArcPinball. The finish and polish is all you'd expect of a 32-bit machine.

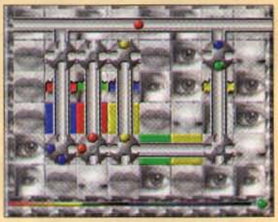
Like all successful addictions, the game is very simple. Your task is simply to work through 50 levels collecting different coloured balls against the clock – what could be easier? Level one is a breeze and builds your confidence – which then becomes increasingly shattered as you play on.

There are these pods, you see, that hold four nicely shaded balls which appear at the top moving backwards and forwards along a pipe. When a pod has a space available the ball pops into the space. Oh yes, and you can rotate the pods.

If you collect four of the same colour in a pod – red, blue, green, yellow – they explode and a button pops out of the middle. Fill each pod before your time runs out and you may receive a time bonus and find yourself on the high score table.

Now the real fun starts. There are traps laid for you of increasing complexity. You can only get to some pods by going through three or four others first. Not too bad. As you pass a ball from one pod to another it can change, for instance, from red to blue.





OK, once you realise what's happening. But some traps change a ball from red to blue and back to red, while others change it to red but won't let it go back except by a tortuous route. Some will only accept one colour which is needed by another pod on the other side of the puzzle altering the speed – using the keypad – while you are playing if you want. If you feel that you are in a totally impossible situation you can always commit suicide.

The Screen Editor allows you to enhance the standard screens or make fiendishly difficult ones of your own and this is what is different about this version. Using the mouse you can delete bricks or replace them with ones of your own choosing. The bricks and their properties are displayed on the right.

In addition you can move the position of screens, examine them or swap two around. This I found very useful if I wanted to pop in some intermediate screens and then discovered that they didn't fit too well with the ones already there.

I especially liked the ability to change the start-up default screen with one of my own though it is not the simplest operation in the world.

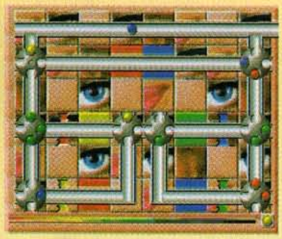
Once you have finished your design you can test it with infinite lives, which is very useful to make sure that you have the right blend of difficulty and playability. Believe me this balance does take some time to achieve.

The instructions are reasonably clear and contain some useful hints on how to get the highest scores. But as with all good games and editors you can just load up and go. Fireball II's editor has been reasonably well thought out and as you get two complete games too it is good value for money.

Jo Giles

and on and on. Hit two balls together and they both disappear which can be a blessing and a curse, you have to be very quick of the mark with the mouse buttons – select releasing the ball, adjust turning the pod. As you play the layouts get more and more complicated and the time seems to run out so much faster. And if you want help all you have is a little icon on the bottom right which tells you the colour coming up next.

I do prefer games – especially addictive ones – which allow you to leave and then return to where you were. Each level has its own password: Choose the level you want to play from the menu screen and you'll be asked for the password for that level – type slowly.



You have 50 levels of challenge accompanied by sound effects and music and your efforts commented on with *oh dear, brilliant, excellent* and so on. The start-up screens cycle quite slowly but the game is paced just right and is an absolute must. Now I really must get on ... time for a quick level I think.

Teri Paul

Blitz

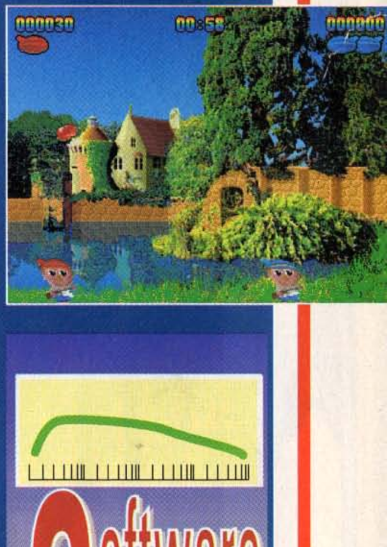
... what a bomber

AFTER having a quick look at Bambuzle I was really looking forward to Blitz, the packaging was colourful and promised a good way of whiling away a few hours.

Price: £24.95
Supplier: Arxe Systems, 279B Romford Road, Forest Gate, London E7 9HJ.
Tel: 081-534 1198
Requirements: Risc OS

I saw similar games on the Atari ST and Amiga a few years ago and as the name implies, you have to shoot everything in sight. Everything here means big red bouncy balls which on being hit become smaller balls which split into more smaller and smaller balls as you go on and on.

Each hit scores you points as well as being greeted by a cartoon-like Pow. Some of the balls release goodies to help you on your way – beer, shields, stopwatches for extra time and a case of much improved ammunition.



Your cute little sprite is well drawn and colourful as are the Atelier backgrounds – you start in an idyllic country setting – progress through more and more frantic bouncing episodes watching the changing scenery. But that is about it.

Your lives are indicated by baseball caps at the top of the screen where you'll also find your score. A very simple game which is nice to look at and quite easy to play on the lower levels, though with each new scene the destructive balls are harder to despatch without them hitting you.

There is a two-player option, but the number and routes of the bouncing balls are not random and even in the two-player option you have the same amount to contend with. On later levels bouncing bombs are included and there is a password system to allow you to go straight to your highest level.

Similar to Bubble Fair from Eterna, it's based on an old arcade game – BombJack – which though addictive at the time is now very dated. It is quite fun though and if you have been longing for a clone this is for you.

The game is keyboard based, one player using the main keys with the second using the keypad. As layouts go it gives you quite a lot room to move left, right, fire your rifle and on later levels go up and down. Simple, cute but a tad disappointing.

Jo Giles

80%

AIR SUPREMACY

... might is right

Price: £24.95
Supplier: Superior Software, P.O. Box 6, Brigg, S. Humberside DN20 9NH.
Tel: 0652 58585
Requirements: Risc OS

SUPERIOR Software produced the first major arcade game for the Acorn's 32 bit machines – Zarch, a 3D shoot-'em-up. This was followed by Conqueror, a 3D strategy-based real time tank battle. Now there's Air Supremacy, another 3D *blow things up a lot if you can* style game.

The plot line places you in the year 2150 when war is raging across the Antarctic for control of the Earth's remaining resources.

You are part of a special force trying to restore some sort of balance – by destroying everyone else.

Though outnumbered your forces are better equipped, but you must go through various training stages before being let loose on the real thing.

A combat simulator puts you through three 20th century wars and you are promoted when you wipe out all the land, sea and air vehicles.

Every game has its gimmick, and in this case you have the option of using a ground-based tank or an aircraft – you can swap between the two at either of two airports that represent your home bases.

Access to the game is through one or more menus. Initially you choose between playing the scenarios proper or two practice modes, one for ground level work, the other for air combat.

You have either mouse or keyboard control, I preferred the latter as it provides more precise control – there's no risk of accidentally diving when performing a low level turn.

Choosing to play takes you to another menu with three training scenarios, Novice, Skilled and Ace. Once the highest has been completed you gain a password to the first of the combat levels.

The training scenarios are set in Europe 1918, the Pacific 1944 and Arabia in1991 with the various tanks and planes taking on appropriate shapes.

However, apart from their maximum speed and firing rate, the gameplay is much the same. Planes and tanks are thirsty beasts and you must return to base often to refuel.

Object of the exercise in all cases is to wipe out every other moving object on the level. Ground-based enemy tanks are best handled with your tanks, although you can shoot them from the air. You must be airborne to take out enemy planes.

Two runways have radar towers, but enemy tanks will target these if you're not around. The radar display in the top right corner flickers if one tower is destroyed and goes off completely if both towers are out.

You can switch to onboard radar, but this has less range. The main screen displays a third person view with your vehicle at the centre, but in the top-left is a computerised cockpit view. This is very useful for lining up your target when flying.

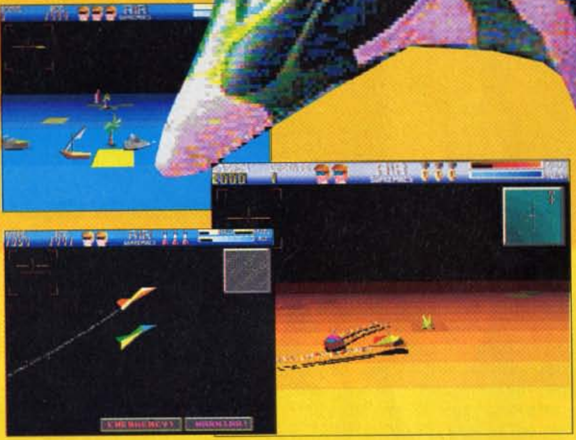
You have one front-firing gun at all times, although in level three of the simulator you also get a guided missile, and in the combat arena there are also smart bombs, energy shield and hyperspace jump to help you.

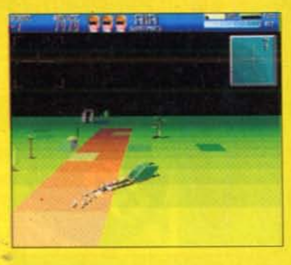
The shield and jump can be used as many times as you like as long as you have the energy required.

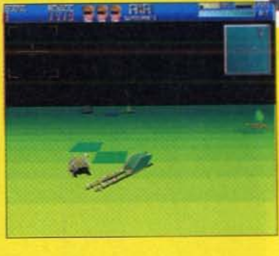
Air Supremacy ends up as a little bit more than a Zarch-style shoot-'em-up though a lot less than a Conqueror strategy game.

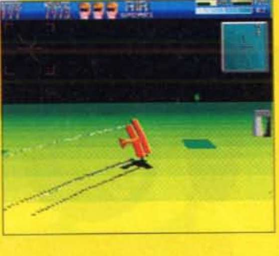
However it's fascinating to play and the futuristic ship designs are excellent – but you'll have to work through the levels to see them all.

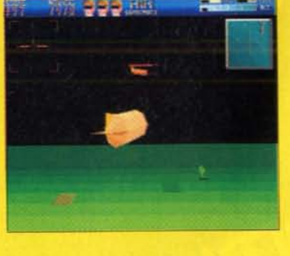
Geoff Brown











BBC A3000 & ARCHIMEDES SOFTWARE

Lemmings
KRISALIS SOFTWARE LTD.

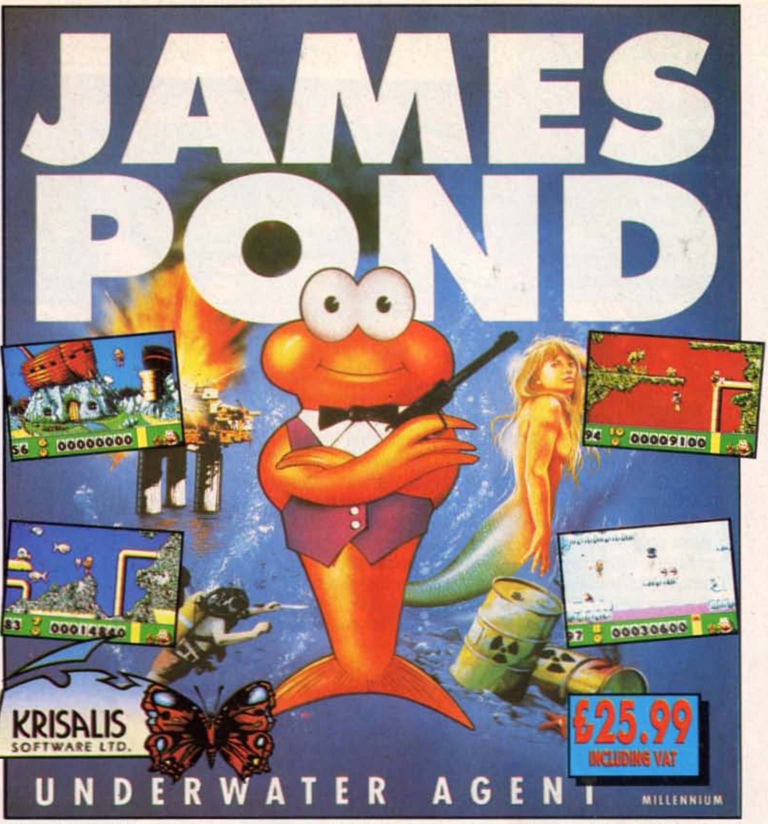
£25.99
INCLUDING VAT

MANCHESTER UNITED EUROPE
KRISALIS SOFTWARE LTD.

£25.99
INCLUDING VAT

CHUCK ROCK
KRISALIS SOFTWARE LTD.
CORE DESIGN LIMITED

£25.99
INCLUDING VAT


JAMES POND
KRISALIS SOFTWARE LTD.
£25.99
INCLUDING VAT
UNDERWATER AGENT
MILLENNIUM

When danger threatens in the icy deep, when hope seems lost and the end looks nigh, there's only one fish with the guts to save the day. Now's the time to call James Pond - underwater agent. He's fearless, he's clever, he's Ozone-friendly. James Pond, the fish with a mission (twelve missions, in fact), will take on anything, from retrieving radioactive canisters and plugging the leaks in oil tankers to rescuing doomed lobsters, mermaids and rare orchids from extinction.

Now you can take the part of James Pond in this all-action arcade adventure. With twelve levels and lots of secret areas to explore, brilliant graphics and game design by Chris Sorrell, this sub-sea spectacular is not to be missed!

12 momentous missions plus lots of bonus chambers. Choice of weapons or just blow up baddies with bubble action! So many different enemies and pickups you'll wish you had eight tentacles!

OTHER GREAT GAMES FROM KRISALIS

MAD PROFESSOR MARIARTI	£19.99
MANCHESTER UNITED 1	£25.99
JAHANGIR KHAN SQUASH	£25.99
BOXING MANAGER	£25.99

HOW TO ORDER

TELEPHONE

0709 372290
ACCESS & VISA ACCEPTED

RETAILERS
CONTACT OUR EXCLUSIVE DISTRIBUTOR
GREYHOUND MARKETING LIMITED
Tel: 0532 621111

LETTER/FAX

SIMPLY SEND A LETTER GIVING DETAILS OF THE GAME(S) YOU WOULD LIKE, YOUR NAME AND ADDRESS, AND PAYMENT BY CHEQUE, POSTAL ORDER, OR BY GIVING YOUR ACCESS OR VISA CARD DETAILS INCLUDING THE EXPIRY DATE

IMMEDIATE DISPATCH

ALL ORDERS ARE DISPATCHED BY FIRST CLASS POST IMMEDIATELY. CARRIAGE IS PAID BY US IN THE UK. (ORDERS FROM OVERSEAS ADD £3 PER PRODUCT).

FULLY GUARANTEED

IF FOR ANY REASON DISKS SUPPLIED BY US BECOME FAULTY WE WILL REPLACE THEM STRAIGHT AWAY. SIMPLY RETURN THEM TO US ENCLOSING YOUR NAME AND ADDRESS.

krisalis software Ltd, Teque House, Masons Yard, Downs Row, Moorgate, Rotherham, S60 2HD. Tel: 0709 372290 Fax: 0709 368403

ROCK

Price: £19.95
Supplier: Eterna, 4 rue de Massacan, 34740 Vendargues, France.
Tel: 010 33 67 87 32 12
Requirements: Risc OS

ONCE upon a time there was a computer called an Atari – XE not ST – on which appeared an extremely successful game called Boulderdash. It had construction sets written for it and migrated to more and more computers.

One day some clever 8-bit BBC Micro programmers created another creature called Repton who was destined to become the hero of the Electron and BBC. He even had a short sojurn on the Spectrum and Archimedes.

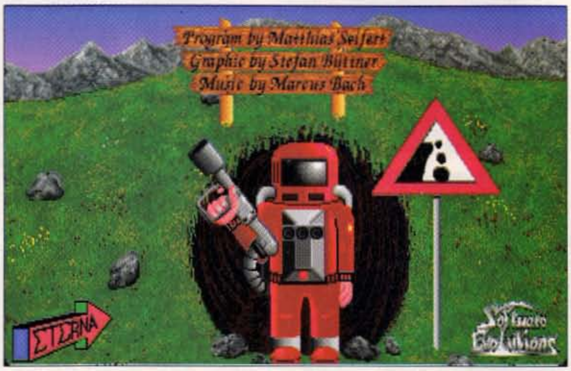
The next chapter contains all sorts of games including elements of these two highly successful games. But basically Boulderdash is back.

Renamed Rockfall and only available for the 32-bit machines, the game sees your hero still a miner but a high tech one. You are employed by the Rockfall Incorporated Mining Company, a highly dubious concern which employs you to delve into these mysterious caverns collecting gems – diamonds in the original – as well as collecting and using bombs – who put these here I wonder?

Straightforward you might be tempted to think, but being an experienced player of this genre you'll know better. The rocks are exceedingly dangerous, surrounded by mud which you blast away at as you walk. If you burrow under a rock it will fall down, leaving you open to be trapped or squashed to death. You'll be glad to know that the RIMC contract guarantees to inform your family of such a disaster.

You do need to dig though as that is how you find the gems. Apart from keeping an eye on the rocks, level one is a nice and easy gradient into the game.

Watch the gem counter as once this reaches zero the door to the next level will open – there's usually only one of these so plan your mining activities well. If you take too long an alarm will begin to sound. If you don't take heed, collect all the gems and get out you'll lose a life As you leave your character will turn and wave farewell, uttering the immortal and nicely digitised, *"Bye, Bye"*.



Level two introduces you to The Slime – a lovely blue substance which devours the screen and gems slowly but surely making your job hard if not

Emlyn Hughes Arcade Quiz –

General Knowledge Edition

... a test with a tricky twist

Price: £10.99 (tape) £15.99 (disc)
Supplier: Audiogenic, Unit 27 Christchurch Industrial Centre, Forward Drive, Wealdstone, Harrow, Middlesex.
Tel: 081-861 1166
Requirements: BBC B, Master and Electron

IT seems to be a trend visible across the world – the love of general knowledge quizzes. Some are straightforward, others have bells and whistles, but behind them all is the need of one person to prove themselves brainier than the next.

Computers too have had their fair share of general knowledge quizzes. In recent years we have been tempted by Trivial Pursuits, Sporting Triangles, Master Break and now we have Emlyn Hughes Arcade Quiz. This combines two old favourites sport and general knowledge.

The sporting side of the equation is upheld by laugh-a-minute Emlyn, but the questions are the real stars.

Three people can join in and it is as good to play with friends as it is alone, but what is the point of showing off your knowledge and prowess to an unimpressed computer screen?

But no quiz game would be complete without its own special gimmick. Emlyn Hughes' is that you must move around a board most of which you can't see. You move through the squares until stopped by a question and you will stay put until you get a question right.

Yet this is where the tricky bit comes in. The board scrolls from left to right and at the edges of the screen are two static bars – win and lose. If you are stuck too long you will be moved to the lose bar.

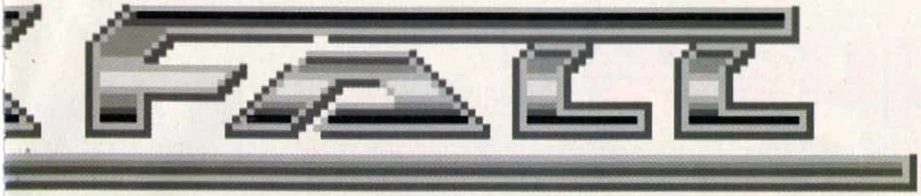
There is no score for getting the questions right just the opportunity to continue your journey collecting money and fruit machine fruits as you go – the more the better. Move on to the win bar when you want to pop your winnings into the bank.

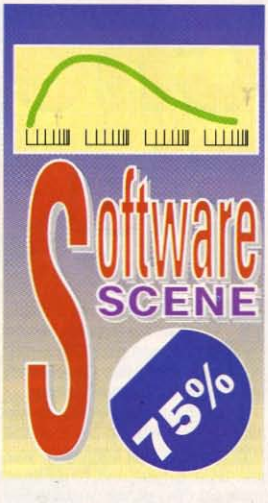
It is here that the bonus screen appears in which one or more questions must be answered. Called the Cash Game you can only play this if you have managed to collect some coins in the main game. Answer your questions here and you'll win a coin from 10p to £1 on the higher levels.

You can then cash in your winnings or play on. The next level requires an entry fee, pay this, win and it will be returned to you with what else you have managed to collect this time. Fail and your money goes to the computer.

But what of the fruit? Each time you collect a piece it appears in the fruit machine to the right of the win bar. Fruit moves from right to left in the fruit machine as you try to establish a winning combination. Get the right sequence and even more money will find its way into the bank.

The board is a type of maze with





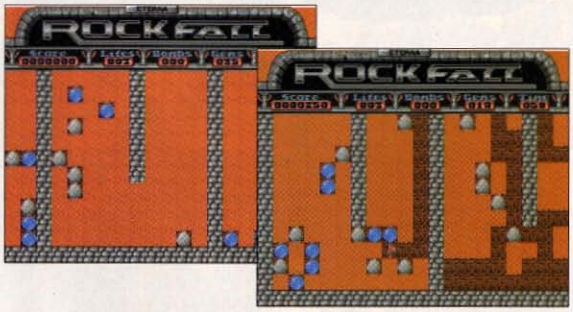
impossible if you mis-time a move. The gems are also more difficult to extract without them or the rocks falling on you. You might find it easier to use your flame gun to remove a piece of earth from a distance, or on the other hand you might be better to wait.

From now on you'll find that you are not alone. Apart from the slime there are also weird little creatures following you along your excavations – understandably they are not too happy about your presence and have no qualms about your demise.

Your flame gun will despatch them or you can block their way with a suitably placed rockfall. You could use the bombs you find, but they are not the most stable means of aid. Best to trust to your nimble fingers.

The game is keyboard controlled and you can redefine the keys or stick with the defaults. The graphics are small, but Software Evolutions have made a nice job of them and gone to town on the menu and information screens – the packaging doesn't do the game justice.

... dash under a boulder



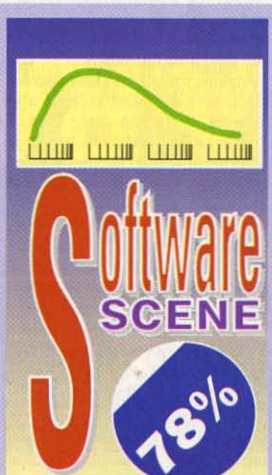
All the information you need is at the top of the screen: Score, lives, bombs, gems and time. And with password control over 100 screens this will keep you going for some time.

The scrolling is superb as is the response to your moves. But as with all good games it is the small details which make the difference. If you move down a previously cut tunnel you just walk, rather than blast your way. There is good and apt use of animation and digitised sound and the rocks can topple off one another if your mining allows it.

A very nice implementation of a classic which is still popular today in all its forms. Challenging, nice to see and good to play.

Pam Turnbull

Emlyn Hughes
A·R·C·A·D·E
QUIZ
BONUS
GENERAL KNOWLEDGE EDITION



dead ends and loops which can fool you into getting just that little bit too close to the lose bar.

You must learn by trial and error the optimum route to avoid the unusual blocks you are likely to come across: Kickers are shaped like record players and will throw you off in a random direction, Blockers are just a nuisance, Clockstopper stop the board moving but not for long, Blasters, SuperZappers and Zappers are an excellent invention blowing up all the questions you get for a while with varying degrees of devastation.

The Bonus squares are definitely worth getting to as you gain the opportunity to play an additional sudden death game against the clock.

But pay special attention to the Inverter which raises this game above the mundane. At the bottom right of the screen is thumb. When this is up you must get the multiple choice questions right, when it goes down you must get the questions wrong. In this case you have better odds of being right, I mean wrong – I think.

The questions are the real stars being a good selection of trick, easy and specialist tests. The questions' marks are different shades and patterns which denote the variety you are likely to be asked. There is no key to this so you'll have to plot this as well as the possible routes.

Just as you think you have mastered the game along come the invisible blocks. These usually block your way to useful fruits or coins. You can't move into one of these until you have assembled a certain combination in the fruit machine. There are still some coins which are still inaccessible though.

The graphics are clear, nicely finished and embellished every now and again by a laughing picture of the man himself. The keys are what you'd expect which is nice and the sound effects are limited to a ping when you get a questions right and to a blasting noise when you destroy questions. Good fun.

Petra Galloway

Chequered Flag

... faster and faster

Price: £24.95
Supplier: Cambridge International Software, Unit 2a, 436 Essex House, London N1 3QP.
Tel: 071 226 3340
Requirements: Risc OS

FIRST there was E-Type, then Powerband, Saloon Cars and now Chequered Flag, which, like Powerband, deals with Formula 1 racing.

The last three are all simulators and hence difficult initially, but it is well worth spending time building up your skill. Both E-Type and Powerband employed third person views, while Saloon Cars and this one are seen from the cockpit.

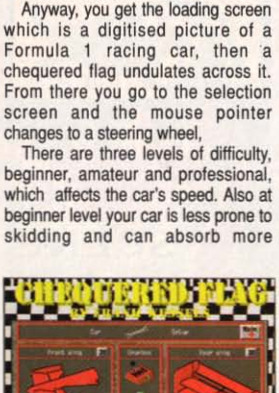
Booting the disc is a simple matter of double-clicking the !CheqFlag application. There's also a !MaxMem application for 1Mb machines.

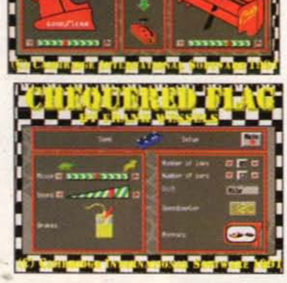
I'm glad to say that the program returns to the DeskTop preserving everything that was there, except that I use a SCSIFS hard disc and found that the default directory had been altered – I got a request to insert my hard disc!

I wish programmers wouldn't do this, it's very aggravating.

Anyway, you get the loading screen which is a digitised picture of a Formula 1 racing car, then a chequered flag undulates across it. From there you go to the selection screen and the mouse pointer changes to a steering wheel,

There are three levels of difficulty, beginner, amateur and professional, which affects the car's speed. Also at beginner level your car is less prone to skidding and can absorb more damage before it ceases to function. Before a race you should clock up a qualifying time or you will be dumped at the back of the starting grid – a place you'll become familiar with until you really get the hang of things anyway.


CHEQUERED FLAG
Car
Setup
Front wing
Gearbox
Rear wing
GOODYEAR


CHEQUERED FLAG
Game
Setup
Mouse
Sound
Brakes
Number of laps
Number of cars
Unit
Speedometer
Mirrors

During practice you're alone on the track, but when qualifying other cars are around, which should encourage you to set a good time.

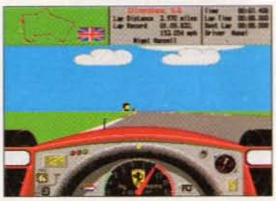
There are two competition types, single race and championship. In the first option each race stands on its own and has no relevance to any others.

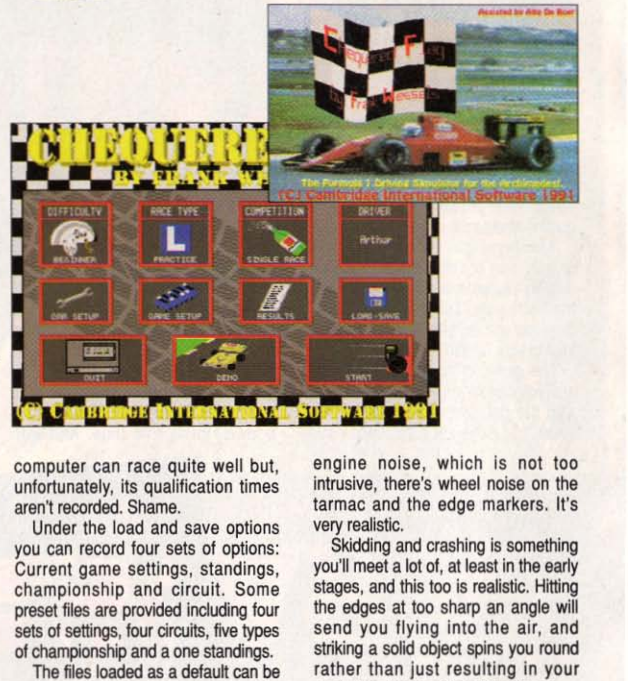
To take part in a championship you first have to load one, of four defaults. Once started, you can save the results as you go along, so you don't have to do it all in one go.

Three of the car's parameters can be altered – the tilt of the front and back wings, and automatic or manual gearbox. You can also modify the playing parameters to affect the sensitivity of the mouse, sound and which mouse key is the brake.

There are options for number of laps in each race, number of cars, the unit of distance measurement, style of speedo and whether the mirrors work or not – this will only become useful when your skill improves.

The demo option takes the current race and vehicle settings then runs a demonstration using them. The computer can race quite well but, unfortunately, its qualification times aren't recorded. Shame.




Chequered Flag
by Frank Weesels
The Formula 1 Driving Simulator for the Archimedes!
(C) Cambridge International Software 1991
CHEQUERED
BY FRANK WE
DIFFICULTY
BEGINNER
RACE TYPE
PRACTICE
COMPETITION
SINGLE RACE
DRIVER
Arthur
CAR SETUP
GAME SETUP
RESULTS
LOAD/SAVE
QUIT
DEMO
START
(C) CAMBRIDGE INTERNATIONAL SOFTWARE 1991

Under the load and save options you can record four sets of options: Current game settings, standings, championship and circuit. Some preset files are provided including four sets of settings, four circuits, five types of championship and a one standings.

The files loaded as a default can be set as well so if you're playing a big championship in a particular car you can start with the least delay possible.

So what's it actually like to play? Initially quite hard, it's not worth diving in and trying to race, or even qualify. Practice is definitely the order of the day – and lots of it.

The default track supplied is Silverstone, which is quite flat and has lots of straights,. You can adjust the mouse by trying a few corners then jumping back to the game settings.

The name of the game is speed, so accelerating hard down the track is essential, and quite fulfilling as the white markings flow by faster and faster. There are adverts, bridges, stylised cloud graphics plus various balloons and planes floating around.

However there are no grandstands and the terrain is not as detailed as that in Saloon Cars.

One section where Chequered Flag really scores is sound. Apart from the engine noise, which is not too intrusive, there's wheel noise on the tarmac and the edge markers. It's very realistic.

Skidding and crashing is something you'll meet a lot of, at least in the early stages, and this too is realistic. Hitting the edges at too sharp an angle will send you flying into the air, and striking a solid object spins you round rather than just resulting in your exploding into a million little pieces.

I really liked this game.

Lazarus

Software SCENE 83%

NEW

for the BBC B & MASTER!

from Dragonsoft

EXPLORER

Epic journey to the ends of the world

Game Plot

You have been thrown out of the Explorers Club for boasting about impossible exploits. The only way you can restore yourself is to return with proof that you have indeed penetrated the fire filled underworld of Hallar and conquered the fiendish Vandar to make your escape. Your journey will take you through the icy polar regions, rugged mountains and danger infested jungles of your vast world. Your world is filled with many creatures, some fearsome and belligerent, some benign. You will need to eat to maintain your health and strength so that you may continue your journey collecting and using weapons and other necessities as you fight your way to the depths of Hallar to return at last with proof that you are worthy to return to the company of your fellow explorers.

Game Features

31 Levels of 31 x 31 Rooms
45 Animated Monster types
32 Weapon types
16 Armour types
29 Wand types
14 Ring types
12 Earring types
15 Scroll types
30 Other Objects
Saved High Score Table
Large Monsters
Some Intelligent Monsters
Fast Play feature
Freeze Game
Sound on/off
Menus for Commands with choice of objects
Menus to get Commands or direct 1 key expert option
Automatic Mapping

Technical Features

16k ROM + 2 Disks
BBC B, BBC B+, MASTER
Disk Drive Essential
Playable with 40 or 80 track drives
Playable with single or dual drives
Uses all available sideways RAM
31 x 16 Text Menu Area
256 x 48 4 colour Status Spot Map Area
128 x 128 Full Colour Playing Area
Code and Graphics Paging Systems

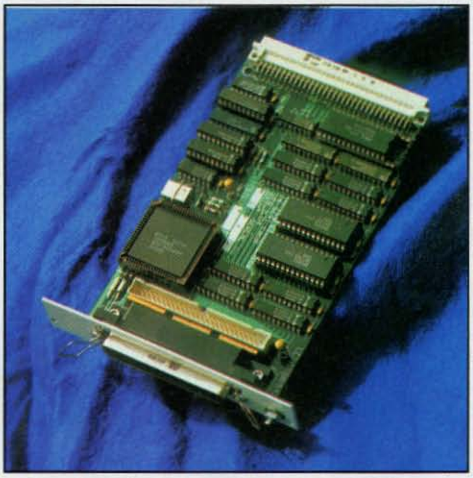
To order your copy of EXPLORER

Return this label together with a
Cheque/Postal Order for £25.99
(incl P&P), payable to
DRAGONSOFT, PO Box 22,
Whitchurch, Shropshire, SY13 2ZZ

Name ____________________
Address ____________________
____
____
____
Postcode ____________________

QUALITY - SERVICE - SUPPORT - SINCE 1985

SCSI Hard Disc Drives, Tape Streamers & CD ROM...



The fastest hard disc interface for the Archimedes and A3000

Systems from as little as £219 (Archimedes) & £289 (A3000)

Free ArcTools disc utility software with every hard disc system

Dealer and Educational prices available

...call (091) 257 6355 and ask for Sales!

MORLEY
E·L·E·C·T·R·O·N·I·C·S · L·T·D

One year ago, Morley Electronics decided to design and build a new SCSI interface card. The design objective was quite simple....to build the best. We believe that by manufacturing the fastest SCSI interface, utilising a quality four layer board and also making it completely ANSI Level 2 compliant, we have achieved our aim.

Two 16 bit interfaces are available. Our standard interface is extremely fast but for those requiring even faster data transfer, our cached card offers sustained transfer speeds up to 3790 KB/s (compared with a maximum sustained transfer speed of 2121 KB/s for our standard card).

The A3000 expansion card comes in a colour coordinated steel case which fixes to the rear of the A3000. The hard disc mechanism is enclosed in a separate steel case (also colour coordinated) with switch mode power supply and fan to ensure that the unit remains cool.

The 400 series expansion card occupies a single expansion socket and can support both internally and externally mounted devices. It is fully compatible and will coexist with any existing ST506 drive.

Each expansion card will support up to seven SCSI devices including hard discs, tape streamers, solid state discs, CD ROM players etc. (providing the appropriate software to drive them is installed).

The SCSI system is designed to comply fully with the ANSI X3.131-1986 standard and to give full Acorn RISC OS compatibility.

Full technical information (including data transfer speeds) are available on request.

INTERFACES*

A3000 SCSI Interface	£169
400 SCSI Interface	£149

SCSI DISK DRIVES*

Including SCSI interface, cable & leads. A3000 drives also include drive case and switch mode power supply.

A3000 20MB	£289
A3000 40MB	£379
A3000 100MB	£579
400 Internal 20MB	£219
400 Internal 40MB	£299
400 Internal 100MB	£499
Larger Drives	POA

400 External drives are the same price as A3000 drives.

TAPE STREAMER BACKUP*

150MB (with SCSI interface)	£799
150MB (w/o SCSI interface)	£699

CD ROM*

Coming Soon.
Phone for availability.

***Cached Interface Add**	**£50**

All prices exclude VAT & carriage.

MORLEY HOUSE, WEST CHIRTON, NORTH SHIELDS, TYNE & WEAR, NE29 7TY. TEL (091) 257 6355. FAX (091) 257 6373

Product: FaxScan
Price: £99.50 (£49.75 if you buy it with the Amstrad FX9600/9600AT from Spacetech)
Supplier: Spacetech, 21 West Wools, Portland, Dorset DT5 2EA.
Tel: 0305 822753
Requirements: A3000 and Archimedes range plus Amstrad FX9600 series

You can fax that again

Whether in business or not, faxes are here to stay. Jo Giles examines a profitable partnership

IF you have been waiting patiently for one of the promised fax cards for the Archimedes to make a timely appearance, you'll understand my glee when Spacetech announced their FaxScan.

Not a fax card, but an interface, it connects your Archimedes to the excellent Amstrad Fax.

Amstrad have been making faxes for a while, but it was the combined telephone, answer phone, fax, photocopier and scanner which made the headlines – perhaps because it was in the true Amstrad tradition of bundling everything together.

The real breakthrough was that this nice piece of hardware interfaced happily with a PC.

The programmers at Spacetech needed a fax integrated with the Archimedes and have come up with their own ingenious and simple solution using the Amstrad combo.

Slightly different boards are needed for the different models of Amstrad fax, so do check which you'll need first. After heaving the Amstrad baby next to my A3000 I set aside time for setting up the system. The fax machine – even without the interface – is fully Epson-compatible and can be treated like a printer, either for actual printing or sending faxes.

Spacetech's contribution is a small interface which plugs into the Econet space in the Archimedes and the serial port in the Amstrad fax. This means that you can't use Econet while you're connected.

After hunting around for a standard parallel printer cable – one isn't supplied – I inserted the relevant plugs into their prescribed ports, turned on and that was it – it took longer getting the fax machine out of its box.

When I tried it out on an A310 I had to take the expansion cards out, set up the system and replace the cards. A little tricky perhaps, but not beyond a novice, as the instructions are very straightforward. It took less than five minutes.

!PrinterDM is supplied with your Archimedes, and you'll need to load this before faxing, or using the fax machine as a single sheet printer – it's a bit expensive for this though.

Make sure that both software and fax machine are set up to emulate an Epson FX.

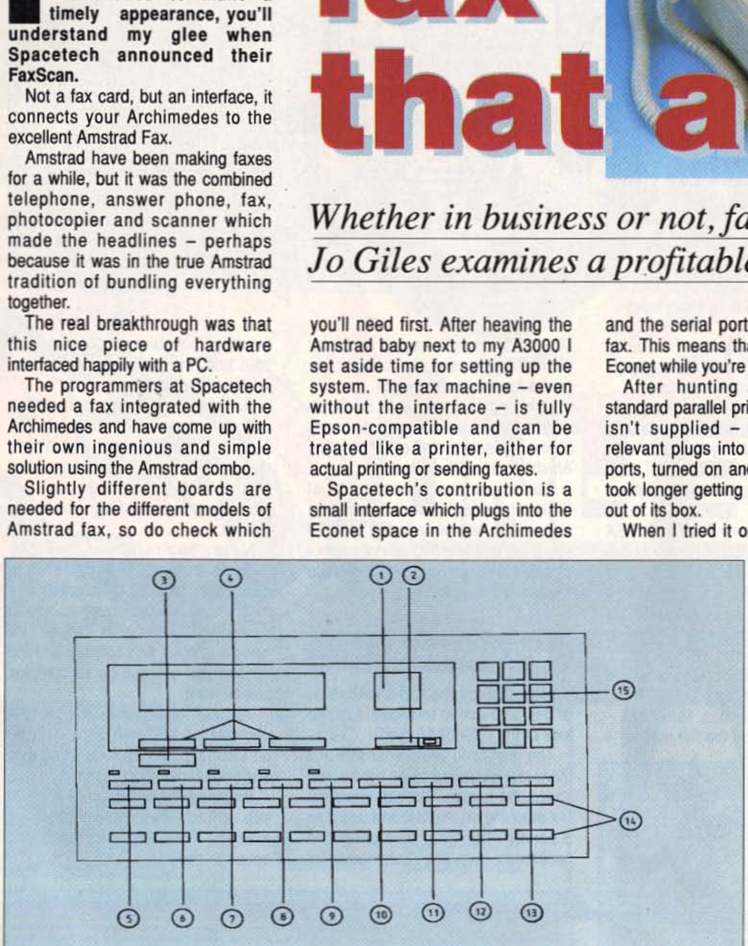
After a couple of key presses on the fax machine, simply print in the usual way; the document is printed from the fax machine.

When sending a fax the process is almost identical – all you have to do is remember to dial the number. Spacetech recommend using a printer sharer utility if you want to switch between the fax and your usual printer – and I can vouch for it being essential.

To send a fax you don't need the Spacetech software, as the machine is designed to operate with any computer – you could use it with an 8 bit BBC Micro or an Electron. But the other facilities, scanning, dialling from the micro and so on, do need the extra hardware.

!FaxScan sits on the icon bar along with the printer driver and allows the fax machine to double as

➤



1 START/STOP	8 FINE
2 RESET	9 HALFTONE
3 MERCURY	10 COPY
4 SOFTKEYS	11 SHORTCODE
5 AUTO	12 ON HOOK
6 ON LINE	13 REDIAL
7 TEXT	14 ONE TOUCH KEYS/KEYBOARD
	15 KEYPAD

The main control panel

➤

a sheet-fed scanner. As it only does a single scan, the resolution isn't as high as that from proprietary scanners, giving a maximum of 200 dpi.

However, on the plus side at least the files aren't awkwardly large and, depending on what you're scanning, it can be very successful.

You can choose between three resolutions: 200 dpi giving two greyscales and 100 and 50 dpi offering 4 and 16 greyscales respectively. If you are scanning in text you would be best to use the 200 dpi option whereas the 50 dpi option is better for illustrations with multiple colours and shades.

Around 120k is needed for a 50 dpi scan, 240k for the 100 dpi and 480k for a 200 dpi image.

The Amstrad fax reproduces the greyscale by dithering, but you might find scans of illustrations a little dark. FaxScan can improve these automatically, but first you'll have to alter the contrast on the fax machine. The documentation details this quite simply and all in all is well written.

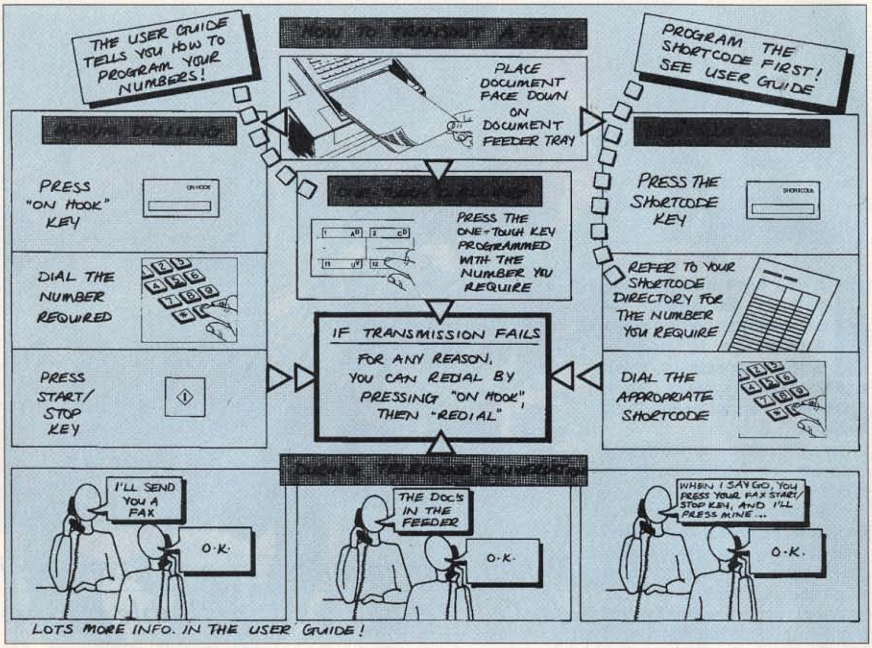
On closer inspection I found !Directory. Very simply it's a way to make your own telephone directory which is archived on disc and then sent to the fax. It is very useful for single key press or *One Touch* and *Short Code* auto-dialling.

Once you've used !Directory a couple of times you'll wonder how you could have managed without it.

The icon bar menu offers a range of options including One Touch, Short Code and Update, the latter simply saving your changes.

There are 20 One Touch keys and you simply type the name, telephone and/or fax number into the One Touch dialling window. There are a few restrictions though.

The name column is a string field, so any character can be input.


THE USER GUIDE TELLS YOU HOW TO PROGRAM YOUR NUMBERS!
HOW TO TRANSMIT A FAX
PLACE DOCUMENT FACE DOWN ON DOCUMENT FEEDER TRAY
PROGRAM THE SHORTCODE FIRST! SEE USER GUIDE
PRESS "ON HOOK" KEY
ON HOOK
PRESS THE ONE-TOUCH KEY PROGRAMMED WITH THE NUMBER YOU REQUIRE
PRESS THE SHORTCODE KEY
SHORTCODE
DIAL THE NUMBER REQUIRED
REFER TO YOUR SHORTCODE DIRECTORY FOR THE NUMBER YOU REQUIRE
IF TRANSMISSION FAILS
FOR ANY REASON, YOU CAN REDIAL BY PRESSING "ON HOOK", THEN "REDIAL"
PRESS START/STOP KEY
DIAL THE APPROPRIATE SHORTCODE
I'LL SEND YOU A FAX
O.K.
THE DOC'S IN THE FEEDER
O.K.
WHEN I SAY GO, YOU PRESS YOUR FAX START/STOP KEY, AND I'LL PRESS MINE...
O.K.
LOTS MORE INFO. IN THE USER GUIDE!

The wipe-clean card is extremely handy

However, the Voice and Fax fields will only allow you to enter digits, commas, brackets and spaces.

The spaces and brackets are ignored so it's a good way to split STD codes. But if you are in the habit of putting a – after 071, 061, 031 and so on, you'll have to replace it with a space.

Commas are only used with PBX dialling. They insert a pause of 3.5 seconds waiting for a dialling tone before proceeding. So if you intend to use the !FaxScan as part of a telephone network you'd have to input: 9,0625 878888 for instance.

The Short Code option works in a similar way, but gives you 30 fields.

When you send a fax next – rather than dialling the full number – choose the single key or short cut method by pressing the relevant key on the fax machine key pad.

Incoming faxes arrive in the usual way and the switch and answerphone systems are all covered in the Amstrad part of the equation.

Do keep a check on the roll of thermal paper. There's nothing worse than someone trying to send you a fax and you find you've run out of paper. Also remember to disable the icon on the bar.

The hardware

Having covered the Archimedes side of this partnership let's take a closer look at the FX9600AT itself.

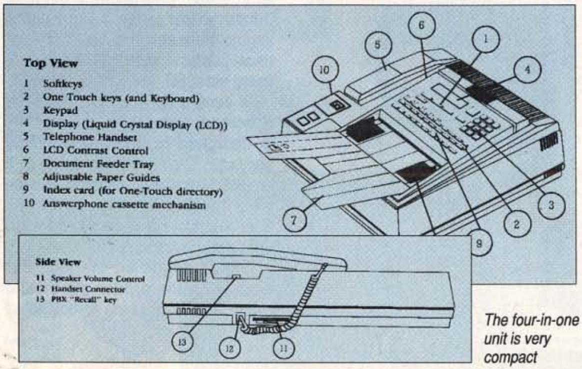
The manual is comprehensive and there is a nice wipe clean card which shows the basics. You can leave the fax machine on manual and use it as a normal telephone, only using it in conjunction with the Archimedes for faxing. However, considering the cost and facilities, this does seem something of a waste.

Automatic answering is an option well worth initialising. When you are next out or busy you can switch from manual to automatic and any caller can leave a message on the answerphone or send a fax at the prompt.

More sophisticated options include polling. Simply fetch a document waiting at another fax machine or prepare your machine to be polled by the next caller. The manual is clear and concise and the options you use can be as complex as you want.

You can also use it as a simple photocopier, but your results will be on thermal paper which is expensive and does fade after a while.

If you need fax capability now, or you already own the Amstrad fax machine, then this is definitely the option to choose.


Top View
1 Softkeys
2 One Touch keys (and Keyboard)
3 Keypad
4 Display (Liquid Crystal Display (LCD))
5 Telephone Handset
6 LCD Contrast Control
7 Document Feeder Tray
8 Adjustable Paper Guides
9 Index card (for One-Touch directory)
10 Answerphone cassette mechanism
Side View
11 Speaker Volume Control
12 Handset Connector
13 PBX "Recall" key
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
9
10
11
12
13

The four-in-one unit is very compact

Summing up

I don't know if I'll actually want a fax card now – my colleagues with PCs assure me that they are more trouble than they are worth. But then they don't have suppliers like Computer Concepts and Watford Electronics.

The main feature.not available is receiving faxes directly into the machine. The hardware is capable of it, and it has been omitted deliberately as the resultant files can be very large. However I would like to be able to make my own choice about this.

HELIX BASIC

- VIRTUALLY TRANSPARENT INTERFACE TO RISC OS
- FULLY RISC OS COMPLIANT
- PROVIDES CONTROL OF TEXT, GRAPHICS, SOUND & ANIMATION
- UNLIMITED LENGTH STRINGS

THE ULTIMATE RISC - OS PROGRAMMING LANGUAGE

All for only £99.95 Inc. VAT

Access & Visa Welcome

In just FOUR days time you could have FOUR MEGAbytes of RAM in your Archimedes 310

CCS 4Mb RAM Board
ONLY £329 (Inc. VAT)

Take this opprtunity to upgrade to ARM3 for £399 or SCSI hard disk drives 83Mb -
internal £469
external £550
Telephone for details of other sizes.

The price includes:

- *VAT*
- *Fitting and Testing*
- *FREE courier collection and delivery service*
- *FREE MEMC1A upgrade (while stocks last)*

The CCS 4Mb RAM board features:

- *ARM3 compatibility*
- *Low power consumption*
- *Money back guarantee*

DAY ONE	DAY TWO	DAY THREE	DAY FOUR
Pickup	*Fitting/Testing*	*Testing/Despatch*	*Returned*

CCS
CRADDOCK
COMPUTER SYSTEMS
Qualified Acorn Dealer

☆ ☆ ☆ ☆ ☆

Visit Our Computer ...... Open Day
Friday 22nd & Saturday 23rd November at
THE DERNGATE NORTHAMPTON
☆ FREE ADMISSION ☆
☆ PHONE FOR DETAILS ☆
☎ (0604) 760991

☆ ☆ ☆ ☆ ☆

Exhibitors Include
Acorn Computers
Computer Concepts
Minerva
WildVision

Special Interest Areas
For
Education &
Special Needs

20 Osyth Close . Brackmills Ind. Est. . Northampton . NN4 0DY ☎ (0604) 760991

I.D.E.

High performance Hard Disc Sub-Systems for Archimedes & A3000 Computers

Fast A.T. Bus Interface.
Easy Installiation.
Fit 2 drives internally (300/400/500 series)
A3000 compatible.
Tested with: Seagate, Quantum, Maxtor, Conner & Others.
Interface has worked with EVERY drive we have tried!!

Interface, Manual, and Cables
£119.00 ex. V.A.T.

Special Offer!! - I.D.E. Interface for £50.00 when purchased with one of our hard drives.

Standard Drives		Track Cache Drives	
20Mb	£145.00	52Mb	£249.00
57Mb	£189.00	105Mb	£339.00
239Mb	£459.00	125Mb	£369.00
All drives for 400 series		180Mb	T.B.A.
supplied with all fixings.		210Mb	£589.00

For A3000 Please add £65.00 for case & power. Prices shown are excluding V.A.T.

A3000 Twin Podule Expansion System

Connect two 400 Series cards to your A3000 at the same time. Both podules are available for use with no switching or extra software needed.

Supplied in colour keyed case with full fitting instructions. No soldering required.

£54.95 ex. V.A.T.

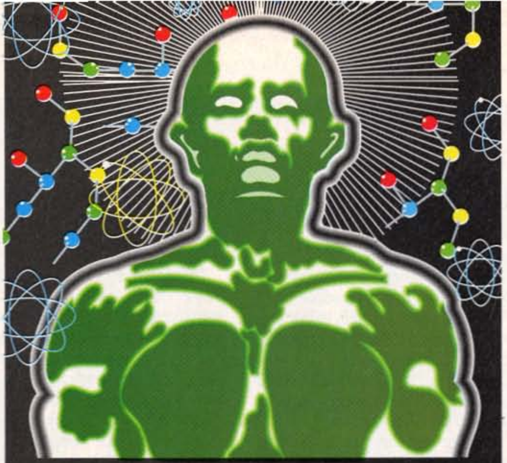
MegaBytes!

A400/A3000/A5000 Memory Upgrades

A400/1	
1Mb	£39.00
2Mb	£75.00
3Mb	£105.00
A3000	
1Mb*	£55.00
3Mb**	£156.00
1-3Mb Upgrade	£135.00
A5000	
2Mb	£124.00

Prices shown are Ex, V.A.T.
*Upgradeable to 3Mb
**Gives 3Mb using only 8 chips

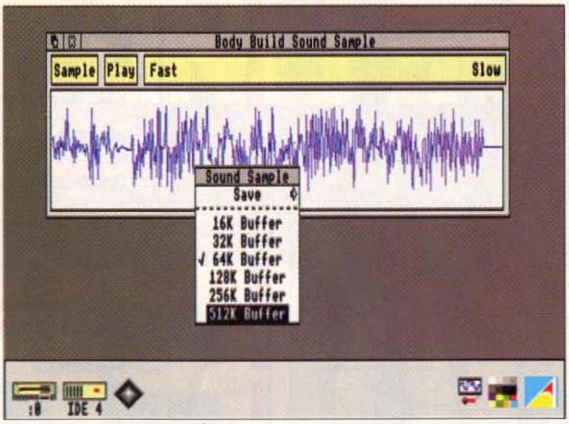
Orion Computers Ltd., 250 Leyland Lane, Leyland, PRESTON, PR5 3HL Tel: (0772) 623000



The Beeb Body Building Course

Sound Advice

Mike Cook sings a new song



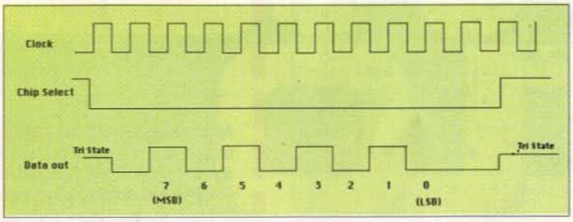


Figure I: The timing of the ADC 0831

Well here I am at Body Build 100, admittedly a few months behind the magazine itself but here nevertheless. It's all the more amazing because, as you might know, I originally only agreed to write four articles. So to celebrate this month I am going to look at a very popular subject and see how we can construct a sound sampler suitable for all Acorn computers.

That's a bit of a tall order for one article so this month I'll outline the common hardware and over the next few months we will see how to drive it from Acorn's different machines.

The main problem is that of interfaces – unlike the earlier models the modern Risc OS machines do not have a built-in User Port. However despite this I have come up with a design that neatly sidesteps the problem. Enter the ADC0831 – a very useful Analogue to Digital (A/D) converter.

Its main feature is that it has a serial interface so reducing the number of connections we need to make to the computer. It also has a differential input and a reference voltage input that can be turned right down. Basically this is an 8-bit successive approximation converter.

In order to drive the ADC0831 directly you only need three signals from the computer: Two outputs and one input. If you consider the ports you have on Risc OS machines you will see that the printer port offers not only nine outputs but also two logic level inputs for the Busy and Acknowledge signals.

On the 8-bit machines there is only the Busy input and that is only an edge detecting input not a level detecting one. So on the 8-bit machines we will use the User Port and on the 32-bit Risc OS machines we can use the printer port.

Figure I shows the signals you will need to apply to the A/D chip in order to perform a conversion. First of all the chip select must be brought low, then the clock signal must be applied. On each falling clock pulse the next bit of the conversion appears on the data line.

You will notice that there is a delay before the first data bit is obtained, and extra pulses are needed after the last data bit. This means that you need more than eight clock pulses to get out all eight bits of the conversion.

The clock signal has to be held steady for 1.25 uS – in other words it has a maximum rate of 400KHz giving a maximum sampling rate of 40KHz. However, having got the sample you have to do something with it like store it. This and other overheads bring the rate down to about 12KHz which is still fast enough for quite high quality.

With any signal sampling circuit it is important to stay within the Nyquist criteria. This says that the sampling rate has to be at least twice as fast as the highest frequency you wish to sample otherwise aliasing will occur. This is the generation of false signals, not present in the input.

Once these occur they can't be filtered out as they are in the same frequency range as the signals you do want. In order to stick within the Nyquist criteria we must pass our audio signals through a lowpass filter. In addition to this we also need to amplify our input signal to cover the full range of the A/D converter.

The full diagram of the sound sampler is shown in Figure II. I have used the TL064 quad operational amplifier to act as both the filter and level amplifier. As there are four amplifiers in this package I have used two for the filter and two for the level amplifier. In order to *read* this circuit we must start at the top and zig-zag our way down.

The microphone input connects to a non-inverting amplifier having a gain of approximately 20. This can be bypassed by plugging something in the Line input socket; the jack contacts will disconnect the output of the first amplifier from the second. This is useful if you have something with a much higher input level than a microphone like a CD player.

The second stage amplifier has a fixed gain of about 100 but the 10K variable resistor can be used to turn down the input and so get a wide range of signals out of pin 8. This is coupled to the filter, the middle row of circuitry in Figure II.

First of all the 10K and 8K2 potential divider establish a DC level for the signal. Then the next two amplifiers act as a low pass filter. The output of this (pin 1) is fed into the positive voltage input of the A/D converter.

Again the DC level is restored to the midpoint using a pair of resistors. This also lowers the impedance of the input of the A/D, and I found this reduced interference picked up by the input.

The negative input of the converter should not be tied directly to the zero volts line but to about one volt above it. The converter only used the difference between the positive and negative inputs, and so the negative input must be tied to a

➤

low voltage.

However the operational amplifiers can't swing the signal over the whole range of the supply voltage, only about a volt of it. Therefore in order to maximise the range of the 8-bit A/D we must put this voltage input about one volt above zero volts. This is done with the 47K and 9K1 resistors.

By a similar argument the maximum signal voltage is only 4 volts and not the 5 volts of the supply. Therefore the converter's reference voltage must be placed at 4 volts in order to get the full range of conversion. We could use two resistors just like before but this input requires more current as it has a lower impedance.

This could be achieved by making the resistors have a lower value, while maintaining the ratio for the correct voltage. However, this also increases the current drawn, almost doubling it in fact. So instead I have used high value resistors and fed the reference input from a transistor used as an emitter follower.

Finally in order to bias the filter amplifiers properly we need a mid-voltage point or signal earth. This is achieved by using two 4K7 resistors and two 47uF decoupling capacitors.

The final major problem is that of a power supply. On the 8-bit machines this is no problem as there is 5 volts on the User Port. However on the Risc OS machines there is no such convenient source of power.

However you can tap the internal supply of the computer, this circuit draws about 5mA and so will be totally insignificant in its loading effect.

The simplest way is to use the 5 volts on the I2C bus we have been using over the last few months. If you just want the 5 volts and not the other signals it is very much easier.

There were various methods outlined in the May 91 issue. However if you have not got access to that issue then see the order form for a free summary.

If you feel that you don't want to mess about with the inside of your computer you can run the sampler off batteries. This will require a battery clip and a five volt regulator as well as a PP3 battery. The circuit is shown in Figure III.

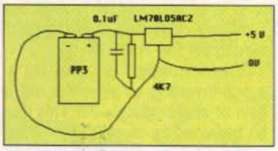


Figure III: Battery power supply

Finally it should be possible to extract the required amount of current from one of the printer signal pins. But when I tried this I couldn't get the supply free from noise which bled through and caused interference to the samples.

There are a number of different ways this circuit could be constructed. I could have made it plug in the back of the computer, but this would have inconvenienced users of the 8-bit machine. It would have also caused a lot of fiddling round the back of the computer and if your setup is like mine there is not much room back there.

What I have chosen to do is to use a 6 pin socket on the sampler board and make up a lead to the printer connector. If you regularly use this socket for a dongle or printer it's inconvenient having to scramble round the back, so there is an optional printer socket extender.

Finally all the parts are available as Body Build pack No. 76 – see the order form. Of course you can make a really great job of it and build it in a box, but that adds about 50% to the price.

Now, as I said there is not time this month to explain the software, but for those of you with a Risc OS machine and a subscription disc the sample software is there as a desktop Risc OS application.

It will sample sounds, play them back at different speeds and allow the loading and storing to disc. There are also some sound samples you can play back to illustrate the quality that can be obtained from the system.

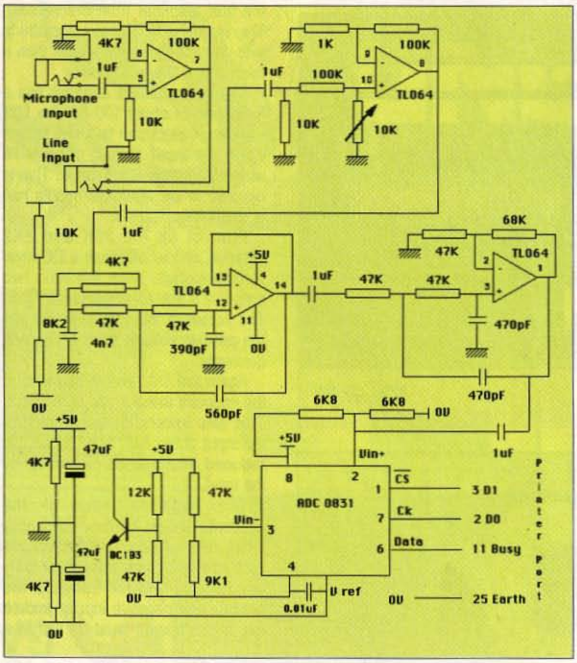


Figure II: The circuit of the sound sampler

BODY BUILDING ORDER FORM

Body Build Pack No. 76 *Sound Sampler*

☐	Kit including Printed circuit board:-	£24.00
☐	Ready assembled and tested :-	£27.00
☐	Battery power option, Battery, clip & regulator	£3.50
	Information sheet on:-Taping 5 Volts from your computer Free with any other order	
☐	RISC OS machine lead	£5.00
☐	RISC OS machine lead assembled	£6.50
☐	Optional printer socket extender	£8.50
☐	8-bit computer lead	£5.00
☐	8-bit computer lead assembled	£6.50
☐	RISC OS software (free on subscription disc)	£6.00
☐	8-bit software (free on next months disc)	£4.00

Name ____________________

Address ____________________

____________________ Postcode ____________________

All prices include VAT and P&PEducational establishment orders accepted.
Make cheques payable to Musbury Consultants and send to:-
8 Fairhill, Helmshore, Rossendale, Lancs. BB4 4JX
Foreign orders add £3.00 if paying by Eurocheque (for bank clearing charges).

IT PAYS TO READ THE SMALL PRINT.

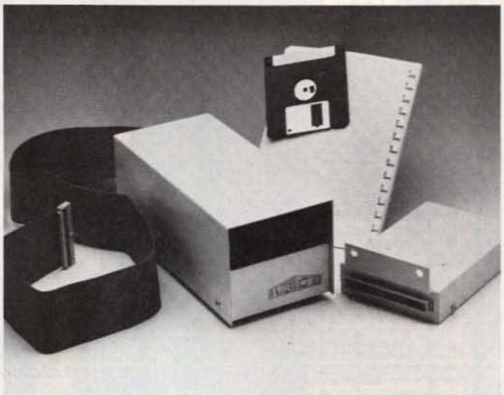
Where else can you buy hard disc systems for these prices?

Each system includes a high quality hard disc drive and a leading SCSI board (the Oak Solutions super fast 16 bit card).

They come in colour matched metal cases, designed to complement the Archimedes range of computers. And contain a switched mode power supply, low noise cooling fan and are complete with all cables, ready to use straight away.

Send us the picture below showing the new Warehouse Drive with OAK SCSI card (worth £199) and we'll give you the OAK SCSI card FREE When you order one of our Hard Disc Drives.

For peace of mind every Warehouse Drive is fully tested and we offer 12 months warranty and full money back guarantee.



Drive for A3000 shown
OAK SCSI Card is RISC OS 3.00 compatible

300/400 Series	Internal	External	A3000 External
20Mb	£199 ☐	£279 ☐	£279 ☐
45Mb	£245 ☐	£325 ☐	£325 ☐
80Mb	£345 ☐	£425 ☐	£425 ☐

Please tick drive required

I enclose cheque /P.O. for £........... made payable to Warehouse
Please debit my VISA ☐ ACCESS ☐ Expiry date ☐☐☐☐
Credit card number ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐
Signature .... Date........................
Mr/Mrs/Miss/Ms Name ....
Address ....
....
.... Postcode..................

Please return completed order form to:
Warehouse, 68 Green Street, Great Gonerby, Grantham,
Lincs. NG31 8LE
Tel. /Fax. 0476 593110

Prices exclude carriage (£10.00) and VAT (17.5%)
M1

WaREHOUSE

Where else

The Really Good Software Company

KeyWord

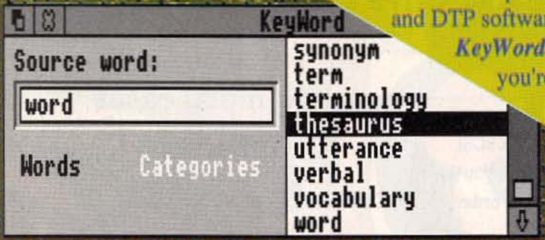
The Multi-tasking Thesaurus

Ever been at a loss for that vital word? It's on the tip of your tongue but just won't leap off on to the page?

Easy-to-use and compatible with all Risc OS word processors and DTP software.

KeyWord has the word you're looking for.

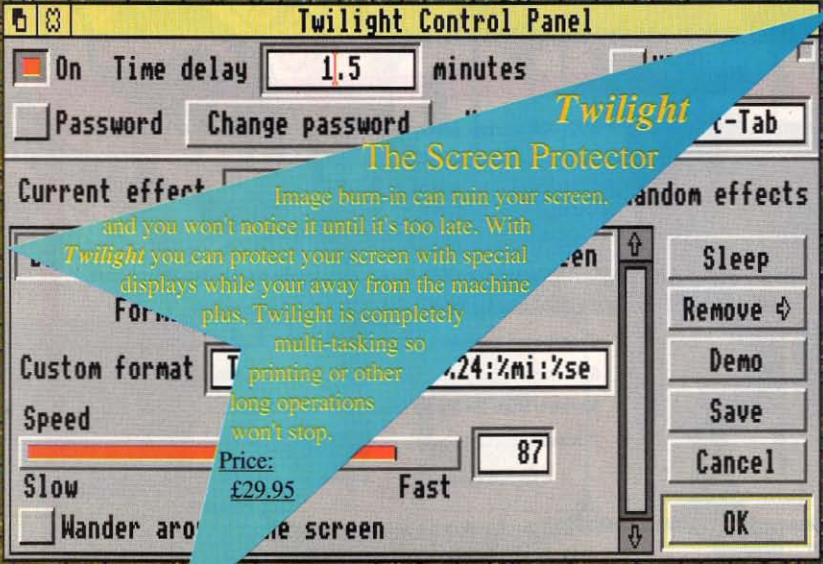
Price: £29.95


KeyWord

Source word: word

Words Categories

synonym
term
terminology
thesaurus
utterance
verbal
vocabulary
word


Twilight Control Panel

On Time delay 1.5 minutes

Password Change password

Current effect

Random effects

Custom format ...24:%mi:%se

Speed 87

Slow Fast

Wander aro... ...e screen

Twilight

The Screen Protector

Image burn-in can ruin your screen, and you won't notice it until it's too late. With *Twilight* you can protect your screen with special displays while your away from the machine plus, Twilight is completely multi-tasking so printing or other long operations won't stop.

Price: £29.95

MultiTTX

Our multi-tasking teletext software for the Morley Teletext Adapter.
Carry on working while you download pages. All the expected features including Hold, Reveal and save pages as text.

Price: £29.95

MultiLink

The only multi-tasking software that lets you transfer files to and from an 8 bit BBC Micro to the 32 bit machines with simple click and drag operations. Works with all Risc OS machines.

Price: £24.95

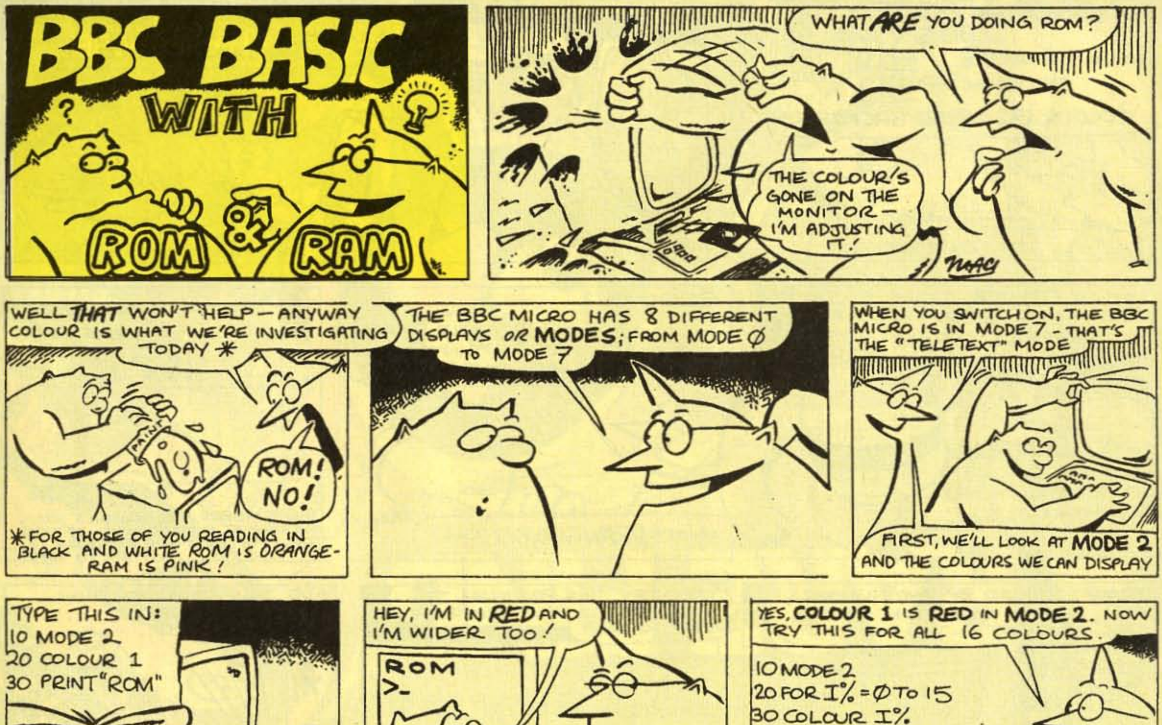
Connecting cable: £9.00

BBC A3000 requires serial chips to be fitted.

The Really Good Software Company, P.O. Box 60, Ashton-under-Lyne, OL5 9WW.

LET'S COMPUTE!

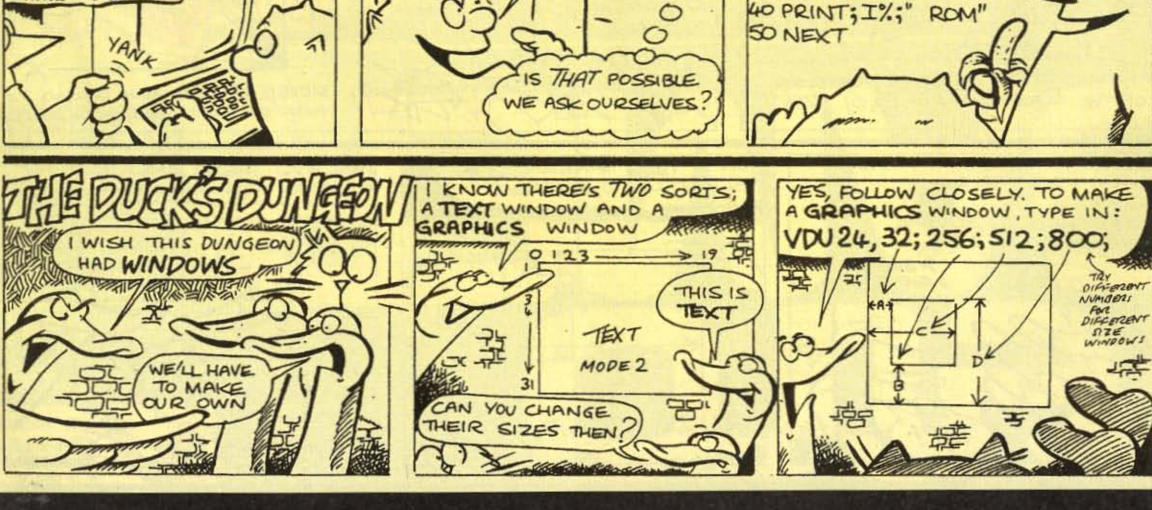
Learning to program on your Acorn computer can be fun. Our **Let's Compute!** *section introduces you to Basic with Rom & Ram, Logo with the Turtles and the Safe Scientist shows how you can use your computer to look at real life situations without complicated equipment.*


BBC BASIC WITH ROM & RAM
WHAT ARE YOU DOING ROM?
THE COLOUR'S GONE ON THE MONITOR — I'M ADJUSTING IT!
NAAC
WELL THAT WON'T HELP — ANYWAY COLOUR IS WHAT WE'RE INVESTIGATING TODAY *
PAINT
ROM! NO!
* FOR THOSE OF YOU READING IN BLACK AND WHITE ROM IS ORANGE - RAM IS PINK!
THE BBC MICRO HAS 8 DIFFERENT DISPLAYS OR MODES; FROM MODE 0 TO MODE 7
WHEN YOU SWITCH ON, THE BBC MICRO IS IN MODE 7 - THAT'S THE "TELETEXT" MODE
FIRST, WE'LL LOOK AT MODE 2 AND THE COLOURS WE CAN DISPLAY
TYPE THIS IN:
YANK
HEY, I'M IN RED AND I'M WIDER TOO!
IS THAT POSSIBLE WE ASK OURSELVES?
YES, COLOUR 1 IS RED IN MODE 2. NOW TRY THIS FOR ALL 16 COLOURS.

```
10 MODE 2
20 COLOUR 1
30 PRINT"ROM"
```

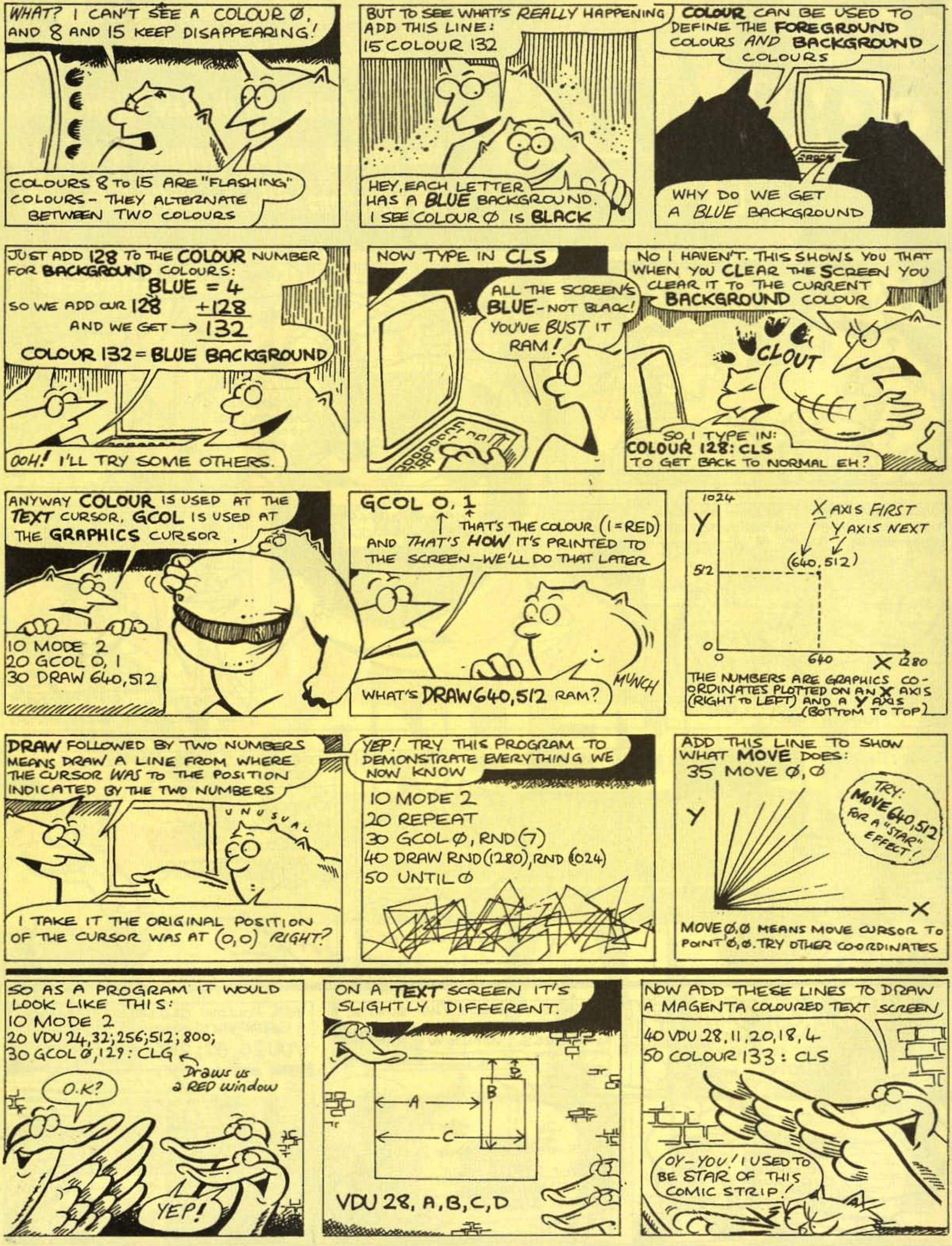
```
ROM
>_
```

```
10MODE 2
20 FOR I% = 0 TO 15
30 COLOUR I%
40 PRINT;I%;" ROM"
50 NEXT
```


THE DUCK'S DUNGEON
I WISH THIS DUNGEON HAD WINDOWS
WE'LL HAVE TO MAKE OUR OWN
I KNOW THERE'S TWO SORTS; A TEXT WINDOW AND A GRAPHICS WINDOW
0 1 2 3 → 19
1
3
4
31
THIS IS TEXT
TEXT
MODE 2
CAN YOU CHANGE THEIR SIZES THEN?
YES, FOLLOW CLOSELY. TO MAKE A GRAPHICS WINDOW, TYPE IN:
A
B
C
D
TRY DIFFERENT NUMBERS FOR DIFFERENT SIZE WINDOWS

```
VDU24,32;256;512;800;
```

LET'S COMPUTE!


WHAT? I CAN'T SEE A COLOUR 0, AND 8 AND 15 KEEP DISAPPEARING!
COLOURS 8 TO 15 ARE "FLASHING" COLOURS - THEY ALTERNATE BETWEEN TWO COLOURS
BUT TO SEE WHAT'S REALLY HAPPENING ADD THIS LINE:

```
15 COLOUR 132
```

HEY, EACH LETTER HAS A BLUE BACKGROUND. I SEE COLOUR 0 IS BLACK
COLOUR CAN BE USED TO DEFINE THE FOREGROUND COLOURS AND BACKGROUND COLOURS
WHY DO WE GET A BLUE BACKGROUND
JUST ADD 128 TO THE COLOUR NUMBER FOR BACKGROUND COLOURS:
BLUE = 4
SO WE ADD OUR 128 +128
AND WE GET → 132
COLOUR 132 = BLUE BACKGROUND
OOH! I'LL TRY SOME OTHERS.
NOW TYPE IN CLS
ALL THE SCREEN'S BLUE - NOT BLACK! YOU'VE BUST IT RAM!
NO I HAVEN'T. THIS SHOWS YOU THAT WHEN YOU CLEAR THE SCREEN YOU CLEAR IT TO THE CURRENT BACKGROUND COLOUR
CLOUT
SO, I TYPE IN: COLOUR 128: CLS TO GET BACK TO NORMAL EH?
ANYWAY COLOUR IS USED AT THE TEXT CURSOR, GCOL IS USED AT THE GRAPHICS CURSOR.

```
10 MODE 2
20 GCOL 0, 1
30 DRAW 640,512
```

GCOL 0, 1
THAT'S THE COLOUR (1=RED)
AND THAT'S HOW IT'S PRINTED TO THE SCREEN - WE'LL DO THAT LATER
WHAT'S DRAW 640,512 RAM?
MUNCH
1024
Y
X AXIS FIRST
Y AXIS NEXT
(640, 512)
512
0
640
X 1280
THE NUMBERS ARE GRAPHICS CO-ORDINATES PLOTTED ON AN X AXIS (RIGHT TO LEFT) AND A Y AXIS (BOTTOM TO TOP)
DRAW FOLLOWED BY TWO NUMBERS MEANS DRAW A LINE FROM WHERE THE CURSOR WAS TO THE POSITION INDICATED BY THE TWO NUMBERS
UNUSUAL
I TAKE IT THE ORIGINAL POSITION OF THE CURSOR WAS AT (0,0) RIGHT?
YEP! TRY THIS PROGRAM TO DEMONSTRATE EVERYTHING WE NOW KNOW

```
10 MODE 2
20 REPEAT
30 GCOL 0, RND(7)
40 DRAW RND(1280),RND(1024)
50 UNTIL 0
```

ADD THIS LINE TO SHOW WHAT MOVE DOES:

```
35 MOVE 0,0
```

TRY: MOVE 640,512 FOR A "STAR" EFFECT!
Y
X
MOVE 0,0 MEANS MOVE CURSOR TO POINT 0,0. TRY OTHER COORDINATES
SO AS A PROGRAM IT WOULD LOOK LIKE THIS:

```
10 MODE 2
20 VDU 24,32;256;512;800;
30 GCOL 0,129: CLG
```

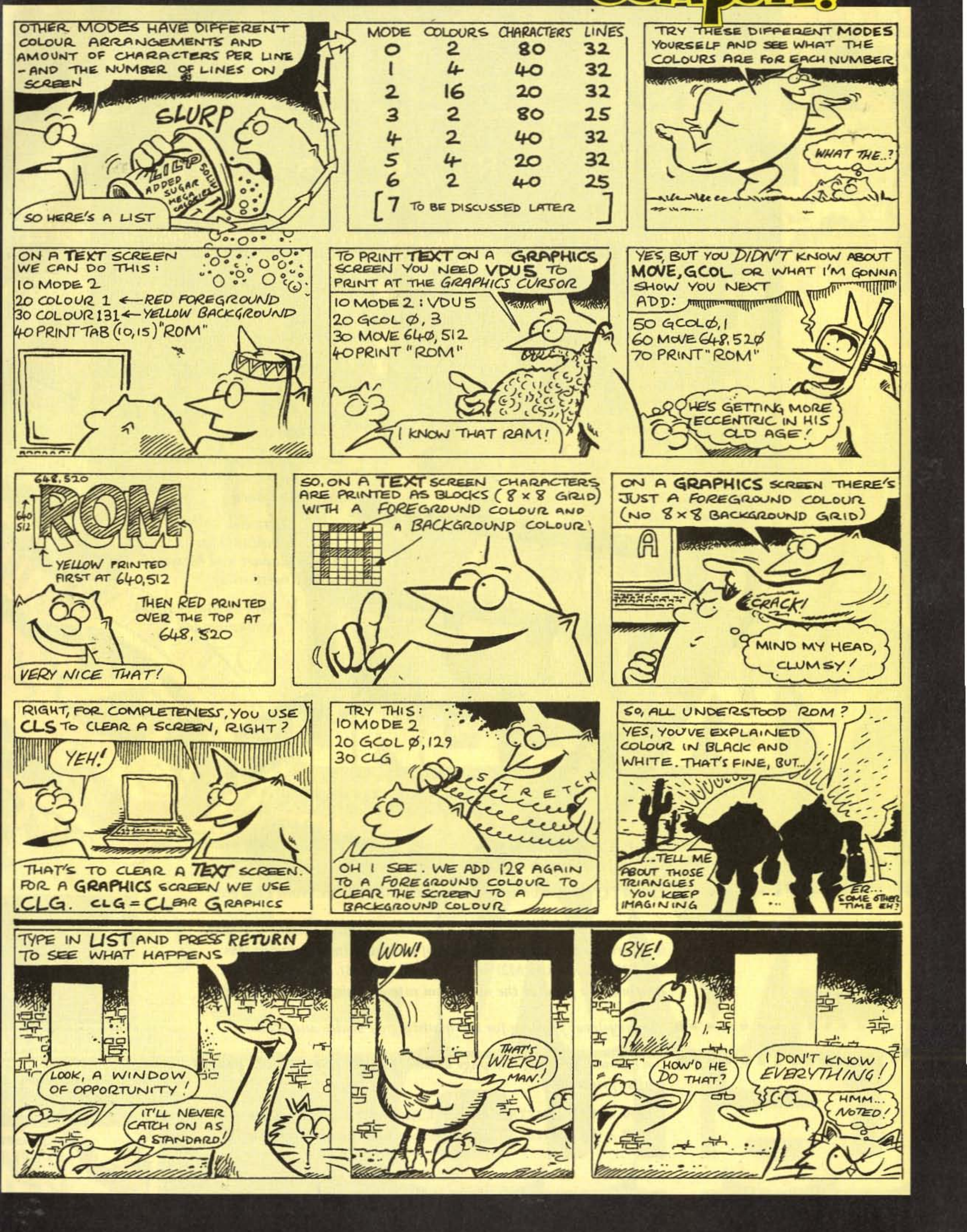
Draws us a RED window
O.K.?
YEP!
ON A TEXT SCREEN IT'S SLIGHTLY DIFFERENT.
D
B
A
C

```
VDU 28, A,B,C,D
```

NOW ADD THESE LINES TO DRAW A MAGENTA COLOURED TEXT SCREEN

```
40 VDU 28,11,20,18,4
50 COLOUR 133 : CLS
```

OY - YOU! I USED TO BE STAR OF THIS COMIC STRIP!


OTHER MODES HAVE DIFFERENT COLOUR ARRANGEMENTS AND AMOUNT OF CHARACTERS PER LINE - AND THE NUMBER OF LINES ON SCREEN
SLURP
LILP ADDED SUGAR MEGA CALORIES
SO HERE'S A LIST

MODE	COLOURS	CHARACTERS	LINES
0	2	80	32
1	4	40	32
2	16	20	32
3	2	80	25
4	2	40	32
5	4	20	32
6	2	40	25

[7 TO BE DISCUSSED LATER]

TRY THESE DIFFERENT MODES YOURSELF AND SEE WHAT THE COLOURS ARE FOR EACH NUMBER
WHAT THE..?
ON A TEXT SCREEN WE CAN DO THIS:

```
10 MODE 2
20 COLOUR 1 ←RED FOREGROUND
30 COLOUR131←YELLOW BACKGROUND
40PRINTTAB(10,15)"ROM"
```

TO PRINT TEXT ON A GRAPHICS SCREEN YOU NEED VDU5 TO PRINT AT THE GRAPHICS CURSOR

```
10 MODE 2 : VDU5
20 GCOL 0, 3
30 MOVE 640, 512
40PRINT "ROM"
```

I KNOW THAT RAM!
YES, BUT YOU DIDN'T KNOW ABOUT MOVE, GCOL OR WHAT I'M GONNA SHOW YOU NEXT
ADD:

```
50 GCOL0,1
60 MOVE 648,520
70 PRINT"ROM"
```

HE'S GETTING MORE ECCENTRIC IN HIS OLD AGE!
648,520
ROM
640
512
YELLOW PRINTED FIRST AT 640,512
THEN RED PRINTED OVER THE TOP AT 648,520
VERY NICE THAT!
SO, ON A TEXT SCREEN CHARACTERS ARE PRINTED AS BLOCKS (8 x 8 GRID) WITH A FOREGROUND COLOUR AND A BACKGROUND COLOUR
ON A GRAPHICS SCREEN THERE'S JUST A FOREGROUND COLOUR (NO 8 x 8 BACKGROUND GRID)
A
CRACK!
MIND MY HEAD, CLUMSY!
RIGHT, FOR COMPLETENESS, YOU USE CLS TO CLEAR A SCREEN, RIGHT?
YEH!
THAT'S TO CLEAR A TEXT SCREEN. FOR A GRAPHICS SCREEN WE USE CLG. CLG = CLEAR GRAPHICS
TRY THIS:

```
10 MODE 2
20 GCOL 0,129
30 CLG
```

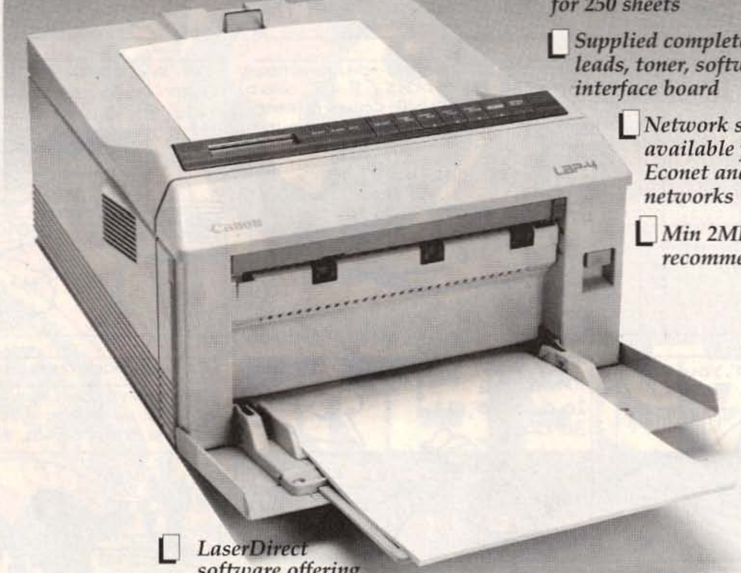
STRETCH
OH I SEE. WE ADD 128 AGAIN TO A FOREGROUND COLOUR TO CLEAR THE SCREEN TO A BACKGROUND COLOUR
SO, ALL UNDERSTOOD ROM?
YES, YOU'VE EXPLAINED COLOUR IN BLACK AND WHITE. THAT'S FINE, BUT...
...TELL ME ABOUT THOSE TRIANGLES YOU KEEP IMAGINING
ER... SOME OTHER TIME EH?
TYPE IN LIST AND PRESS RETURN TO SEE WHAT HAPPENS
LOOK, A WINDOW OF OPPORTUNITY!
IT'LL NEVER CATCH ON AS A STANDARD!
WOW!
THAT'S WIERD MAN!
BYE!
HOW'D HE DO THAT?
I DON'T KNOW EVERYTHING!
HMM... NOTED!

LaserDirect

H i R e s 4

A new member of the best selling LaserDirect family brings 600 dpi printing below £1000 for the first time.

- *4 page per minute Canon LBP4 printer*
- *Small and lightweight. The perfect personal laser printer*
- *PC compatible printing as well as direct drive from the Archimedes*
- *1 year on site maintenance included*
- *300 or 600 dpi printing resolution*
- *Built in multi-purpose tray for 50 sheets*
- *Optional additional sheet feeder for 250 sheets*
- *Supplied complete with all leads, toner, software & interface board*
- *Network software available for Econet and Nexus networks*
- *Min 2MBytes RAM recommended*

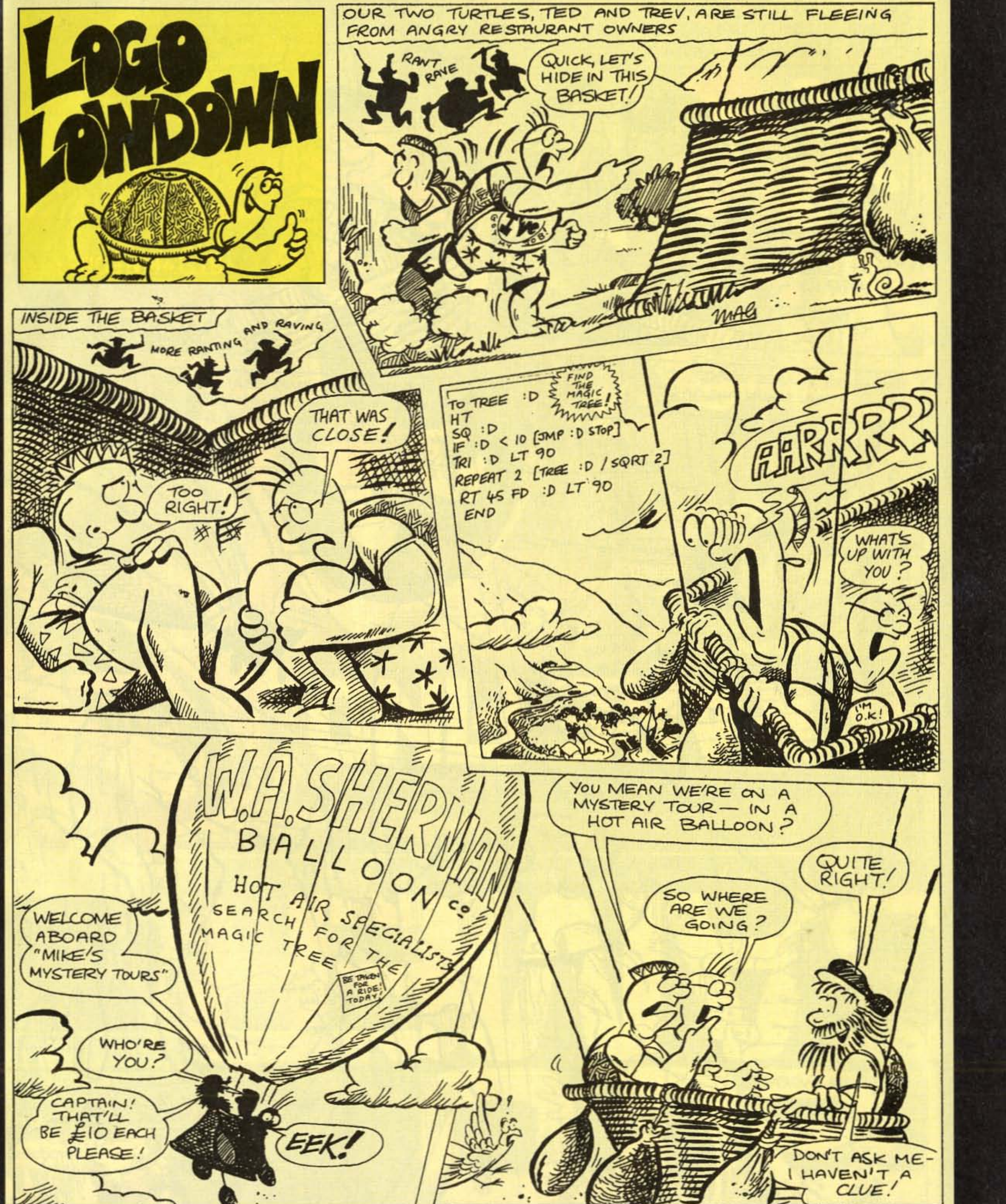


LaserDirect software offering

- *Epson LQ emulation for printing from BASIC, 1st Word Plus etc*
- *The fastest print times of any Archimedes printer around - control is returned after printing 4 pages of text from Impression in less than 35 seconds (ARM2) or 16 seconds (ARM3). The printer then continues to print at the maximum rate at which it can feed pages.*
- *128 grey-level printing for top quality grey-scales and scans.*
- *Background printing and page queueing so the computer can be used whilst printing.*

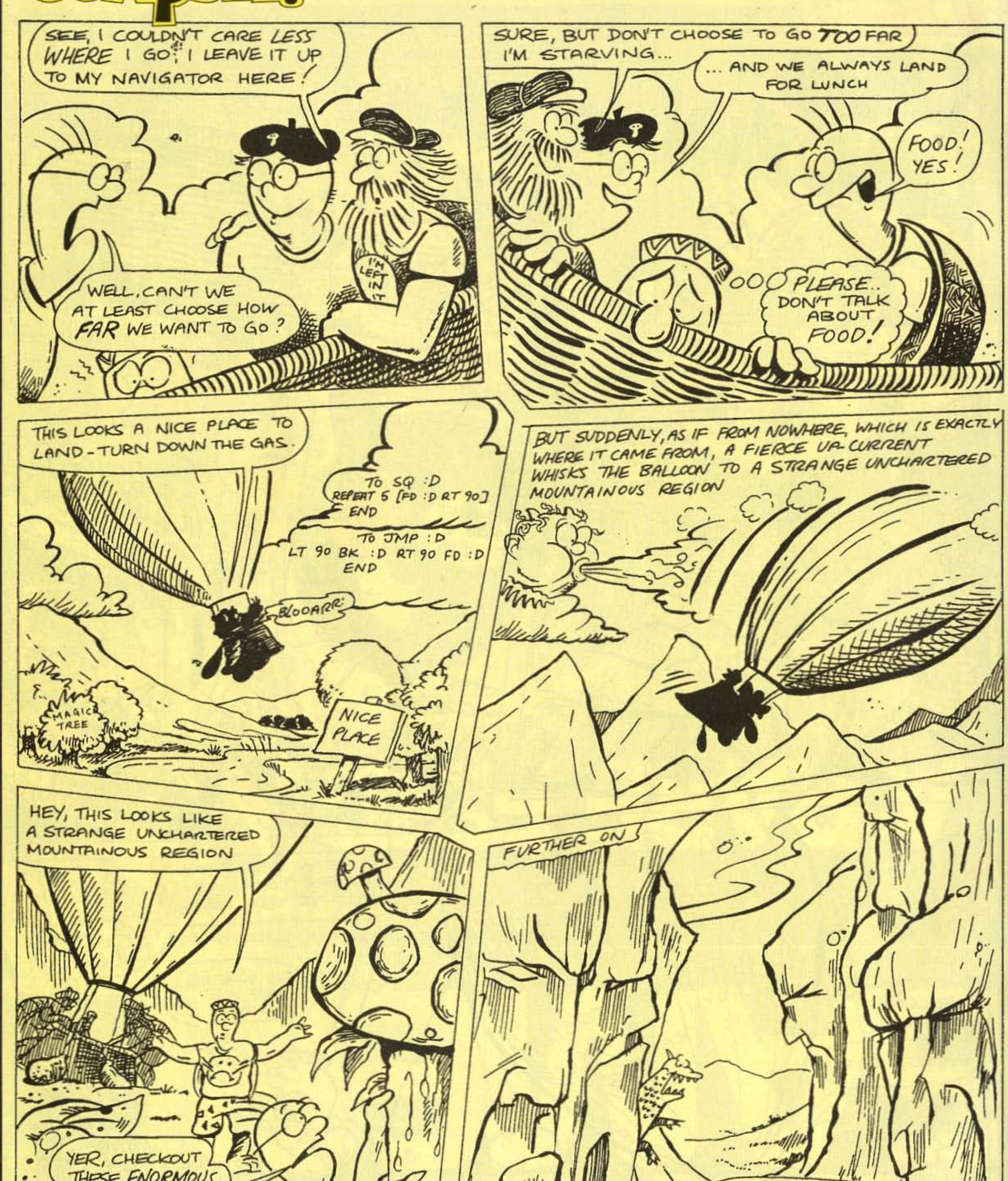
£999 + VAT (£1173.82 inc) for LaserDirect HiRes4 printer
£1099 + VAT (£1291.32 inc) including additional sheetfeeder

Computer Concepts Ltd
Gaddesden Place, Hemel Hempstead, Herts, HP2 6EX.
Tel.: 0442 63933 Fax.: 0442 231632

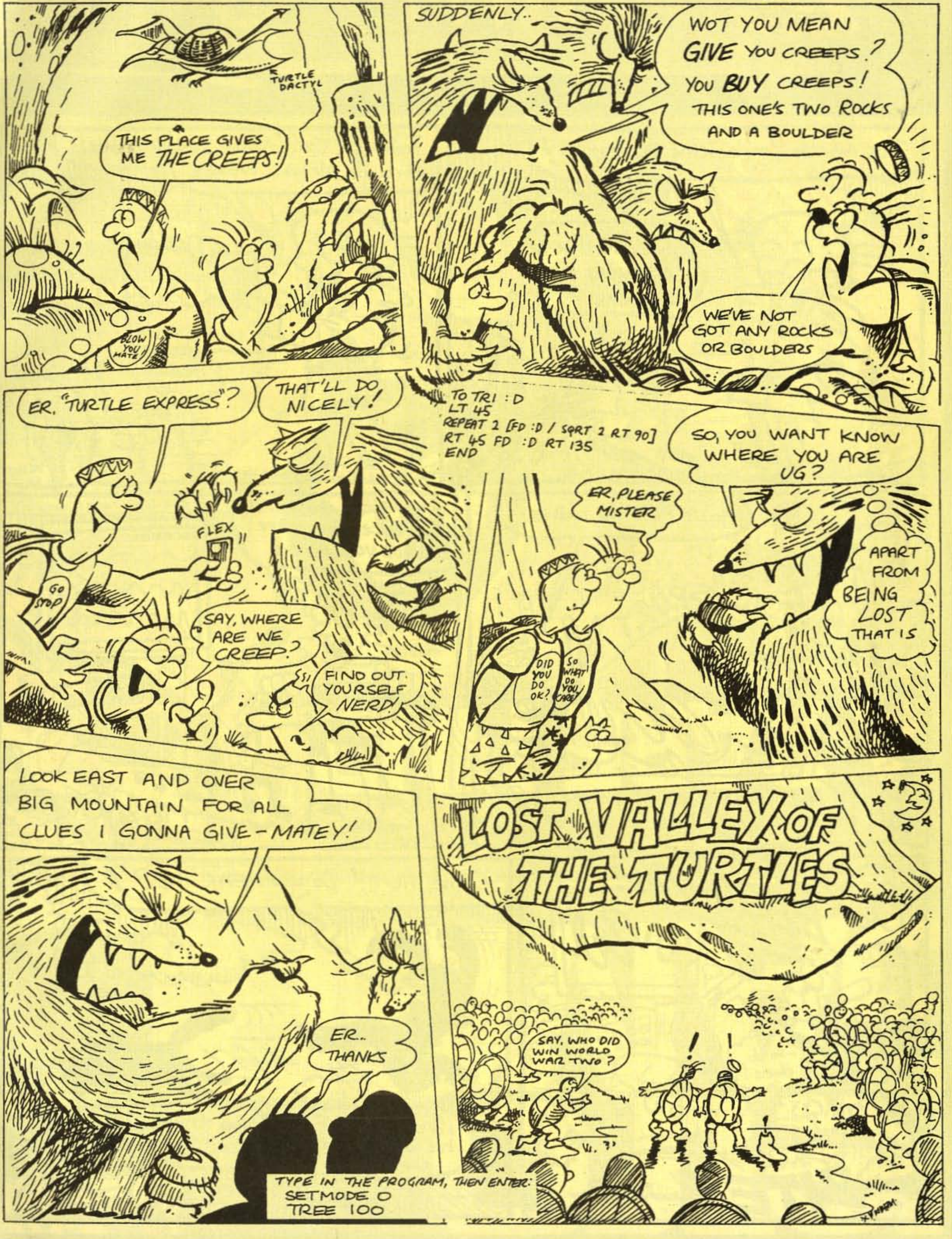

LOGO LOWDOWN
OUR TWO TURTLES, TED AND TREV, ARE STILL FLEEING FROM ANGRY RESTAURANT OWNERS
RANT
RAVE
QUICK, LET'S HIDE IN THIS BASKET!
MAG
INSIDE THE BASKET
MORE RANTING AND RAVING
THAT WAS CLOSE!
TOO RIGHT!
FIND THE MAGIC TREE!
AARRRR
WHAT'S UP WITH YOU?
I'M O.K!
W.A. SHERMAN BALLOON Co
HOT AIR SPECIALISTS
SEARCH FOR THE MAGIC TREE
BE TAKEN FOR A RIDE! TODAY!
WELCOME ABOARD "MIKE'S MYSTERY TOURS"
WHO'RE YOU?
CAPTAIN! THAT'LL BE £10 EACH PLEASE!
EEK!
YOU MEAN WE'RE ON A MYSTERY TOUR — IN A HOT AIR BALLOON?
QUITE RIGHT!
SO WHERE ARE WE GOING?
DON'T ASK ME - I HAVEN'T A CLUE!

```
TO TREE :D
HT
SQ :D
IF :D < 10 [JMP :D STOP]
TRI :D LT 90
REPEAT 2 [TREE :D / SQRT 2]
 RT 45 FD :D LT 90
 END
```

LET'S COMPUTE!


SEE, I COULDN'T CARE LESS WHERE I GO! I LEAVE IT UP TO MY NAVIGATOR HERE!
WELL, CAN'T WE AT LEAST CHOOSE HOW FAR WE WANT TO GO?
I'M LEFT IN IT
SURE, BUT DON'T CHOOSE TO GO TOO FAR I'M STARVING...
... AND WE ALWAYS LAND FOR LUNCH
FOOD! YES!
OOO PLEASE.. DON'T TALK ABOUT FOOD!
THIS LOOKS A NICE PLACE TO LAND - TURN DOWN THE GAS.
BLOOARR!
MAGIC TREE
NICE PLACE
BUT SUDDENLY, AS IF FROM NOWHERE, WHICH IS EXACTLY WHERE IT CAME FROM, A FIERCE UP-CURRENT WHISKS THE BALLOON TO A STRANGE UNCHARTERED MOUNTAINOUS REGION
HEY, THIS LOOKS LIKE A STRANGE UNCHARTERED MOUNTAINOUS REGION
YER, CHECKOUT THESE ENORMOUS PLANTS
FURTHER ON
HOW ABOUT THOSE FOR ROCK FACES!

```
TO SQ :D
REPEAT 5 [FD :D RT 90]
END
TO JMP :D
LT 90 BK :D RT 90 FD :D
END
```

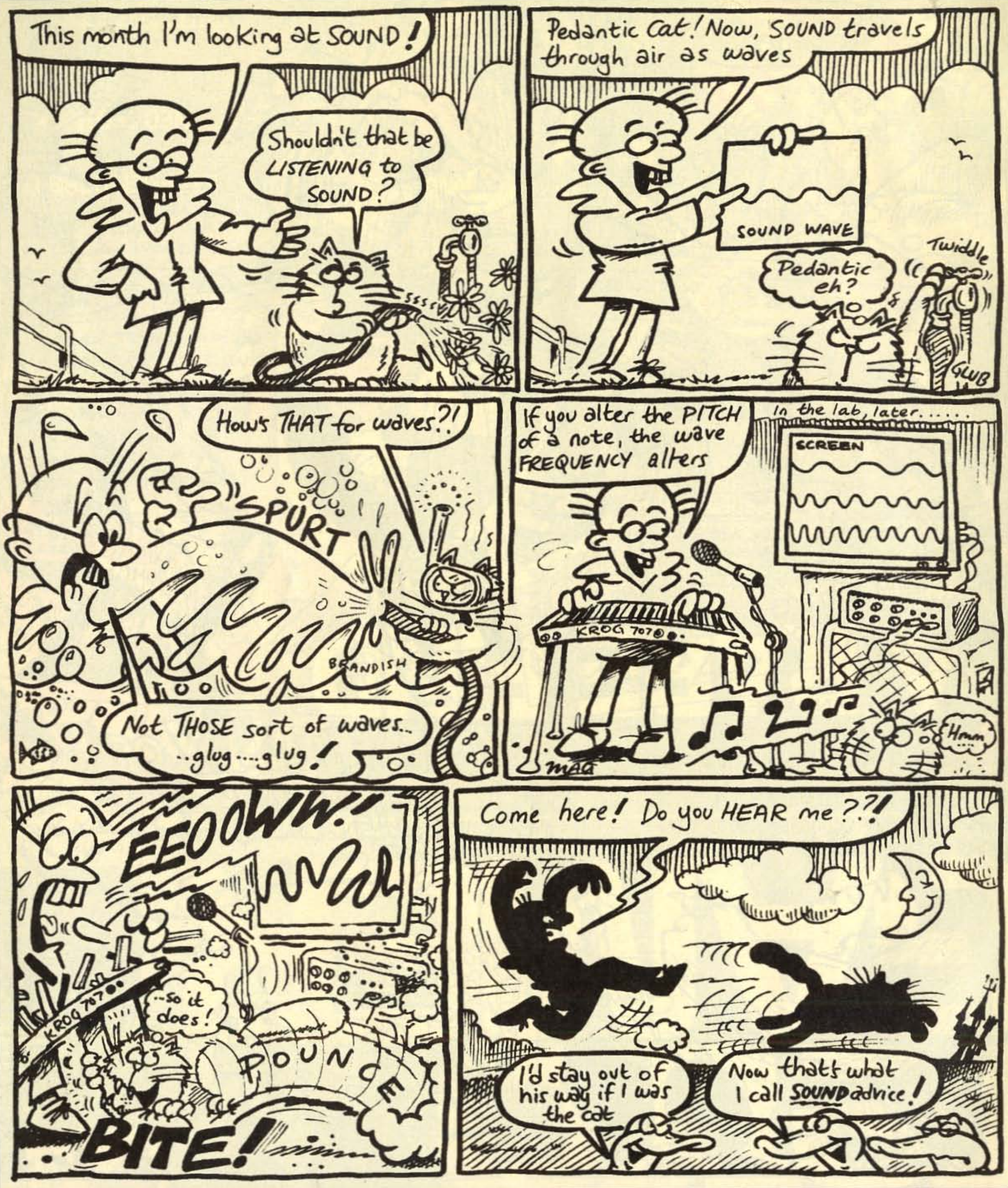

TURTLE DACTYL
THIS PLACE GIVES ME THE CREEPS!
BLOW YOU MATE
SUDDENLY..
WOT YOU MEAN GIVE YOU CREEPS? YOU BUY CREEPS! THIS ONE'S TWO ROCKS AND A BOULDER
WE'VE NOT GOT ANY ROCKS OR BOULDERS
ER, "TURTLE EXPRESS"?
THAT'LL DO NICELY!
FLEX
GO STOP
SAY, WHERE ARE WE CREEP?
FIND OUT YOURSELF NERD!
SO, YOU WANT KNOW WHERE YOU ARE UG?
ER, PLEASE MISTER
APART FROM BEING LOST THAT IS
DID YOU DO OK?
SO WHAT DO YOU CARE?
LOOK EAST AND OVER BIG MOUNTAIN FOR ALL CLUES I GONNA GIVE - MATEY!
ER.. THANKS
LOST VALLEY OF THE TURTLES
SAY, WHO DID WIN WORLD WAR TWO?
! !

```
TO TRI :D
LT 45
REPEAT 2 [FD :D / SQRT 2 RT 90]
RT 45 FD  :D RT 135
END
```

TYPE IN THE PROGRAM, THEN ENTER:

```
SETMODE 0
TREE 100
```

The Safe


This month I'm looking at SOUND!
Shouldn't that be LISTENING to SOUND?
SSSS
Pedantic Cat! Now, SOUND travels through air as waves
SOUND WAVE
Pedantic eh?
Twiddle
GLUB
How's THAT for waves?!
SPURT
BRANDISH
Not THOSE sort of waves.. ..glug....glug!
If you alter the PITCH of a note, the wave FREQUENCY alters
In the lab, later......
SCREEN
KROG 707
Hmm
MAG
EEOOWW!
KROG 707
..so it does!
POUNCE
BITE!
Come here! Do you HEAR me?!
I'd stay out of his way if I was the cat
Now that's what I call SOUND advice!

Scientist

SOUND MEASURES!

Hello again and welcome to another program which allows you to explore National Curriculum science. This month we've turned our attention to sound – to be more precise, pitch and frequency. Apart from the obvious sounds, this program uses real graphics as well.

I expect you know that sound travels through the air as waves. You may also be aware that different pitches of note produce waves with different frequencies.

What this program does is play a note and display a snapshot of its wave on the screen. As the program stands, the screen displays about one 40th of a second of the wave. It may, of course, take a longer time to actually draw the wave, particularly on an Electron.

The length of the wave displayed can be altered by changing line 250. Instead of N=N+5 try N=N+1. This will show much more of the wave but will take longer to draw. Archimedes or A3000 users may like to try N=N+0.1. This will show more detail. BBC users could run the program in Mode 0 (change line 40).

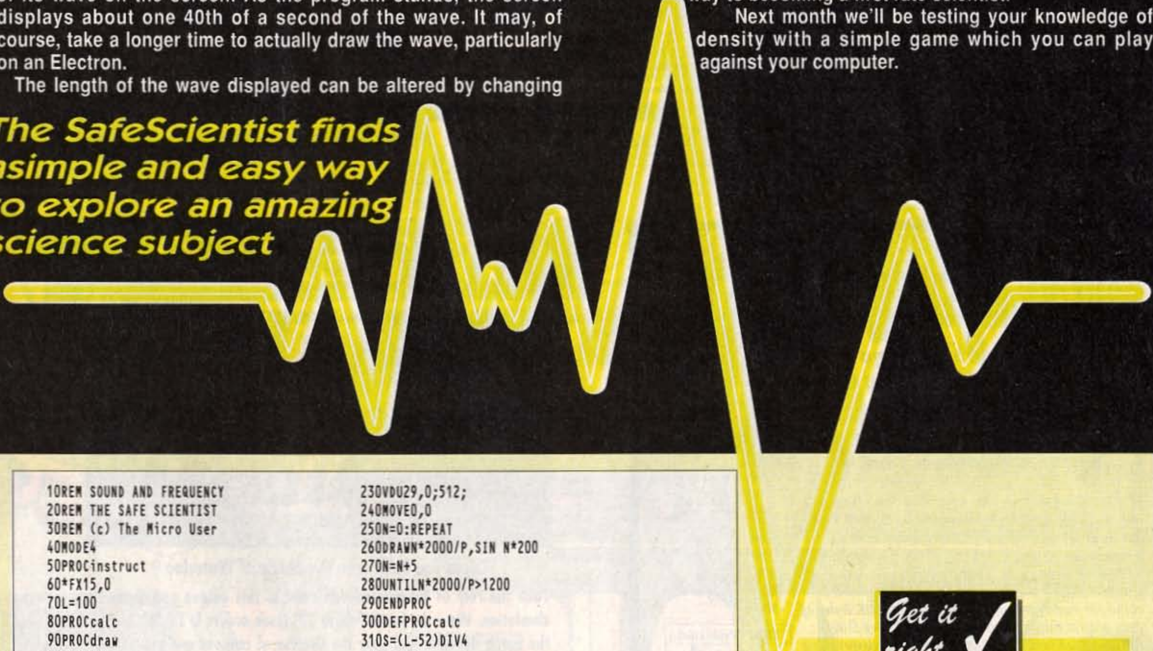
Like most Safe Scientist programs, this offers no answers. You can use it to investigate the way in which pitch and frequency change. What, for example, happens to the pitch of a note if you double the frequency? You might try counting the waves on the screen to help.

How on earth do computer frequencies tie up with true ones? A quick answer to that is not easy and that explains some of the rather complex maths within the program.

You, though, don't have to worry about that. Type it in, save it and use it to investigate sound. In the original science National Curriculum there is a whole attainment target on sound and music so this is seen as a very important area. And of course, if you set yourself investigations to carry out you are well on the way to becoming a first rate scientist.

Next month we'll be testing your knowledge of density with a simple game which you can play against your computer.

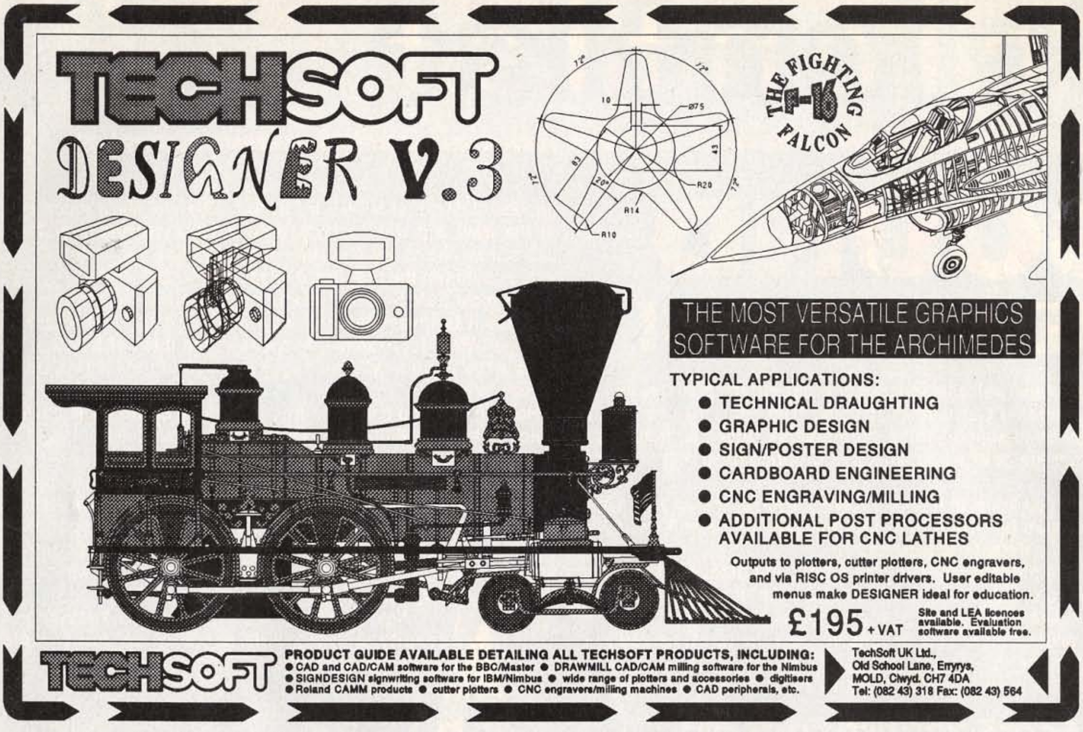
The SafeScientist finds asimple and easy way to explore an amazing science subject



```
   10REM SOUND AND FREQUENCY
   20REM THE SAFE SCIENTIST
   30REM (c) The Micro User
   40MODE4
   50PROCinstruct
   60*FX15,0
   70L=100
   80PROCcalc
   90PROCdraw
  100REPEAT
  110IF INKEY-104 AND L<244
L=L+4:PROCcalc:PROCdraw
  120IF INKEY-103 AND L>52 L=L-
4:PROCcalc:PROCdraw
  130IF INKEY-66 AND L<200
L=L+48:PROCcalc:PROCdraw
  140IF INKEY-98 AND L>99 L=L-
48:PROCcalc:PROCdraw
  150SOUND1,-15,L,10
  160TIME=0:REPEATUNTILTIME>50
  170UNTIL0
  180RUN
  190DEFPROCdraw
  200CLS
  210PRINTTAB(2,2)"Computer pitch = ";L
  220PRINTTAB(4,4)"Real pitch = ";P%
  230VDU29,0;512;
  240MOVE0,0
  250N=0:REPEAT
  260DRAWN*2000/P,SIN N*200
  270N=N+5
  280UNTILN*2000/P>1200
  290ENDPROC
  300DEFPROCcalc
  310S=(L-52)DIV4
  320P=128
  330FORN=1 TO S
  340P=P*2^(1/12)
  350IF L=52 P=128
  360P%=P
  370NEXT
  380ENDPROC
  390DEFPROCinstruct
  400PRINTTAB(6,2)"SOUND AND
FREQUENCY"TAB(6,3)"--------------------"
  410PRINT''"Use > to increase the pitch"''"and < to
decrease the pitch by semitones"
  420PRINT''"Use A to increase the pitch"''"and Z to
decrease the pitch by octaves"
  430PRINTTAB(2,20)"Press Space to continue"
  440REPEATUNTILINKEY-99
  450ENDPROC
```

Get it right ✓

```
 10 =    0 0   160 = 45FE 7   310 = C41D 7
 20 =    0 0   170 = 53CE 1   320 = 2664 5
 30 =    0 0   180 = 7E36 6   330 = 9C38 4
 40 = BA9F F   190 = 8202 C   340 = D826 A
 50 = 645E 1   200 = 7A16 E   350 = A045 3
 60 = 6C86 4   210 = D8E8 0   360 = 3131 C
 70 = 4E7F 6   220 = 97CB F   370 = 2C83 9
 80 =  702 0   230 = A1D4 C   380 = EDOF 8
 90 = 68F5 3   240 = 7BA5 B   390 = EEDD C
100 = BFBA 9   250 = 5BEE B   400 = 98E7 2
110 = 9E1A B   260 = 5705 1   410 = 8CEF A
120 = 4376 9   270 = 71E9 F   420 =  FAC 9
130 = 52D1 0   280 = 3277 9   430 = 2E8B 5
140 = 4BEB 6   290 = EDOF 1   440 = DD9E F
150 = E83B 1   300 = EDF5 D   450 = EDOF 3
```



TECHSOFT
DESIGNER V.3

THE MOST VERSATILE GRAPHICS SOFTWARE FOR THE ARCHIMEDES

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS:
- TECHNICAL DRAUGHTING
- GRAPHIC DESIGN
- SIGN/POSTER DESIGN
- CARDBOARD ENGINEERING
- CNC ENGRAVING/MILLING
- ADDITIONAL POST PROCESSORS AVAILABLE FOR CNC LATHES

Outputs to plotters, cutter plotters, CNC engravers, and via RISC OS printer drivers. User editable menus make DESIGNER ideal for education.

£195 + VAT

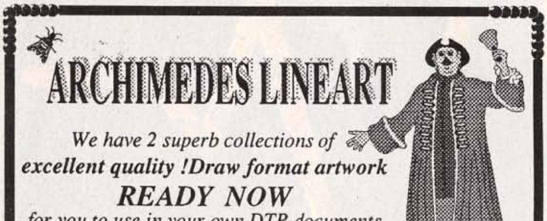
Site and LEA licences available. Evaluation software available free.

TECHSOFT

PRODUCT GUIDE AVAILABLE DETAILING ALL TECHSOFT PRODUCTS, INCLUDING:
● CAD and CAD/CAM software for the BBC/Master ● DRAWMILL CAD/CAM milling software for the Nimbus ● SIGNDESIGN signwriting software for IBM/Nimbus ● wide range of plotters and accessories ● digitisers ● Roland CAMM products ● cutter plotters ● CNC engravers/milling machines ● CAD peripherals, etc.

TechSoft UK Ltd.,
Old School Lane, Erryrys,
MOLD, Clwyd. CH7 4DA
Tel: (082 43) 318 Fax: (082 43) 564

THIS IS AN UNRETOUCHED COPY OF THE OUTPUT FROM A SINGLE FILE CREATED ENTIRELY USING DESIGNER V.3, INCORPORATING A SELECTION OF RISC-OS OUTLINE FONTS



ARCHIMEDES LINEART

We have 2 superb collections of
excellent quality !Draw format artwork
READY NOW
for you to use in your own DTP documents, posters, newsletters or pictures.

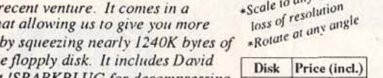
SP1 is still available at its original price. It contains almost 770K bytes of data and has been reviewed favourably by Archive and Archimedes World Magazines.

SP2 is our most recent venture. It comes in a compressed format allowing us to give you more value for money by squeezing nearly 1240K bytes of data onto a single flopply disk. It includes David Pillings excellent !SPARKPLUG for decompressing the files.

Both disks cover a wide variety of subjects and are available at a special discount price if purchased together.

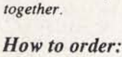
Features include:-
**Coloured designs*
**Scale to any size without loss of resolution*
**Rotate at any angle*

Disk	Price (incl.)
SP1	£5.50
SP2	£9.00
SP1&2	£12.50



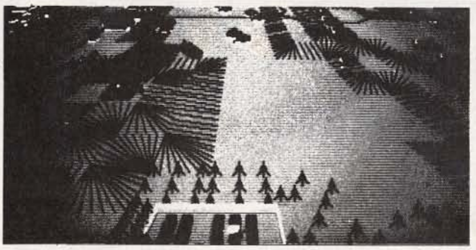
How to order:-

❶ *Send a S.A.E. to the address shown for printed samples before you buy*
OR
❷ *Send a cheque for the amount shown (fully inclusive) made payable to SOUTHERN PRINTERS, stating the required disk(s).*



SOUTHERN PRINTERS
47 Drake Road,
Willesborough,
Ashford,
Kent. TN24 0UZ

WATERLOO



Could you have won the Battle of Waterloo ?

Take the role of commmander-in-chief in this unique and dramatic simulation. View the battlefield in 3D, issue orders in English, watch the battle develop, and hear the thunder of cannons and the whistle of shells as the armies clash.

"It certainly conveys the flavour of the period, giving one the feeling of controlling a vast, unwieldy army on a panoramic landscape" - Popular Computing Weekly

"This is the most complete and realistic wargame I have played" - Amiga Computing

"Quite simply, Waterloo is brilliant" - ST Format

.....Now available on the ARCHIMEDES, price £25.95 (including 40 page manual, colour map, VAT and P&P).
Send PO/Cheque to:

TURCAN RESEARCH SYSTEMS LTD.,
83 GREENCROFT GARDENS, LONDON NW6 3LJ

Tel: (071) 625 8455 Dealer enquiries welcome. Programme Author: Dr Peter Turcan.

10 High Density 2MB Double sided Floppy Discs

PRICE INCLUDES VAT & 1st CLASS UK POSTAGE & PACKING **£10.95**

RW Electronics, a major power supply distributor to the computer industry, presents a new — exclusive range of 'Power Disc' brand 3.5" micro floppy discs

- HIGH DENSITY
- 2MB DOUBLE SIDED
- SURFACE TESTED — CERTIFIED BY RW 100% ERROR FREE
- 135 TPI
- STAINLESS STEEL SHUTTER
- 10 DISCS BUBBLE WRAPPED PER BOX
- COMPLETE WITH SELF STICK IDENTITY LABELS

VISA Access

VOLUME ORDERS & DUPLICATOR ENQUIRIES WELCOME

RW **ROBERTS WARR ELECTRONICS LIMITED**
PO BOX 2 · HONITON · DEVON · EX14 0NB
TELEPHONE: (040484) 648/649 FAX: (040484) 575

ACORN APPROVED

LONDON DEALER

Wide range of software and hardware stocked

New teachers scheme now available

Low price + Finance

0% Finance now available on Learning Curves
(ends Dec 31st)

TOP GAMES NOW IN STOCK
A5000 ON DEMONSTRATION

For the best service in London and Essex (we think) CALL US!!!

EDUCATION ORDERS WELCOME

PHONE FOR BEST PRICES

Easy to get to
Train: WOOD ST Station
(British Rail)
Road: Bottom of M11,
just off North Circular
Tel No: 081-521 1784

Access VISA

AUTOMATIC SERVICES
217 WOOD STREET
WALTHAMSTOW
LONDON E17 3NT

ARCHIMEDES 100 ESSENTIAL PROGRAMS

£19.95 + £1.50 p&p

NO Archimedes user can afford to be without these

This collection contains many useful & life saving PD & Shareware programs for the Acorn Archimedes. Once you have them you'll wonder how you ever managed or *dared* to do without them. The collection includes: aids to compatibility, back-up programs for floppies & hard disks, disk copiers, file recovery, disk & file management, Virus protection & removal, screen savers, desktop enhancements & much much more!

XMAS GIFT IDEAS

ARCHIMEDES 100 GAMES

£19.95 + £1.50 p&p

100 classic games!!

A superb collection of 100 PD/Shareware games for the Archimedes. Includes arcade games, board games, card games, simulations, adventure games, - the lot! Please state your computer model when ordering. **Note** also available for PC, ST & Amiga, please enquire.

PD & SHAREWARE
BBC 'B', MASTER 128, ARCHIMEDES

FREE CATALOGUES

We have PD/Shareware catalogues for BBC 8 Bit micros (BBC 'B', Master 128) & Archimedes as well as IBM PC & Compatibles. Send SAE or phone for a free copy.

HOW TO ORDER

Pay by Credit Card (Visa, Access, Mastercard), or Cheque/PO made to "KINGSWAY".

VISA **Mr. SHAREWARE** MasterCard

KINGSWAY COMPUTER SERVICES
72 GLENCOE ROAD, SHEFFIELD S2 2SR
(0742) 750623 24 hours
(0742) 780222 Phone & Fax

SANTA'S SLIP UP

This year Santa has decided to invest in new technology and automate his delivery system. Unfortunately, his computer has gone haywire and scattered the parcels all over town.

So it's up to you, as Santa, to run round and collect them. When you've got a sackload deliver them to the nearby house.

There are four listings. Three are for the game, and the other is a screen designer. Listing I contains the sprite data. Type it in and ensure it is correct, using the checksums. Save, then run it.

This will generate a data file called Code containing the sprite data. Corruption on the screen occurs as the code is assembled into the screen memory, and is nothing to worry about.

Listing II is a short program that simply changes PAGE on the micro and loads the main game: Listing III, which sits in memory at PAGE=&2200.

This is necessary because the sprite data occupies the normal place in memory for a Basic program.

Type the game in exactly as shown, including the colons between the DATA statements at the end.

Screen Designer

Subscribers who receive the monthly disc will find on it listing IV, the Screen Designer. When you run it you will be faced with a blank screen and reference numbers along the edge. The table is a summary of commands – select one and follow the on-screen prompts. The computer will normally need X and Y co-ordinates or a level number.

You need to select the finishing position using < or > and to block off one side of the house – using a snowman for example – to make it obvious which side the finishing position is on.

Once you've finished your design press F. The computer will ask you which screen you would like it to be, so you should enter a number from one to five. Then enter the filename under which to save the screen.

The first two characters are a reminder of the screen number – S1 for screen one and so on. You can add another eight characters if you're using cassette or ADFS, otherwise you can add a maximum of five. The screen data will then be spooled to tape or disc.

To load your new screen, load the main game and type:

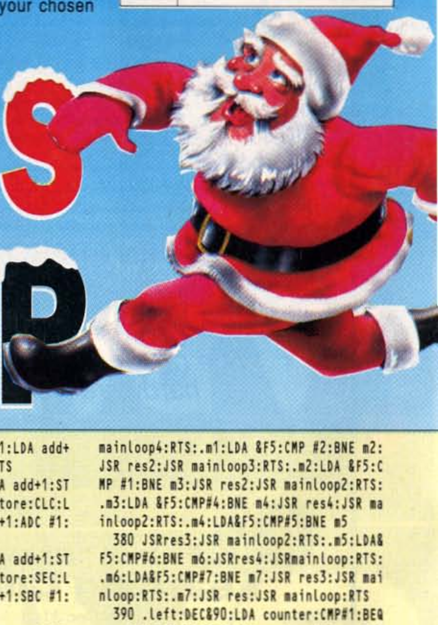
```
*EXEC "S1name"
```

using the filename of your chosen screen. Once it's loaded your screen will be ready to play, so run the game.

Don't forget to save the program with the new screens before you switch off.

Screen Designer controls

Key	Action
L	Place Level
B	Place Snowball
R	Place Moving Snowball
M	Place Snowman
S	Place Start Position
P	Place Parcel
H	Place House
E	Place Moving Platform
C	Clear
>	Finish right

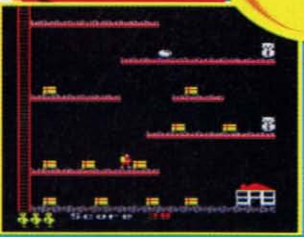


```
   10 REM Santa's Slip-Up!
   20 REM Sprite Data
   30 REM Listing I
   40 REM By Oliver Bishop
   50 REM (c) The Micro User
   60 :
   70 number=&1D00
   80 MODE6:*FX16
   90 CLS:VDU 23;8202;1;0;0;0;
  100 PROCassemble
  110 PRINTTAB(1,10);"*SAVE ""code"" 600
0 ";~O%
  120 PRINT '"Copy this line, then press
 Return."
  130 END
  140 DEF PROCassemble
  150 osbyte=&FFF4:add=&70:new=&72:temp=
&74:rows=&76:temprows=&77:columns=&78:co
unter=&79:work=&7A:de=&7B
  160 FOR pass=4 TO 6 STEP 2
  170 P%=number
  180 O%=&6000
  190 [ OPT pass
  200 LDA#0:STA&90:STA&91
  210 LDA #0:STA counter
  220 .mainloop:LDA add:STA new:LDA add+
1:STA new+1:LDX #2:LDY #16:JSR store
  230 LDA #sprite MOD256:STA sdata+1:LDA
 #sprite DIV256:STA sdata+2:LDA add:STA
new:LDA add+1:STA new+1:LDX #2:LDY #16:J
SR print:RTS
  240 .mainloop2:LDA add:STA new:LDA add
+1:STA new+1:LDX #2:LDY #16:JSR store:LD
A #sprite2 MOD256:STA sdata+1:LDA #sprit
e2 DIV256:STA sdata+2:LDA add:STA new:LD
A add+1:STA new+1:LDX #2:LDY #16:JSR pri
nt:RTS
  250 .mainloop3:LDA add:STA new:LDA add
+1:STA new+1:LDX #2:LDY #16:JSR store:LD
A #sprite3 MOD256:STA sdata+1:LDA #sprit
e3 DIV256:STA sdata+2:LDA add:STA new:LD
A add+1:STA new+1:LDX #2:LDY #16:JSR pri
nt:RTS
  260 .mainloop4:LDA add:STA new:LDA add
+1:STA new+1:LDX #2:LDY #16:JSR store:LD
A #sprite4 MOD256:STA sdata+1:LDA #sprit
e4 DIV256:STA sdata+2:LDA add:STA new:LD
A add+1:STA new+1:LDX #2:LDY #16:JSR pri
nt:RTS
  270 JSR &FFE0:LDA #4:SEI:.frame:BIT &F
E00:BEQ frame:CLI:.res:LDA add:STA new:L
DA add+1:STA new+1:LDX #2:LDY #16:JSR re
store:CLC:LDA add:ADC #8:STA add
  280 BCC main1:INC add+1:.main1:RTS
  290 .res2:LDA add:STA new:LDA add+1:ST
A new+1:LDX #2:LDY #16:JSR restore:SEC:L
DA add:SBC #8:STA add:BCS main1:LDA add+
1:CLC:SBC#0:STA add+1:.main1:RTS
  300 .res3:LDA add:STA new:LDA add+1:ST
A new+1:LDX #2:LDY #16:JSR restore:CLC:L
DA add:ADC #64:STA add:LDA add+1:ADC #1:
STA add+1:RTS
  310 .res4:LDA add:STA new:LDA add+1:ST
A new+1:LDX #2:LDY #16:JSR restore:SEC:L
DA add:SBC #64:STA add:LDA add+1:SBC #1:
STA add+1:RTS
  320 .restore:STX columns:STY rows:LDX
#0:LDY #0:LDA new:STA temp:LDA new+1:STA
 temp+1:.loop1:LDA rows:STA temprows:.lo
op2:LDA back,X:STA (new),Y:INX:LDA new:A
ND #7:CMP #7:BEQ rbottom
  330 INC new:BNE rnext:INC new+1:JMP rn
ext:.rbottom:LDA new:ADC #&38:STA new:LD
A new+1:ADC #1:STA new+1:.rnext:DEC temp
rows:BNE loop2:LDA temp:ADC #8:STA new:S
TA temp:LDA temp+1:ADC #0
  340 STA new+1:STA temp+1:DEC columns:B
NE loop1:RTS
  350 .right:INC&90:LDA counter:CMP#1:BE
Qover:LDA#0:STA&F5:INCcounter:JSRman:RTS
:.over:LDA#3:STA&F5:LDA#0:STA counter:JS
Rman:RTS
  360 .man:LDA#19:JSR osbyte
  370 LDA &F5:CMP #3:BNE m1:JSR res:JSR
mainloop4:RTS:.m1:LDA &F5:CMP #2:BNE m2:
JSR res2:JSR mainloop3:RTS:.m2:LDA &F5:C
MP #1:BNE m3:JSR res2:JSR mainloop2:RTS:
.m3:LDA &F5:CMP#4:BNE m4:JSR res4:JSR ma
inloop2:RTS:.m4:LDA&F5:CMP#5:BNE m5
  380 JSRres3:JSR mainloop2:RTS:.m5:LDA&
F5:CMP#6:BNE m6:JSRres4:JSRmainloop:RTS:
.m6:LDA&F5:CMP#7:BNE m7:JSR res3:JSR mai
nloop:RTS:.m7:JSR res:JSR mainloop:RTS
  390 .left:DEC&90:LDA counter:CMP#1:BEQ
over2:LDA#1:STA&F5:INCcounter:JSRman:RTS
:.over2:LDA#2:STA&F5:LDA#0:STA counter:J
SRman:RTS
  400 .up:INC&91:LDA&F5:CMP#7:BEQover3:L
DA&F5:CMP#0:BEQover3:LDA&F5:CMP#3:BEQove
r3:LDA&F5:CMP #6:BEQover3:LDA#4:STA&F5:J
SRman:RTS:.over3:LDA#6:STA&F5:JSRman:RTS

  410 .down:DEC&91:LDA&F5:CMP#6:BEQover4
:LDA&F5:CMP#0:BEQover4:LDA&F5:CMP#3:BEQo
ver4:LDA&F5:CMP #7:BEQover4:LDA#5:STA&F5
:JSRman:RTS:.over4:LDA#7:STA&F5:JSRman:R
TS
  420 .store:STX columns:STY rows:LDX #0
:LDY #0:LDA new:STA temp:LDA new+1:STA t
emp+1:.loop1:LDA rows:STA temprows:.loop
2:LDA (new),Y:STA &7E:STA back,X:INX:LDA
 new:AND #7:CMP #7
```

```
   10 REM Listing II
   20 REM (c) The Micro User
   30 PAGE=&2200
   40 CHAIN "listIII"
```

10 =   0 0
20 =   0 0
30 = BC12 2
40 = 5FEF 7

Get it right ✓



```
   10 REM Santa's Slip - Up!
   20 REM Listing III
   30 REM by Oliver Bishop
   40 REM (c) The Micro User
   50 :
   60 *LOAD code 1D00
   70 *KEY10PAGE=&2200|MOLD|M
   80 left=&1F04:right=&1E7F:down=&1F4C:
up=&1F22
   90 ON ERROR IF ERR<>17 MODE 6:PROCerr
 ELSE sc%=0:GOTO 300
  100 DIE=FALSE:DEAD=FALSE:bonus=1100:P=
5:DIR=TRUE:HOUSE=FALSE:sc%=0:EE=0:screen
=0:lives=3:R=TRUE:pl=0:FALL=FALSE:DD=0:S
TART=FALSE:smash=TRUE
  110 PROCinit:PROCinit2:MODE6:PROCinsts
:GOTO280
  120 :
  130 DEF PROCinit:IF DIE=TRUE THEN ENDP
ROC
  140 ENVELOPE1,2,1,1,1,-5,1,1,126,0,0,-
126,126,126
  150 ENVELOPE2,2,1,2,1,2,1,2,126,0,0,-1
26,126,126
  160 ENVELOPE3,1,2,-2,1,1,1,1,126,0,0,-
126,126,126
  170 VDU23,224,128,69,170,85,170,85,162
,1,23,225,28,22,62,28,8,30,63,127,23,226
,123,123,62,28,24,0,24,56,23,227,56,104,
124,56,16,120,252,254,23,228,222,222,124
,56,24,0,24,28,23,229,223,223,223,0,223,
223,223,223
  180 VDU 23,230,60,102,251,253,253,255,
126,60,23,231,0,28,28,31,31,31,127,255,2
3,232,60,126,255,255,255,255,255,255,23,
233,0,0,128,224,240,252,254,255,23,234,2
55,255,129,129,129,129,255,255
  190 VDU 23,235,255,129,129,129,255,255
,255,255,23,236,255,129,129,129,161,129,
129,129,23,237,189,255,126,255,219,255,1
02,60,23,238,255,231,255,231,255,231,126
,60,23,241,123,115,38,60,24,130,230,199
  200 VDU 23,242,60,110,94,94,126,126,20
3,16,23,243,0,0,0,0,85,170,255,255,23,24
4,85,170,85,170,85,170,85,170,23,245,128
,69,170,85,170,69,2,0,23,246,129,255,129
,129,129,255,129,129
  210 VDU 23,247,255,255,255,255,0,0,0,0
,23,248,222,206,100,60,24,193,231,131
  220 left$=CHR$(225)+CHR$(8)+CHR$(10)+C
HR$(226):plat$=STRING$(4,CHR$224):righ$=
CHR$(227)+CHR$(8)+CHR$(10)+CHR$(228):lif
t$=CHR$(224)+CHR$(224)
  230 man$=righ$:snowman$=CHR$(237)+CHR$
(8)+CHR$(10)+CHR$(238):ladder$=CHR$(246)
:blan$=" "+CHR$(8)+CHR$(10)+" "
  240 roof$=CHR$(231)+CHR$(232)+CHR$(233
):wind$=CHR$(234)+CHR$(234)+CHR$(234):do
or$=CHR$(235)+CHR$(236)+CHR$(235)
  250 house$=wind$+CHR$(8)+CHR$(8)+CHR$(
8)+CHR$(10)+door$
  260 ENDPROC
  270 :
  280 MODE 5
  290 GOTO310
  300 MODE6:VDU 23;8202;0;0;0;:PROCtable
:MODE5
  310 VDU 23;8202;0;0;0;
  320 COLOUR3:PRINTTAB(17,20);house$
  330 COLOUR1:PRINTTAB(17,19);roof$
  340 ?&70=&7178 MOD256:?&71=&7178 DIV 2
56:CALL&1D00
  350  VDU5:GCOL0,3:MOVE 320,700:PRINT "
Get Ready!":GCOL 0,1:MOVE320,696:PRINT "
Get Ready!":VDU4:PROCtune:EE=0
  360 COLOUR7:PROCdraw:GOTO630
  370 DEF PROCdraw:bonus=1100:IF DEAD TH
EN ENDPROC
  380 CLS:EE=0:HOUSE=FALSE:COLOUR7
  390 IF screen>5 THEN PROClights
  400 *FX9,7
  410 *FX10,20
  420 :
  430 scr=screen MOD 6:IF screen>11 THEN
 plat$=" "+STRING$(2,CHR$224) ELSE plat$
=STRING$(4,CHR$224)
  440 VDU 23,245,128,69,170,85,170,69,2,
0
  450 VDU 19,3,7,0,0,0
  460 PROCcls
  470 PRINTTAB(4,29);"Score":PROCupdate
  480 REM  Note the next line number
  490  IF scr=0 THEN RESTORE 3790:PSTA=1
:PSTO=-2:PLEV=0:ST=9:STO=17:LL=7:S=10:mx
%=2:my%=1:FF=16:GG=26:hx%=17:hy%=25:PROC
screen
  500  IF scr=1 THEN RESTORE 3890:PSTA=5
:PSTO=13:PLEV=8:ST=9:STO=13:LL=17:S=10:m
x%=12:my%=1:FF=16:GG=26:hx%=17:hy%=25:PR
```

➤

```
  430 BEQ sbottom:INC new:BNE snext:INC
new+1:JMP snext:.sbottom:LDA new:ADC #&3
8:STA new:LDA new+1:ADC #1:STA new+1:.sn
ext:DEC temprows:BNE loop2:LDA temp:ADC
#8:STA new
  440 STA temp:LDA temp+1:ADC #0:STA new
+1:STA temp+1:DEC columns:BNE loop1:RTS:
.print:STX columns:STY rows:LDX #0:LDY #
0:LDA new:STA temp:LDA new+1:STA temp+1:
.loop1:LDA rows:STA temprows
  450 .loop2:LDA (new),Y:STA work:ASL wo
rk:ASL work:ASL work:ASL work:LSR A:LSR
A:LSR A:LSR A:ORA work:ORA (new),Y:EOR #
&FF:.sdata:AND &3000,X:ORA (new),Y:STA (
new),Y:INX:LDA new:AND #7
  460 CMP #7:BEQ pbottom:INC new:BNE pne
xt:INC new+1:JMP pnext:.pbottom:LDA new:
ADC #&38:STA new:LDA new+1:ADC #1:STA ne
w+1:.pnext:DEC temprows:BNE loop2:LDA te
mp:ADC #8:STA new:STA temp:LDA temp+1:AD
C #0
  470 STA new+1:STA temp+1:DEC columns:B
NE loop1:RTS
  480 .back
  490 EQUS STRING$(4*32,CHR$(0))
  500 OPT FNdata
  510 ]
  520 NEXT
  530 ENDPROC
  540 DEF FNdata
  550 sprite=P%
  560 RESTORE
  570 FOR i=1 TO 2*16 STEP 4
  580 READ a$
  590 [ OPT pass
  600 EQUD EVAL("&"+a$)
  610 ]
  620 NEXT
  630 sprite2=P%:RESTORE680:FOR i=1 TO 2
*16 STEP 4:READ a$:[ OPT pass:EQUD EVAL(
"&"+a$):]:NEXT
  640 sprite3=P%:RESTORE690:FOR i=1 TO 2
*16 STEP 4:READ a$:[ OPT pass:EQUD EVAL(
"&"+a$):]:NEXT
  650 sprite4=P%:RESTORE700:FOR i=1 TO 2
*16 STEP 4:READ a$:[ OPT pass:EQUD EVAL(
"&"+a$):]:NEXT
  660 =pass
  670 DATA 51110147,E1E1E1E1,743F1E1,CC0
C0C04,CC880800,E0E0C00,80CCC0E,EE0C0C08
  680 DATA 77330301,F0F0701,307770F,CC0C
0406,4000004C,E0E0E0E0,848E0E0,6606060C
  690 DATA 77330301,F0F0701,307770F,1100
0101,4000004C,E0E0E0E0,848E0E0,88080808
  700 DATA 51110147,E1E1E1E1,343F1E1,330
20303,CC880800,E0E0C00,80CCC0E,0
```

Get it right ✓

10 =   0 0
20 =   0 0
30 =   0 0
40 =   0 0
50 =   0 0
60 = 9719 9
70 = 4108 8
80 = 67F1 2
90 = F1B0 9
100 = 126A B
110 = F41E E
120 = 3926 0
130 = FD2E 4
140 = 98A5 3
150 = BB7D C
160 = 53A9 4
170 = 5249 9
180 = 61AE 2
190 = FC20 4
200 = BE46 F
210 = 60E0 B
220 = 2FED 2
230 = A95F 4
240 = 1708 0
250 = F4C2 1
260 = 153D D
270 = B525 3
280 = 56A0 8
290 = D005 1
300 = C8FE 4
310 = DC63 8
320 = 18DE E
330 = B0B E
340 = 9A87 4
350 = AE79 5
360 = C6E4 8
370 = A53C F
380 = E110 4
390 = 6F1C 0
400 = EDFD 2
410 = 6A23 0
420 = 4BA5 0
430 = CF63 C
440 = 4480 F
450 = F2DA A
460 = 492C B
470 = 9A87 8
480 = 5C49 9
490 = 9033 6
500 = 36B0 2
510 = 8B58 2
520 = 2C83 6
530 = ED0F 3
540 = BA6C B
550 = 4970 F
560 = 9FF8 5
570 = F31D 0
580 = DEAA 5
590 = FC20 E
600 = 1106 6
610 = 8B58 1
620 = 2C83 0
630 = B113 B
640 = EE7F 2
650 = 1F74 7
660 = D044 A
670 = B083 D
680 = 804E 3
690 = D802 3
700 = 3359 D

```
OCscreen
  510  IF scr=2 THEN RESTORE 3990:PSTA=5
:PSTO=9:PLEV=13:ST=14:STO=18:LL=12:S=15:
mx%=5:my%=6:FF=16:GG=26:hx%=17:hy%=25:PR
OCscreen
  520  IF scr=3 THEN RESTORE 4090:PSTA=3
:PSTO=10:PLEV=13:ST=2:STO=17:LL=27:S=3:m
x%=16:my%=21:FF=16:GG=1:hx%=17:hy%=0:PRO
Cscreen
  530  IF scr=4 THEN RESTORE 4190:PSTA=7
:PSTO=16:PLEV=18:ST=15:STO=18:LL=22:S=16
:mx%=9:my%=26:FF=4:GG=21:hx%=1:hy%=20:PR
OCscreen
  540 IF scr=5 THENPROCuncls:PROCwin:GOT
O 380
  550 PROCuncls
  560 add=&5800+&10*mx%+&140*my%:?&70=ad
d MOD256:?&71=add DIV 256
  570 :
  580 :
  590 COLOUR2:FOR D=0 TO lives-1:PRINTTA
B(D,29);righ$:NEXT:COLOUR1:FOR A=27 TO 0
 STEP -1:PRINTTAB(0,A);ladder$:NEXT
  600 CALL&1D00
  610 ENDPROC
  620 :
  630 DEAD=FALSE:REPEAT
  640 START=TRUE:bonus=bonus-5
  650 IFDEAD=TRUE THEN GOTO 790
  660 IFlives<1 THEN DEAD=TRUE :GOTO 790
  670 IF mx%=0 PROCups
  680 IF my%>27 THEN PROCdie
  690 IF DIE=TRUE THEN DIE=FALSE:PROCdie
  700 IF INKEY(-74)THENPROCjump
  710 IF INKEY(-98)ANDmx%>0THENPROCl:PRO
Cblank:mx%=mx%-1:GOTO 820
  720 IF INKEY(-67)AND mx%<19 THENPROCr:
PROCblank:mx%=mx%+1:GOTO 820
  730 IF FALL=TRUE THEN FALL=FALSE:PRINT
TAB(mx%+1,my%);" ":PROCdie
  740 IF INKEY(-56) THEN REPEAT UNTIL IN
KEY(-52)
  750 IF DIE=TRUE THEN DIE=FALSE:PROCdie
  760 IF screen>5 AND screen<11 THEN PRO
Clights
  770 IF screen>17 THEN PROClights
  780 IF DEAD = FALSE THEN PROCmove:PROC
test
  790 UNTIL DEAD:IF DEAD THEN GOTO 300
  800 :
  810 :
  820 an=an+1:IF an=3 THEN an=1
  830 SOUND0,3,12,2
  840 IF DEAD=TRUE THEN GOTO 790
  850 IF mx%>19 THEN mx%=19
  860 COLOUR1
  870 IF HOUSE=TRUE AND mx%=FF AND my%=G
G THEN HOUSE=FALSE:screen=screen+1:PROCg
etready:GOTO 360
  880 PROCtest:GOTO790
  890 :
  900 :
  910 DEF PROCblank:PROCmove:IF POINT(mx
%*64,1023-((my%+2)*32)+12)=3 THEN DIE=TR
UE
  920 ENDPROC
  930 DEFPROCgettest
  940 ENDPROC
  950 :
  960 DEFPROCtest:PROCplat:IF POINT(mx%*
64,1023-(my%+2)*32)=0 THENPROCfall
  970 IF POINT(mx%*64,1023-((my%+2)*32)+
8)=2 THENPROCget
  980 IF POINT(mx%*64,1023-((my%+2)*32)+
12)=3 THENPROCdie:ENDPROC
  990 ENDPROC
 1000 :
 1010 DEFPROCfall:Z=FALSE:DD=0:COLOUR1:R
EPEAT:DD=DD+1:SOUND&0011,3,200-my%*4,2:m
y%=my%+1:CALLdown
 1020 IF POINT((mx%*64)+8,1023-(my%+2)*3
2)=2 THEN PRINTTAB(mx%,my%+2);" ":PROCge
t
 1030 UNTIL POINT(mx%*64,1023-(my%+2)*32
)<>0 OR my%>26
 1040 IF Z=TRUE THEN SOUND&0010,-15,7,10
:Z=FALSE
 1050 IF DD>6 THEN PROCdie
 1060 IF mx%>=27 THEN PROCdie
 1070 ENDPROC
 1080 :
 1090 DEFPROCjump:IF my%<1 THEN ENDPROC
 1100 COLOUR2:IF INKEY(-98) AND mx%>3 TH
ENPROCleft:ENDPROC
 1110  IF INKEY(-67) AND mx%<16 THEN PRO
Cright:ENDPROC
 1120 PROCup:ENDPROC
 1130 :
 1140 DEFPROCleft:PROCblank:mx%=mx%-1:my
%=my%-1:PROCl:CALL up:PROCwait:PROCblank
:mx%=mx%-1:PROCl:PROCwait:PROCblank:mx%=
mx%-1:PROCl:PROCwait:PROCblank
 1150 mx%=mx%-1:my%=my%+1:PROCl:CALL dow
n:PROCwait:ENDPROC
 1160 :
 1170 DEFPROCwait:IF mx%=0 THEN PROCups
 1180 PROCplat:PROCtesty:PROCt:IF smash=
TRUE THEN my%=my%-1:mx%=mx%-1:smash=FALS
E
 1190 IF smash2=TRUE THEN my%=my%-1:mx%=
mx%-1:smash2=FALSE
 1200 PROCt:ENDPROC
 1210 :
 1220 DEFPROCright:PROCblank:mx%=mx%+1:m
y%=my%-1:PROCr:CALL up:PROCwait:PROCblan
k:mx%=mx%+1:PROCr:PROCwait:PROCblank:mx%
=mx%+1:PROCr:PROCwait:PROCblank
 1230 mx%=mx%+1:my%=my%+1:PROCr:CALL dow
n:PROCwait:ENDPROC
 1240 :
 1250 DEFPROCl:CALL left:FORd=0 TO 50:NE
XT:CALLleft:ENDPROC
 1260 DEFPROCr:CALL right:FORd=0 TO 50:N
EXT:CALLright:ENDPROC
 1270 DEFPROCup:CALLup:CALLup:CALL down:
CALL down:ENDPROC
 1280 :
 1290 DEFPROCt:FOR A=1 TO 2:NEXT:ENDPROC
 1300 :
 1310 DEFPROCwait1:PROCplat:ENDPROC
 1320 :
 1330 DEFPROCdie:FOR A=my% TO 28:CALL do
wn:NEXT
 1340 A=3:SOUND1,2,48,A:SOUND1,2,40,A:SO
UND1,2,32,A:SOUND1,2,24,A:SOUND1,2,20,A:
SOUND1,2,12,A:SOUND1,2,4,A*3:SOUND1,2,52
,A
 1350 *FX 15,1
 1360 DIE=FALSE:PROCgover:PROCdraw:ENDPR
OC
 1370 :
 1380 DEFPROCmove:IFR=TRUE AND S>STO THE
N R=FALSE
 1390 REMIF DEAD=TRUE THEN ENDPROC
 1400 IFR=FALSE AND S<ST THEN R=TRUE
 1410 PRINTTAB(S,LL);" ":IF R=TRUE THEN
S=S+1
 1420 IF R=FALSE THEN S=S-1
 1430 COLOUR3:PRINTTAB(S,LL);CHR$(230):C
OLOUR2:ENDPROC
 1440 :
 1450 DEF PROCgetready:GCOL 0,0:FOR A=0
TO 640 STEP 8:SOUND&0011,3,200-A/5,10:MO
VE A,0:DRAW A,1023:MOVE 1279-A,0:DRAW 12
79-A,1023:NEXT A
 1460 COLOUR3:IF bonus<5 THEN ENDPROC
 1470 PRINTTAB(5,5);"Time Bonus";TAB(8,7
);bonus
 1480 sc%=sc%+bonus:bonus=1100:FORA=0 TO
 2000:NEXT:COLOUR128:CLS:ENDPROC
 1490 :
 1500 DEFPROCgover:bonus=1100:lives=live
s-1:IF lives=0 THEN GOTO 1510 ELSE PROCs
tartagain:ENDPROC
 1510 FOR T=0 TO 1000:NEXT
 1520 DATA R,E,V,O," ",E,M,A,G
 1530 RESTORE 1520:FOR A=1 TO 9:READ A$:
FOR T=1 TO 13-A:SOUND&0011,-15,T+50,2:PR
INTTAB(T,15);A$:FOR S=0 TO 40:NEXT:PRINT
TAB(T,15);" ":NEXT:PRINTTAB(T,15);A$:NEX
T
 1540 FOR T=0 TO 3000:NEXT:DEAD=TRUE:END
PROC
 1550 :
 1560 DEFPROCups:IF my%=1 ENDPROC ELSE C
OLOUR1:FORA=my% TO 2 STEP-1:SOUND1,1,50-
A,1:CALL up:NEXT:my%=1:ENDPROC
 1570 :
 1580 DEFPROCd(A,B,C,D)
 1590 COLOUR7
 1600 IF B<>28 THEN PROCdl(A,B,C,D) ELSE
 PRINTTAB(A,B);STRING$(19,CHR$D)
 1610 ENDPROC
 1620 :
 1630 DEFPROCplat
 1640 IF PLEV=0 ENDPROC
 1650 pl=pl+1:IF pl=2 THEN pl=0 ELSE END
PROC
 1660  PRINTTAB(P,PLEV);"    "
 1670 COLOUR 7
 1680 IF DIR=TRUE THEN P=P+1
 1690 IF DIR=FALSE THEN P=P-1
 1700 PRINTTAB(P,PLEV);plat$
 1710 IF P=PSTO THEN DIR=FALSE
 1720 IF P=PSTA THEN DIR=TRUE
 1730 COLOUR2
 1740 ENDPROC
 1750 :
 1760 DEF PROCstartagain
 1770 FORS=0 TO 4000:NEXT
 1780 ENDPROC
 1790 :
 1800 DEF PROCinsts
 1810  IF sc%>=score%(8) THEN PROCentern
ame
 1820 DEAD=FALSE
 1830 CLS
 1840 PRINTTAB(0,1);STRING$(20,CHR$(242)
+" ")
 1850 PRINTTAB(10,3);"Santa's Slip - Up!
"
 1860 PRINTTAB(0,5);STRING$(20,CHR$(242)
+" ")
 1870 PRINTTAB(10,20);"PRESS SPACE TO ST
ART"
 1880 PRINTTAB(1,15);"Z = Left   X = Rig
ht   Return = Jump"
 1890 PRINTTAB(1,8);"S = Sound  Q = Quie
t"
 1900 PRINTTAB(1,11);"P = Pause  R = Res
ume"
 1910 VDU23,1,0;0;0;0;
 1920 A$=GET$:IF A$=" "THENENDPROC
 1930 IF A$="S" THEN *FX210,0
 1940 IF A$="Q" THEN *FX210,1
 1950 GOTO1920
 1960 ENDPROC
 1970 :
 1980 DEFPROCtesty:smash=FALSE:smash2=FA
LSE
 1990 ENDPROC
 2000 IF POINT((mx%-1)*64,1023-(my%+1)*3
2)=3 THEN FALL=TRUE:smash2=TRUE
 2010 IF POINT((mx%+1)*64,1023-(my%+1)*3
2)=3 THEN FALL=TRUE:smash=TRUE
 2020 IF FALL=TRUE PROCdie:FALL=FALSE
 2030 ENDPROC
 2040 :
 2050 DEFPROCget
 2060 SOUND&0011,-15,25,1
 2070 sc%=sc%+10
 2080 PROCupdate
 2090 EE=EE+1:IF EE=11 THEN EE=1:HOUSE=T
RUE
 2100 PRINTTAB(mx%,my%);" "
 2110 PRINTTAB(mx%,my%+1);" "
 2120 CALL&1D00
 2130 COLOUR1
 2140 IF HOUSE=TRUE THEN PRINTTAB(0,30);
" Your sack is full!"
 2150 IF HOUSE=TRUE THEN PRINTTAB(0,29);
SPC3
 2160 ENDPROC
 2170 :
 2180 DEF PROCwin
 2190 COLOUR3:COLOUR129
 2200 PRINTTAB(1,4)SPC17
 2210 PRINTTAB(1,5);" CONGRATULATIONS "
 2220 PRINTTAB(1,8)SPC17
 2230 PRINTTAB(1,6)SPC17
 2240 IF lives<3 THEN PRINTTAB(1,7)"  EX
TRA MAN AND  " ELSE PRINTTAB(1,7)SPC17
 2250 PRINTTAB(4,11)SPC11
 2260 PRINTTAB(4,12);" B O N U S "
 2270 PRINTTAB(4,13)SPC11
 2280 PRINTTAB(7,16)SPC5
 2290 PRINTTAB(7,17);" 500 "
 2300 PRINTTAB(7,18)SPC5
 2310 COLOUR 128
 2320 PRINTTAB(1,2);STRING$(9,snowman$+C
HR$11+CHR$32)
 2330 PRINTTAB(2,10);snowman$
 2340 PRINTTAB(16,10);snowman$
 2350 PRINTTAB(5,17);snowman$
 2360 PRINTTAB(13,17);snowman$
 2370 FOR A=0 TO 100 STEP 4
 2380 SOUND1,2,A,2
 2390 SOUND1,2,1,1
 2400 NEXT
 2410 screen=screen+1
 2420 sc%=sc%+500
 2430 IF lives<3 THEN lives=lives+1
 2440 CLS
 2450 ENDPROC
 2460 :
 2470 DEF PROCtune
 2480 RESTORE 2570
 2490 A=7
 2500 FOR T=1 TO 17
 2510 READ C,D
 2520 IF C=999 THEN SOUND1,0,0,A/2:GOTO
2560
 2530 SOUND1,3,C,D
 2540 SOUND1,0,0,0.5
 2550 CALLright
 2560 NEXT T
 2570 DATA52,A,72,A,72,A,72,A,80,A,88,A/
2,80,A/2,88,A/2,92,A/2,100,A,88,A,92,A,8
8,A/2,72,A/2,80,A,80,A,72,A*2
 2580 GCOL 0,0
 2590
 2600 FOR Z=0 TO 3000:NEXT
 2610 ENDPROC
 2620 :
 2630 DEF PROCtable
 2640 IF sc%>score%(8) THEN PROCenternam
e
 2650 CLS
 2660 PRINT'STRING$(20,CHR$(242)+" ")
 2670 PRINT "  Santa's Slip - Up!";SPC6;
"Hi - Scores":PRINT'STRING$(20,CHR$(242)
+" ")
 2680 FOR I%=1 TO 8
 2690 PRINT;TAB(5);I%;".  ";TAB(10);name
$(I%);TAB(30);score%(I%)
 2700 PRINT
 2710 NEXT
 2720 *FX15,1
 2730 PRINTTAB(9)"Press <SPACE> to play!
"
 2740 REPEATUNTILGET=32
 2750 DEAD=FALSE:HOUSE=FALSE:lives=3
 2760 screen=0:sc%=0
 2770 ENDPROC
 2780 :
 2790 DEF PROCinit2
 2800 RESTORE3080
 2810 DIM score%(8),name$(8)
 2820 FOR I%=1 TO 8
 2830 score%(I%)=5000 - I%*500
 2840 READ A$:name$(I%)=A$
 2850 NEXT I%
 2860 ENDPROC
 2870 :
 2880 DEF PROCentername
 2890 COLOUR128:CLS
 2900 COLOUR 3
 2910 PRINTTAB(0,3);STRING$(20,CHR$(242)
+" ")
 2920 PRINTTAB(5,5);"**Congratulations**
"
 2930 PRINTTAB(0,7);STRING$(20,CHR$(242)
+" ")
 2940 PRINT
 2950 PRINT '"You are in the high score
table!"''"What is your name?"''''"?";
 2960 *FX 15,1
 2970 COLOUR1:string$="":VDU 23,1,1;0;0;
0;
 2980 REPEAT:K%=INKEY(0)
 2990 IF K%>31 AND K%<127 AND POS<18 str
ing$=string$+CHR$K%:VDUK%
 3000 IF K%=127 AND LEN string$ string$=
LEFT$(string$,LEN(string$)-1):IF POS>1 V
DU K%
 3010 UNTIL K%=13
 3020 score%(8)=sc%:name$(8)=string$
 3030 FOR I%=8 TO 2 STEP -1
 3040 IF score%(I%)>score%(I%-1) sc%=sco
re%(I%):score%(I%)=score%(I%-1):score%(I
%-1)=sc%:string$=name$(I%):name$(I%)=nam
e$(I%-1):name$(I%-1)=string$
 3050 NEXT I%
 3060 ENDPROC
 3070 :
 3080 DATA "Written By:","Oliver Bishop"
,"Original Screens by","Stuart Williams"
,"Julian Bishop","Philip Jefferies","Ras
hid Qureshi","Jonathan Price"
 3090 :
 3100 DEFPROClights
 3110 SOUND0,3,12,1
 3120 A=RND(2)
 3130 IF A=1 THEN VDU 19,3,15,0,0,0
 3140 IF A=2 THEN VDU 19,3,7,0,0,0
 3150 ENDPROC
 3160 :
 3170 DEFPROCupdate:COLOUR1
 3180 PRINTTAB(10,29);sc%
 3190 ENDPROC
 3200 :
 3210 DEFPROCerr
 3220 COLOUR128:COLOUR7
 3230 CLS
 3240 PRINT'''''':REPORT
 3250 PRINT''"At line"
 3260 PRINT';ERL
 3270 PRINT''':END
 3280 :
 3290 DEF PROCscreen
 3300 GCOL0,1:FORA=0 TO 60:PLOT69,RND(12
79),RND(923)+100:NEXT
 3310 P=PSTA+1
 3320 REPEAT
 3330 READ A,B,C
 3340 IF A=-1 THEN GOTO 3360
 3350 PROCd(A,B,C,224)
 3360 UNTIL A=-1
 3370 REPEAT
 3380 READ A,B
 3390 IF A=-1 THEN GOTO 3410
 3400 PRINTTAB(A,B);CHR$(230)
 3410 UNTIL A=-1
 3420 REPEAT
 3430 READ A,B
 3440 IF A=-1 THEN GOTO 3460
 3450 PRINTTAB(A,B);snowman$
 3460 UNTIL A=-1
 3470 COLOUR 129:COLOUR 2
 3480 REPEAT
 3490 READ A,B
 3500 IF A=-1 THEN GOTO 3520
 3510 PRINTTAB(A,B);CHR$(229)
 3520 UNTIL A=-1
 3530 COLOUR 128:COLOUR1
 3540 FORA=0 TO 28:PRINTTAB(0,A);CHR$246
:NEXT:PRINTTAB(hx%,hy%);roof$:COLOUR3:PR
INTTAB(hx%,hy%+1);house$
 3550 :
 3560 ENDPROC
 3570 DEFPROCdl(A,B,C,D)
 3580 GCOL0,3:A=A*64
 3590 B=B*32:B=1023-B
 3600 VDU5:MOVE A,B:PRINTSTRING$(C,CHR$D
)
 3610 MOVE A,B:GCOL0,1:PRINTSTRING$(C,CH
R$243):VDU4
 3620 ENDPROC
 3630 DEFPROCcls
 3640 FORA=1 TO3
 3650 VDU19,A,0,0,0,0
 3660 NEXT
 3670 ENDPROC
 3680 DEFPROCuncls
 3690 VDU19,1,1,0,0,0
 3700 VDU19,2,3,0,0,0
 3710 VDU19,3,7,0,0,0
 3720 ENDPROC
 3730 :
 3740 :
 3750 REM All these colons are necessary
 3760 REM to space out the data.
 3770 REM Screen 1
 3780 REM Note the next line number
 3790 DATA 1,3,10, 8,8,12, 1,13,7, 10,18
,10, 1,23,10, 1,28,19, 12,13,4, -1,-1,-1
 3800 DATA -1,-1
 3810 DATA 19,6, 19,16, -1,-1
 3820 DATA 5,2, 9,2, 2,12, 5,12, 12,17,
16,17, 2,22, 5,22, 9,22, 2,27, 6,27, 10,
27, 13,27, 13,12, -1,-1
 3830 :
 3840 :
 3850 :
 3860 :
 3870 :
 3880 REM Screen 2
 3890 DATA 1,3,6, 11,3,4, 1,8,4, 17,8,3,
 4,13,6, 1,28,19, 8,18,7, 1,18,4, 15,13,
5, 18,18,2, 4,23,7, 15,23,5, -1,-1,-1
 3900 DATA 19,12, 6,27, 8,27, -1,-1
 3910 DATA 7,26, 19,21, 10,21, -1,-1
 3920 DATA 3,2, 2,7, 2,17, 6,12, 17,12,
3,27, 12,27, 7,22, 17,22, 14,2, 18,7, -1
,-1
 3930 :
 3940 :
 3950 :
 3960 :
 3970 :
 3980 REM Screen 3
 3990 DATA 1,3,2, 1,8,6, 6,3,5, 14,3,6,
11,8,3, 17,8,3, 1,13,4, 13,13,7, 1,28,19
, 3,18,5, 12,18,8, 8,23,4, -1,-1,-1
 4000 DATA 9,27, -1,-1
 4010 DATA 1,6, 19,1, 19,6, 19,16, -1,-1
 4020 DATA 3,7, 15,2, 9,2, 12,7, 2,12, 1
4,17, 17,17, 5,17, 9,22, 2,27, 6,27, 12,
27, 15,27, -1,-1
 4030 :
 4040 :
 4050 :
 4060 :
 4070 :
 4080 REM Screen 4
 4090 DATA 1,3,7, 11,3,9, 1,28,19, 14,23
,6, 1,23,4, 8,23,3, 14,18,6, 14,13,6, 13
,8,7, 1,13,2, 5,18,3, 11,18,1, 4,8,6, -1
,-1,-1
 4100 DATA 5,7, -1,-1
 4110 DATA 19,6, 19,11, 19,26, -1,-1
 4120 DATA 3,2, 6,2, 13,2, 7,7, 15,7, 16
,12, 16,17, 3,22, 18,22, 9,22, 6,17, -1,
-1
 4130 :
 4140 :
 4150 :
 4160 :
 4170 :
 4180 REM Screen 5
 4190 DATA 1,28,19, 1,23,7, 1,18,6, 1,23
,6, 1,13,6, 1,8,4, 1,3,1, 14,23,6, 6,3,5
, 15,3,5, 10,8,6, 14,13,6, -1,-1,-1
 4200 DATA 2,12, 11,27, -1,-1
 4210 DATA 19,11, 19,1, 19,26, -1,-1
 4220 DATA 14,27, 3,27, 6,27, 6,22, 2,27
, 2,17, 5,17, 5,12, 3,7, 8,2, 16,2, 11,7
, 15,12, -1,-1
```

Get it right ✓

```
  10 =    0 0
  20 =    0 0
  30 =    0 0
  40 =    0 0
  50 = 9719 9
  60 = EC4D F
  70 = 75D0 0
  80 = BCF5 8
  90 = 26F2 2
 100 =  9A8 0
 110 = 8D55 2
 120 = 9719 7
 130 = E20D 4
 140 = 2913 5
 150 = A8B2 5
 160 = 8A85 7
 170 =  52B A
 180 = E650 3
 190 = 2E79 6
 200 = 402E 3
 210 = BE7C B
 220 = EEC4 7
 230 = 9BEB 2
 240 = 7170 E
 250 = 3F57 B
 260 = ED0F 3
 270 = 9719 A
 280 = 30D0 4
 290 = 84F1 3
 300 = 71AF E
 310 = 6D88 3
 320 = 848D 0
 330 = 5D40 9
 340 = F837 9
 350 = F85B 1
 360 = B006 6
 370 = 778E 3
 380 = 3D6C E
 390 = E5DB 4
 400 = C114 5
 410 = C75E 7
 420 = 9719 8
 430 = CE7E C
 440 = AAAD 5
 450 = 5F29 2
 460 = B0AD 9
 470 = D323 1
 480 =    0 1
 490 = B685 9
 500 = C77D B
 510 = 25AA A
 520 = AAFB F
 530 = 18A5 B
 540 =  628 5
 550 = 1D2D 6
 560 = 20D8 5
 570 = 9719 E
 580 = 9719 7
 590 = E58F 0
 600 = 4492 B
 610 = ED0F 9
 620 = 9719 0
 630 = E268 F
 640 = B1B2 5
 650 = 9EEC F
 660 = B442 1
 670 = BEDD C
 680 = A312 5
 690 = 5DE1 3
 700 = 26C9 B
 710 = 4802 7
 720 = EB0C B
 730 = 248A 2

 740 =  12E C
 750 = 5DE1 4
 760 = E315 0
 770 = 5AFF F
 780 = 3980 6
 790 = 457B C
 800 = 9719 0
 810 = 9719 1
 820 = 6025 9
 830 = 93CA 9
 840 = B48A 7
 850 = 83F8 F
 860 = E949 3
 870 = 8433 2
 880 = 59D3 0
 890 = 9719 6
 900 = 9719 3
 910 = 8DB0 C
 920 = ED0F 2
 930 = 964C 2
 940 = ED0F 4
 950 = 9719 5
 960 = C59E 6
 970 = 19A0 E
 980 = 8DD2 2
 990 = ED0F 2
1000 = 9719 3
1010 = 1929 2
1020 = 3AC2 B
1030 = 2702 0
1040 = 67DD 5
1050 = ECD1 3
1060 = DDCC E
1070 = ED0F B
1080 = 9719 7
1090 =  29E E
1100 = F527 5
1110 = 340C 5
1120 = 5ABC 7
1130 = 9719 7
1140 = 69FB 6
1150 = E5EA 7
1160 = 9719 7
1170 = 2372 5
1180 = C523 D
1190 = B36E C
1200 = 71BC 4
1210 = 9719 5
1220 = B7BA B
1230 = A728 2
1240 = 9719 F
1250 = 5F92 F
1260 = D387 2
1270 = B9A3 3
1280 = 9719 E
1290 = C44A F
1300 = 9719 8
1310 = 7282 1
1320 = 9719 E
1330 = F6A6 2
1340 = 6E8F 7
1350 = F24E D
1360 = 7953 5
1370 = 9719 9
1380 = 19FA F
1390 =    0 F
1400 = 62E6 B
1410 = 58F0 4
1420 = CF6A A
1430 = 3381 D
1440 = 9719 0
1450 = EC76 1
1460 = EDE6 A

1470 = A0C7 F
1480 = F193 E
1490 = 9719 C
1500 = D453 E
1510 = E937 0
1520 = E9FC B
1530 = A9EF 3
1540 =   3E F
1550 = 9719 D
1560 = 250C B
1570 = 9719 2
1580 = 32E7 4
1590 = 898F 7
1600 = 9D90 C
1610 = ED0F D
1620 = 9719 3
1630 = 3B55 7
1640 = 9A43 7
1650 = 2C38 9
1660 =  F4C 8
1670 = 53F1 C
1680 = 942F 6
1690 = 82EF B
1700 = 20B5 3
1710 = F91D 9
1720 = 1165 D
1730 = D92A B
1740 = ED0F A
1750 = 9719 B
1760 = 5126 9
1770 = FDB1 5
1780 = ED0F C
1790 = 9719 4
1800 = 5592 E
1810 = F9D7 9
1820 = 718B D
1830 = 7A16 7
1840 = 25BE C
1850 = D745 F
1860 = D519 8
1870 = 83F0 D
1880 = 64D4 1
1890 = 7BF7 9
1900 = AB47 9
1910 = B39D 6
1920 = C196 B
1930 = 547E 8
1940 = CE99 9
1950 = CDC2 C
1960 = ED0F 0
1970 = 9719 6
1980 = 82B7 2
1990 = ED0F D
2000 = C707 C
2010 = 2731 0
2020 = AB82 C
2030 = ED0F 3
2040 = 9719 2
2050 = B08A F
2060 =  144 6
2070 = BAC7 6
2080 = 9386 2
2090 = 57D7 3
2100 = 44E6 2
2110 = EEB6 3
2120 = 4492 6
2130 = E949 5
2140 = 1736 3
2150 = C6F4 5
2160 = ED0F 9
2170 = 9719 8
2180 = F124 C
2190 = 78D1 C

2200 = D8BA A
2210 = 1375 4
2220 = 5391 7
2230 = 5F57 9
2240 = 9AA7 7
2250 = 4507 1
2260 = FDA7 E
2270 = F6E2 4
2280 = 9FFB 2
2290 = 5CB4 6
2300 = 3DA1 C
2310 = C2DE 8
2320 = 55C6 C
2330 = 299E F
2340 =  79C 7
2350 = 7FF5 3
2360 = 3A99 C
2370 =  6C8 F
2380 = A999 C
2390 = 41F2 E
2400 = 2C83 3
2410 = B6BC 0
2420 = B36B 3
2430 = 4F62 F
2440 = 7A16 D
2450 = ED0F D
2460 = 9719 6
2470 = 2EEC 7
2480 = 3C70 D
2490 = CCE7 6
2500 = 2EC2 7
2510 = E9FC B
2520 = 6AB0 9
2530 = 9396 3
2540 = 4F3D 5
2550 = 789E C
2560 = FEF7 9
2570 = 9217 5
2580 = 71BA C
2590 = D1AD 1
2600 =  DE5 9
2610 = ED0F B
2620 = 9719 5
2630 = 2822 5
2640 = 6216 C
2650 = 7A16 3
2660 = E32A 0
2670 = 38F6 5
2680 = 1745 8
2690 = 74B9 C
2700 = FF3E C
2710 = 2C83 B
2720 = 7CA7 F
2730 = 67DA 1
2740 = 5B81 C
2750 = 8646 3
2760 = 75FC 8
2770 = ED0F 4
2780 = 9719 9
2790 = 89D5 F
2800 = 331F C
2810 = F178 1
2820 =  3B4 7
2830 = 114F B
2840 = C32E 2
2850 = F839 4
2860 = ED0F 2
2870 = 9719 3
2880 = 90A0 1
2890 = C96C 4
2900 = 1375 1
2910 = 42BA D
2920 = BB91 F

2930 = 255A 6
2940 = FF3E 3
2950 = C4BD 4
2960 = F24E D
2970 = 6C26 B
2980 = 2B0D D
2990 = 35E8 8
3000 = 95E3 C
3010 = 3166 D
3020 =  671 7
3030 = 921A 1
3040 = 7950 1
3050 = F839 F
3060 = ED0F A
3070 = 9719 4
3080 = F0F1 6
3090 = 9719 F
3100 = 7AFD 6
3110 = A3A9 F
3120 = 91F2 A
3130 = C5A2 6
3140 = 578D 3
3150 = ED0F F
3160 = 9719 D
3170 = C8B8 0
3180 = 5E76 7
3190 = ED0F F
3200 = 9719 B
3210 = 24C8 5
3220 = 6437 E
3230 = 7A16 1
3240 = 5FA3 F
3250 = B7C3 8
3260 = 51B7 2
3270 = C939 5
3280 = 9719 3
3290 =  3F6 6
3300 = CD6A D
3310 = 9AAE 4
3320 = BFBA D
3330 = 49B6 A
3340 =  77B 1
3350 = 93C3 E
3360 = 1E5F F
3370 = BFBA 8
3380 = E75A E
3390 = 27EF 1
3400 = 9F62 7
3410 = 1E5F 7
3420 = BFBA 8
3430 = F3AB B
3440 = 4B9F B
3450 = BF73 4
3460 = 1E5F C
3470 = CD1E 7
3480 = BFBA E
3490 = E75A B
3500 = C438 F
3510 = 12CA D
3520 = 1E5F 5
3530 = 9592 F
3540 = C2E6 B
3550 = 9719 C
3560 = ED0F 8
3570 = 9ADC 9

3580 = 1941 C
3590 = 75F9 D
3600 = D5EB A
3610 = 1B89 8
3620 = ED0F 5
3630 = A635 0
3640 = 8F4A F
3650 = 7F90 E
3660 = 2C83 C
3670 = ED0F E
3680 = B649 D
3690 = A348 F
3700 = 218D E
3710 = FD09 D
3720 = ED0F 7
3730 = 9719 2
3740 = 9719 D
3750 =    0 D
3760 =    0 D
3770 =    0 D
3780 =    0 D
3790 = CD33 A
3800 = F0F1 8
3810 = 861C 5
3820 = DD1E 8
3830 = 9719 B
3840 = 9719 6
3850 = 9719 D
3860 = 9719 E
3870 = 9719 8
3880 =    0 8
3890 = 5A2A 1
3900 = 713F 2
3910 = 2654 2
3920 = DABF 6
3930 = 9719 4
3940 = 9719 A
3950 = 9719 8
3960 = 9719 A
3970 = 9719 2
3980 =    0 2
3990 = 6DFC 8
4000 = AEA8 F
4010 = 423E D
4020 = B1E8 9
4030 = 9719 1
4040 = 9719 F
4050 = 9719 A
4060 = 9719 1
4070 = 9719 9
4080 =    0 9
4090 = FC75 0
4100 = DF1D D
4110 = 3355 0
4120 = 3527 F
4130 = 9719 4
4140 = 9719 D
4150 = 9719 5
4160 = 9719 E
4170 = 9719 8
4180 =    0 8
4190 = 24F8 2
4200 = 82D7 D
4210 = F2C0 F
4220 = F908 5
```

UNIVERSAL TELETEXT ADAPTOR

- RISC-OS version multitasks
- Computer controlled tuning
- Download and save pages
- User programmable via SWIs & OS calls
- Unique composite video & audio output
- High performance T.V. front end
- Fully mains powered unit in metal case
- Upgrades available for existing users

The ARC/3000 version contains many powerful features making it very easy to use, i.e. point and click at page numbers. SAE for details

Universal Teletext Adaptor
AERIAL
DATA
AUX
POWER

FURTHER DETAILS ON REQUEST

PRICES INCLUDE:

- User port lead
- SATS Software
- User notes
- **BBC B**

£99.00 Inc. VAT + P&P

- Podule socket lead
- User notes
- TTX V2.11 S/ware
- **A3000/ARC**

£99.00 Inc. VAT + P&P

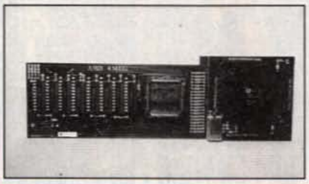
A305/310 4 MEG MEMORY UPGRADES

- Low power 8 chip design
- DIY fitting, just plug in
- Accepts our ARM 3 processor

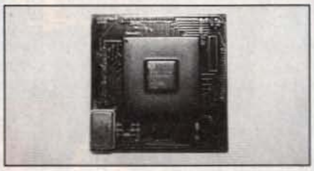
£260.00 Inc. VAT + P&P

***SPECIAL OFFER*: Fitted with ARM 3**
(as illustrated below)

£470.00 Inc. VAT + P&P



ARM 3 PROCESSOR



- Cache operation at 25 MHz
- RISC-OS Armspeed software
- DIY plug in design
- Fits A300/400 series
- 3 + times speed increase

£230.00 Inc. VAT + P&P

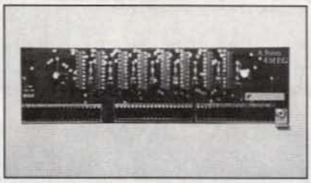
A3000 MEMORY UPGRADES

- Low power design, only 8 chips
- Bare Board, 1Mb or 4Mb
- Easy to fit just plugs in
- Screw fixed for reliability
- PCB size only 175x50mm

BARE BOARD **£24.00** Inc. VAT + P&P

1 MEG **£53.00** Inc. VAT + P&P (Gives 2 Meg total memory)

4 MEG **£143.00** Inc. VAT + P&P (Gives 4 Meg total memory)



UVIPAC EPROM ERASER

- Cost effective way to erase Eproms
- Up to three Eproms can be erased at any one time
- Available with or without automatic timer

EPROM ERASER **£28.00** Inc. VAT + P&P

WITH TIMER **£32.00** Inc. VAT + P&P

DISCOUNT CHIPS

27128-25	£1.99
27256-25	£2.25
1Mb ZIP (256k x 4)	£3.65
4Mb ZIP (1Mb x 4)	£15.00

UVIPROM EPROM PROGRAMMER

- Programs 2764, 27128 & 27256 (Inc. CMOS)
- 21 or 12.5 volt programming
- High quality ZIF socket
- Fast or slow algorithm

£35.00 Inc. VAT + P&P

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION TELEPHONE 0635 524008 OR 0622 747416

Prices include VAT, carriage charges and packaging of our Components

VISA MasterCard

GROUND CONTROL

ELECTRONICS LIMITED

UNIT 7, KINGFISHER COURT, HAMBRIDGE ROAD, NEWBURY, BERKSHIRE RG14 5SJ. TEL: 0635 524008 or 0622 747416 FAX: 0635 528115

DTP knowhow

Pam Turnbull looks at three books designed to make desktop publishing more productive and better presented

WITH the advent of desktop publishing everyone can be their own publisher whether they have the skill or not. There is a common fallacy that the software and hardware will take care of all the difficult bits, all you have to do is write to create a masterpiece.

Unfortunately, very few people's first attempts at DTP are successful. There are basic principles to follow which are very rarely, if ever, mentioned in software manuals.

To stop new users having to re-invent the wheel these three new books cover what you really need to know, taking three different approaches to do so.

Product: Good Manners in Desktop Publishing
Price: £5.95
Supplier: Allenhome Press, 10 Woodcroft Road, Wylam NE41 8DJ.

Product: Desktop Publishing on the Archimedes – DTP for all
Price: £12.95
Supplier: Sigma Press, 98a Water Lane, Wilmslow SK9 5BB
Tel: 0625 531035

Product: First Impression – a tutorial guide
Price: £29.95
Supplier: Word Processing, 65 Milldale Crescent, Fordhouses, Wolverhampton WV10 6LR.

Good Manners in Desktop Publishing

This slim offering, written by Henry Davy is sub-titled, "The principles of typography applied to near-printing techniques".

Basically, whether you're using a typewriter and cut and paste or a computer with the very latest in DTP software, there are rules to follow if you want people to read what you write.

Using his own experience as a designer and typographer, Henry Davy presents some interesting background information with quotes from other authorities, such as: "Dullness and monotony in typesetting are less vicious to a reader than typographical eccentricity and pleasantry."

The basic truths he presents are well worth learning to avoid the pitfalls that most DTPers fall into from time to time. You can sum this all up in the idea that good typesetting should be a "crystal goblet" where the reader sees the message, not the individual letters.

To this end you are let into some basic tricks of the trade. For instance, typefaces with serifs act as a visual aid to reading and it is an established fact that Roman is the most legible face, especially when it isn't condensed and there is no great contrast between the thick and the thin structure of the letters.

Throughout the book the legibility of what you are presenting is emphasised. An extremely good suggestion is that everyone should make themselves a specimen book.

There are some examples in the appendices. These show the different faces, widths and so on which you have at your disposal. By printing them you can find which will be the best for your purposes and the easiest to read in its final form.

Rather than just talking about leading (pronounced ledding) Davy explains why you use it, about the balancing act of the numbers of words a reader's eye can take in and the economic consequences.

Quite a lot of jargon is used, although there is a glossary. The introductory section in Bruce Goatly's book gives a graphical illustration of the leading terminology which is easier to understand.

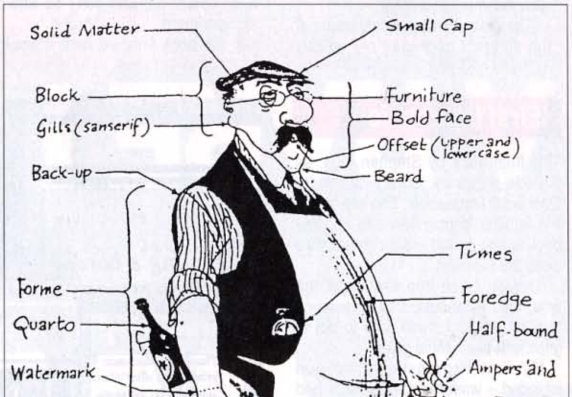
The bottom line is that whatever you are writing and whichever method you are using to produce your work, the principles remain the same.

The type of book you're producing, whether it is one to be studied, read fleetingly or for reference, determines the leading and typeface. It also depends on the reading skill of your audience. Whenever you can't decide, use your specimen book to see which one you'd prefer to use for a particular application.

Neither should you forget the principle of attraction versus attention. If the reader's interest is assured the type size can be reduced, taking care not to sacrifice the readability.

Good Manners is an excellent book which explains the basics so well known by traditional typesetters that they'd probably never consider that everyone was not aware of them.

Layman's Guide to the Printer's Anatomy ▼



(From the house magazine of Hazell, Watson & Viney)

Desktop Publishing on the Archimedes – DTP for all

DTP

While Davy takes a general look at DTP, Bruce Goatly concentrates on the Archimedes and the hardware and software at the disposal of budding writers.

As you'd expect, the book itself was totally written and set using DTP. In fact there is an appendix outlining just how this was done.

Although he has used Computer Concept's Impression he goes out of his way not to emphasise one particular package but to give a good all round view of available products – Ovation, Acorn DTP and Impression.

He also explains how to use educational packages like PenDown and Desktop Folio, as well as 1st Word Plus, PipeDream 3 and EasiWriter. He also reveals the secrets of budget DTP using Edit and Draw, which come on the Archimedes' Application discs.

Trying to cover so much in one book could be a recipe for disaster, but he has managed to pull it off. The general introduction is pitched at the newcomer, with an explanation of jargon and terms at an early stage to avoid possible later misunderstandings.

The strengths and weaknesses of the different packages are quickly outlined as are the basic computer knowledge and equipment you'll need.

Due to the Wimp and Risc OS systems of the Archimedes a lot of the basics are applicable to all the software, so this book is aimed at DTP users in general.

The use of screen dumps and illustrated examples is good. The discussion of concepts and good practice is not just of relevance to Archimedes owners.

The detail is impressive, and as you'd expect with a book on design, the layout encourages you to dip into the chapters rather than read it from cover to cover.

The writing style is easy to follow and informative, with the start of each chapter explaining what will be covered within it.

Hints and tips are given throughout on good design practice. These come together in the chapter on Rudiments of Design. This not only covers planning, page and typographical design but special graphic effects such as layering text over graphics.

It ends with two golden rules: See what others do, and don't be afraid to experiment.

If the book finished here it would be a good reference, but the practical examples which follow make it invaluable. Work through this chapter and you'll have your own headed notepaper, business forms, newspaper and newsletter.

Using the full blown DTP packages of Acorn DTP, Ovation and Impression, the last three examples are specific to each one of the packages but the basic ideas are transferable.

The final chapters are more for the professional user than the enthusiast but everyone needs to produce a hardcopy of their work at some stage. As Goatly has actually produced a book using the methods he describes, you could do a lot worse than learn from him.

Attention to detail, from paper weight to binding and trimming, makes all the difference in how your work is perceived and judged.

Desktop Publishing on the Archimedes is well written and literate. The technical details are not overdone – that's what you have manuals for – while the insights into the different packages tell you that he has actually used them.

An excellent and impartial reference whatever package you are using or planning to use.

First Impression

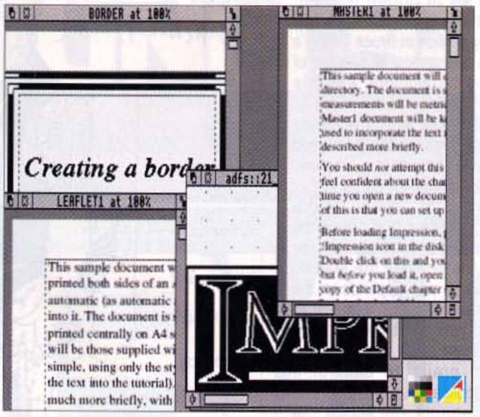
This final book by Stephen Ibbs, as the title suggests, covers Computer Concepts' Impression. The slip-box is the familiar Impression one and the book is ring-bound like a manual. Two discs are supplied.

Though I use Impression all the time, I am notoriously bad at resorting to manuals so I made time to get to grips with this tutorial guide.

My first impression – no pun intended – was that the package had been well thought out but to use it as a tutorial guide you'll have to be prepared to do the exercises as they come up. First Impression has a definite educational feel to it which would transfer happily into a classroom, office or home.

You can stop at any point in the book. For example you may only want to use Impression as a word processor and the first part will probably cover everything you need to know.

But it is the second section which I found especially interesting as it is full of sample documents and special techniques: Questionnaires, tables, tints, leaflets, border design and so on.



This sample document will
directory. The document is
measurements will be metri
Master1 document will be k
used to incorporate the text
described more briefly.

You should *not* attempt this
feel confident about the cha
time you open a new docum
of this is that you can set up

Before loading Impression,
!Impression icon in the disk
Double click on this and yo
but *before* you load it, open
copy of the Default chapter

This sample document w
printed both sides of an
automatic (as automatic
into it. The document is
printed centrally on A4 s
will be those supplied wi
simple, using only the st
the text into the tutorial)
much more briefly, with

Sample Impression, Edit and Draw files are all provided on the discs

Don't be tempted to skip exercises, because you could well miss something. At the end of each chapter are hints, a list of what you should now know, and a task to test you. Check these to make sure you're making the most of Impression's features.

The first section explains the procedures in detail and reminds of such things as keyboard shortcuts as you come across them.

The discs contain part or all of the designs you are trying to create, and a nice point is that possible problems are mentioned so you know when to panic. Text for incorporating into tasks is also provided to save time and typing.

This is not a replacement for the Impression manual, but should be used in conjunction with it. It provides an excellent way to learn about Impression at your own speed, testing your knowledge as you go.

The individual chapters are not too long as to be off-putting and you can do as much or as little as you want. Two weeks should see you with a relatively high degree of proficiency.

My only complaint is that I wish there was more. Perhaps a Volume 2 is possible Mr Ibbs?

Summing up

These three books complement each other and it's a coincidence that they are all available at the same time. If you can afford it, buy the first two and if you use Impression, all three. Read them in the order reviewed and you'll find your documents will really shine.

The last two are highly readable in their own right, while the principles in the first are invaluable regardless of what you plan to produce. DTP can be as complex or expensive as you want. These books will help you get the most from whatever you use.

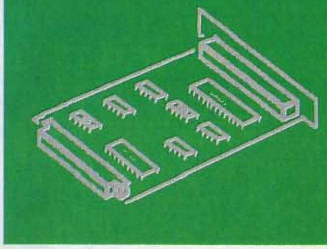
THE SERIAL PORT

STOP PRESS - A5000 RAM UPGRADE

The Serial Port have released the first in a range of upgrades specifically for the new A5000. The upgrade expands the A5000 up to its maximum memory size of 4Mb. It uses a simple plug in card that is no more difficult to fit than a podule.

The upgrade costs £99 for a 2Mb card - for machines such as the Learning Curve A5000 that already has 2Mb fitted - and £129 to expand a basic A5000 to a full 4Mb of RAM. - Call for details on (0373) 824200

The Serial Port SCSI Range



The Serial Port supply the largest and fastest range of SCSI cards for the Archimedes - as well as a range of devices including hard drives, tape streamers, magneto-optical and CD-ROM drives.

As well as our **standard 8-bit SCSI cards** we now have a new **16-bit SCSI card** which can transfer data at rates exceeding 2Mb per second - certainly one of the fastest SCSI cards for the Archimedes! Our **Turbo Drives** perfectly complement this card with an ultra-low 9ms access time with cache and are covered by a full two year warranty.

Also new to our range is the **Turbo Internal A3000 SCSI Card** - this is a 16-bit card that has been designed to fit inside an A3000 giving higher transfer rates than standard internal cards.

Call for details and prices of our **Standard** and **Turbo Drives.**

8-bit Full Size Card	**£99**
8-bit A3000 Internal Card	**£99**
Turbo A3000 Card	**£139**
16-bit Full Size Card	**£139**

ARM 3 Upgrade

One problem with computing is that almost as soon as you buy the latest computer an even faster one then becomes available!

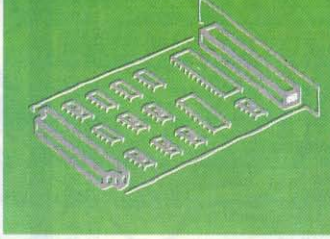
The ARM 3 Upgrade gives you the chance to push your present system faster whilst keeping your own familiar system without spending any more large sums of money.

The Archimedes machine is the fastest in its class, but now you can make it go even faster!

The board has been designed to provide the user with 25 MHz ARM 3 performance. In our own tests we have found that once the upgrade has been installed and the cache switched on, the desktop speeds up by around 3 times. High resolution screen modes suddenly become usable and you no longer need to wait for your computer to catch up.

With all our products we include a support promise which means that you have access to, where possible, the people that actually designed the product. We also have a number of skilled software and hardware engineers that can provide you with answers to your enquiries.

The Graphics Enhancer



The Graphics Enhancer is a low-cost, high performance upgrade podule for improving the graphics performance of these machines. The card supports a 24-bit palette, giving 256 colours on screen simultaneously, selectable from 16,777,216 available colours. This allows modes of up to 768 x 288 on a standard monitor and 832 x 328, 512 x 512, 640 x 480 and many more on multisync monitors. (There are also non Desktop compatible 12 and 16 bits per pixel modes)

A Professional version of the Graphics Enhancer will soon be available, which will add full genlock capability to the other features supported by the standard version, allowing any of the 256 Desktop colours to have up to 24 bits of overlay keying, independantly of the rest. Please contact The Serial Port for pricing and availability.

Supplied with the Graphics Enhancer is the Mode Description Language Compiler which allows users to create new modes using the extra video facilities.

Price: £189

Sampler and MIDI Card

SPECIAL OFFER
MIDI Card + Tracker
£99

The Sampler and MIDI card opens up the exciting world of sound manipulation and control at a price that allows everyone to join in. The card fits neatly in the Econet socket inside your machine leaving valuable podule slots free for other upgrades. (With no unsightly cables protruding from the machine.) All leads connect via an adapter directly to the standard Econet socket.

The cost is low but the specification is high. The board is an 8-bit sampler supporting variable sampling up to 250 Khz with input via a 3.5mm jack allowing connection to audio devices. The software supports a range of features including over-sampling, sample rate conversion and software filtering. Waveform editing is possible with facilities to view the waveform (including real-time analysis), fade in / fade out and cut and paste. The samples are perfect for use in other packages such as Tracker and Armadeus.

The supplied software emulates the latest version of Acorn's MIDI software, allowing it to work with programs that use Acorn's podule.

Price: £69

All prices exclude VAT

Sales, Servicing, Technical Support and Distribution Centre
Units 11-14 White Hays North, West Wilts Trading Estate, Westbury, Wiltshire, BA13 4JT
Tel: 0373 824200 Fax: 0373 824300

Educational and Dealer Sales, Accounts and Administration
30-33 South Street, Chichester, West Sussex, PO19 1EL
Tel: 0243 531194 Fax: 0243 531196

THE SERIAL PORT
Approved Acorn Service Centre and Dealer
The choice of experience

For a full catalogue of our products from Joystick Interfaces to Communications Software get in touch

ALL FORMATS BBC/MASTER/ ELECTRON

Superior	Tape	Disk
Play it Again Sam 1	£7.95	£9.95
Play it Again Sam 2	£7.95	£9.95
Play it Again Sam 3	£7.95	£9.95
Play it Again Sam 4	£7.95	£9.95
Play it Again Sam 5	£7.95	£9.95
Play it Again Sam 6	£7.95	£9.95
Play it Again Sam 7	£7.95	£9.95
Play it Again Sam 8	£7.95	£9.95
Play it Again Sam 9	£7.95	£9.95
Play it Again Sam 10	£7.95	£9.95
Play it Again Sam 11	£7.95	£9.95
Play it Again Sam 12	£7.95	£9.95
Play it Again Sam 13	£7.95	£9.95
Play it Again Sam 14	£7.95	£9.95
Play it Again Sam 15	£10.95	£12.95
Superior Collection 1 BBC	£7.95	£9.95
Superior Collection 2 BBC	£7.95	£9.95
Superior Collection 3 ELK	£7.95	—
Acornsoft Hits 1	£7.95	£9.95
Acornsoft Hits 2	£7.95	£9.95
Elite	£10.95	£12.95
Revs + 4 Tracks BBC	£10.95	£12.95
Exile	£10.95	£12.95
Repton Infinity	£10.95	£12.95
Sim City	£10.95	£12.95
Speech	£7.95	£9.95
Perplexity	£7.95	£9.95
Hostages	£7.95	£9.95
Master Break	£7.95	£9.95
Question of Sport	£10.95	£12.95

All above also available for the
Master Compact add £2 to disk price

LEADS & CABLES

Archimedes Keyboard extension lead	£9.00
Archimedes Mouse extension lead	£9.00
Archimedes to BBC/Electron	£8.00
Archimedes to TV/Monitor (scart)	£9.00
Archimedes Monitor extension screened	£9.00
Archimedes to Printer (Cent. 2mt)	£10.00
Archimedes to Printer (Cent. 3mt)	£12.00
AC Mains Tape Recorder	£3.00
AC Mains Ext. (Monitor)	£7.00
BBC/Electron RGB M/vitec	£5.00
BBC/Electron to scart	£8.00
BBC/Electron to Ferg. MC01	£5.00
BBC/Electron to Hit. 1444	£5.00
BBC/Electron to Philips	£5.00
BBC/Electron Tape Recorder 7D/3Jack	£5.00
BBC/Electron Tape Recorder 7D/7D	£5.00
BBC/Electron Printer 1 metre	£9.00
BBC/Electron Printer 2 metre	£10.00
Compact Printer Lead 2 metre	£17.00
BBC/Electron TV to Computer	£4.00

2nd PROCESSORS

IEEE	£85.00
Prestel	£25.00
6502 + Elite	£85.00
Z80 + Books	£80.00
32016	£110.00
ARM (4096K)	£195

BBC/MASTER BUDGET DISKS

Elite (Acorn)	£5.00
Ransack	£3.00
Free Fall	£3.00
Rick Hanson Trilogy 80T	£8.00
Rick Hanson Trilogy 40T	£8.00
Thunderstruck 2	£3.00
Footballer of the Year	£3.00
Fair Means or Foul	£3.00
Omega Orb	£3.00
Bug Byte Compilation 1	£3.00
Bug Byte Compilation 2	£3.00
Psycastria	£3.00
Barbarian	£4.00
Play it Again Sam 1	£4.00

BBC SPARES

Power Supply	£49.00
Keyboards	£55.00
Keyboard Connection	£6.00
Keyswitches	£1.00
Keytops	£1.00
Speaker Grills	£2.00
Speakers	£2.00
UHF Modulators	£5.00
Speech Kits	£10.00
Cases (Top + Bottom)	£20.00
Main Board (from)	£43.00
16MHz Crystals	£2.00
17.7MHz Crystals	£2.00
Tape Deck (ALF03)	£29

ELECTRON SPARES

Main Computer Board	£49.00
Internal Power Board	£9.00
Complete Keyboard	£17.00
Cases (Top + Bottom)	£6.00
Keyswitches (5)	£2.00
Mains Power Unit	£17.00
Tape Recorder ALF03	£29
Keytops (set)	£5.00
Loudspeaker	£2.00
UHF Modulator	£5.00
Twin Rom Holders	£9.00
Advanced User Guide	£3.00

MASTER SPARES

65C02 Turbo Board	£85.00
Keyswitches (5)	£2.00
Twin Rom Holder	£9.00
Tape Recorder ALF03	£29.00
Keytops	£1.00

COMPUTERS

Electrons	£75.00
BBC 'B' Tape	£155.00
BBC 'B' 8271	£185.00
BBC 'B' 1770	£180.00
BBC 'B+' 64k	£200.00
BBC Master 128k	£265.0

All computers are refurbished ex-demo machines, and are fully tested and carry a 90 day warranty

ELECTRON/BBC BUDGET TAPES

Draughts	£1.99
Chess	£1.99
Fruit Machine	£1.99
Reversi	£1.99
Mr. Wiz	£1.99
Tempest	£1.99
Centibug	£1.99
Deathstar	£1.99
World Geography	£1.99
Lunar Invasion	£1.99
Invasion Force	£1.99
Cavern Capers	£1.99
Howzat	£1.99
Omega Orb	£2.99
Last of the Free	£2.99
Xor	£1.99
Thunderstruck 2	£2.99
Diamond Mine 2	£2.99
Joey	£1.99
Ravage	£1.99
Dead or Alive	£1.99
Microball	£1.99
License to Kill	£1.99
Mineshaft	£1.99
Atom Smash	£1.99
Grebit (Frogger)	£1.99
Psycastria	£2.99
Rik the Roadie	£1.99
Creepy Cave	£1.99
Anarchy Zone	£1.99
Golden Figurine	£1.99
Stormcycle	£1.99
Cops and Robbers	£1.99
Panik	£1.99
Frankenstein 2000	£1.99
Survivors	£1.99
Dogfight	£2.99
Stix	£1.99
Xanagrams	£1.99
Break Free	£1.99
Pedro	£1.99
Rockfall	£1.99
Daredevil Dennis	£1.99
Joe Blade	£1.99
Joe Blade 2	£1.99
Subway Vigilante	£2.99
Crackup	£1.99
Hobgoblin	£2.99
Hobgoblin 2	£2.99
Tomcat	£1.99
Paperboy	£2.99
Shanghai Warriors	£1.99
Psycastri 2	£2.99
Pro Golf	£2.99
League Challenge	£2.99
Gunfight	£1.99
Night Strike	£1.99
Confusion	£1.99
Thunderstruck	£2.99
Breakthrough	£2.99
Tetris	£1.99
Kayleth (Adv)	£2.99
Plan B2	£2.75
Ziggy	£2.99
Ransack	£4.99
G. Gooch Cricket	£2.99
1st Steps Mr Men	£4.99
Here & There Mr Men	£4.99

All prices quoted include VAT and carriage

BELL COMPUTERS

33 Lomond Drive, Leighton Buzzard, Beds. Tel: 0525 383074

PAPER designed for writing music is very expensive, yet quite simple in design, so it would be nice to get a micro to display it for you. Well, here's a utility that does just that, and it provides a lot more options than a manuscript pad.

It was designed to print music staves on single-sheet A4 paper, and works with Epson-compatible printers. It will also work with laser printers that have Epson emulation. It allows not only the printing of single 5-rule staves, but also groups of staves joined by vertical bar-lines if required.

Up to eight musical parts are catered for, with anything from one to six bars per line. Combinations may be printed on the same page, physical space permitting.

The grouping of staves into parts results in better spacing than is normally obtainable from pre-printed manuscript, and saves a lot of ruling.

Type in the listing and ensure you've made no errors using the checksums then save it.

The program first offers a selection of stave groupings, corresponding to the number of parts. A number between one and eight may be pressed: Keyboard music, for example, would normally require a two part group – treble and bass.

Next, you may enter the number of these groups that you want printing on this page: this can be anything from one to a maximum which is determined by the number of parts you have selected.

This itself is limited by the physical size of the A4 sheet. As an instance, you can normally fit 10 single staves on one sheet, four three part staves, but only two eight part ones.

Staves for more than four parts have a slightly reduced line spacing to accommodate two groups.

Then you are asked how many bars you want each group divided into: This may be from one to six. The staves will then be divided into equal length bars, with a little extra space on the left to allow for clefs, key signatures and so on.

If you prefer to rule in your own bar lines – you may not want them equally spaced – entering 1 will achieve this, with vertical lines appearing only at the outside edges of each stave.

You may now put in your paper and turn on the printer, depressing the spacebar when ready.

After the sheet has been printed you are given the option of printing another, identical, sheet or of starting again with a different layout – to print a partially-filled last sheet, perhaps.

When finished with the program, simply press the Escape key.

As mentioned earlier, it is possible to print combinations on the same sheet.

It is unlikely that you would want to change the number of parts, but quite possible that you might require a different number of bars.

For example, if a piece of music requires 17 bars of double staves this may be achieved on the one sheet by selecting three two part staves of four bars each, followed by one stave with five bars.

Obviously, the actual layout will depend largely on the nature of the music, but you should find you have the flexibility to produce a tailor-made manuscript for almost any piece you wish to write.

As written, the program uses normal (bi-directional) printing for the sake of speed, but the alignment of the verticals tends to suffer slightly as a result.

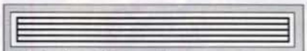
If a better quality of print is required, the following line may be added to select unidirectional printing, though this will double the printing time:

```
695 VDU1,27,1,85
```

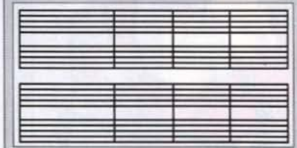
● *So there you have it, easy music staves for every occasion and just in time for writing out all those parts for Christmas carols.*

Listing for a Listz

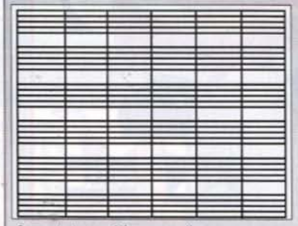
Alan Hampson offers composers a neat way of producing manuscript paper for their music



Single stave, 1 bar per line



Two 2-part staves, 4 bars per line



6–part stave, 6 bars per line

```
   10 REM > <basicsave$dir>.Stave Print
   20 REM by Alan Hampson
   30 REM (c) The Micro User
   40 MODE6:PRINT"Musical Stave Print"
   50 ONERRORGOTO150
   60 DIMm%(8)
   70 m%(1)=10:m%(2)=6:m%(3)=4:m%(4)=3
   80 m%(5)= 3:m%(6)=2:m%(7)=2:m%(8)=2
   90 REPEAT:PROCinput:REPEAT
  100 PRINT'" ";Q%*N%;" bars of ";P%;"-p
art..."
  110 PROCprint:CLS:*FX15,1
  120 PRINT'"Another identical sheet (Y/
N)?"
  130 REPEAT:G%=GET AND &DF:UNTILG%=78 O
R G%=89
  140 UNTILG%=78:UNTILFALSE
  150 VDU3:REPORT:PRINT" at ";ERL:END
  160 :
  170 DEFPROCinput
  180 PRINT'"Select grouping..."
  190 PRINT'" 1. Single staves, up to 10
 per page"
  200 FORA%=2TO8
  210 PRINT" ";A%"-part staves, up to "
;m%(A%);" per page":NEXT
  220 REPEAT:P%=GET-48:UNTILP%>0 ANDP%<9
  230 PRINTTAB(36,P%+5);P%
  240 M%=m%(P%)
  250 PRINTTAB(1,15)"How many staves (1-
";M%;")?";
  260 IFM%=10 PRINTTAB(1,16)"(Press : fo
r 10)"
  270 REPEAT:N%=GET-48:UNTILN%>0 AND N%<
=M%
  280 PRINTTAB(36,15);N%
  290 PRINT" How many bars per stave (1-
6)?";
```

➤

Procedures

input	Requests the selection details.
print	Prints a set of staves.
multi	Prints continuations for multi-part staves.
line	Prints a single horizontal ruled line.
join	Prints a single continuation line.
prton	Turns on and sets up the printer.

Main variables

A% B% C%	General loop counters.
G%	Reply to another sheet question.
J% K%	Loop counters within procedures.
L%	Length of current bar.
M%	Maximum staves of chosen grouping.
N%	Actual number of staves chosen.
P%	Number of parts chosen.
Q%	Number of bars per line chosen.
S%	Number of extra characters at start of line.
a% b% c%	Control code parameters to PROCline.
m%(8)	Maximum staves per sheet for each grouping.

➤

```
300 REPEAT:Q%=GET-48:UNTILQ%>0 ANDQ%<7
310 PRINTTAB(36,16);Q%
320 L%=60 DIVQ%:S%=9-Q%:ENDPROC
330 :
340 DEFPROCprint:PROCprton
350 FORC%=1TON%
360 PROCline(135,136,130)
370 FORA%=1TO3
380 PROCline(132,131,128):NEXT
390 IF P%>1 PROCmulti
400 PROCline(137,138,129):PRINT'''''
410 NEXT:VDU3:ENDPROC
420 :
430 DEFPROCmulti
440 FORA%=1TO P%-1
450 PROCline(132,131,128)
460 FORB%=1TO3:PROCjoin:NEXT
470 PROCline(132,131,128)
480 FORB%=1TO3
490 PROCline(132,131,128):NEXT
500 NEXT:ENDPROC
510 :
520 DEFPROCline(a%,b%,c%):VDUa%
530 FORJ%=1TOS%:VDU133:NEXT
540 FORJ%=1TOQ%
550 FORK%=1TOL%:VDU133:NEXT
560 IFJ%=Q% VDUb% ELSE VDUc%
570 NEXT:PRINT:ENDPROC
580 :
590 DEFPROCjoin:VDU134
600 FORJ%=1TOS%:VDU32:NEXT
610 FORJ%=1TOQ%
620 FORK%=1TOL%:VDU32:NEXT
630 VDU134:NEXT:PRINT:ENDPROC
640 :
650 DEFPROCprton
660 PRINT'" Insert paper and press SPA
CE when ready";:REPEATUNTILGET=32
670 VDU2,1,27,1,108,1,8,1,27,1,109,1,4
,1,27,1,56
680 IFP%>4 V%=16 ELSE V%=20
690 VDU1,27,1,51,1,V%
700 ENDPROC
```

Get it right ✓

```
 10 =    0 0     210 = 5175 6
 20 =    0 0     220 = F8A4 A
 30 =    0 0     230 = E36A 3
 40 = 134B B     240 = 1B18 6
 50 = A9BA 1     250 = 1126 8
 60 = 81AA 6     260 = 834B C     410 = 449B E     560 = D243 0
 70 = 1AEE C     270 = 16C3 F     420 = 9719 4     570 = 8D07 7
 80 = 71F9 3     280 = 57B4 D     430 = A016 6     580 = 9719 7
 90 = D583 1     290 =  CE6 0     440 = 935B D     590 = 9C97 0
100 = 9B3C A     300 = DE84 1     450 = 55CC 7     600 = 9AA0 0
110 = 8BAD F     310 = AA2B 2     460 = D052 4     610 = 8939 D
120 = 82B3 B     320 = 7463 E     470 = 55CC 0     620 = 3BB5 5
130 = 7732 5     330 = 9719 0     480 = 7CBC A     630 = D4D8 A
140 = 2D6C D     340 = DC58 6     490 = 2F57 4     640 = 9719 9
150 = C84F E     350 = B1B8 4     500 = E531 6     650 = 91B7 E
160 = 9719 C     360 = 3FEE B     510 = 9719 0     660 = F12B D
170 = EA07 3     370 = B25C A     520 = 6313 1     670 = 2C00 F
180 = B696 2     380 = 2F57 9     530 = 8E66 E     680 = 3A14 B
190 = 29E3 3     390 = 6FDB E     540 = 8939 B     690 = 2DCB 5
200 = 5A67 7     400 = 6FED E     550 = 3EAD 7     700 = ED0F 2
```

Looking for Software this Christmas?

Sherston's award winning range includes something for everyone from infants to adults.

New for the Archimedes & A3000

Christmas Allsorts - a colourful collection of high quality clip art. (Samples are used in this advert!)
Glimpse - the easy way to find that draw or sprite file. You'll wonder how you ever coped without it!
Hilighter - the amazingly simple but powerful presentation package that is only limited by your imagination.
Recall - a new database that really is easy to use.

Books

!Help - an easy to use guide for all new A3000 and Archimedes users.
!Draw_Help - explains everything you need to know about Draw.

Educational Simulations for the Archimedes and A3000

Viewpoints - an interactive environmental simulation featuring superb graphics.
Arcventure - an archaelogical exploration into Roman Britain.

Plus .... a full range of award winning educational software

for the BBC B, MS128 and Archimedes computers from educational adventures and activities to DTP and information handling.

WHAT TOY SILVER AWARD WINNER 1991/92

Educational Technology Awards GOLD 1990 & 1991

Send or phone for your free catalogue to Sherston Software
Swan Barton, Sherston, Malmesbury, Wiltshire. SN16 OLH Tel 0666 840433

Access VISA

COLOURJET 132

COLOUR INK JET PRINTER

Compatible with:–
IBM pc
Archimedes
Nimbus
BBC Micro
Amiga
Apple Mac
(serial version)

LOW COST
LIST PRICE
from £579 + VAT

INTEGREX COLOURJET 132
FF
LF
ON LINE
COREL DRAW! PROCESS COLOR CHART
COREL
Printed by Integrex Colourjet
COREL DRAW!

Low
Operating
Cost

Windows 3
Driver
available

EMULATES OTHER COLOUR PRINTERS EG. IBM 3852, Canon PJ1080A, Quadjet
PRINTS OVERHEAD TRANSPARENCIES

EDUCATIONAL DISCOUNTS AVALIABLE

INTEGREX LTD., CHURCH GRESLEY, SWADLINCOTE,
DERBY'S DE11 9PT
Tel (0283) 551551
Fax (0283) 550325
T/x 341727 INTEGX

Image processing.
Computer training.
Animation
multi media
Screen presentations
D.T.P
Art & design.
Acorn

Image capture from Video.

£149 + VAT

Vidi-Archimedes

Create your own stop frame or conventional animations

Produce stunning images either 320x256 or 640x256 pixels in 256 colours.

The ultimate creative educational product...

Capture and display colour images in under five seconds from a still source with Vidi-Archimedes. ● Compatible with both Archimedes & BBC A3000. ● The only additional requirement is your video source (Camcorder etc.) ● Supplied with Slideshow, the easy to use electronic slide projector program which allows you to display a selection of captured images with a variety of wipes and effects.

APPLICATION IS FULLY RISC OS COMPLIANT.

DEMONSTRATION DISC
AVAILABLE £2.95
INCLUDING POST
& PACKAGING

**Vidi . . . No. 1
in UK & Europe**

Unretouched Screenshot

Rombo Ltd
Baird Road
Livingston
SCOTLAND
EH54 7AZ
Tel: 0506 414631
Fax: 0506 414634

Leading the way forward

ROMBO

For further information contact Sales Hotline 0506 466601

Artful or artless?

Duncan Evans clarifies the state of the art with ARCtist

Product: ARCtist
Price: £24.95
Supplier: The Fourth Dimension, 1 Percy Street, Sheffield S3 8AU.
Tel: 0742 700661
Requirements: BBC A3000 and Archimedes range

THERE can be few things so annoying as having a computer with excellent graphics capabilities, only to find that you can't exploit them to the full.

Witness then the burgeoning graphics market, as knowledgeable software houses seek to exploit the nation's need for artistic expression beyond !Paint and !Draw.

Topologika have recently brought out Imagine, while The Fourth Dimension have countered with the budget package ARCtist, not to mention the old favourites Pro-Artisan by Clares and Atelier from Minerva.

ARCtist is a 256 colour package only, so Mode 15 needs to be set before loading the program to the menu bar. Do set your mode before booting the program or it'll hang up.

It doesn't truly multi-task, but you can drop out of the package, perform some other tasks and click, to find that the screen you were working on has been perfectly preserved.

It is also unprotected, so back-ups can and should be made.

Before you run ARCtist, and undoubtedly with an eye to over-eager students, a click of the menu button on the icon bar will bring up a mask list that allows any function of the package that you don't want to be used to be disabled – useful for education.

Then, with a click on the icon, the screen and menu appear. The menu is a thin strip down the left side of the screen containing all the program functions.

Generally the select button accesses the functions, clicking Menu will select the colour underneath the cursor as the new colour to paint with, and Adjust either toggles the main menu or, if in the midst of a process, takes you back one stage.

The standard geometric shapes are naturally presented, with circles, ellipses, triangles, oblongs and a variety of multi-sided shapes under the polygon banner.

These can be outlined or filled. If filled with a solid colour or one of six user-defined fill patterns. None are set initially, and only two are provided on the program disc. Functions such as draw, spray and line can be accessed simply by clicking on the requisite panel option, with a further click bringing up submenus containing line or dot size.

Most of the functions operate in this way, which is not, of course, how Acorn would like it done, but it doesn't make it harder or any easier, merely different.

The mouse control is nice and smooth which, coupled with the general drawing tools, makes for a good painting experience. A small area can be zoomed into. You cannot define the size of the area, nor the magnification, which is not high. Also the mouse cursor becomes very unsteady when trying to paint into the area.

As simplicity is the name of the game, you cannot perform any function apart from basic pixel editing while in the zoomed area.

Text is an area where ARCtist promised to excel. There are three fonts: Broadway, Plantin and Flash. Simply enter your stream of text, choose the colour you want and click on exit.

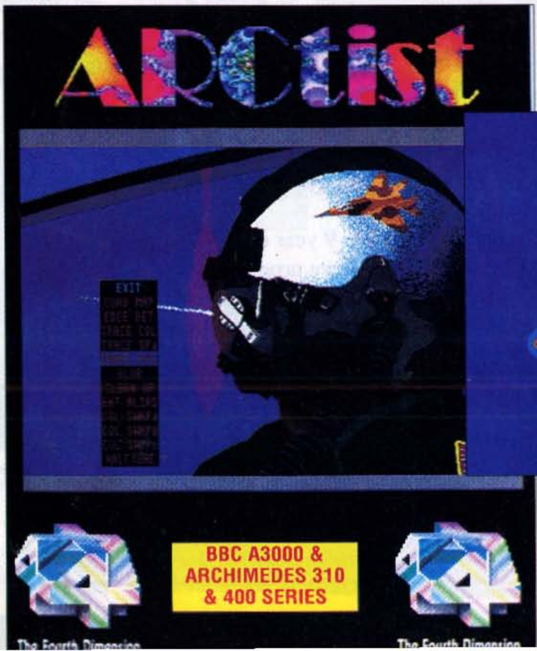
Then position the pointer where you want one corner of your text box to be. Move the mouse to size the box then click again and the text will be drawn to fit into the box.

This is a fabulous idea, especially since the fonts do not use the system font workspace or access the disc in any way. Simple banner headlines, posters and the like are all easy to produce.

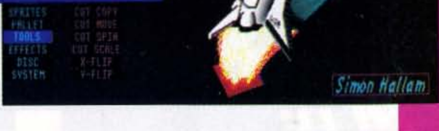
But beware, ARCtist doesn't get on very well with other programs which may be hanging around the DeskTop, and as you try to position your box you'll be greeted by an address exception.

You will then be unceremoniously

➤



The Mandelbrot Set



dumped back to the DeskTop.

The fill option is very fast and the sprites are handled very well. With them you can cut out sections of the screen, name them as sprites and save them. There is even a basic animator section which is again simple and great fun to use.

I particularly liked the ability to rotate and scale the sprites, though the drawing with them was limited to having to click for every point, you couldn't simply hold the button down and really draw.

The colour pallet – their spelling – can be seen in one corner of the screen, and is available in magnified form from the menu bar. Any operation that was selected before you went to the palette becomes deselected once a colour is chosen.

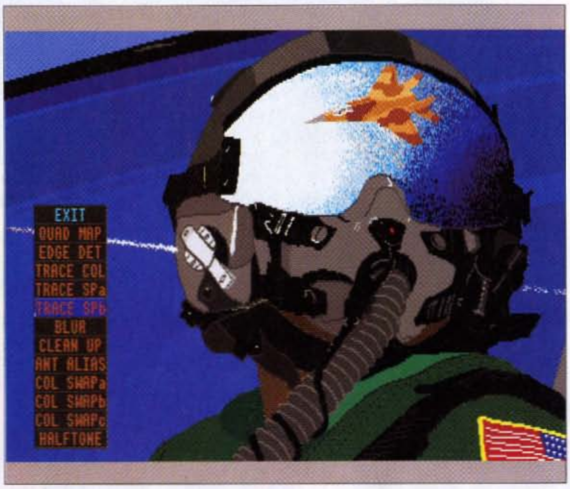
Some sophisticated functions turn up in the tools and effects options. Rectangular sections of the screen can be remapped on to irregular four sided shape. Though this is painfully slow, it is very effective.

The only really impressive aspect of ARCtist is in its ability to cut and paste or cut and remap areas of the screen at various angles, and these functions are to the fore in the tools section.

Colours can also be swapped and sections of the screen blurred or anti-aliased – also fairly sophisticated, but again very slow.

At least there didn't appear to be any bugs in the file handling when I used a machine with the ADFS as the default filing system, so what I did manage to create could be saved to be worked on another day.

However, when I tried to work on an A3000 with IDE hard drive and the PD utility PlaceIt and other useful bits on the icon bar, ARCtist totally crashed the machine. Having removed all the other programs it would run, but load and save wouldn't work. This kind of program egotism should have gone out the window a long time ago.



Summary

This program first saw the light of day as Arctist, which was pre-Risc OS, it was then re-issued as the PD program Arctist+ and has now been changed to this new version.

It has some very powerful features, but unfortunately too many shortcomings. The sloppiness of certain functions, allied to the fact that I was able to crash the program within half an hour.

Fourth Dimension stress the fact that it is a simple and inexpensive package, but is this really an excuse for sloppy programming? And even if the painting part is easy to use – and it definitely is – why do I have to clear out my DeskTop, change to Mode 15 and type *ADFS before I can use the thing?

PARENTS – look no further!

"... games that educate not annihilate"

Family Centre SHE May 1991

BBC £29.99 Archimedes £33.50 – 9 years +

BBC £29.99 Archimedes £33.50 – 9 years +

BBC £29.99 Archimedes £33.50 IBM-PC £33.50 – Flight Path – 9 years +

Archimedes £19.99 IBM-PC £19.99 – Castle of Dreams – 9 years +

BBC £13.99 Archimedes £16.99 IBM-PC £16.99 – Amazing Ollie – 4 years +

BBC £13.99 Archimedes £16.99 IBM-PC £16.99 – Ollie Octopus' Sketchpad – 4 years +

BBC £19.50 Archimedes £19.99 IBM-PC £19.99 – Adventure Playground – 4 years +

NEW RELEASE!

From all good computer stores

storm Software

Children's educational software

LEARNING IS FUN WITH STORM

- ★ Superb colour packages
- ★ Excellent graphics
- ★ On-screen instructions, help and mouse support
- ★ Sound, innovative educational content and support material
- ★ Role-playing titles for 9 year olds +
- ★ Lasting, value-for-money programs

All enquiries and orders will receive a friendly and prompt service. For your free illustrated brochure or to place an order, write or call NOW:-

STORM SOFTWARE (Freepost)

Poyntington, Sherborne, Dorset DT9 4BR

0963 22469

Dealers: Contact us or • AVP • Bonsai Lightning • Centresoft • Greyhound • Leisuresoft • Rickitt

(Storm Software is the trading name of Kempblue Ltd)

BRIGHT IDEAS

FREEPOST (MR 8792), Radcliffe, Manchester, M26 0LX
This Advert was produced using Impression

Tel : 061-474 0778

Application Software

ABC Compiler (Oak)	£71.95
Alphabase (Clares)	£34.95
Armadeus (Clares)	£59.95
Ancestry (Minerva)	£57.95
ANSI C v.3 (Acorn)	£118.95
Arc DFS (Dabs)	£21.95
ArcComm 2 (Logotron)	£49.95
ArcLight (Ace)	£37.95
ArcTerm 7 (Serial Port)	£58.95
Arcticulate (4D)	£17.95
Arctist (4D)	£17.95
Artisan 2 (Clares)	£42.95
Atelier (Minerva)	£69.95
Autosketch v2 (Autodesk)	£64.95
Cambridge Pascal (Oak)	£59.95
Chameleon (4Mation)	£23.95
Change FSI (Wild Vision)	£22.95
Clip Art Collection (Gra Fact)	£18.95
Compression (CC)	£45.95
DataStore Utils 1 (Datastore)	£8.65
DataStore Utils 2 (Datastore)	£8.65
Desktop Assembler (Acorn)	£128.95
Desktop C (Acorn)	£188.95
Desktop Office (Minerva)	£89.95
Draw Bender (ICS)	£12.95
Easiword (Minerva)	£28.95
Easy Writer (Icon Tech)	£118.95
Equasor (CC)	£38.95
Euclid 2 (Ace)	£45.95
First Word Plus v2 (Acorn)	£64.95
Flexifile Database (Minerva)	£97.95
Font FX (DataStore)	£8.95
Font Starter Pack (Acorn)	£34.95
Gammaplot (Minerva)	£38.95
Genesis 2 (Oak Solutions)	£98.95
Graphbox v2 (Minerva)	£56.95
Hearsay (Beebug)	£51.95
HelixBasic (CCS)	£74.95
Home Accounts (Minerva)	£35.95
Illusionist (Clares)	£74.95
Impression v2 (CC)	£124.95
Impression Junior (CC)	£68.95
Impression Bus Supp (CC)	£41.95
Investigator v2 (Serial Port)	£21.95
ISO Pascal Rel.2 (Acorn)	£74.95
Kiddicad (Oak Sol.)	£79.95
Magpie (Logotron)	£48.95
Microstudio (EMR)	£79.95
Mogul (Ace)	£14.95
Multi FS (Arxe Systems)	£27.95
Multistore v2 (Minerva)	£191.95
PC Access (Minerva)	£29.95
PC Emulator V 1.6 (Acorn)	£86.95
PipeDream 3 (Colton)	£108.95
Poster (4Mation)	£75.95
Presenter GTi (Ling)	£65.95
Printer JX, PJ, CA (ACE)	£12.95
Pro Artisan (Clares)	£69.95
Render Bender v2 (Clares)	£95.95
Revelation (Logotron)	£65.95
Rhapsody v2 (Clares)	£45.95
Schema (Clares)	£89.95
SigmaSheet (Minerva)	£39.95
ShapeFX (Datastore)	£8.95
ShowPage (CC)	£116.95
SmArt (4Mation)	£53.95
SmArtFiler (4Mation)	£33.95
Snippet (4Mation)	£21.95
Solid Cad (Sil Vis)	£114.95
Splice (Ace)	£21.95
Squirrel Database (Dig Ser)	£110.95
Superior Speech (Superior)	£14.95
Studio 24+ (EMR)	£149.95
System Delta+ v2 (Minerva)	£51.95
Toolkit Plus (Clares)	£37.95
Tracer (Mid Gra)	£45.95
Tracker (Serial Port)	£36.95
Tween (Ace)	£21.95
TWO (ICS)	£19.95
Vox Box (Clares)	£49.95
Worra CAD (Oak)	£74.95
Worra Plot (Oak)	£23.95

Diamond Public Domain

The best Archimedes Public Domain.
Over 400 Discs available.
Graphics-Utilities-Drawfiles-Sprites-Applications
Soundtracker-Clip art-Sonix-Games-Demos
Send £1.50 for catalogue & demo disc with
over 1400k of goodies.

Games

Alerion (Dabs)	£11.95
Apocolypse (4D)	£20.95
Arcade Soccer (4D)	£14.95
Arcendium (Dabs)	£11.95
Arcpinball (Shibumi)	£17.95
Avon (Topologika)	£15.95
Ballarena (Eterna)	£14.95
Bambuzle (Arxe Systems)	£15.95
Battle Tank (Minerva)	£12.95
Blastron (Eterna)	£14.95
Blitz (Arxe Systems)	£20.95
Blowpipe (Eclipse)	£14.95
Boogie Buggy (4D)	£16.95
Boxing Manager (Krisalis)	£19.95
Bouncer (RTFM)	£15.95
Break 147 & Superpool (4D)	£17.95
Bubble Fair (Eterna)	£14.95
Bug Hunt, MoonDash (Min)	£14.95
Bug Hunt in Space (Minerva)	£14.95
Casino (Minerva)	£17.95
Caverns (Minerva)	£13.95
Chess 3D (Micro Power)	£13.95
Chocks Away 2 (4D)	£16.95
Chocks Away Extra Miss(4D)	£13.95
Chocks 2 Compendium (4D)	£26.95
Chuck Rock (Krisalis)	£20.95
Conqueror (Superior)	£17.95
Crisis (CIS)	£14.95
Drop Ship (4D)	£13.95
Elite (Hybrid)	£32.95
Enter the Realm (4D)	£20.95
Enthar Seven	£21.00
E-Type (4D)	£13.95
E-Type Extra 100 Miles (4D)	£12.95
E-Type Designer (4D)	£12.95
Family Favourites (Minerva)	£14.95
Fine Racer (Eterna)	£13.95
Fire Ball 1 and 2 (CIS)	£17.95
Freddys Folly (Minerva)	£12.95
Herewith the Clues (On-Line)	£19.95
HoverBod (Minerva)	£12.95
Holed Out (4D)	£13.95
Holed Out Ex Courses 1(4D)	£12.95
Holed Out Ex Courses 2(4D)	£12.95
Holed Out Designer (4D)	£13.95
Hostages (Superior Software)	£13.95
Ibix the Viking (Minerva)	£13.95
Inertia (4D)	£13.95
Interdictor 1 (Clares)	£25.95
Interdictor 2 (Clares)	£25.95
Iron Lord (Cygnus)	£13.95
J. Khan Squash (Krisalis)	£20.95
Jet Fighter (Minerva)	£12.95
Jiglet (4Mation)	£24.95
Jigsaw (4Mation)	£26.95
Lemmings (Krisalis)	£20.95
Loopz (Audiogenic)	£20.95
Maddingly Hall (Minerva)	£12.95
Mad Prof Mariarty (Krisalis)	£15.95
Mag Scrolls - Corruption	£22.95
Mag Scrolls - Fish	£22.95
Mag Scrolls - Jinxter	£22.95
Mag Scrolls - Guild of Thieves	£22.95
Mag Scrolls - Pawn	£22.95
Man at Arms (4D)	£14.95
Man United (Krisalis)	£19.95
Man United Europe (Krisalis)	£20.95
Master Break (Superior)	£14.95
Micro Drive 3D Golf (CIS)	£15.95
Micro Drive USA Cou (CIS)	£13.95
MIG 29 Fulcrum (Domark)	£28.95
MIG 29 Sup Ful (Domark)	£35.95
Minotaur (Minerva)	£13.95
Missile Control (Minerva)	£13.95
Nevryon (4D)	£14.95
No Excuses (Arcana)	£18.95
Orion (Minerva)	£13.95
PipeMania (Ent. Int.)	£18.95
Pon! (RTFM)	£13.95
Powerband (4D)	£19,95
Pysanki (4D)	£14.95
Quazer (4D)	£8.95
Redshift (Minerva)	£13.95
Rekall (RTFM)	£13.95
Repton 3 (Superior)	£14.95
Rotor (Arcana)	£17.95
The Real McCoy 1 (4D)	£22.95
The Real McCoy 2 (4D)	£22.95
Saloon Cars (4D)	£19.95
Slappit (RTFM)	£15.95
Sporting Triangles (CDS)	£18.95
Square Route (Comp Eyes)	£14.95
Superior Golf (Superior)	£14.95
Sup Extra Courses (Superior)	£14.95
Tactic (Eterna)	£14.95
Teenage Hero Turtles	£14.95
The Olympics (4D)	£14.95
ThunderMonk (Minerva)	£13.95
The Wimp Game (4D)	£14.95
Top Banana (HEX)	£21.95
Tower Of Babel (Cygnus)	£19.95
Trivial Pursuits (Domark)	£23.95
Twin World (Cygnus)	£14.95
U.I.M. (4D)	£22.95
White Magic 1 (4D)	£14.95
White Magic 2 & Desig.(4D)	£14.95
Winter Box	£14.95
Wonderland (Virgin)	£24.95
World Scape (Eclipse)	£14.95
Worra Battle (Oak Solutions)	£14.95
Zarch (Superior)	£14.95
Zelanites (Micro Power)	£22.95

Education

Bumper Pack (HS Software)	£16.95
Concept Designer (Logotron)	£22.95
Desktop Folio (ESM)	£81.95
Farmer Giles 2 (CTS)	£16.95
First Words & Pictures (Chk)	£25.95
Fun School 2 (Database)	£14.95
Fun School 3 (Database)	£20.95
(please specify age group, under 5, 5 to 7, over 7's)	
Giant Killer (Topologika)	£16.95
Giant Killer Support (Top)	£13.95
House of Numbers (Chalk)	£18.95
Hyperbook Reader (Logotron)	£47.95
Hyperbook Lib (Logotron)	£109.95
Junior Database (Iota)	£39.95
Keyboard Player (Chalk)	£17.95
Letters and Pictures (Chalk)	£17.95
Logo (Logotron)	£59.95
Maps & Landscapes 1 (Chk)	£18.95
Maps & Landscapes 2 (Chk)	£18.95
Mark Master (Chalk)	£67.95
Maths Pack (HS Software)	£11.95
Money Matters (Triple R)	£19.95
Movaword (Chalk)	£17.95
Note Invaders (Chalksoft)	£17.95
Numbers and Pictures (Chalk)	£17.95
Numerator (Logotron)	£59.95
Numerator Chaos (Logotron)	£18.95
Pen Down (Logotron)	£49.95
Pen Down Fonts (Logotron)	£16.95
PIPP (CIS)	£29.95
Picture Book (Triple R)	£19.95
Pin Point (Logotron)	£94.95
Pirate (Chalk)	£17.95
Prime Art (Minerva)	£79.95
Puncman 1 & 2 (Chalk)	£17.95
Puncman 3 & 4 (Chalk)	£17.95
Puncman 5 to 7 (Chalk)	£17.95
Reading Pack (HS Software)	£15.75
Reversals (Chalk)	£17.95
Robo Logo (Sil Vis)	£69.95
Spellbook 4-9 (Soft Stuff (SS))	£18.95
Star (Logotron)	£15.95
Target Maths (Triple R)	£19.95
Things to do with No's (SS)	£18.95
Things to do with Words (SS)	£18.95
Words and Pictures (Chalk)	£17.95

Books
No VAT

Archi Assembly Language	£14.95
Archi First Steps	£9.95
Archi Operating System	£14.95
C: A Dabhand Guide	£14.95
The above books have accompanying discs add £7	
A3000 Technical Guide	£29.95
A5000 Technical Guide	£65.00
A540 Technical Guide	£65.00
Acorn DTP Ad User Guide	£14.95
Basic V: A Dabhand Guide	£9.95
BBC Basic Guide (Acorn)	£19.95
DTP Seeds (4Mation)	£8.45
Master 128 Ref. 1&2 (ea.)	£14.95
RISCOS PRM's	£79.95
RISCOS Style Guide	£9.95
First Word + Manual (Acorn)	£10.00
Acorn DTP Manual (Acorn)	£10.00
AASM Manual (Acorn)	£10.00
ANSI C V3 Manual (Acorn)	£20.00
ANSI C V4 Manual (Acorn)	£25.00

Diskettes

10 3.5" 800K	£5.00
25 3.5" 800K	£10.00
50 3.5" 800K	£17.50
100 3.5" 800K	£32.00
500 3.5" 800K	£140.00

Ribbons

Canon BJ10e Ink Cartridge	£15.95
Canon BJ130e Ink Cartridge	£9.95
Citizen Swift 9 Mono	£3.95
Citizen Swift 24/124D Mono	£3.95
Citizen Swift 9/24 Colour	£13.75
Deskjet Ink Cartridge	£12.00
Star LC10 Mono	£3.95
Star LC10 Colour	£5.95
Star LC200 Mono	£4.95
Star LC24/10, LC24/200 Mono	£4.95
Star LC24-200 Colour	£11.95

Misc

Archie Mouse (New Style)	£39.00
Clares Micro Mouse	£27.95
Dust Cover	£11.95
Joystick Interface	£23.95
Keyboard Extension Cable	£9.95
Mouse Extension Cable	£9.95
Mouse Port Splitter	£16.95
Parallel Printer Cable	£2.99
Scart Audio Monitor Cable	£8.65
Surge Protector Mains Plug	£13.95
Surge Prot. 4-Way Block	£29.95
Universal Printer Stand	£9.95
Voltmace Delta Cat Joystick	£27.95

Terms

UK residents add 17.5% VAT to all prices except books. Carriage is free in mainland UK, else where at cost. Offical orders accepted from public sector and educational bodies. Prices and manufacturers specifications subject to change without notifcation. Goods offered subject to being unsold and/or available. Goods not offered on trial basis. Restocking fee on non-defective returns.

To Order

To order, simply fill out coupon below, stating clearly the items that you require. Goods despatched within 72 hours subject to stock levels/availability. Remember no stamp required.

NO CARRIAGE CHARGES IN MAINLAND U.K.

Access VISA

To Bright Ideas, FREEPOST (MR 8792), Radcliffe, Manchester, M26 0LX
Cheques & Postal orders to be made payable to 'Desktop Projects Ltd'
Please send me the following. Please use BLOCK Capitals. December 91

Item	Cost

Name
Address

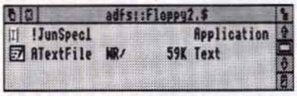
Postcode

Sub Total	
VAT @ 17.5%	
TOTAL	

Double your disc capacity for under £60

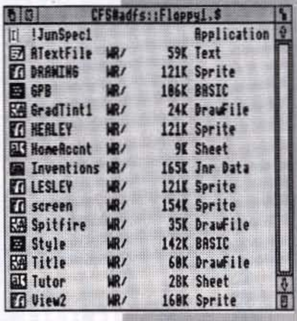
A new utility that provides completely transparent file compression and decompression. Compatible with ADFS, SCSIFS, IDEFS, and NFS allowing all file operations to occur as normal, except that it compresses the data as it is written to disc, and decompresses it again when read back. It uses LZW adaptive compression that adapts itself to the type of data so that, on average, this can achieve compression of 2 or 3 to one for most types of data - in other words, you can fit twice as much data on your disc, hard or floppy, as you would normally!

And unlike any other compression utilities it's lightning fast and works exactly like all other filing systems and is compatible with all application programs.



```
adfs::Floppy2.$
!JunSpec1                    Application
ATextFile  WR/          59K Text
```

The floppy disc on the left holds 2 files totalling 757,502 bytes. Using Compression, the floppy disc on the right holds 15 files totalling 2,032,669 bytes.



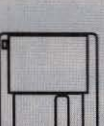
```
CFS#adfs::Floppy1.$
!JunSpec1                    Application
ATextFile    WR/         59K Text
DRAWING      WR/        121K Sprite
GPB          WR/        106K BASIC
GradTint1    WR/         24K DrawFile
HEALEY       WR/        121K Sprite
HomeAccnt    WR/          9K Sheet
Inventions   WR/        165K Jnr Data
LESLEY       WR/        121K Sprite
screen       WR/        154K Sprite
Spitfire     WR/         35K DrawFile
Style        WR/        142K BASIC
Title        WR/         60K DrawFile
Tutor        WR/         28K Sheet
View2        WR/        160K Sprite
```

Compression

The file compression utility for the Archimedes

At only £49 + VAT (£57.57 inc) it's almost too good to be true!

Computer Concepts Ltd
Gaddesden Place, Hemel Hempstead, Herts, HP2 6EX.
Tel.: 0442 63933 Fax.: 0442 231632



TOP BANANA COMPETITION

Your chance to share in £500 of prizes

Sampled graphics and super sound

NOT only can you buy Top Banana as a computer game, but also a mix of the soundtrack is now available on a 12in single. By using chaos theory Hex produced the game soundtrack which mutates creating complex musical patterns.

To celebrate this and the release of a video PLUS the new game we have a competition exclusively for the readers of ***The Micro User.***

Following an ecological theme Top Banana pits you against the might of bulldozer and business as you try to escape from and stop the rising water level caused by global warming. Armed with only love to remove your obstacles you must work you way to the top of each screen against a psychedelic background and accompanied by ever-changing music.

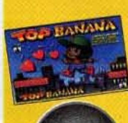
On later levels you'll encounter polluted cities and mutated creatures until at last you reach the Mind-Scape. All the sprites for the program are stored in a folder on the game disc which you can open and edit – you can design your own baddies or use Hex's sprites elsewhere.

The Prizes

To the first 10 winners Hex's full Top Banana Set

Top Banana
– the game

Top Banana
– the video



Top Banana
– the single

Top Banana
– the T-Shirt

While for the 25 runners-up there is a superb Top Banana T-shirt

The Questions

As Top Banana takes you into the depths of the endangered rain forests our questions are all to do with conservation.

The following five statements are either true or false. Decide which, and put your verdict in the five boxes in the form below. The closing date for this competition is December 31.

1. An area of tropical rain forest equivalent to six football pitches is destroyed each minute.

2. In Top Banana you can stop the rising water level caused by global warming by using your heart.

3. CFCs in aerosol and fast-food packaging are one of the causes of holes in the ozone-layer.

4. Rain forests absorb the impact of rain, protecting fragile soils from erosion.

5. Using new rather than recycled paper preserves the hardwood trees of the world's forests.

Information on conservation was provided by Friends of the Earth. You can learn more about conservation by contacting them at 26-28 Underwood Street, London N1 7JQ. Tel: 081-490 1555

Entry Form

Name:

Address:

Postcode: Tel: Age:

ANSWERS

1 ☐ **4** ☐

2 ☐ **5** ☐

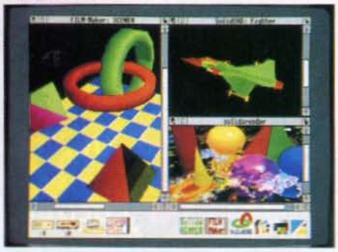
3 ☐

Now return your completed entry form to Top Competition,
The Micro User*, Europa House, Adlington Park, Macclesfield SK10 4NP.*

SILICON VISION

DESKTOP SOLUTIONS FOR THE ARCHIMEDES & BBC A3000

SolidTOOLS



The first fully integrated environment for 3D CAD, Photo-realistic rendering, Interactive animation, Texture mapping, Programmable animation and high resolution hardcopy to printers and plotters taking designers to new heights of design productivity and performance exceeding the capabilities of 'heavy-weight' packages on PC-compatibles and workstations which cost considerably more. The software provides 3D CAD facilities for Architectural, Engineering and Interior design offering a turnkey solution satisfying all your conceptual design and presentation requirements.

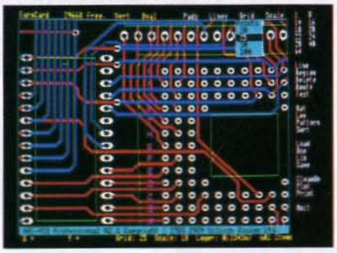
"Puts Silicon Vision at the top of the CAD market"
- A&B Computing November 1990.

SolidsRENDER

The most advanced Ray Tracing package for the Archimedes producing photo-realistic images of designs taking into account multiple colour light sources, reflections, shadows, transparencies, refractions and textures for the highest quality pictures from the leading 3D graphics experts renowned for technical excellence. The high-speed ray tracer provides anti-aliasing for smooth edges, motion blur effects, and variable camera lens for wide angle and telephoto effects.

"SolidsRENDER offers the most comprehensive and advanced object properties ... the fastest ray-tracer ... outputting the highest quality images"
- A&B Computing November 1990.

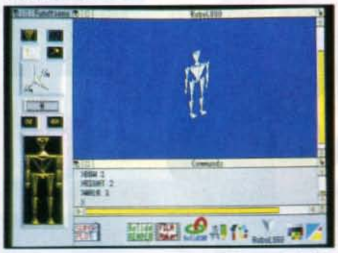
ARC-PCB Schematics



The ultimate Electronic design package providing both circuit drawing and pcb layout in one design interface for a fully integrated system that surpasses all other PCB design systems in features & speed of operation for the fastest turnaround from concept to finished board design.
Features include Component schematics, Free-form circuit drawing, Automatic routing, Rats-nesting, Multiple-layers, Oval, Circular & Surface mount Pads, Component Pulling, On-line Help, Digital & Analogue tracks and up to 300,000 components. Take the lead for your PCB designs before your competitors do.

"Performs up to professional standards. Most comprehensive available on any micro"
- BBC Acorn User February 1989.

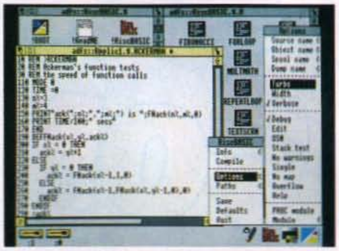
RoboLOGO



This new extension to traditional LOGO, provides three dimensional control of an articulated humanoid or animal figure based on the standard LOGO language. Natural commands such as 'Walking', 'Turning', 'Bowing', and 'Picking', etc are automatically represented graphically by natural movements of the 3D figure which is readily understood by students using LOGO as an introduction to computing. The traditional Turtlegraphics & 3D Glider features are also supported for students to further explore their school work.

"Takes turtlegraphics and LOGO programming into a new dimension. The things that the robot can do are only limited by imagination!" - Educational Computing April 1991.

RiscBASIC

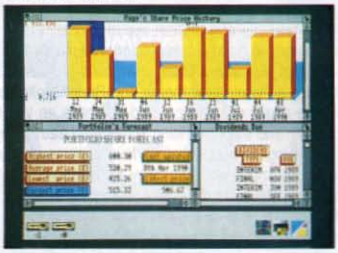


The best BASIC V compiler money can buy. Features include an optimising compiler, relocatable modules with multiple star commands, Window-based or command line compilation environment, standalone code generation, in-line assembler with powerful floating point mnemonic extensions and a Desktop developers environment from a leading Software House renowned for technical excellence.

"If you are looking for THE compiler to go for, and are confused about which one deserves to win the very public battle that has been raging in the advertisements, well my preference is for RiscBASIC"
- RISC USER August 1989.

"very useful indeed for development work...produced significantly more efficient code" - Micro User July 1989.

ShareHolder



The complete share holder's management system providing all the facilities needed to automate your portfolio. Features include Company statistics, Share holdings, Transaction processing, Portfolio history, Forecasts, Dividends due, Share price updates plus built-in Calendar, Calculator and Hardcopy facilities for total integration.

"An excellent concept, the first professional share related package for the archimedes ... well thought through ... remarkably comprehensive."
- Archimedes World March 1991.

All RISC OS software run in native mode on all Archimedes Computers & BBC A3000 with 1 Mbytes.

SILICON VISION LTD, SIGNAL HOUSE, LYON ROAD, HARROW
MIDDLESEX HA1 2AG, UK. TEL: 081-861 2173
FAX: 081-427 5169. TELEX: 918266 SIGNAL G.

All product titles are trademarks of Silicon Vision Ltd. All other trademarks acknowledged.
Copyright © 1991 Silicon Vision Limited. All rights reserved.

Product Catalogue

For more details on these and other software products in our range please enquire for a free copy of Silicon Vision's 'Desktop Solutions' product catalogue.

The right connections

Mike Cook looks at a commercially available I^{2}C interface for the Archimedes.

Product: AnDi Odule
Price: £49 plus VAT
Supplier: Ian Copestake Software,
10 Frost Drive, Wirral, Merseyside
XL61 4XL.
Manufacturer: Baildon Electronics

OVER the past few months I have been looking at an I^{2}C interface in my Body Build articles, I was a natural candidate to review this when it arrived in the office. Essentially if offers the same basic capability as my kit but is more expensive.

So do you get anything extra for the extra money? Indeed you do.

The AnDi, a contraction of *AN*alogue and *DI*gital, offers eight digital input and output pins as well as an analogue output and four analogue inputs.

Where this differs from the Body Build interface is that the digital outputs are buffered with an open collector driver. This can switch directly a relay or other device drawing up to 400mA at 50V. There is an option replacement buffer to increase this up to 90V if required. Note that these voltages are not generated by the interface but are the maximum it can switch. In addition, the buffers have a clamping diode to prevent back EMF when switching inductive loads like relays. The inputs have two series resistors to provide a limited degree of protection.

On the analogue side simple series resistors serve as protection and there is no buffered analogue output like the Body Build device.

All the inputs and outputs are available from one of three banks of screw connectors. The I^{2}C and power lines are brought out to the same Molex plug I used on the Body Build interface.

You might remember we standardised on the pinout, so the two products are intermixable. You can chain several devices and three address links are provided to change the address of the Odule.

The AnDi Odule uses the PCF8574 digital chip whereas the Body Build interface uses the PCF8574A, which means that the addresses can't clash. There could be a clash on the analogue side. However, the AnDi Odule uses the same three address links for the programmable address of both the analogue and digital chip, so clashes are easily avoided.

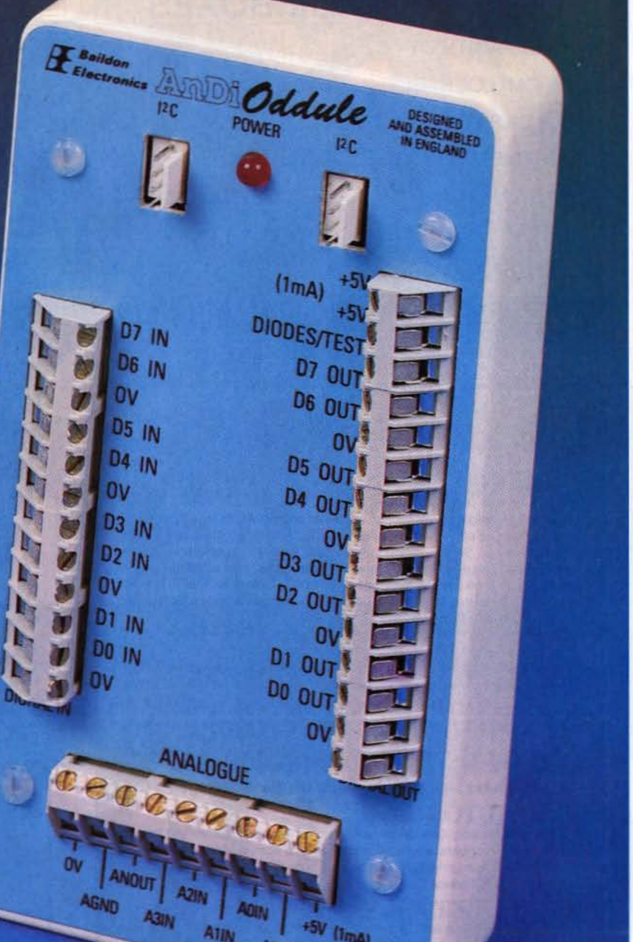
The unit is built on a double sided printed circuit board to a very high standard and is totally enclosed in a small plastic box. A neat method of getting the I^{2}C signals out of the computer consists of a 64 pin plug mounted on a very small circuit board. This taps and smooths the power as well as getting access to the bus signals. It plugs directly into the expansion socket or a backplane.

The manual contains 24 pages of useful information. There is a full description of the product and how to drive it. There are circuit diagrams of sections of the Odule and examples of its use along with a demonstration software listing. Finally there is a list of forthcoming podules and support software.

Anything you can do with the Body Build interface you can carry out with the AnDi Odule, and more. The buffer drivers allow easer control of relays and the enclosed electronics appeals to some people.

Summing up

This is a well made product offering good features and good value for money.



3½" DISKS

TYPE		QTY 25	50	100
BENCHMARK	DS/DD	£17.00	£29.00	£41.00
UNBRANDED	DS/DD	£11.00	£18.50	£33.50
EX WESTERN DIGITAL VGA DRIVERS (NEW BUT FORMATED AND LABELLED)	DS/DD	SOLD OUT		
BENCHMARK	DS/HD	£33.60	£61.00	£67.00
UNBRANDED	DS/HD	£25.00	£36.00	£59.00
EX WESTERN DIGITAL VGA DRIVERS (NEW BUT FORMATED AND LABELLED)	DS/HD	£45.00 PER 100		

5¼" DISKS

TYPE		QTY 25	50	100
BENCHMARK	DS/DD	£11.00	£18.00	£28.00
UNBRANDED	DS/DD	£9.50	£16.00	£24.00
OVERLABEL INC TYVEX ENVELOPE	DS/DD	£20.00 PER 100		
BENCHMARK	DS/HD	£18.00	£31.50	£52.50
UNBRANDED	DS/HD	£14.00	£27.00	£48.00
OVERLABEL INC TYVEX ENVELOPE	DS/DD	£28.00 PER 100		

ALL DISKS 100% CERTIFIED ERROR FREE 3½" INC LABELS 5¼" ENVELOPES + LABEL SET

DISK STORAGE BOXES

3½" 10 CAPACITY QTY 5	£4.50
3½" 50 CAP LOCKABLE	£3.70
3½" 100 CAP LOCKABLE	£4.70
3½" 240 CAP STACKABLE	£15.00
5¼" 10 CAPACITY QTY 5	£4.99
5¼" 50 CAP LOCKABLE	£3.70
5¼" 100 CAP LOCKABLE	£4.70

THESE PRICES ONLY IF BOUGHT WITH DISKS

ACCESSORIES

IBM PRINTER CABLE 1.8 MTR (ALSO FOR ATARI AND AMIGA)	£4.90
25 PIN M-M AND M-F 1.8 MTR	£4.90
36 PIN CENTRONIC M-M 1.8 MTR	£4.90
RIGID DOUBLE SIDED MOUSE MAT	£4.50

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT & P&P UK ORDERS ONLY

24 HOUR ORDERLINE 0597 851784

M
C
S

Cheques and Postal Orders to:
Manor Court Supplies Ltd
Telephone: 0597 851792
Fax No: 0597 851416
Dept MU12, Glen Celyn House, Penybont,
Llandrindod Wells, Powys, LD1 5SY.

EDUCATION AND GOVERNMENT ORDERS WELCOME

Contex Computing

BANK MANAGER

Complete and versatile personal accounts program. Consistently acclaimed!

'data entry is a delight...professional...excellent product' Micro User April 86

Standard version: Enter cheques and receipts. Automatic date sequencing. Reconcile statements. Search, amend and delete. Analyze expenditure. Forward cash flow forecast. Budgets. Up to 36 bank accounts online, inter account transfers, 9999 standing orders, 99 analysis headings, over 4,000 postings on an 80tk diskette. Reports to screen or printer. Mix foreign currencies, graphics, password, file recovery, field editing, programmable reports.

Master/Compact version adds ADFS/hard disk support, sideways RAM, 40/80 col screen reports, and other enhancements.

Archimedes /A3000 adds high speed native mode, RAM disks, wild card analysis enquiries, sort and more. *'Impressed...ideal...easy to use' Micro User March 88*

Bank Manager (all versions; disk systems only) £25.00

BANK MANAGER BUSINESS UTILITY

For the club accounts or small business user. From the Bank Manager data files print "trial balance" or "P&L reports" via the programmable spreadsheet generator.

Business Utility Pack (needs the Bank Manager) £12.00

TYPING TUTOR

Quickly learn to touch type. Over 90 smoothly graded lessons graduate you from the basic home keys to complete keyboard mastery. Word scan or exact key checking, targets may be revised, rhythm metronome, key click, free format options. Recommended for adult education. ***Typing Tutor £15.00***

SPREADSHEET MK V

Low cost versatile spreadsheet. 26 cols, 900 (Arch/A3000) or 99 (B/Master) rows, many functions and facilities including programmable report writer and input scripts.

Spreadsheet MK V disk £15.00

All programs available in B, Master/Compact and Archimedes/A3000 versions. Archimedes/A3000 versions are RISC OS compatible

State type of computer (eg A3000, B, Master) and disk type (eg 3½" or 5¼" 40 track or 5¼" 80 track). Please add £1 P&P (Overseas £3.50)

CONTEX COMPUTING
(Ref MU), 15 Woodlands Close,
Cople, Bedford MK44 3UE

Tel: 0234 838347

Planetary Data System

PDSview

PDS

EXPLORE NEW WORLDS

General purpose image processor
Featuring the Planetary Data System
***£99.50** ex VAT*

!Orrery

Simulation of the Solar System
***£95.00** ex VAT*

FaxScan

Scanning Interface for Amstrad FAX
***£99.50** ex VAT*
Or half price with Fax machine

Western Satellite Decoding and Reception Equipment
Complete stations from
***£575** ex VAT*

Write or phone
for more details about
our exciting range of
Archimedes products

spacetech
space science resources

21 West Wools, Portland, Dorset DT5 2EA. U.K. Tel: 0305 822753 Fax: 0305 860483

The ClipArt Collection

New Graphics Factory ClipArt

Four new Collections totalling over 1500 images.

Volume Two : General

The new general collection
Lots more artwork for you to
use covering an even greater
range of topics.
Over 650 Images

Volume Three : Animals

The first specialist collection containing
all the animals you will ever need plus
fun and poster animals.
Over 300 Images

Volume Four : Sport

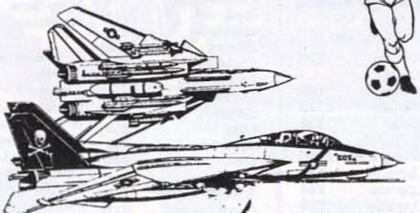
Most sports covered including
some of the more obsure events.
A must for all sport enthusiasts
Over 280 Images

Volume Five : Characters

Knights, Cowboys, Cavemen & Clowns.
Large choice of characters to liven up
any document. Over 30 different Topcis
Over 280 Images

Telephone (0772) 623000 for details

The Graphics Factory
250 Leyland Lane
Leyland
PRESTON
PR5 3HL



Only £29.95 Inc. VAT
Includes Graphics Factory
Sprite Utilities

The Graphics Factory

An Orion Computers Company

Watford Electronics

(A member of the Jessa group of Companies – Established 1972)

Jessa House, 250 Lower High Street, Watford WD1 2AN, England
Tel: Watford (0923) 37774 Tlx: 8956095 Fax: (0923) 33642

The sign of Quality

Shop Hours: 9am to 6pm (Mon.-Sat.) Thursday 9am to 8pm. FREE customer car park.

All prices exclusive of VAT; subject to change without notice & available on request.

The choice of Experience

Archimedes micro

System	Basic	Mono	Colour	Multiscan
A410/1	£899	£965	£1064	£1224
A540/1	£2495	£2555	£2655	£2815
A3000	£599	£665	£764	£924
A3000L/C	£642	£708	£807	£967
A5000	£999	£1065	£1164	£1324
A5000H/D	–	–	–	£1499
A5000L/C	–	–	–	£1531

P.S. When you buy an A5000 look what you get!

- A Learning Curve Pack for only: **£35**
- A Learning Curve Pack + Acorn Ink Jet Printer for only: **£267**

Unbeatable Sale Offers on Archimedes Micro

When you purchase an Archimedes Micro from Watford, look what you get FREE with it

Micro	Free Offer
A410/1	ARM 3 Fitted
A540/1	Multiscan monitor with VIDC enhancer and LC20 Printer
A3000	2Mb RAM & Monitor plinth

Plus of course our no quibble 12 months FREE On-Site Maintenance on all Archimedes Micros.

Archi Accessories

• 3.5" 800K 2nd Floppy Drive (305/310)	£118
• 5.25" 800K external Floppy Drive	£85
• I/O Podule (Analogue/User/1MHz bus)	£79
• MEMC 1A Upgrade	£42
• MIDI add-on to I/O Podule	£27
• MIDI Expansion Card	£65
• Sound Sampler Mono (Armadillo)	£129
• Sound Sampler Stereo /Midi (Armadillo)	£186
• Chromalock Podule (Wild Vision)	£275
• Econet Network Board	£42
• Archimedes IEEE Interface Adaptor	£269
• Dual RS232 Podule	£195
• 16 bit parallel I/O Card	£195
• Archi replacement mouse – New design	£32
• PC Emulator v1.7	£85
• Software Developers Toolbox	£149
• Floating Point Unit	£455
• SCSI Adaptor Expansion Card	£156
• Keyboard Extension Lead	£6
• 2 Podule Backplane	£25
• 4 Podule Backplane	£38
• Fan for above backplanes	£8
• Risc Os Extras Software Disc	£5
• Ethernet Card	£220

A3000 Accessories

• 3.5" External Drive	£95	• Monitor Stand	£15
• Technical Manual	£39	• Serial Upgrade	£17
• A3000 Dust Cover	£5		
• A3000 plus Monitor Dust Cover			£9
• A3000 User Port/Midi Upgrade Card			£44
• A3000 User/Analogue/IIC I/O Card			£42
• A3000 External Podule Case			£13

NEW

ARM 3 Turbo Card

Here it is at last – the all new Mark 2 version of Watford's highly acclaimed ARM 3 processor board for the Archimedes and now also the A3000 series computers. Using the latest surface mount technology on a high quality four layer circuit board we have reduced the overall size to a mere 53mm x 45mm, and the cost to only £199. Mk II upgrade will increase the speed of your micro by a factor of 3 to 6.

Any competent A300 or A400/1 series micro owner can fit the upgrade himself, as we provide full fitting instructions and a special ARM chip extraction tool. However for A3000 micros and those not wishing to perform the upgrade themselves, we will collect, upgrade and return your micro by courier service, at an additional cost of £35.

(A300 and old A440 series owners please note – you will need to upgrade to MEMC1A for ARM3 to work.)

Special Price £249

All our A3000 ARM 3 upgrades are fitted by Acorn approved Board level & surface mount technology Service Centre

Archimedes RAM Upgrade

All our memory upgrades are simple to fit. No soldering required. Fitting instructions supplied.

• **R302**-A3000 –	to 2MB RAM Upgrade	£39
• **R303**-A3000 –	to 2MB RAM Upgrade (expandable to 4MB)	£65
• **R304**-A3000 –	to 4MB RAM Upgrade	£139
• **R311**-A305 –	to 1MB RAM Upgrade	£30
• **R312**-A305/310 –	to 2MB RAM Upgrade	£149
• **R314**-A305/310 –	to 4MB RAM Upgrade	£265
• **R412**-A410/1 –	to 2MB RAM Upgrade	£35
• **R413**-A420/1 –	to 4MB RAM Upgrade	£64
• **R414**-A410/1 –	to 4MB RAM Upgrade	£98
• **R810**-A410/1 –	to 8MB RAM Upgrade	£599
• **R820**-A420/1 –	to 8MB RAM Upgrade	£569
• **R840**-A440/1 –	to 8MB RAM Upgrade	£499
• **R814**-R140 –	to 8MB RAM Upgrade	£499

Archimedes Hard Disc

Watford's ST506 Hard disc drives for A310 & A410 series fit internally into the space provided.
P.S. A310 upgrades require a backplane and a fan.

• **3HDP** – Hard Disc Podule only	£135
• **3HD20** – 20Meg H' Disc + Podule for 310	£235
• **3HD40** – 40Meg H' Disc + Podule for 310	£345
• **3HD50** – 53Meg H' Disc + Podule for 310	£474
• **4HD20** – 20Meg Hard Disc for 410	£129
• **4HD40** – 40Meg Hard Disc for 410	£215
• **4HD50** – 53Meg Hard Disc for 410	£335
• A3000 20Meg Hard Disc + Podule	£299
• A3000 40Meg Hard Disc + Podule	£429

For Archimedes IDE Hard Disc turn to page 14

Convert your Archi 410 to a 420 or 440 with Watford's unique Upgrade Kits

UP10 – to 2MB RAM + 20MB Hard Disc	£165
UP15 – to 2MB RAM + 40MB Hard Disc	£252
UP20 – to 4MB RAM + 20MB Hard Disc	£232
UP30 – to 4MB RAM + 40MB Hard Disc	£318
UP40 – to 4MB RAM + 53MB Hard Disc	£438

Graphics, Art, Design & Games

GRAPHICS

ARCtist	£19
ARCticulate	£19
Atelier	£65
Artisan II	£45
Artisan Gallery	£16
Autosketch II	£65
Craftshop 1 & 2	£28
Euclid 2	£50
Graph Box	£59
Graphbox Professional	£118
HotLink Presenter	£40
Kermit	£46
Mogul	£17
Poster	£79
Pro Artisan	£70
Prime Art	£69
Render Bender	£58
Snippet	£21
Tween	£21

GAMES

Air Supremacy	£20
ArcPinball	£18
ARCticulate	£19
Apocalypse	£15
Arcade 3 Compil.	£12
Arcade Soccer	£15
Arc Pinball	£18
Arc Trivia	£18
Avon	£16
Ballerina	£14
Blowpipe	£16
Boogie Buggy	£19
Break 147	£19
Bug Hunter	£14
Caverns	£14
Chess 3D	£14
Chocks Away	£14
Chocks Away Extra	£14
Conqueror	£18
Cops	£14
Corruption	£18
Crisis	£21
Drop Ship	£12
Enter the Realms	£19
Enthar Seven	£21
E-Type	£14
E-Type Designer	£13
E-Type Extra 100 miles	£13
Family Favourites	£15
Fireball 2	£19
Gumshoes	£19
Holed Out Designer	£13
Holed Out Golf	£13
Hostages	£15
Ibix the Viking	£14
Inertia	£13
Inter Dictor 2	£26
Iron Lord	£15
Jet Fighter	£10
Jiglet	£25
Jigsaw	£27
Lemmings	£22
Masterbreak	£16
Magpie	£39
Man at Arms	£16
MahJong Patience	£15
Manchester United	£19
Nevryon	£14
Olympics	£15
Pipe Mania	£17
Pirate	£16
Power Band	£18
Puncman 1 & 2	£16
Puncman 3 & 4	£16
Pysanki	£15
Quazer	£10
Real McCoy	£22
Real McCoy 2	£23
Redshift	£14
Return to Doom	£16
Revelation	£54
Repton 3	£15
Rotor	£19
Saloon Cars	£19
Splice	£25
Sporting Triangles	£24
Star Trader	£14
Superior Golf	£15
Super Pool	£19
Talisman	£12
The Pawn	£19
Thundermonk	£11
Timewatch	£24
Trivial Pursuit	£22
Twin World	£15
U.I.M.	£23
White Magic	£15
White Magic 2	£15
Wimp Game	£13
Worldscape	£16

Miscellaneous

Ancestry	£59
Arccomm 2	£38
Arcterm 7	£64
Armadeus Sound	£60
BBC DFS Reader	£6
Broadcaster Loader	£65
Compression (CC)	£POA
Equasor	£40
FlexiFile	£98
Genesis	£65
Genesis 2	£113
Hearsay Comms Pack	£50
Investigator 2	£22
JX Archi Colour Printer Driver for Citizen & Star	£15
Numerator	£66
Presenter 2	£35
Presenter Story	£145
Rainforest	£17
Revelation	£58
Rhapsody in Blue 2	£45
Speech!	£15
The Victorian	£17
Time Tabler	£549
Toolkit (Clares)	£35
Touchtype	£40
Tracer	£46
Vox Box	£47

Staff Vacancy

Watford Electronics are inviting Hardware and Software engineers to apply for positions in their new R & D team. Hardware engineers must be familiar with the Archimedes architecture and able to follow a project from conception to production. Software engineers should be proficient in ARM assembler or Acorn C, and able to write RISC OS applications and module code. Applicants should be well motivated and show experience in relevant areas. Qualifications are not as essential as your ability to produce innovative solutions to challenging problems. As a new member of the team you will be in a unique position to develop your career in a rewarding environment.

In the first instance forward your CV to Shiraz Jessa or Chris Honey.

Desk Top Publisher

Acorn's Archi DTP Package	£108
Impression 2 DTP Pack	£130
Impression Junior	£72
Expression-PS	£19
Tempest DTP Package	£90

More Archimedes Products
See Pages 3, 5, 6, 8, 10, 14

Archi Wordprocessors

Pendown Archi	£48	Archie Spell Master	£25
Wordwise + Disc	£24	PD Spellchecker	£40
Image Writer	£25	View	£45
Interword Disc	£24	Graphic Writer	£19
1st Word Plus – 2	£63	EasyWord	£30

Databases

AlphaBase	£36	Multistore v2.01	£185
Knowledge Organiser	£42		

Spreadsheets

Intersheet Disc	£24	Schema	£89
Viewsheet	£45		

Business Graphics

GammaPlot	£39	Sigmaplot	£39
Interchart Disc	£17		

Integrated Packages

• Logistix	£79	• Pipedream v	£149

- Desktop Office – Database, Graphs & Charts, Wordprocessor Spreadsheet, Communications £98
- Desktop Folio – Wordprocessor, Desktop & Interactive Publishing. Ideal for school environment. £85

A3000 I/O Card (User, Analogue & IIC)

This NEW versatile I/O Card from Watford, fits inside the A3000 and includes an Analog to Digital Converter, a User Port, and an InterIC (IIC) connector.

The card allows many of the peripherals developed for the BBC to be used with the Archimedes A3000. The ADC and User Port have the same pin out and connectors as the BBC computers.

Extensive RISC OS software is supplied to provide BBC OSBYTE calls for support of the ADC and User Ports, including the BASIC keyword ADVAL. The software provides extended RISC OS support for separate interrupts from both the ADC and User Ports, permitting easy interrupt driven operation.

The card is provided with all the software in ROM and is automatically loaded when the machine is turned on.

Peripherals connected to the ports can obtain up to 500mA of power at +5V. A fuse is fitted to the card to protect the A3000 from damage arising from accidental short circuit of the power output.

The card is provided with an extensive manual explaining installation, all software commands, connector pin outs, hardware addresses and example programs.

Features
- An 8 bit User Port with a standard 20 way IDC connector, compatible with the User Port on the BBC computers and the Archimedes I/O Podule.
- A 10 bit Analog to Digital Converter with a standard 15 way D type connector, compatible with the ADC on the BBC range of computers and the Archimedes I/O podule.
- An InterIC (IIC) Port with a 5 pin DIN socket to connect the A3000 to external IIC devices.

£42

Watford's Hands-On OPEN DAY

on

Sunday, 1st December 1991
from 10.00am to 4.00pm

at

250, Lower High St., Watford

Your ideal opportunity to shop for that Christmas stocking filler.

Archi Mouse Port Splitter

Our handy little splitter unit eliminates the risk of damaging your micro due to constant plugging and unplugging of the mouse by allowing you to connect both, a joystick and a mouse simultaneously to your Archimedes. £15

Silicon Vision

Gerber Plot	£95	Solids Render	£120
Solid CAD	£120	Solid Tools	£279
Super Plot	£28	Data Vision	£110
Super Dump	£22	Share Holder	£135
Arc PCB Professional			£275
Realtime Solids Modeller			£136

NEW Archimedes A300/A400 SCSI Hard Disc Offer
(while stocks last)

100MB Hard Disc Upgrade
complete with Controller card,
Cables, Formatter and Manuals

RRP: £999

Offer Price: £399

Archimedes to BBC Serial Link Mk 2

Using this simple data link, it is possible to solve all your BBC to Archimedes data transfer problems. The kit is supplied with a disk, and the necessary cable to connect the two computers.

New RISC OS Version **Only £15**

Archimedes External Disc Drive Interface

With this interface it is possible to connect almost any 5.25"/3.5" disc drive with its own power supply to the Archimedes. Upto 4 disc drives can be connected. Fully Buffered Board. NO SOLDERING is involved. Supplied complete with necessary lead.

• A300/A3000	£21	• A400	£25

Special Education Prices

All education establishments qualify for special education prices on micros, etc. Please write in or telephone (0923) 37774 or 50335 for written quotation.

LANGUAGES (Archimedes)

ISO-PASCAL; FORTRAN 77			£77 each
Assembler; LISP; Prolog X			£149 each
ANSI C Rel. 3	£125	BASIC Compiler	£77
Cambridge Pascal	£60	Logotron Logo	£45
Macro Assembler	£40	Risc Basic	£120
Robo Logo	£69	Risc FORTH	£110

Minerva's Archimedes Software

EasyWord	£18	Mailshot*	£27
Home Accounts	£35	Reporter*	£27
Time Tabler	£549	School Admin*	£65
System Delta	£59		
System Delta Program Reference Manual			£29

** Requires System Delta to operate*

Stand alone Business Accounts Packages
Sales; Purchase; Order Processing and Invoicing; Nominal; Stock management

£79 per module

or Complete Business Package **£325**

ULTIMUM – Archimedes A3000 Podule Racking System

THE ONLY LOGICAL WAY TO EXPAND YOUR A3000 COMPUTER

The accepted standard for Archimedes computer expansion is the Acorn Podule, designed initially to fit the old 310, and also for the later A400 and A400/1 series micros. The podules fit inside these computers up to four at a time. The A3000 is the little brother of the family, but can only have one podule at a time, plugging into the back of the computer.

Other attempts have been made to expand the A3000 by trying to introduce a 'mini-podule'. This is impractical for many reasons, amongst which is the reluctance of manufacturers to produce them. Nobody wants to re-design podules already produced. Some cannot be produced on a 'mini-podule' as they are far too complicated and simply wouldn't fit.

Watford Electronics listens to the demands and requirements of its customers, and we are glad to say that we have come up with the only real solution to the A3000 expansion problem. The ULTIMUM Podule Racking System allows up to three FULL SIZE standard Archimedes 300/400 series podules to be fitted to the computer. In addition, there is also provision for a hard disc drive and a podule to be fitted internally.

Since the ULTIMUM Podule Racking System takes proper full size podules, you will be able to use any of the currently available peripheral equipment, from companies like Computer Concepts, Armadillo, Acorn and of course, our own brand.

Fitting the podules to 'ULTIMUM' is simple. They are neatly fitted inside the metal case of the rack, avoiding the previously untidy method of hanging the podule off the back of the computer, risking damage to both, it and to the computer.

'ULTIMUM' has its own power supply, so no strain is put on the A3000 power supply. There is also an IEC mains output socket for an Acorn type monitor so reducing the number of plugs required to go to the mains. The ULTIMUM is rigidly clamped over the top and under the computer, and allows direct access to the floppy disc drive and reset button, rather than obstructing access as on other systems. The mounting method employed is so firm that the computer could even be safely transported without the assembly falling apart.

Price: £125

Continued→ → → → → → → → →

BBC MASTER

MASTER 128K Micro incl. Acorn's View, Viewsheet, ADFS, BASIC Editor & TERMINAL plus FREE OFFER (see below) **£399**

FREE OFFER

A 5.25" Double Sided, 40/80 track switchable 400K Disc Drive complete with cables and a Utilities disc incl. 2 games, plus

Gemini's OFFICE MATE & OFFICE MASTER packages on Disc consisting of: Database, Spreadsheet, Beebplot graphics. Accounts packs: Cashbook, Final Accounts, Mailist, Easyledger, Invoice & Statements, Stock Control.

FREE with every BBC Master purchased from us during November

Add-Ons & Accessories

Econet Module for the Master	£45
Twin ROM Cartridge for Master	£9
Quad ROM Cartridge for Master	£14
Master Reference Manual I	(No VAT) £14
Master Reference Manual II	(No VAT) £14
Master Advance Ref Manual	(No VAT) £17
64K Upgrade Kit for B+	£32
Acorn 1772 DFS Kit complete	£49
ECONET Upgrade Kit for BBC B	£42
ALL ECONET UPGRADES Available	
ARIES' IEEE Interface for BBC B & Master	£238
Morley Teletext Adaptor with ATS Rom	£99
Ecolink	£270

Z88 Portable Micro

£179

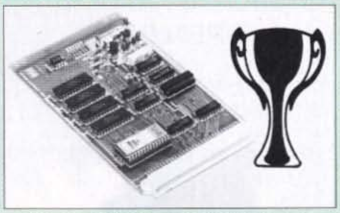
FREE

With every Z88 purchased from us, we are giving away absolutely FREE, a Z88 to BBC Interface Link, 4 rechargeable batteries and a compact Mains Battery Charger worth £38.

Z88 ACCESSORIES

• 32K RAM Pack or 32K EPROM Pack	£16		
• 128K RAM Pack or 128K EPROM Pack	£32		
• 512K RAM Pack	£86		
• Z88 Eprom Eraser Unit	£38		
• Z88 Spellmaster for Pipedream	£40		
• Z88 Carrying Case	£8		
• Z88 Computing Book	£9.95		
• AA Nicad Rechargeable Battery	£1.50		
• Battery Charger Compact & Fast	£6		
• Z88 Serial Printer Cable	£8		
• Z88 Parallel Printer Cable	£18		
• Z88 to Archi Link	£15		
• Z88 to BBC Link	£8	• Z BASE	£56
• Z88 to PC Link II	£27	• Z TAPE	£42
• Z88 to Macintosh	£32	• Z TERM	£42
• Z88 Mains Adaptor	£9	• Z88 Modem	£114

Archi Real-Time Digitiser



Now supplied with NEW RISC OS Version Software

Watfords' Archimedes Video Digitiser is the most sophisticated digitiser ever designed for a micro. It provides a fast and flexible means of capturing images from a video camera or recorder for display and manipulation on the Archimedes range of Micros. Off-air televison signals may also be digitised via a video recorder or TV tuner. Please write for further details.

Price £175

A Set of Colour Filters for colour image grabbing using a video camera	£16
New Risc-OS Software Upgrade	£39

Archi Graphic Tablet

The Archi Graphic Tablet offers performance and accuracy comparable to other tablets priced at well over £400, and has the useful addition of a liftable cover, which can hold tracing material or menu templates securely. The package is supplied complete with sophisticated Archi software. (Now, fully LinCAD compatible. Recommended by Linear Graphic for use in Education).

(FREE this month, PC Mouse Drivers & Art package)

Special Price £199

(Price includes Tablet, Leads, Software & Puck)
Stylus Optional Extra **£15**

Archi Graphic Tablet Junior. Working area 9" x 6". Price includes Stylus **£125**

Disc Plonker Rack

When using ones micro, there is a tendency to have more than one Disc on the desk. This exposes them to the hazards of fingerprints, scratches, dust, coffee and an untidy desk. Why not protect your valuable data from all these hazards with the help of our extremely handy and low cost DISC PLONKER RACK. Holds up to eight 5.25" discs.

Protection at Only: **£2**

Acorn & Watford DFSs

• Watford sophisticated DFS ROM	£16.00
• Watford DFS Kit complete	£69.00
• We will exchange your existing ROM for Watford's ultimate DFS ROM at only	£12.00
• DFS Manual (comprehensive)	£6.95
• Acorn DNFS ROM	£17.00
• Acorn ADFS ROM only	£25.00
• Acorn 1772 DFS ROM Kit	£49.00

(The single Density DFS system is now old technology. Like Acorn, Watford too have decided to replace it with the their more up-to-date 1770 DDFS interface. We have informed most of the software houses of this decision in order that they can ensure compatibility with our highly sophisticated and fully Acorn compatible DDFS).

Watford's MkII 1772

Single/Double Density DFS

Many of our customers have wanted to use our superior DDFS and Acorn ADFS together. Now our Mk II DDFS Board with its 1770 Disc Controller, has been adapted to allow the use of Acorn ADFS as well. It also has all the commands of the Acorn's 1770 DFS, plus the added features.

Added features include:

- Acorn ADFS compatible – Use ADFS on our DDFS board.
- Tube host Code – No longer any need to have the DNFS in your machine to use Co-Processors, even the CoPro and Master 512.
- Auto 40-80 Track sensing – no need to fuss with 40/80 track switches (even works with protected disks).
- An extremely powerful 8271 emulation – ensuring compatibility with almost all software.
- New low profile – small footprint board.
- Fits with all third party ROM boards.
- Option to double the speed of file handling operations – BPUT and BGET.
- Operates in both single and double density modes.
- OSGBPB has been recoded, increasing still further the speed of file handling.

Please note that not all DDFS's are capable of providing either the full 80% storage increase or of allowing a file the full size of the disk – Ours allows both of these!

If you already have a DDFS (any manufacturer), and wish to upgrade to our MkII version, then simply return your existing ROM and DDFS board and we will supply the new DDFS for only **£39.00.**

• SPECIAL PRICE	**£44.00**
• DDFS Manual	(No VAT) **£6.95**
• We will exchange your existing DFS Kit for our sophisticated DDFS for only	**£30.00**

Please note, as the MkII DDFS is a hardware and sofware upgrade, it is not possible for existing Watford DDFS users to simply exchange the ROM for the new version.

3M – Diskettes

3M – SCOTCH Diskettes with Lifetime warranty from Watford Electonics your 3M Appointed Distributor

• *10 x 5.25" S/S D/D 40T (744)*	*£5*
• *10 x 5.25" D/S D/D 40T (745)*	*£5*
• *10 x 5.25" S/S D/D 80 Track (746)*	*£7*
• *10 x 5.25" D/S D/D 80 Track (747)*	*£7*
• *10 x 5.25" 1.6M D/S D/D High Density for IBM XT and AT*	*£9*
• *10 x 3.5" S/S D/D 40/80 Track*	*£7*
• *10 x 3.5" D/S D/D 40/80 Track*	*£7*
• *10 x 3.5" Double Sided High Density*	*£13*

Top Quality 3.5" & 5.25" Diskettes

To complement our range of Quality Discs and Disc Drives. WE are now supplying SPECIAL OFFER packs of 10 Lifetime guaranteed discs. Each disc has a reinforced hub ring. Supplied complete with selfstick labels and a Plastic Library Disc Box.

● *10 x **M3** 3.5" D/S D/D 80 Track*	*£7*
● *10 x **M9** 3.5" D/S High Density*	*£12*
● *10 x **M4** 5.25" S/S D/D 40 Track*	*£5*
● *10 x **M5** 5.25" D/S D/D 40 Track*	*£5*
● *10 x **M7** 5.25" D/S D/D 80 Track*	*£7*
● *10 x **M8** 5.25" D/S H/D Hi-Density*	*£9*
● ***M2** 3" Double Sided*	***£2.50** each*

VISA

CREDIT CARD 24 HOUR
Ansaphone Hot Lines
(0923) 50234 or 33383

Quality Disc Drives from Watford

All our Disc Drives are Double Sided and will operate in both Single and Double Density modes. All 5.25" Disc Drives are 40/80 track switchable. For ease of use, the switches are front mounted.

Various UK "manufacturers" of disc drives for the BBC Micro (more accurately, "packagers" label other manufacturers drives with their own name). We buy the high quality NEC and Mitsubishi drives in large quantities directly from the manufacturers, package them and sell them at "dealer" prices direct to the public.

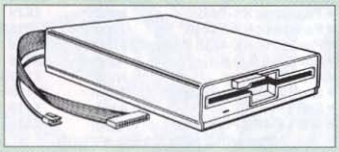
If you look around the popular BBC Micro press, you will find that the prices we quote for the top quality, new slimline disc drives are, virtually without exception, the best around. These prices, coupled with the backup of one of the country's largest distributors of BBC peripherals provides a superb deal.

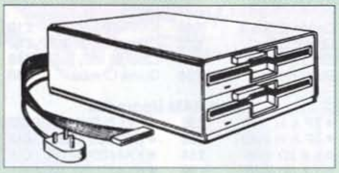
Unless you anticipate using dual drives in a fully expanded BBC system for long periods of time with little ventilation, then we suggest that our range of "CL" disc drives without the PSU (Power Supply Unit) would be quite adequate (extensive tests within our workshops have confirmed this). All drives are supplied complete with a SPECIAL UTILITIES Disc, Cables and Plugs. The Drives with power supply have a mains moulded plug for safety purposes. ***Ideal for Schools & Colleges.***

When using a BBC Micro, most people find themselves short of desk space. The Watford's BBC Micro plinths form an ideal way of recovering some of this precious space. Your BBC Disc Drive and Monitor can all occupy the same vertical footprint and still be comfortably situated. With the Watford Double Plinth, your Disc Drive is mounted vertically at one side, leaving a very valuable area directly in front of you for such useful items as spare discs, pen, paper, reference manuals, etc. Follow the trend with a Watford plinth. (Turn to the 6th page of our advert for the Plinths).

P.S. All our 5.25" Disc Drives with PSU are compatible with the Compact Micro. All you require is our special Compact Disc Drive cables designed by us.

"Test Bureau Approved for Use in Education"





Our Disc Drives conform to BS415

Type	Description	
	Disc Drive without PSU	
• **CLS400S:**	Single, 40/80 track 400K Double sided Drive	£72
• **CLD800S:**	Twin, 40/80 track, 800K Double sided Drives	£142
	Disc Drive with PSU	
• **CS400S:**	Single, 40/80 track, 400K Double sided Drive	£82
• **CD800S:**	Twin, 40/80 track, 800K Double sided Drives	£155

Special Cable to connect both 3.5" and 5.25" Disc Drives simultaneously to the BBC Compact £13

Disc Drive/DDFS Offer

- The popular CLS400S 40/80 track switchable disc drive.
- Watford's popular Mk II DDFS Interface (allows up to 720K storage). Will run both in single & double density modes.
- A comprehensive DFS Operating manual

Bargain at Only **£116** (Offer valid until stocks last)

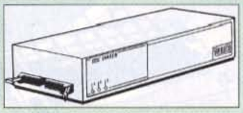
3.5" DISC DRIVE

These top quality 3.5" Double sided, 80 track, are attractively finished in BBC beige. They are supplied complete with all cables and a Utilities Disc.

Type	Description	
	Disc Drive without PSU	
• **CLS35:**	Single Disc Drive, 400K	£62
• **CLD400S:**	Twin Disc Drives, 800K	£109
	Disc Drive with PSU	
• **CS35:**	Single Disc Drive, 400K	£83
• **CD35:**	Twin Disc Drives, 800K	£126

(P.S. CS35 is supplied in a twin case with a blanking plate to enable easy expansion to a dual drive at a later stage)

Disc Drive Sharer

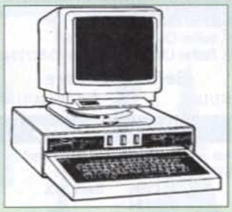


(Ideal for educational establishments)

A low cost alternative to the Econet system. Watford's Intelligent Disc Drive Sharer allows you to connect 3 BBC Micros (model B, B+ and Master series) to a single or double disc drive. Running under any DFS or DDFS, this intelligent unit will automatically queue the computers. Each computer has a status light dedicated to it. If it is green you will get immediate access to the disk, and red means that you are next in line. The unit plugs directly into the disc drive socket on each computer and is powered by the mains. (N.B. Not for use with ADFS.)

Price includes 3 Cables £55

Disc Drives in Monitor Stand



- **CDPM 800S** – Twin 5.25", 800K Double sided 40-80 track switchable disc drives mounted in an attractively finished Beige colour plinth for the BBC B & Master 128K micros. Supplied complete with integral power supply, cables and Utilities disc. The mains switch with neon On/Off light indicator, and the two 40/80 track switches are mounted on the front panel for ease of use.

£165

- **DP35 800** – Same as above except, one disc drive is a 5.25" and the other is 3.5".

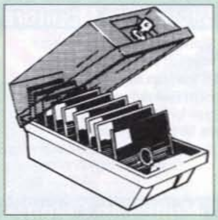
£154

Floppy Head Cleaner Kit

The heads in floppy drives are precision made and very sensitive to dirt. The use of Cleaner Kit is a sensible precaution against losing valuable data. It is recommended to clean the drive head once a week. it is very simple to use. Available in 3.5" & 5.25", please specify.

Price £4

Antistatic Lockable Disc Storage Units

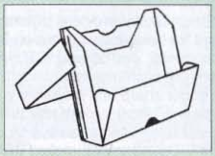


Gives double protection – Strong plastic case that affords real protection to your discs.
Antistatic helps avoid data corruption whilst in storage. The smoked top locks down.
Dividers and adhesive title strips are supplied for efficient filing of discs.

• **M35** – holds up to 50 5.25" discs	£4.95
• **M85** – holds up to 95 5.25" discs	£6.95
• **M25*** – holds up to 25 3.5" discs	£4.95
• **M50** – holds 50 3.5" discs	£6.50
• **M10** – holds 8 of No. 10 Data Cartridges	£15

* Not lockable

Plastic Library Cases



Holds up to 10 x 3.5" Discs.	£1.50
Holds up to 10 x 5.25" Discs.	£2.00

Dust Covers (For our Disc Drives)

Single CLS (without PSU)	£3.20
Single CS (with PSU)	£3.25
Twin CLD (without PSU)	£3.85
Twin CD (with PSU)	£3.90

Disc Albums

Attractively finished in black leather-look vinyl. Stores up to 20 discs. Each disc can be seen through the clear view pocket.

£4

Special Bulk Offer on Discs

(Supplied packed in Anti-Static Lockable Storage Units)
(Lifetime warranty on Discs)

PRICES
SLASHED

BULK PACK DISCS in lots of 100

Type	S/S 40T	D/S 40T	D/S 80T
• Without Sleeves 5.25"	£30	£35	£40
• With Sleeves 5.25"	£33	£38	£43
• 3.5" D/S D/D	£29 for 50		£52 for 100

Continued→ → → → → → → → →

Microvitec Monitors

• **1431** – Standard Resolution Monitor	£169
• **1451** – Medium Resolution Monitor	£209
• **Cub3000** Medium Res for A3000	£189
• **1441** – High Resolution Monitor	£359
• Dust Cover for Microvitecs	£5.50
• **Touchtec 501 Touch Screen**	£239

Now 3 years Parts & Labour warranty on all Microvitec Monitors

Multiscan Colour

• Eizo 9060S	£389	• NEC 5D	£1179
• Eizo 9070S	£579	• Taxan 770LR	£370
• NEC 2A	£245	• Taxan 775	£369
• NEC 3D	£323	• Taxan 795	£405
• NEC 4D	£629	• Taxan 875	£669
• VIDC Enhancer Board			£25

(P.S. Taxan 795 monitor is supplied with a FREE VIDC enhancer board)

NEW

Aries AlphaScan Monitor

Pound for Pound, the AlphaScan VGA Multiscan monitor provides the maximum performance and greatest flexlbility of any 14" colour monitor for the Archimedes micro.

Its multiscan circuitry provides automatic adjustment for frequencies between 30 and 60KHz horizontal, and 50 and 90Hz vertical. Its 0.28mm dot pitch high resolution tube provides super sharp text graphics, while a high speed (70/72Hz) refresh rate provides a flicker-free display easing the eye strain. The Multivideo VIDC Adaptor supplied (free) with the monitor allows high resolution operation in all screen modes.

£325

Philips Monitors

• **BM7502** 12" Hi-res Green Monitor	£67
• **BM7522** 12" Hi-res Amber Monitor	£67
• **CM8833** 14" Med. Res Colour Monitor	£165
• TV Tuner for CM8833 Monitors	£62
Dust Cover for Philips Monitors	£6

STAR BUY

- **PHILIPS 14"** Medium Res, dark glass, attractively finished Colour Monitor. A push-button switch toggles between Hi-Res monochrome green text mode and full colour display. (Please state the type of Connecting Lead you require).

ONLY £163

Refurbished Monitors

Philips 14" Refurbished Colour Monitors, same specification as the 'Star Buy' Monitors above	£119

(Offer valid while stocks last)

Spare Monitor Leads

BNC Lead for Zenith or Philips	£3
Skart Monitor Lead	£5
RGB lead for TAXAN Monitors	£3
Archimedes Colour Monitor Lead	£7.50

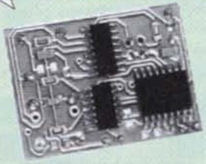
Anti Glare VDU Screen

These extremely effective, easy to install, 12" & 14" VDU screens eliminate harmful glare, improves contrast on colour monitors. Increases productivity in offices. A must for wordprocessor users.

£12

NEW

Watford VIDC Enhancer



This unique VIDC add-on board for the Archimedes, caters for all types of Multiscan and VGA monitor and mode requirements. There are 2 versions to suit all requirements. The multimode software supplied, provides all the new modes for the selected monitor type, including the now standard Computer Concepts modes. With VGA monitor, you are no longer restricted to a few modes. A WIMP application supplied on disc, allows new modes to be designed and existing modes to be modified for particular monitors.

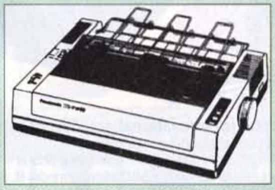
Super VGA VIDC Card: This provides support for both VGA and Multisync monitors. A unique electronic design allows the horizontal and vertical sync to be buffered and have the polarity changed under software control

£45

MultiVideo VIDC Card: As above but for MultiScan monitors only.

£25

Panasonic Printers



• **KX-P1123**	£144	• **KX-P1654#**	£349
• **KX-P1124I**	£194	• **KX-P1695**	£285
• **KX-P1170**	£109	• **KX-P2624#**	£359
• **KX-P1624**	£285		

# Price includes 12 months On-site warranty

Panasonic Accessories

Cut Sheet Feeders

KX-P1592/1595 (P32)	£175	KX-P1540 (P35)	£175
KX-1124 (P36)	£79	KX-P1180 (P37)	£66
KX-P1624/1695 (P38)	£124	KX-P1123 (P37)	£66

Buffers

P12	4K buffer Board for 1081	£55
P42	32K buffer Chip for 1592/1595	£16
P43	32K Buffer Chip for 1123/24/70/80/1540	£16

Serial Interfaces

P17 P1081/1592	£32	**P19** P1124/1180	£49

Citizen Printers

120D Plus	£96	124D Printer	£142
Prodot 9X	£245	Swift 24	£203
PN-48	£199	Swift 24X	£269
Swift 9	£134		

• Prodot Cut Sheet Feeder	£120
• Swift 24 Colour Option	£29
• Swift 24 Ribbons Black £4	Colour £13
• Swift 24X Cut Sheet Feeder	£125
• Prodot 24 Cut Sheet Feeder	£124

Integrex Colour Jet

• Colour Jet 132 Printer	£499
• Paper Roll	£6.50
• BBC Screen Dump Software	£10
• Colour Cartridge	£21
• Black Cartridge	£12.40
• 100 A4 OHP transparencies	£55
• 8K Serial Interface Optional	£123

Star Printers

• **LC15** 9pin 136col. 180/45 CPS	£173
• **LC20**	£110
• **LC24-10** 24pin 80col. 180/60 CPS	£143
• **LC24-15** 24pin 136col. 200/67 CPS	£292
• **LC-200** Colour 9pin 80col. 180/45 CPS	£152
• **LC-24-200** 24pin 80col. 222/67 CPS	£175
• **LC24-200** Colour 24pin 80col. 222/67 CPS	£216
• **XB24-200** Colour 24pin 136col 300/100cps	£306
• **XB24-250** Colour 24pin 136col 300/100cps	£369
• **XB-24** Colour Kit	£29
• **SJ-48** StarJet 360dpi	£179
• **ZA-200** Colour 9pin 80/136col 420/84cps	£239

Star Accessories

Cut Sheet Feeder

LC10/200/24-10	£65	LC15/LC24-15	£125
XB24-10	£80	XB24-15	£139

Serial Interfaces

SPC-10	LC10; LC10-II; LC10-Col; LC15; LC24-10; LC24-15; LC-200; LC24-200	£49
8K Ser	LC-200; LC24-200; FR10; FR15; XB24-10; XB24-15	£64

Paper Roll Holders

LC-200; LC24-200; LC24-200 colour	£29

Buffers

32K Ram Card for LC/XB24-10; 15; LC200	£55

Ribbons

LC10; LC10-II; LC15	Black **£4;**	Colour **£6**
LC-200; LC24-200	Black **£5;**	Colour **£12**
XB24-10; XB24-15	Black **£5;**	Colour **£12**

Laser Printers

All Laser Printers include 12 months On-site maintenance

• Canon LBP-4	4ppm	£569
• Canon LBP-8 III	8ppm	£975
• Canon LBP-8 IIIR	8ppm	£1479
• Canon LBP-8 IIIT	8ppm	£1365
• Epson EPL4100	6ppm	£595
• Epson EPL7500	6ppm	£1179
• HP Laserjet III	8ppm	£1019
• HP Laserjet IIID	8ppm	£1715
• HP Laserjet IIIP	4ppm	£689
• HP Laserjet IIISi	4ppm	£2425
• HP Laserjet IIIsi	16ppm	£2475
• Panasonic KX-P4420	8ppm*	£629
• Panasonic KX-P4450i*	11ppm*	£1015
• Panasonic KX-4455 Postscript	11ppm*	£1528
• Star LP-8 II (2 Bin)	8ppm	£1195
• Star LP-8 III	8ppm	£936
• Star LP-8 Star(post)script	8ppm	£1159
• Star LP-4	4ppm	£619
• Star LP-4PS Postscript	4ppm	£815

* Now with 2 years On-site warranty

Laser Toners

Canon 2, 3 & 4	£46	KX-P4420/50	£19
Epson GQ	£13	Laserjet HP IIP & IIIP	£42
EPL7100	£82	Laserjet II/D, III/D	£48
Star LP-8	£56	Qume Crystal	£58

Laser RAM Upgrades

• IIP & III 1MB	£56	• EPL7100 256K	£39
• IIP & III 2MB	£88	• GQ5000 512K	£42
• II & IID 1MB	£64	• KX4420/50 1M	£75
• II & IID 2MB	£99	• KX4420/50 2M	£115
• II & IID 4MB	£146	• KX4420/50 4M	£195
• Canon LBP4 1M	£105	• Star LP8 1M	£139
• Canon LBP8 2M	£125	• Star LP8 2M	£275

Laser Drum & Developer

• Epson Drum GQ5000	£93	EPL7100	£129
• Panasonic 4420 Drum	£60	Developer	£59
• Panasonic 4450 Drum	£93	Developer	£80
• Qume Drum	£76	Developer	£56

Jetpage Postscript Cartridge

• HP IIP/III	£239	IID & IIID	£240

Various Add-Ons

Laserjet Appletalk Interface	£139
HP Adobe Postscript	£399
Jetpage Postscript for Laserjet 2	£235
Jetpage Postscript for HP 2P/3	£229
Pacific Page Postscript	£259
HP Premier Font Collection	£28
Jetfont Superset for II & IID	£129
JF Superset International for IIP & III	£145

Hewlett-Packard Printers

• # Desk Jet 500	£285	• Paintjet XL	£1065
• Desk Jet 500 Col.	£499	• Quiet Jet Plus	£384
• Desk Jet Cartridge	£15	• HP Think Jet	£285
• Paint Jet Colour	£454	• Rugged Writer	£925

Now 3 years extended Parts & Labour warranty

• Paintjet Cartridges Black **£19;** Colour	£25
• Desk Jet 500 256K RAM cartridge	£129
• HP Epson FX Emulation Cartridge for Desk Jet	£59

HP Apple Talk Interfaces for

• Scan Jet	£299	• Paint Jet	£POA
• Desk Jet Unlimited (Book No VAT)			£19.75

Canon Bubblejet Printers

	Printer	CSF	D'ble Bin	Ink Cart
BJ10EX	£184	£43		£16
BJ300	£320	£88	£65	£12
BJ330	£374	£110	£79	£12

• Spare Battery pack for BJ10E **£33**

NEC Pinwriter Printers

• P20	£179	• P70	£405
• P30	£217	• P90	£599
• P60	£345		

Cut Sheet Feeders

P20 **£59;** P30 **£75;** P60 **£85;** P70 **£129**

Epson Printers

DFX5000	£1059	LQ870	£372
DFX8000	£1985	LQ1060 Colour	£609
FX850	£272	LQ1070	£325
FX1050	£346	LQ1170	£449
FX1060	£595	LQ2550+	£685
LQ400	£156	LX400	£105
LQ450	£175	LX850	£146
LQ550	£204	SQ850	£436
LQ570	£215	SQ2550	£635
LQ850+	£399		
LQ860 Colour	£459		

Cut Sheet Feeders for

LX400/800/850/LQ400/500/550	£69
EX800/FX800/850/LQ800/850	£130
FX/LQ 1000/1050/SQ850	£159
LQ 2550 **£390** SQ2550	£390

Tractor Feed for

LQ800 **£44;** LQ850/FX850 **£69;** LQ1050/FX1050 **£85;** LQ2500 **£90;** LQ2550 **£90.**

Accessories

• EX800/1000 Colour Option	£45
• EX800/1000 Colour Ribbon	£14
• LQ2500 Colour Option	£65
• Multifont Card for LQ550/850/1050	£95

Epson Printer Interfaces

All these interfaces fit inside the printer

RS232	£28	RS232 + 2K Buffer	£52

Printer Leads

BBC Centronics 4' long	£5
BBC Centronics 6' extra long	£7
Compact's Special Centronics Lead	£7
Nimbus Centronics Lead	£6
IBM/Archimedes Parallel Lead 6'	£4
IBM/Archimedes Parallel Lead 5 metres	£10
IBM/Archimedes Parallel Lead 10 metres	£15
Double Ended 36 way Centronics Lead 4'	£7
Double Ended 36 way Centronics Lead 6'	£9
MSX Centronics Parallel Lead 4'	£12
RS232 Leads (Various)	P.O.A.
IBM Keyboard extension lead coiled	£5

Concept Keyboards

Standard A3 Keyboard with BBC Software	£143
Standard A4 Keyboard with BBC Software	£117
Archi A3 Keyboard	£144
Archi A4 Keyboard	£118

Plotters

• HP7440A	£415	• HP7475A	£592

Roland Plotters

• DXY1100	£499	• DXY1200	£629
• DXY1300	£830	• DXY2500	£2349
• DPX3500	£3289	• Sketchmate	£315
• Roland plotter Pens, Fibre tip			£7.50

Listing Paper (Perforated)

• 1,000 Sheets 9.5" x 11" Fanfold Paper	£7
• 2,000 Sheets 9.5" x 11" Fanfold Paper	£11
• 1,000 Sheets 9.5" x 11" NCR 2 Part Fanfold	£21
• 1,000 Sheets 15" x 11" Fanfold Paper	£9
• 2,000 Sheets 15" x 11" Fanfold Paper	£16
• 1,000 Sheets true A4 Fanfold Paper 70gms	£11
• 2,000 Sheets true A4 Fanfold Paper 70gms	£21
• Teleprinter Roll (Econo paper)	£4

(All our Fanfold paper is Micro perforated leaving a smooth clean edge when the tractor feed strips are detached).

Carriage 1K Sheets £2.50, 2K Sheets £3.00

Printer Labels

(On continuous fanfold backing sheet)

1,000 90 x 36mm (Single Row)	£6.00
1,000 90 x 36mm (Twin Row)	£6.25
1,000 90 x 49mm (Twin Row)	£7.50
1,000 102 x 36mm (Twin Row)	£6.75

Laser Printer Labels on A4 Sheets

3750 70 x 29mm (3 Rows)	£13.50
3000 70 x 37mm (3 Rows)	£13.25
2625 70 x 42mm (3 Rows)	£13.00

Printer Ribbons & Various Dust Covers

Type	Ribbons	Dust Covers
BBC Micro	–	£3.50
BBC Master	–	£4.00
Archimedes Micro pair	–	£9.00
Citizen 120D	£2.75	£4.50
DMP2000	£2.75	£4.75
DMP4000	£3.75	£4.85
EX800/1000	£3.50	£5.00
RX/FX80/85/800/MX80	£2.95	–
FX/MX/RX100/1000	£3.95	–
Kaga/Taxan KP810/815	£3.25	£5.00
LQ400/500/550/800/850	£3.25	£6.00
LQ1050/LQ2500	£4.00	–
LX80/86/800/850	£2.75	£4.50
LX400	£3.50	£5.00
M1009/GLP	£2.95	£3.75
NEC P2200	£4.50	£5.00
Panasonic KX1080/81	£3.25	£4.75
Panasonic KX-P1124	£7.00	£5.00
Star LC24-10	£2.95	£6.00
Olivetti Ink Jet Cartridges (set of 4)	£6	

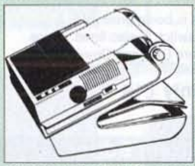
Original Panasonic Ribbons

Guaranteed to last 3 million characters

P110 for KX-P1081, 1592 & 1595	£6		
P115 for KX-P1180	£7	**P145** for KX-P1124	£7
P140 for KX-P1540	£8	**P155** for KX-P1624	£8

Colour Ribbons for KX-P1081, 1592 & 1595
Brown, Blue or Red **£9 each**

Professional Printer Stand



The professional printer stand takes hardly more space than your printer. Due to the positioning of the paper feed and re-fold compartments ie. one above the other, the desk space required for your printer functions is effectively halved. Its ergonomic design ensures smooth paper flow and automatic refolding.

80 Column version £24 (carr. £3)
132 Column version £29(carr. £4)

Universal Printer Sharers/Changer

Connect up to 5 Micros to 1 printer or 5 printers to 1 Micro with our combined, Sharer/Changer switch boxes.

Standard Low Cost Type

Connects	Serial	Parallel
• 2 to 1	£10	£11
• 3 to 1	£13	£14
• 5 to 1	£16	£17

Professional Type

Connects	Serial	Parallel
• 2 to 1	£17	£18
• 3 to 1	£22	£25
• 5 to 1	£34	£38

2 Way Compact Printer Switch

A handy 2 way printer switch. Enables one micro to be connected to 2 printers or vice versa.
Centronics **£18;** Serial **£17**
(Cables extra at £6 each)

Auto Printer Sharer Switch

Connects	Serial	Parallel
2 to 1	£40	£45
4 to 1	£62	£59
8 to 1	–	£89

256k Multi Spooler

These Auto Parallel Printer Sharers have built-in 256K of Printer Buffers. They can be used as Auto Sharers, Printer Buffers or both.

• 2 In/2 out	£135	• 4 In/2 out	£169
• 8 In/1 out	£199		

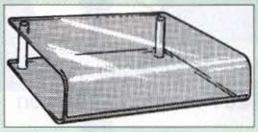
Compact Converter Units

Serial to Parallel	£36	Parallel to Serial	£37

Laser Direct

• Laser Direct Qume 6ppm complete	£825
• Special High Res Card 600 DPI for Canon LPB 4 & LPB 8 Laser Printers	£325
• LPB 4 Printer plus High Res Card	£899
• LPB 8III Printer plus High Res Card	£1299

Perspex Printer Stand



Give your Computer System a touch of Class with our elegant, smoke finished Perspex Printer stand.

80 Column version	**£16** (carr £3)
136 Column version	**£20** (carr £4)

Continued→ → → → → → → → →

QUEST MOUSE Mk III

• Quest Mouse III & Quest Paint	£59
• Quest Mouse III, Quest Paint, AMX Stop Press & Pagefont	£89
• Quest Mouse III only	£30
• Quest Paint Software only	£34
• Quest Font Disc (22 Text Fonts)	£15
• Quest Mouse Mat (Red or Blue or Green please specify)	£3
• Quest Colour Dump Disc – This new software allows you to print direct from Quest Paint to your Integrex Colour Printer	£18

(P.S. Quest Paint is not compatible with BBC Compact)

Quest Paint is the winner of the BBC Acorn User 1990 Award for the Best Art/Graphics software

ConQuest

Quest combined with ConQuest and Acornsoft GXR ROM make up THE MOST POWERFUL drawing packages available for the BBC range. Quest Paint is able to take advantage of almost any additions to your machine, such as Shadow or Sideways RAM. ConQuest takes this principal even further, by utilising the otherwise normally incompatible Sideways RAM facility by holding pictures in them.

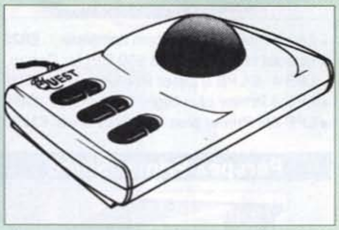
ConQuest ROM Package £30
(Price includes software in ROM and a comprehensive Manual).
(Not Compatible with BBC Compact)

ARCHI Mk II MOUSE

An extremely reliable replacement mouse for Archimedes Micro £32

Quest – Tracer ball

An attractively finished, extremely reliable, mouse replacement, input device. Requires very little desk space. Connects directly to your BBC B, BBC Master or Archimedes Micro.



QT-10 BBC/Master Version	**£27**
QT-20 Archimedes Version	**£30**

RB2 Marconi TRACKER BALL

RB2 (AMX/Quest compatible)	£45
RB2 including Quest Paint	£75
RB2-A for Archimedes	£46

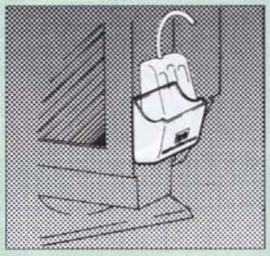
THE NEW Mk III AMX MOUSE

• AMX Mouse plus Super Art £54

(Please specify for BBC, Master or Compact)

• AMX MOUSE ONLY	£29
• AMX SUPERART Package	£29
• AMX STOP PRESS – A Desktop publishing software. Works with Keyboard, Joystick or a mouse	£25
• PAGE-FONTS – Over 20 Fonts for use with AMX Pagemaker	£13
• AMX DESIGN (ROM)	£34
• AMX XAM Educational	£15
• AMX EXTRA EXTRA	£16
• AMX MAX A gem of desktop (ROM)	£20
• MOUSE MAT	£3

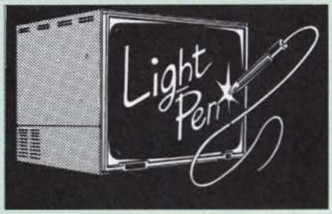
WE Mouse House



Treat your mouse to a cosy Mouse House. This handy little gadget solves the problem of where to store your mouse when it is having a rest. Made of sturdy plastic, the WE Mouse House attaches to the side of your computer, monitor, disc drive or desk.

It protects it from damage when not in use, yet within easy reach when you need it again. At £4 it does not cost a rodent's ransom.

Price £3



Our Mark II Light Pen is the very latest in light pen technology. It is totally insensitive to local lighting conditions and works with many different monitors. The pen only responds to the High Frequency light produced by your monitor/TV. An LED indicates when valid video data is being produced. A conveniently located switch is also fitted. (Price includes FREE software Disc and Operating Manual)

Only £19

Fleet Street Editor

Software pack for BBC Micro	£29
Software pack for the Master	£35
Fonts N Graphics Disc Utility	£13

BEEB VIDEO DIGITISER

"Test Bureau Approved for Use in Education"

Using any source of composite video (colour or monochrome) and the Watford Beeb Video Digitiser, you can convert an image from your camera into a graphics screen on the BBC Micro. This uses the full graphics capacity of the BBC micro in modes 0, 1 or 2. The video source may be a camera, video recorder or television, and is connected via the video output socket. The software supplied includes a sophisticated, fast screen dump routine.

Images produced can be compressed, stored to disc, printed on an Epson compatible printer, directly used to generate graphics, analysed for scientific and educational use or converted to other formats e.g. Slow Scan TV or receiving a picture from a remote camera using a modem. The output from the digitiser exactly matches the graphics capability in each mode, with up to 8 levels of grey in mode 2. The unit connects into the User Port and automatically scans a complete picture in 1.6 seconds.

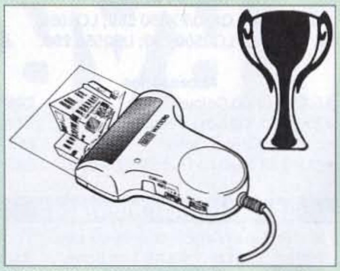
£109 (Carr. £5)

(BBC B+ and Master compatible, except Master with Econet)

(Price includes) Digitiser Unit, Software in ROM & a Comprehensive Manual)

The Beeb HandScan

Hand-held Scanner for the BBC Micro



Watford Electronics are pleased to announce the launch of the first hand held scanner for the BBC Micro. HandScan is a compact unit which will allow photographs, diagrams, or any other documents to be digitised quickly and easily, to then be used in a desk top publishing package, art program, or even in your own Basic programs! These useful devices have been available for faster and more expensive micros for some time, but only now is Watford Electronics able to offer the BBC Micro computer.

The HandScan plugs directly into the 1MHz bus on the BBC while a comprehensive set of utilities provided by the sophisticated ROM firmware. The scanner has a resolution of either 100 DPI or 200 DPI when accuracy is essential. Pictures as wide as 4" may be scanned in mode 0 and various types of dithering may be selected to simulate the grey levels of a scanned picture.

All necessary software has been included in the firmware to allow the scanner to read images directly into our Wapping Editor with little more than the click of the mouse. The digitised picture may then be incorporated into your magazine, newsletter, report or any other document.

Beeb HandScan & Firmware £135

WAPPING EDITOR
"MIGHTIER THAN THE QUILL"

Winner of the BBC Acorn User 1990 Award for the Best DTP/Word Processor

The Wapping Editor

The Wapping Editor from Watford Electronics represents a breakthrough in Desktop Publishing for the Beeb. The package includes a 64K ROM containing ALL the software needed to get into print fast; a very sophisticated graphics module, professional quality typesetting software, a word processor, a comprehensive font editor for designing your own typefaces, and a variety of printer dumps. This mouse-driven system is designed for the BBC B, the B+ and Master computers and will take full advantage of any Sideways and Shadow RAM that may be fitted. It will run under DFS, ADFS and Network filing systems and requires as a minimum just a single 40 track drive.

Included with the system is a utility disc containing several high quality fonts, various utilities and a ROM image of a Support ROM. A comprehensive 100 page manual completes the package. The Support ROM contains routines to allow an area to be rotated to any angle or distorted to any four-sided shape. Also included are facilities to draw ellipses at any angle and sectors, segments and arcs (in Master or BBC B with Acorn GXR). Another of the features of the Support ROM is a 'Turbo DFS' which gives DFS access times comparable with those of ADFS.

Page Layout Section

The Wapping Editor may be used to create pages of any size from an A6 to a full A3 page. If none of the eight default page types suit your purpose, the stand-alone page creation program may be used to create pages to your own requirements. By using proportionally spaced fonts and genuine microspacing it is possible to print over 150 characters across an A4 page. A unique feature of the Wapping Editor is the 'A5 x 2' page size allowing two A5 pages to be printed side by side onto a single A4 sheet.

The graphics module incorporates the facilities like: pencil, brush, airbrush, polygon, circle, eclipse, fill, cut & paste, etc.

Text may be typeset, either justified or unjustified, in any font anywhere on the page. Simply select which font and text document you wish to use, and pull out a rectangle on the page where you want the text to be – it's as simple as that! Multiple columns may be printed just as easily and a special 'expand' feature may be used to expand the microspacing so that the document exactly fits the space defined.

Word-Processor

The integral word processor is the ideal tool for producing your text documents, although text can of course be read in from any of the other popular word processors such as View, Wordwise etc.

The Font Editor

The font editor module will allow you to design your own typefaces or to modify the ones provided on the utility disc. This sophisticated editor has numerous functions designed to take the tedium and frustration out of producing good looking, well balanced fonts. Each character may be individully proportionally spaced and characters of any size up to 16 x 16 pixels may be defined.
Pictures may also be 'grabbed' from a video source by using the Watford BEEB Video Digitiser.

Wapping Editor Software Pack	**£59**
Wapping Editor plus Mouse	**£79**

(Wapping Editor only works with Master Compact if a Mertec Expansion box is fitted)

Wapping Art Disc

Over 250K of clip art to cut and paste into your Wapping Editor pages. Pictures include maps, transport, people, media, sport, games etc.
Two 'ratio' screens for use with hi-res and rotated A5 pages to ensure images are not distorted when printed out.

Music writing symbols in the form of pattern and brush for quick production of manuscripts are included together with staves.

There are two prepared hi-res pages layed out for printing labels, both single and double width. Ready made label designs are included but these can be easily replaced with your own designs.

A Mode 0 screen dump routine is also included. To pack such a large amount of data onto the discs the screens have been compressed and routines to compress and expand Mode 0 screens are included on both discs. Using the packing routine you can archive large numbers of screens onto a single disc.

£15

Wapping Font Disc 1

Sixteen additional fonts, including smaller version of Oberon and Daisy and two new sizes of the standard font for the Wapping editor.
Also included are three Mode 0 screens containing giant 'headline' fonts to cut and paste to create extra smooth headlines.
Supplied complete with instructions. **£12**

Wapping Font Disc 2

This new addition to our Wapping range of DTP software provides you with additional 23 fonts for the Wapping Editor DTP pack. (80 track discs only). **£13**

Archi A4 Scanner

This most advanced Archi A4 image scanner is supplied complete with ROM based podule software. Features provided include facilities for zooming in on an image and inverting the image in X and Y directions, saving and printing of the sprite created. Interactive help is supplied using the !HELP application on the Acorn applications discs.
The 216mm scanning width can cope with both desktop scanning of single sheets, photographs, diagrams, etc., with its fast ten page automatic document feeder, but it can also detach from the feeder to become a convenient hand-held full page scanner for larger documents or pictures.
Scanned image control can be freely adjusted in increments of 10 dots per inch from 100 up to 400 dpi resolution with 64 levels of grey scaling. A built in shading controller and manual brightness control achieve optimum image clarity.
Unlike some scanners, which use a red light source, the Watford scanner uses a yellow/green source which vastly improves the light/dark contrast, thus eliminating the effect where any red-based colours are faded down to white and so do not show up in the scanned image.
All these features and facilities combine to make the Archi Page Scanner the fast and convenient way in which to add that extra impact, interest and clarity to documents, reports, instruction sheets, manuals, news letters, etc., from your Archimedes DTP package.

New Low Prices:

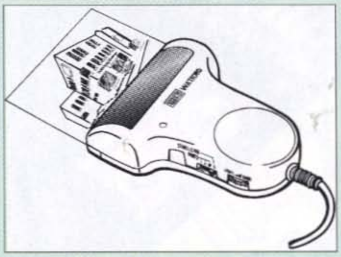
Archi A4 Scanner	£349
Sheet Feeder for above	£95
Scanner + Sheet Feeder	£419

(Dealers Inquiry welcome)

Computer Concept Scanlight

• Scan-Light A4	£375
• Scan-Light A4 + Sheet Feeder	£475
• Scan-Light Junior mono	£178
• Scan-Light Junior 256	£215

Archi Mk II Hand Scanner



Watford Electronics is now able to offer a complete hand held scanning package, possibly the most essential addition to any desk top publishing system, for only £149. The package includes the most comprehensive utility software available for the Archimedes, a high quality hand held scanner, and all necessary documentation to get you going straight away.

SCANNER

The scanner is capable of scanning up to an amazing 400 dots per inch (DPI)! The scanning area is 4" wide, and the height is only limited by the maximum amount of memory available. The dot resolution may be switched to 100, 200, 300 or the maximum 400 dpi. One of four operating modes may be selected offering either pure monochrome scanning, or one of three grey level modes. The grey level modes use different size dither patterns to represent up to 16 shades of grey. There is also a dial to allow the "brightness" to be adjusted over a wide range, in order to optimise the quality for any specific image. The scanner interface is a standard, single width, expansion card (podule) which plugs into the Archimedes' backplane. The socket on the rear panel connects the scanner by 1.8 metres of cable.

SCANNER SOFTWARE

Full use is made of the windowing and the multi-tasking facilities of RiscOS. The software is supplied in a 64Kbyte ROM located on the interface board. The scanner appears as a small icon on the desktop icon bar, and the software is retrieved from the ROM simply by clicking on that icon. As you scan a page, the image appears in the scanning window on the screen, scrolling up in real time. The other facilities included in the software are.

Cropping and scaling to any size including stretching and squashing in X and Y direction separately.

Colour tinting.
X and Y flip.

Edge detection which turns solid objects into outlines.

Selective directional copying which allows features (i.e. lines or text) to be made thicker or thinner.

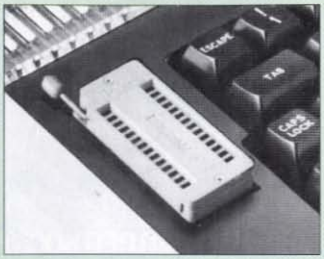
Scanned images may be saved as sprite files or transferred directly into other RiscOS applications (DTP, Draw, Paint) simply by dragging the sprite file into the application's window. Sprites may also be generated using anti-aliasing. This greatly improves picture quality and is particularly effective when scanning material with a range of grey tones, such as photographs. Images can be printed on any printer that is supported by a RiscOS printer driver, with optional settings for portrait or landscape modes, image scale and positioning. Images are printed using the full resolution of the printer and are not limited to the screen resolution.

On-screen help is provided via the RiscOS interactive help facility. Calls are also provided in the ROM for users wishing to write their own software, incorporating the use of the scanner.

AHS-4 Archi 300/400 Version	**£149**
AHS-3 Archi A3000 Version	**£169**

Continued→ → → → → → → → →

Sideways ROM ZIF Socket System



Allows you to change your ROMs quickly and efficiently, without opening the lid. The ZERO INSERTION FORCE (ZIF) socket is located into the ROM Cartridge's position.

- Very simple to install. NO SOLDERING required. The ZIF (Zero Insertion Force) eliminates the possibility of damage to your ROM pins when inserting & extracting.
- The low profile of the socket allows unrestricted access to the Keyboard.
- All data and address lines are correctly terminated to ensure correct operation of suitable ROMs with the BBC micro. We also supply a purpose designed see-through storage container with anti-static lining, allowing you to store up to 12 ROMs, protecting them from mechanical and static damage.
- This versatile hardware solves the problem of running out of socket space. Simply lift the ROM from the ZIF & insert a different one (No pulling or pushing of Cartridges. It is a must for professionals and Hobbyists alike.)
- BBC, B and B+ compatible.

ONLY **£18**

BBC B Low Profile Cartridge System

Complete System consists of: Low profile ROM Cartridge, Socket housing, Cable assembly, 5 labels and a library storage rack for the BBC B.

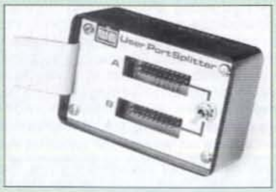
• Complete System	£11
• Spare Cartridges	£2.75
• Spare Rack	£1.65

ROM Cartridges for the BBC Master

Will also accept the new larger Piggy Back ROMs like: Interword, Interbase, Quest, Conquest, etc

Twin **£8;** Quad **£13**

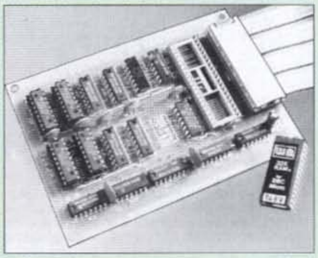
User Port Splitter Unit



Gone are the days when you had to plug and unplug devices from the User Port. This extremely useful little device allows two units to be connected to the User Port simultaneously, and select between them simply by toggling a switch. This device is particularly useful for those people using Quest Mouse and the Watford Video Digitiser or any similar combination

Excellent Value at **£22**

32K Shadow RAM/Printer Buffer Card Expansion Board



A MUST FOR WORD PROCESSING

Simply plug the ribbon cable plug into the 6502 socket and gain a massive 32K of extra RAM.

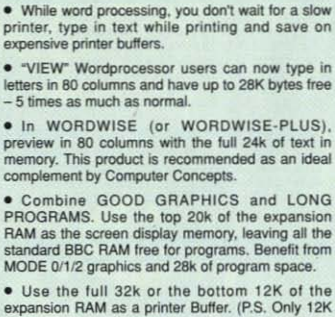
- While word processing, you don't wait for a slow printer, type in text while printing and save on expensive printer buffers.
- "VIEW" Wordprocessor users can now type in letters in 80 columns and have up to 28K bytes free – 5 times as much as normal.
- In WORDWISE (or WORDWISE-PLUS), preview in 80 columns with the full 24k of text in memory. This product is recommended as an ideal complement by Computer Concepts.
- Combine GOOD GRAPHICS and LONG PROGRAMS. Use the top 20k of the expansion RAM as the screen display memory, leaving all the standard BBC RAM free for programs. Benefit from MODE 0/1/2 graphics and 28k of program space.
- Use the full 32k or the bottom 12K of the expansion RAM as a printer Buffer. (P.S. Only 12K printer buffer can be used with Wordwise & WW+, due to the way they are written).
- Unique facility to turn ROMs off and on again.

Only £54

(Price includes a comprehensive manual and the ROM)

NEW

Commander Joystick



Watford Electronics' new Commander Joystick for the BBC B and Master 128K has a unique dual mode of operation giving selective free floating or self centring fully variable control in both X and Y axis directions. Commander is particularly good for flight simulation and drawing programs.

Features:

- Direct connection to BBC Analogue input port – no interface needed.
- Fully compatible with all BBC Joystick controlled games programmes.
- Switchable springs allow selection of floating or centring operation.
- Trim adjusters for both X and Y axes for fine centre adjustment.
- Convenient stick mounted fire button with additional base buttons.

Price: £15

ARIES CORNER

B-32 Shadow RAM Card

Like the BBC B+, the B32 provides 20k of shadow screen RAM and 12k of sideways RAM. Unlike the B+, the B32 has simple software commands which allow the user to reconfigure the RAM as 16k of shadow RAM and 16k of sideways RAM, or all 32k as sideways RAM.

With the B32, the programmer gets up to 28k of RAM available for Basic, Logo, Cobal, Forth, Lisp and BCPL programs in any screen mode. The business user gets extra memory for View, ViewSheet, Wordwise Plus, Interword and many other applications. For advanced applications, the scientific user gets access to a massive 47k of data storage using the Acorn approved ★FX call.

Sideways RAM enables you to load sideways ROM images from disc, allowing you to have a large library of sideways ROMs (subject to the copyright holder's permission) stored on disc. The B32's sideways RAM can also be used to extend any operating system buffer (such as the printer buffer) or to load tape programs into a disc system.

The B32 simply plugs into the 6502 processor socket on you BBC micro – no flying leads to connect and no soldering. Provision of the onboard ROM socket means that the Aries-B32 control ROM does not use up one of your existing ROM sockets.

- Recommended by Computer Concepts for use with their Inter series of ROMs.

Price: **£59**

Aries B-12 Sideways ROM Board

The B-12 provides a total of twelve sideways ROM sockets (the four in the original machine are replaced by the twelve on the board), all fully accessible by the MOS sideways ROM system. In addition, there are two sockets for sideways RAM, giving up to 16k of RAM using 6264 static RAM chips.

If you do not have a B32 or B20, a small adaptor module (the Aries-B12C) is available at a nominal cost

Price:	Aries B-12	**£36**
	Aries B-12C	**£5**

Aries B-488 IEEE-488 Interface Unit

The Aries-B488 is an interface unit to enable the BBC micro to control and monitor IEEE-488 bus systems. The IEEE-488 bus (also known as the 'GPIB or 'HP IB') is the standard method of interconnecting programmable laboratory instruments and control equipment. Using the B488, up to 15 devices may be connected in a single high-speed data network.

£238

Voltmace Joysticks

Delta 3B Single Joystick	£10
Delta 3B Twin Joysticks	£15
Delta 3C Joystick for Compact	£10
Delta 14B Single Joystick	£11
Delta 14B/1 Adaptor Module	£12
Transfer Software Disc-Tape	£7
Delta-Cat A mouse eliminator Joystick for the Archimedes	£24

Delta Base B

Analogue aircraft style yoke Joystick to run in the analogue port of the BBC B & Master 128 £25

ROM/RAM Card

Watford Electronics announced the first ever commercial ROM board for the BBC micro, the Watford Electronics 13 ROM Socket Board 9 years ago. Following the success of this board, we have designed what probably represents the ultimate in expansion boards, Watford's ROM/RAM card.

- NO SOLDERING required to fit the board.
- NO User Port corruption (avoids problems with the mouse, modems, Eprom Programmers, etc.)
- Fully buffered for peace of mind.
- Compatible with BBC micros (not BBC+ or Master).
- Total number of ROMs increased from 4 to 8.
- Up to 8 banks of sideways RAM (dynamic).
- Option for 16k of battery backed CMOS RAM (CMOS RAM needs one ROM socket).
- Software Write protect for ALL RAM.
- Read protect for CMOS RAM (ALLEVIATES crashes during ROM development).
- Separate RAM write register (&FF30 to &FF3F).
- Automatic write to currently selected RAM socket for convenience.
- FREE utilities disc packed with software.
- Compatible with our DDFS board, 32k RAM Card, Delta Card, sideways ZIF, etc.
- Large printer buffer.
- UNIQUE fully implemented RAM FILING SYSTEM (similar to the popular Watford DFS).
- ROM to RAM load and save facilities.

The SFS (Silicon Filing System) can utilise up to the full 128k of RAM (with the SFS in any paged RAM) as a SILICON DISC. This behaves as a disc drive, with all the normal Watford DFS features (including OSWORD &7F for ROMSPELL, etc.) to provide an environment that looks like a disc but loads and saves MUCH faster.

The ROM-RAM Board plugs into the 6502 CPU socket. This leaves free all the existing ROM sockets, which can still be used normally.

Any ROM that can be plugged into the BBC micro's own ROM sockets may be used in the ROM-RAM Board.

The ROM-RAM Board is supplied with all ordered options fitted as standard. Upgrade kits (with full instructions) are available for all of the options, for later.

PRICES:

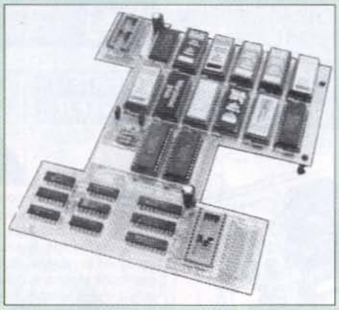
• ROM/RAM card with 32k DRAM	£45
• ROM/RAM card with 64k DRAM	£59
• ROM/RAM card with a massive 128k DRAM	£99

OPTIONAL EXTRAS:

• 16k plug-in Static RAM kit	£8
• 16k DRAM for Upgrade	£13
• Battery backup	£3
• Read and Write protect switches	£2 each
Complete ROM-RAM card with all options fitted	£109

CREDIT CARD 24 HOUR
Ansaphone Hot Lines
(0923) 50234 or 33383

Solderless Sideways ROM Socket Board



The key features of this no fuss, easy to install card are:

- Increases your BBC Micro's ROM capacity from 4 to 16.
- **No soldering required.**
- Very low power consumption.
- Compatible with Torch, DDFS, RAM Card, 2nd Processor, etc.
- Socket 14 takes two 6264 RAM chips.
- Read protect to make RAM "Vanish") allows recovery from ROM crashes.
- Battery backup option for RAM chips.
- Supplied ready to fit with comprehensive instructions.

Price: Only £35
Battery Backup fitted **£39**
Battery Backup only **£3**
16K Sideways RAM **£8**

- Sideways RAM Utilities Disc for Solderless ROM Board. Includes the options to load and save ROM Images and the facility to use Sideways RAM as Printer Buffer. **Only: £8**

BBC Educational Software

• Maths with a Story 1 (Disc). 4 primary level maths programs	£20.00
• Maths with a Story 2 (Disc). 4 further maths programs.	£20.00
• Picture Craft (Disc) 6-14 age group. Pack consists of flexible geometrical design & colouring programs.	£17.00
• ECOLOGY O-Level program.	£20.00
• POLYMERS O-Level program.	£20.00
• Classification & Periodic Table O-Level. The suite is supplied with its own database of chemical elements which can be classified according to your own rule.	£20.00
• ADVANCED TELETEXT SYSTEM	£8.65
• PERIOD TABLE SOFTWARE	£20.00
• Computers at Work – Primary	£17.35
• Introducing Geography 11-17 years	£17.50
• Electric Fields 6-14 years	£11.25
• Espana Viva – 3 Discs	£19.95
• WHITE KNIGHT Chess game	£16.00
• A Vous La France	£29.00
• **FUN SCHOOL 2 – Red:** Under 6 yrs	£12.00
• **FUN SCHOOL 2 – Green:** 6-8 yrs	£12.25
• **FUN SCHOOL 2 – Blue:** 8 yrs+ .	£12.50
• **FUN SCHOOL 3 – Red**	£18.50
• **FUN SCHOOL 3 – Green**	£18.50
• **FUN SCHOOL 3 – Blue**	£18.50
• Six French Games – Aimed at pupils in their first year of French, but also useful as revision for more advanced students 11 years+	£26
• More French Games – Another 6 games 12 years+	£26
• Au Restaurant and Accident de Route 12 years+	£26
• Boulogne and Oh-Les – 2 programs for beginners	£26
• Letters to French Penpals – 11 years+	£26
• French Programs with Henri Beret – The programs in this series present vocabulary, grammar and role-play phrases in the form of animated games. 11-16	£22
• Six German Games – Aimed at pupils in their first year, but useful as revision for more advanced student of German. 12 years+	£22
• More German Games – Aimed at pupils in their 2nd year of learning German. 12 years+	£22
• The Cloze Program – Using context clues to predict is much more than a gap filling exercise. All ages	£26
• An Introduction to Electronics – Brings together all the basic electronics required for a GCSE Physics or CDT course. 14-16 years	£26
• Computer Control – This is a package of 3 programs simulating control of a greenhouse, a robotic arm & a chemical plant. 14-16 years	£26
• The Nuclear Reactor – An interactive, menu driven program for GCSE pupils. Demonstrates & explains nuclear fission & the chain reaction. 14-16 years	£22
• PUNCMAN Learning punctuation	
Puncman 1 & 2 for 7 – 13 years	£15
Puncman 3 & 4 for 8 – 14 years	£15
Puncman 5 & 6 for 8 – 15 years	£15
• Yes Chancellor – A chance to take over number 11 at Downing Street. 12 years+	£18
• Letters & Pictures – Introduces phonic skills to Infants 6-8 years	£15
• Numbers & Pictures – Early number learning is a great fun (4-6 years)	£15
• Note Invaders – Budding musicians can learn the notes on the Clef with this elegant game 3 programs (7 to Adults)	£15
• Maps & landscapes No. 1 (9-14 years)	£18
• Help Your Child learn Basic Map work No. 2 (9-14 years)	£18
• Pirate – Educational Adventure (8-14 years)	£15
• Spelling Week by Week (6-14 years)	£18

Archimedes Software

• Animated Alphabet (3-6 yrs)	£21
• Arcventure (8-12 yrs)	£29
• Bookbinder	£43
• Bumper Disc	£14
• Bumper Disc 2	£14
• Craftshop 1	£26
• Craftshop 2	£26
• Christmas Allsorts – Clip Art (6-16 yrs)	£16
• Converta-Key	£16
• Data Word	£16
• Desktop Stories	£35
• DigiSim	£35
• Dream Time (5-7 yrs)	£23
• Droom	£19
• Farm (5-7 yrs)	£19
• Fleet Street Phantom (9-13 yrs)	£25
• Fun School 2A Red (up to 6 years)	£12
• Fun School 2A Green (6-8 years)	£14
• Fun School 2A Blue (8 years +)	£14
• Gate Array Teaching System	£68
• Glimpse Clip Art Utility (7-16 yrs)	£8
• Highlighter (6-16 yrs)	£42
• Jiglet	£27
• Jigsaw	£28
• Mapventure (9-13 yrs)	£24
• Microbugs	£24
• Money Matters	£16
• Nature Park Adventure (7-9 yrs)	£27
• Numerator	£60
• Picture Book	£16
• Recall (6-13 yrs)	£39
• Sellardore Tales	£24
• Snippet	£26
• Space Mission Mada (9-13 yrs)	–
• Sting of the Dump (9-13 yrs)	£22
• Target Maths	£16
• Viewpoints (9-12 yrs)	£33
• Wizard's Revenge (7-10 yrs)	£17
• Worst Witch (7-10 yrs)	£25

Continued→ → → → → → → → →

Computer Concept's ROMS

Communicator	£49
Disc Doctor	£18
Inter BASE	£49
Inter CHART	£25
Inter SHEET	£37
Inter WORD	£36
Mega-3 ROM	£76
Spell Master	£42
Wordwise	£24

Wordwise plus

£40

We are giving away absolutely **FREE,** the superb Word-Aid ROM worth £24, with every WORDWISE PLUS package bought from us.

Word-Aid

The most comprehensive utilities ROM for Wordwise-Plus

Extend the power of your Wordwise Plus word processor with this most advanced ROM from Watford. By utilising the powerful Wordwise Plus programming language, WordAid provides a whole host of extra features, all accessed via a special new menu option. This ROM has been personally approved by Mr Charles Moir, the author of WORDWISE PLUS.

- Alphabetical sorting of names and addresses.
- Text transfer options.
- Chapter marker.
- Epson printer codes function key option.
- Search and display in preview mode.
- Embedded command removal.
- Print Multiple copies of a document.
- Multiple file options for print and preview.
- Address finder.
- Label printer.
- Mail-merger.
- Number/delete/renumber.
- Clear test-segment area.
- BBC B, B+ and Master compatible.

Only **£24**

(N.B. Word Aid requires a Disc interface in your Micro)

Acorn ROMS

View 3.0 ROM	£45
Viewsheet (Acornsoft)	£36
Viewstore	£36
Viewspell with 80 track disc	£25
Viewplot Disc	£20
(Please specify for Master 128 or Compact)	
View-Index	£12
Overview packs 1 & 2	£65
Hi-View	£38

MINI OFFICE II

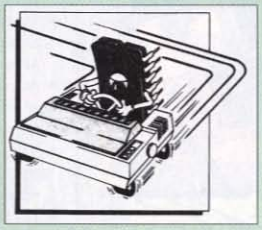
DISC Version for BBC B & B+	£14.00
DISC Version for BBC Master	£16.00
DISC Version for the Compact	£18.00

(When ordering please specify for which Micro & 40 or 80 track Disc)

View Printer Driver Discs

Epson FX & RX 80	£10
Juki & Brother HR	£10

View Printer Driver ROM



View is a powerful word processor, but it seriously lacks in terms of printer driver support. With the View Printer Driver ROM, the View users will find themselves in the realms of advanced word processing.

The VPD extends View's printer command with a series of mnemonic commands. All standard highlight sequences are also supported. A large range of printers are supported by drivers contained within the ROM (the drivers can be downloaded and customised). Printers supported include: Epson's MX, RX, FX, LX, JX80 range, HI80, KP810/910, PW1080, JP101, HR15, M1009, GLP, Panasonic KX-P1081/2, JUKI 6100, etc.

Other printers are readily supported by defining a Printer Driver using the built-in Printer Driver Generator. The features mentioned below are available to both the built in Printer Drivers and user defined drivers (assuming the printer supports the features).

NLQ control, Underline, Bold, Proportional Spacing, Microspacing, Italic, Superscript, Subscript, Condensed, Enlarged, Double Strike, Set lines per inch numerically (e.g. LPI 6), Set characters per inch numerically (e.g. CPI 5), Select printer font, Select printer ribbon colour, Translation sequences, Emulation of BBC Character Set, Simple numeric expressions for certain operations, Full printer setup, Send control codes, Print prompt on screen, Redifinable Pad character, Pause for key press, Prompt to change daisywheel, and Execute ★ command when printing.

Other features include a very powerful on-screen preview, with bold, italic, underline, super/subscript, enlarged highlights, and a special printer driver to allow memory-based text to be previewed by View 1.4. Of course, View 1.4, 2.1 and 3.0 are all supported, as is Shadow RAM and 6502 Second Processors. The BBC B series and Master series of micros are supported. A comprehensive manual is supplied. All in all, a very professional product for the discerning user who wants power at their finger tips.

Price: Only £29

CREDIT CARD
24 HOUR
Ansaphone Hot Lines
(0923) 50234 or 33383

OFFICE MASTER

CentreSoft
Office Master

CASHBOOK – A complete "Stand Alone" accounting software package for the cash based sole trader/partnership business. It is designed to replace your existing cashbook system and will provide you with a computerised system complete to trial balance.

FINAL ACCOUNTS – Will take data prepared by the Cashbook module and produce a complete set of accounts as following: Trial Balance with inbuilt rounding routine; Notes to the accounts; VAT Summary; Profit & Loss A/C; Balance Sheet.

MAILIST – A very versatile program. Enables you to keep records of names and addresses and then print, examine, sort and find them, all with special selection techniques.

EASILEDGER – A management aid software tool designed to run alongside an existing accounting system. Essentially a Debit/Credit ledger system which can handle sales, purchase and nominal ledger routines to provide instant management information.

INVOICES & STATEMENTS – Greatly reduces the time and cost of preparing Invoices and Statements by storing essential information like customer names, addresses and account numbers. Has VAT routines and footer messages facility.

STOCK CONTROL – Allows you to enter stock received, stock out, summary of stock items and current holdings together with details of total cost, total stock to minimum level, units in stock ordering, quantity and supplier detail.

All this for only **£21** (Disc)

OFFICE MATE

CentreSoft
Office Mate

- DATABASE
- BEEBCALC SPREADSHEET
- BEEBPLOT GRAPHICS

DATABASE – Set up a computerised card index system with powerful search facilities.

SPREADSHEET – Offers many calculation and editing features

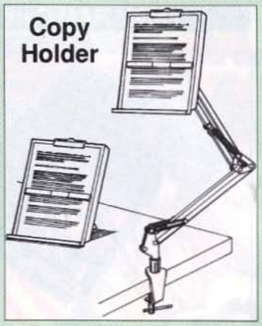
BEEBPLOT – Provides visual representation from Spreadsheet data.

Only £10 (Disc)

Acorn Speech Synthesizer package complete, for the BBC B Microcomputer

Special Offer £14

Copy Holder



Whether you want to type in your latest program or the draft of a new trilogy, Watford's manuscript holders are superb for holding your paper at the ideal height and angle to allow you to read and type in ease and comfort.

Available in 2 full A4 versions, desk resting and shelf clamping. Paper is held firmly by means of a plastic retaining ruler and a clip grip. (for resting books or magazines, the desk top version is recommended).

Desk Top **£8** (carr. £3)
Angle poise **£12** (carr. £3)

The Epson RX/FX/KAGA Printer Commands Revealed Handbook

So you bought yourself a new printer, because the salesman in the shop showed you how clever it is and impressed you with all sorts of printouts to show its capabilities – he may even have offered you a special price.

However, now that you have got it home and connected it to your BBC microcomputer, you are wondering how to make it perform these magical tasks. The manual seems to give no clues, and when you type in the example programs, the computer throws the LPRINT statements back in your face.

Now what do you do, when this £400 piece of high technology refuses even to move its head, and you have stayed up until 2 in the morning with copious supplies of coffee, desperately trying to print something out? Once again, Watford Electronics comes to your help with our new book entitled 'THE EPSON FX-KAGA PRINTER COMMANDS REVEALED'.

This book describes in plain, easy to understand English, how to use and make the most of your KP810, PW1080A or any other Epson FX80 compatible printers like Panasonic KX-P1080/1, etc., with the BBC Micro, both from Basic and Wordwise.

It describes in detail how to obtain the maximum in graphics capability from your printer and includes full indexes allowing you to cross index the numerous commands. Every command is explained in detail, with an accompanying BBC Basic program and an example of its use from Wordwise.

£5.95 (No VAT)

ALL PRICES EXCLUDE VAT

BOOKS (No VAT on Books)

15 Hr Wordprocessing BBC/View	£6.95
15 Hr Wordprocessing BBC/WW & WW+	£6.95
30 Hour BASIC (BBC Micro)	£12.95
1st Word Plus Rel. 2 Manual	£10.00
A3000 Technical Reference Manual	£29.00
Acorn DTP A Guide to	£17.00
Advanced User Guide for BBC	**£10.95**
Archimedes 1st Step – Beginners Guide	£9.95
Archimedes Assembly Language	£14.95
Archimedes BBC Basic Guide	£20
Archimedes DTP Manual	£10.00
Archimedes Operating System	£14.95
Archimedes Risc-Os Programmers Reference Manual	£79.00
Arm Assembly Lang. Prog. Manual	£15
Assembly Language Quick Ref.	£21.95
BASIC 2 – User Guide	£2
Basic V – A Dabhand Guide	£9.95
BBC Basic Guide (Archimedes)	£19.95
BBC Micro – Within the	£11.95
BCPL User Guide	£9
C Big Red Book of	£8.95
C – A Dabhand Guide to	£14.95
C Programming Lang. 2nd Edition	£24.95
COMAL – Introduction to	£9.50
Deutsch Direkt! (Book only)	£5.95
DISC FILING SYSTEM (DFS) Operating Manual for BBC	£6.95
FORTH on the BBC Micro	£9.95
ISO-PASCAL Reference Manual	£9.95
Master 512 Guide – Dabs Press	£9.95
Master Operating System	£12.95
Master Reference Manual Part 1	£14
Master Reference Manual Part 2	£14
Master Reference Manual – Advanced	£17
MINI OFFICE II – A Dabhand Guide	£9.95
Mouse User Guide to BBC Micro – the Complete	£5.95
Example Programs on Disc for above	£4.95
PASCAL Programming	£10.95
Risc OS Style Guide	£9.95
RISC Technical Manual 260 pg	£14.95
The Epson FX-KAGA PRINTER Commands REVEALED	**£5.95**
Understanding Interword – A Beginners Guide	£4.95
View 3.0 User Guide	£10
View Guide (View 2.1)	£5.00
View, Viewsheet & Viewstore – Mastering	£12.95
Viewsheet & Viewstore Dabhand Guide	£12.95
VIEW Dabhand Guide	£12.95
Viewsheet User Guide	£10
Viewstore User Guide	£10
Z88 – A Dabhand Guide	£14.95
Z88 Computing	£9.95
Z88 Magic	£14.95

BOOKS for IBM PC & Compatibles

1-2-3 For Business	£25.95
1-2-3 Mastering Release 3	£22.95
1-2-3 Mastering – 2nd Ed.	£20.95
1-2-3 Quick Reference	£7.95
1-2-3 Using – Rel. 3	£25.95
8086/8088 Ass. Language Quick Ref	£8.45
8086/8088 Programming the	£17.95
Ability & Ability Plus on PC	£11.95
Accountancy software in Business – Using	£14.95
Agenda – Using	£21.95
Aldus PageMaker – Using	£21.45
Amstrad 9512 – Using the	£10.95
Amstrad Basic 2 User Guide	£9.95
Amstrad PC Programmers Ref Guide	£7.50
Autocad 4th Ed – Mastering	£31.50
Autocad – Mastering Through Rel. 10	£28.95
Autocad – Inside Release 10	£27.95
Autocad – Inside 6th Ed	£32.45
C Introducing	£12.95
C Programming Language 2nd Ed	£26.95
C – Teach Yourself	£19.95
Clipper – Using	£22.95
Computer Users Dictionary	£9.95
Corel Draw 2nd Ed Mastering	£25.50
Corel Draw Quick Ref Thro V1.2	£7.95
Corel Draw made easy	£24.95
Corel Draw v2 Quick Ref	£8.45
dBase III Plus – Complete Reference	£19.95
dBase III Plus Handbook 2nd Edition	£22.95
dBase Instant Reference (III & III+)	£10.95
dBase IV – Handbook	£21.95
DOS & BIOS Function – Quick Ref Guide	£7.95
DOS Instant Reference (up to 3.3)	£6.95
DOS – Programmers Ref. Manual 2nd Ed	£25.95
Excel for Windows – Quick Ref.	£8.95
Excel IBM Version – Using the	£22.95
FAX – Managing with	£12.95
Framework III – Mastering	£22.95
GW Basic – Quick Prog. Ref	£8.95
GW Basic Users Guide & Ref	£12.95
Hard Disc management – Quick Reference Guide to	£4.95
Hard Disc – Using Your	£27.45
IBM PC & PS/2 3rd Ed	£21.70
Microsoft GW BASIC	£17.95
Microsoft Windows 3 – Using 2nd Ed	£20.95
Microsoft Windows Illustrated	£21.95
Microsoft Word 5 _ Using	£20.45
MS-DOS – ABC's of 2nd Ed.	£17.95
MS-DOS Bible 3rd Edition	£24.95
MS-DOS First Book	£15.50
MS DOS for Beginners	£14.95
MS-DOS Quick Prog Ref Guide	£8.95
MS-DOS Masters – Tricks of 2nd Ed	£24.95
MS-DOS – Running 4th edition	£19.95
MS-DOS – Supercharging 2nd Edition	£17.95
MS-DOS Users Guide 3rd Edition	£27.95
MS-DOS – Using	£19.95
Netware User Guide	£22.95
Networking Personal Computers 3rd Ed.	£20.95
Norton Utilities – Inside the	£22.95
Novell Network – Mastering	£27.95
Novell Network – The ABC of	£21.95
Novell Network – Using	£27.45
PageMaker on IBM PC – Using	£22.95
Pagemaker – Using	£22.95
PCs & Compatible Computers for Beginners	£14.95
PC Crash Course 2.0 2nd Edition	£19.95
PC Tools – Quick Ref	£8.45
Programming Guide to EGA & VGA Cards	£25.95
Quattro – Mastering	£21.95
Quattro Pro III – Using	£25.95
Smart – Using	£21.45
Smartware II – Using	£22.95
Smart, tips, tricks and traps (QUE)	£22.95
Supercalc 5 – Using	£27.50
Supercalc Professional	£17.95
Symphony Made Easy	£19.95
Symphony – Using Special Ed.	£27.45
Symphony 4th Edition – Mastering	£24.95
Turbo C Bible	£27.95
Turbo C++	£22.95
Turbo Pascal 5 – Using	£22.95
Turbo Pascal – Advance Techniques in	£22.95
Unix – Using	£27.45
Upgrading & Repairing PC's	£27.45
Ventura Mastering – 2nd Ed.	£22.95
Ventura Publisher – Using	£22.95
Ventura – Instant Reference	£10.95
Ventura – Tips & Tricks 2nd Ed.	£24.95
Window Programming 2nd Ed	£27.95
Window 3.0 Programming	£27.95
Window 3.0 Quick Ref.	£7.95
Word for Windows made easy	£15.95
WORD for Windows – Using	£22.95
Wordperfect 5 – Using	£24.95
Wordperfect – Quick Reference V5	£8.95
Wordperfect 5.1 – ABC's of	£18.95
Wordperfect 5.1 – 1st Book of	£14.95
Wordperfect 5.1 – Mastering	£24.95
Wordperfect 5.1 Quick Start	£18.45
Wordperfect 5.1 – Using Special Ed	£25.95
Wordperfect for Beginners	£17.45
Wordstar & CPM Made Easy	£15.75
Wordstar Using 5.5 & 6 3rd Ed	£25.95
Wordstar 6.0 Made Easy	£19.95

Carriage on Books vary between £2 to £3.50, depending on their weight

New Release

ACORN TO PC

Stop the Confusion!

Do you have to use both Acorn computers and PC's? Would you like to use your Archimedes or A3000 in PC-emulation mode but are unsure of the new commands?

Although Acorn machines (such as the BBC B, the Master, the Archimedes and the BBC A3000) are mainly used in education, most commercial computers use other operating systems, particularly MS-DOS. As a result school computer users are at a disadvantage when moving into 'business' computing. PCs and other commercial computers use MS-DOS as the operating system, so commands for formatting, copying, backing up, printing and the modem are not the same. Even file names are written differently! And did you know that there is one Acorn command which, if used in MS-DOS, wipes everything in the current directory?

'ACORN TO PC' enables you to change over painlessly. It shows clearly and quicly how, why and where the two systems (Acorn and MS-DOS) differ. As with a foreign language dictionary, you can use the book to transfer either way – from Acorn to MS-DOS, or from MS-DOS to Acorn.

'ACORN TO PC' also acts as a handy reference guide to all Acorn star commands and their MS-DOS equivalents. It also has an extensive and readable explanation of the directory tree and hierarchical filing systems in general. Both DFS and ADFS Acorn systems are covered.

'ACORN TO PC' is written clearly and concisely by Dr. John Lockley, who has wide experience of writing and broadcasting. He is currently appearing as a regular contributor on Radio 5, and is co-author of 'The Complete BBC Computer User Handbook'.

Price: £12.95 (No VAT)

The Complete BBC Computer User Handbook

If you own a BBC B, B+, Electron, Master 128 or Master Compact, or Archimedes, then this is the book for you. It shows how to get the best from your machine, and how to make it work for you. The general style and level of presentation means that both the expert and beginner alike will feel comfortable with the quality and quantity of the material.

Subjects covered include the general use of computers, hardware design and peripheral devices like printers, disc drives, etc, and Networking. Programming hints and tips and various disciplines for making a better program are discussed in some detail, including debugging of specific errors. Standard programs are covered, such as wordprocessors, spreadsheets, databases, graphics, communications, etc., which brings you neatly on to the subject of using computers in the office or at work – even giving advice on writing and marketing your own programs.

A book you will enjoy to use as a reference, or read from cover to cover, over and over.

Only: **£14.95** (No VAT)

The Complete Mouse User Guide to BBC Micro

This manual has been written to reveal the secrets of the mouse. It explains all the principles required by the hardware and associated software, and also example listings for inclusion into custom programs. The manual first details the basic principles of the mouse and a simple program which uses these principles. This information should be adequate for most applications. However, it is possible to improve the performance of the mouse by expanding on the principles already used in the software. This is again fully explained and an example program given.

It is possible to gain a full understanding of the mouse from this manual. For those not interested in exactly how the mouse functions, complete example programs are also included. These may be typed directly into the micro, without the need for any understanding of the hardware or software involved, enabling the mouse to be used for custom applications.

Price £5.95 (No VAT)

Example programs on Disc £4.95

Beeb PC (BASIC)

Beeb PC Basic is designed for program authors wishing to convert programs so that they will run on IBM personal computers. To convert BBC BASIC programs manually can waste days of valuable time with every occurrence of common statements such as PROC, DEFPROC, TAB, having to be changed.

Beeb PC (BASIC) automates many of these changes, and will convert majority of BBC statements that are invalid for IBM BASIC into equivalent acceptable statements. In addition BBC BASIC data files can be converted to IBM BASIC format, with support provided for all BBC data formats:- INTEGER, REAL & STRING.

Price: £38

Beeb DOS 3.0

(Now reads Archimedes Discs)

The BBC and IBM PC's are the most popular micros in the UK. The BBC is firmly established in the education sector and the IBM is the industry standard in the business world. The pools of information and applications held on these computers are immense, yet the means of passing information between them are very limited. Beeb DOS provides a practical method of transferring information between these two micros.

Beeb DOS is a collection of utilities which run on the PC's and enable it to read and write information on BBC discs. You can transfer files between your PC's 360K floppy, high density floppy or hard disc and your BBC discs. In addition Beeb DOS allows you to catalogue, format and compact BBC discs and delete, re-name, lock and unlock BBC files, all on PC's.

Each Beeb DOS utility is written in IBM assembler and is run directly from PC or MS-DOS. The Beeb DOS utility can be run from floppy disc, hard disc or RAM drive.

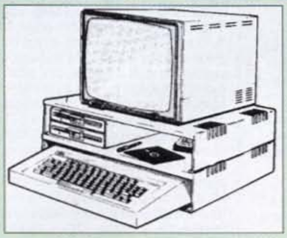
Beeb DOS is supplied on an IBM 5.25", 360K disc complete with a comprehensive operating manual. (Will only work on 360K Disk Drives & read only ADFS and Watford DDFS – not DFS).

Price: £39

(Please write in for technical literature)

Continued→ → → → → →

Plinths for the BBC B & Master 128K Micros

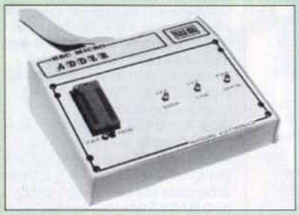


Protect your computer from the heat of your VDU. Our micro plinths have slots for maximum ventilation. The single plinth is suitable for a BBC and VDU, whilst the double height version provides enough room for our stacked disc drive and other peripherals like, Eprom programmer, music unit or simply discs & stationery. The computer slides neatly in the lower section allowing easy access to remove the lid. Colour: Matching BBC Beige.

Single BBC Plinth	420 x 310 x 105mm	**£13**
Double BBC Plinth	420 x 310 x 210mm	**£24**
Single Master Plinth	490 x 310 x 105mm	**£14**
Double Master Plinth	490 x 310 x 210mm	**£26**

(Carr. Single plinth £2; double plinth £3)

ADDER



The Adder unit connects to the User Port and draws its power from there too. The EPROM is mounted in a top quality ZIF socket. There are no switches or controls as Adder is entirely software controlled.

Features:

- Two ultra fast programming algorithms or standard slow algorithm.
- Supports standard 21V programming and newer 12.5 volt EPROMs. (Software switched).
- The RAM image to be programmed can be built up in many ways. Sections of image can be loaded separately. Part programming. Read EPROM. Edit data in memory.
- Automatic processing to handle a list of files to program into the EPROM.
- Automatic disc buffering to allow programming of 32K 27256 devices from a 32K file without extra effort.
- Verification gives detailed error list and checksums are maintained. There is also a blank check facility.
- Works with all standard filing systems. Generates header code for RFS ROMs to allow Basic programs etc. to be stored in EPROM. More than one file per ROM permitted.
- Programs the following EPROMs: 2516, 2716, 2532, 2732, 2764, 27128, & 27256.

£65 (£5 Carr)

TEX EPROM ERASERS

EPROMs need careful treatment if they are to survive their expected lifetime. Over erasure of EPROMs very rapidly turns them into ROMs! The TEX erasers operate following the manufacturers specifications to give the maximum possible working life by not erasing too fast.

- **ERASER EB** – Standard version erases up to 16 chips. **£34**
- **ERASER GT** – Deluxe version erases up to 18 chips. Has automatic safety cut-off to switch off the UV lamp when opened. **£36**
- Spare UV tubes. **£12**

CREDIT CARD 24 HOUR Ansaphone Hot Lines (0923) 50234 or 33383

Servisol Foam Cleaner

This king size multipurpose foam cleaner spray is ideal for cleaning Keyboard, Monitor, Disc Drive & Computer furniture surfaces. **£2.50**

Antistatic Aerosol Spray

Ideal for cleaning and preventing static build-up on TV/Monitor Screens. **£2.50**

Aerosol Dust Spray

Ideal for removing dust & dirt from Keyboard & similar inaccessible spaces. **£3**

Spares for BBC Micro

UHF Modulator	**£4**	16MHz Crystal	**£2**
Speaker Grill	**£1**	17.734 MHz Xtal	**£2**
Speaker	**£3**	32.768MHz Xtal	**£1**
Keyswitch	**£1,50**	BBC B Refurbish	
Master PSU	**£59**	Casing	**£25**
Master Keyboard	**£62**	Keyboard	**£46**
Master Casing	**£49**	Power Supply	**£59**

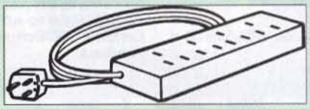
Replacement Flexible 17 way Keyboard Connector **£4**

Surge Protector Plug

Fitted in place of your normal mains plug, this device protects your equipment (and data from corruption), against mains high voltage translent spikes/surges caused by lightening or thermostats switching.

Protection for only **£8.50**

4 Way Mains Distribution Socket



4 way top quality mains trailing sockets. Supplied wired up with mains plug ready for use. Can be screwed to floor or wall if required. Very useful for tidying up all the mains leads from your peripherals. **£9.50**

Aries Spike Cleaner Unit

A 4 way mains distribution unit as above with a built-in Surge Arrester, providing protection for your complete Computer/Hi-Fi System **£14.95**

ROM Extraction Tool

This extremely useful tool allows you trouble free chip insertion and removal from your computer by distributing the removal force over the whole body of any 24 or 28 pin chip. **£2**

Metal Chip Extractor **£3**

28pin DIL Header Plug

SOLDER type **£1.50** IDC CRIMP type **£1.95**

8 Way DIP Switch

Increase the speed of your Disc Drives by soldering this switch to your BBC B or B+ keyboard

Only **£1.00**

28 pin ZIF SOCKET (Textool) **£6.95**

Connecting Leads

(All ready made and tested)

CASSETTE LEADS 7 pin DIN Plug	
to 3 pin DIN Plug + 1 Jack Plug	£2.50
to 7 pin DIN Plug	£3.00
to 3 Jack Plugs	£2.50
6 pin DIN to 6 pin DIN Plug (RGB)	£3.00

Disc Drive Power Leads

Supply from BBC power supply to standard Disc Drive Connection: Single **£3.00;** Dual **£3.75**

Disc Drive Interface Leads

BBC to Disc Drives Ribbon Cable
Single **£4** Twin **£6**

Miscellaneous Connectors

	Plugs	Sockets
RGB (6 PIN DIN)	**50p**	**75p**
RS423 (5 pin Domino)	**70p**	**80p**
Cassette (7 pin DIN)	**40p**	**95p**
ECONET (5 pin DIN)	**35p**	**50p**
Paddles (15 pin 'D')	**150p**	**250p**
Disc Drive Plug 4 way	**100p**	–
6 way Power Connector	**120p**	**150p**

Watford DATA DUCK

Convert two single Disc Drives into one Dual Drive with this simple external unit (Suitable for Disc Drives with PSU. For Disc Drives without PSU, you will also require Watford Power Duck, see below). **£14**

Watford POWER DUCK **£8**

CHIP SHOP

1 MB-10 DIL D-RAM	£4.50
1 MB ZIP D-RAM	£4.90
256K x 4-8 DIP	£4.75
256K x 4-8 ZIP	£4.80
DS3691	£4.50
DS88LS120	£5.25
LM324	£0.45
SN76489	£5.50
SAA5050	£8.75
UPD7002	£6.00
2764-250nS	£3.00
27128A-250nS (12V5)	£2.50
27128-250nS (21V)	£4.00
27256-2	£3.00
27512-2	£4.50
27C101G (1 Meg)	£7.00
4013	75p
4020	£1.00
4164-10	£1.55
4464-10	£3.50
4816 RAM	£2.00
41256-8	£2.00
41256-10	£1.50
6264LP-8K	£4.00
6502A CPU	£5.00
65C02 3M	£9.75
65C12	£9.00
6512A	£10.00
6522	£4.00
6522A	£5.00
62256ALS-15	£10.00
62256P-12	£8.50
6818	£4.00
6845SP	£6.00
68B50	£2.95
68B54	£7.50
7438	50p
74LS00	50p
74LS04	50p
74LS10	50p
74LS123	£1.00
74LS163	£1.00
74LS244	£1.00
74LS245	£1.00
74ALS245	£2.75
74LS373	£1.00
74LS393	£1.00
75453	£1.00
75159	£3.00
9637	£2.00
ICL7673PA	£3.00

Assorted ROMS

ACORN ADFS	£25
ACORN BASIC 2 plus User Guide	£22
Acorn BCPL	£42
ACORN DNFS	£17
Acorn FORTH	£32
Acorn Graphics	£25
Acornsoft C Disc	£36
Acorn LISP	£19
Acorn OS B+	£25
Acorn OS 1.2	£14
Basic Editor	£24
BBC PCB Designer	£49
Beebmon	£22
Buffer & Backup	£20
Communicator	£49
Dump Out 3	£25
EPSON NLQ ROM	£25
Graphics Extension Rom	
GXR-B	£21
GXR-B+	£22
ICON Master	£28
Logotron LOGO	£43
MASTER OS ROM	£38
Master ULA (47)	£15
Master ULA (60)	£10
Micro Prolog	£25
Microtext Disc	£46
Microtext Rom	£199
NLQ DESIGNER	£25
Numerator – Archi	£69
Numerator – BBC	£39
Pendown ROM	£32
Rom Manager	£20
ROMIT	£29
SERIAL ULA	£13
TED	£35
Termulator B, B+	£28
Termulator Master	£32
Video ULA	£14
ULTRACALC II	£26
1Mb OS ROM	£39

NEW

Hi-Speed, Low Cost Archi Hard Disc Drive

Watford's NEW Innovative IDE interface card brings the latest advances in PC hard disc technology to within reach of the Archimedes user. Because of the integration of the controller and drive electronics onto one compact board, Watford Electronics have been able to include extra features into the drive, such as Caching, where tracks are buffered in fast memory, reducing access times and increasing throughput. All these benefits make IDE drives far more attractive than conventional ST506 drives or SCSI.

Watford's advanced interface allows IDE drives to work on any Archimedes machine, speeds in excess of SCSI devices can be obtained at a fraction of the cost of a SCSI drive.

Up to four drives are supported by the IDE filing system IDEFS, up to two drives can be attached to each expansion card, up to four cards can be installed in a machine. An optional 20Mb or 40Mb hard disc can be supplied on the podule expansion card itself, with its fast transfer rate and power saving modes the drive is ideal for storing commonly used software such as the !Fonts application.

A powerful security feature has been provided with the two unique commands *IDELock and *IDEUnlock, ideal for educational establishments where hacking or tempering may be prevalent that may lead to loss of data. Once locked, the configuration can not be changed until a secret password is used. The !IDEForm Write Protect option is particularly useful in conjunction with *IDELock as it will prevent any unauthorised deletion of data.

By an innovative use of on-board memory, the card will remember its configuration, even if moved to another slot or even a different machine, this also includes the unique security features.

Hardware

- Single width EuroCard
- Supports proposed ANSI ATA (IDE) specification
- Fast 16 bit MEMC interface interrupt driven to support background disc operations
- 5 Mbytes per second peak transfer rate
- Built in Non Volatile RAM to hold configuration
- LED activity indicator
- 37 way D type socket for external drives
- Optional on-card 20Mb or 40Mb hard disc
- Up to two drives (master and slave) per card
- Multiple cards per machine (up to four)

Software

- Conforms fully to the Acorn IDE Specification
- All software supplied in ROM
- Filing system 'IDEFS'
- Desktop filer with drive ready detection and disc name under icon
- !IDEForm, WIMP based configuration and formatting software
- Drives can be individually write protected
- Up to four drives over multiple cards
- Power saving standby modes supported with configurable timeout
- Drives can be used without translation in native mode for minimum overhead
- !IDEFSDisk, creates PC emulator hard discs

*Commands

*IDELock
*IDEUnlock
! DEFS
Selects the IDE filing system 'IDEFS'.
*IDEDrives
Displays the configuration and native characteristics of installed drives.
*Configure IDEFSDirCache
*Configure IDEFSBuffers
*Configure IDEFSDrive

Typical transfer speeds

Prairie Tek 20Mb		650K bytes per second
Seagate	43Mb	800K bytes per second

Prices

Part No.	Capacity	Access Speed	Price
ADA 0520	44Mb	28mS	£249
ADA 0530	100Mb	16mS	£395
ADA 0570	200Mb	15mS	£535
ADA 0580	330Mb	15mS	£POA

All the above 3.5" hard drives are supplied complete with Controller Card, cable & Software on ROM. (Internal fitting). For use with A300/A400/A500 series machines.

For A3000 users an additional external Case and PSU will be required.

AAA 0300	External Case & PSU for A3000	£85

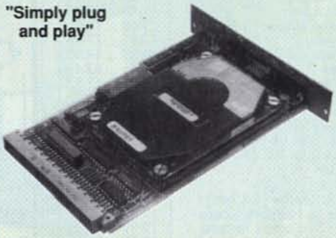
Internal Hard Disc Drives for A3000

ADA 0700	21Mb	23mS		★£275
ADA 0720	44Mb	28mS	Available Soon	£TBA
ADA 0730	89Mb	18mS		£TBA

Supplied complete with Podule, Fan, Cable & Fitting instructions.

★ Tentative Launch Price

Archi IDE Hard Cards



"Simply plug and play"

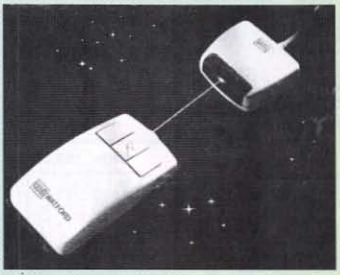
Watford's NEW low cost, high performance revolutionary IDE Hard Cards for the A300 and A400 series Archimedes are unbelievably easy to install – you simply slot one into any vacant podule backplane slot in the rear of your computer. These stunningly engineered, light weight but fast, 2.5" miniature hard drives are mounted onto the professionally designed cards, and are supplied with the fully Acorn-conformant IDE Filing System ready installed and ready to run. A novel feature of the hard cards is that they can be easily removed and transported to another Archimedes, for example to make a hard disc backup, or to transfer saved files from work to home etc. Security of files on the hard disc is ensured by our unique security password lock, which allows files to be read only, but not overwritten or deleted – ideal for use in school applications where the integrity of your master software needs to be retained.

ADA 0650	21Mb	23mS	£345
ADA 0660	44Mb	28mS	£495
ADA 0670	89Mb	18mS	£TBA

(Can be used as a Removable Hard Drive)

NEW

Archimedes Cordless Mouse



Ever found that using a mouse on a busy desktop has its problems? The cable is always being caught up in papers, tangled round equipment and other cables etc, and what about that cup of coffee spilled over your work!

Watford Electronics' new Cordless Mouse solves these problems by removing the cause for concern - replacing the cable with a simple infra red link. It still provides all the speed and easy control of a conventional mouse, but with complete freedom. In use, there are no operating differences between the standard mouse and the new cordless mouse so all mouse functions and mouse driven RISC software will be fully compatible. Pinpoint accuracy is ensured by a unique Accelerator button, which, when pressed, moves the pointer by just a tiny amount for a large slow movement of the mouse, but by a large amount for a quick wizz of the mouse.

Features

- Infra Red Signal Transmission
- High Resolution 200 DPI
- High Tracking Speed of 600mm/s up
- Anti-static Silicon Rubber Coated Ball
- Low Friction Teflon Footpads
- Power - by two AAA size batteries (not included)
- Automatic Standby Mode after 5 seconds inactive
- Auto Power Shut-Down after 20 seconds inactive

Price £59

Watford Electronics are:

- Acorn Qualified Dealer & Econet Referral Centre
- ARIES PC Dealer/Distributor
- Canon Authorised Printer Dealer
- Cambridge Computer Dealer
- Computer Concept Premier Dealer
- EIZO Monitor Dealer
- Microvitec Appointed Dealer
- NEC Appointed Dealer
- Panasonic Premier Dealer
- Roland Plotter Official Dealer
- Star Printer Premier Dealer
- Taxan Appointed Monitor Dealer
- 3M Media Premier Distributor

Watford Electronics

250 Lower High Street, Watford WD1 2AN, England
Tel: 0923 37774/240588 Fax: (0923) 33642 Telex: 8956095

Acorn

Prices subject to change without notice and available on request. ALL OFFERS subject to availability. Mail Order and RETAIL SHOP. Trade and Export inquiries welcome. Government and Educational Establishments' OFFICIAL ORDERS Accepted. Shop Hours: 9.00am to 6.00pm, Monday to Saturday. Thursdays 9am to 8pm. (Free Customer's Car Park). VAT: UK customers please add 17.5% VAT to cost incl. Carriage. CARRIAGE: Unless stated otherwise, minimum £3 on all orders. £4 on Larger items. On bulkier items, £7 Securicor charge applies (UK mainland only). Overseas orders, carriage is charged at cost. Specifications of all products are given in good faith but are subject to change without notice. Some items vary in their availability. Watford Electronics Terms and Conditions are available upon request. Please ring for latest delivery situation.

Software Bargains and Mercury Games

Established for many years in MAIL ORDER for all Acorn computers!

Archimedes

	SRP	SALE
Arcade Games		
Break 147 & Superpool	24.95	22.45
Bubble Fair	19.95	15.95
Cartoon Line ***New!***	24.95	19.95
Chuck Rock ***New!***	25.99	25.99
ELITE ***New!***	39.95	39.95
Iron Lord	19.95	15.95
Kerbang	14.95	11.95
LEMMINGS ***New!***	25.99	25.99
Mad Professor Mariarti	20.39	15.95
Poizone	19.95	15.95
Provocator	19.95	17.95
Rockfall	19.95	15.95
Top Banana ***New!***	25.99	22.50
Twinworld	19.95	15.95
Wonderland	35.75	29.75
Zelanites The Onslaught	24.94	24.95
"Mind" Games		
Chess 3D	19.95	19.95
Simulation Games		
Air Supremacy ***New!***	24.95	21.95
Chocks Away Compendium	39.95	35.95
Saloon Cars	24.95	22.45
Checkered Flag ***New!***	24.95	21.95
Adventure Games		
Enter the Realm ***New!***	24.95	22.50
Tower of Babel ***New!***	24.99	24.99
Sport Games		
Manchester Utd Europe	25.99	25.99
Microdrive	20.39	15.95
Jahangir Khan W. Ch, Squash	25.99	21.95
World Champ. Boxing Mgr	25.53	21.95
Compendiums		
Magnetic Scrolls Collection	34.99	29.95
Real McCoy	29.95	26.95
Real McCoy 2	29.95	26.95
Leisure/Various		
Arctist	24.95	22.45
Rhapsody 2	61.95	51.95
Score Draw ***New!***	61.95	54.95
Speech	19.95	15.95
Tracker	49.95	41.95
Trivial Pursuit	30.64	25.95
Turbo Type (Typing Tutor)	24.94	21.95
Utilities		
ALPS System	35.71	29.95
Artisan 2	61.95	51.95
Compression ***New!***	57.57	49.95
Creator	45.77	39.95
Desktop Assembler	175.08	149.95
Euclid	70.00	57.95
Graph Box Professional	151.58	129.95
Illusionist	99.95	89.95
Investigator Rel 2	27.95	23.50
PC Emulator V1.6	116.33	116.33
Pro Artisan	105.00	81.95
Render Bender 2	135.00	114.95
Tracer	61.25	51.95
Word Processors		
Easiwriter	176.25	149.95
Interword	34.07	28.95
Educational		
Bumper Disc 1	23.95	19.95
Bumper Disc 2	23.95	19.95
Children's Graphics Pack	19.95	17.95
Coffee (9-15yrs)	32.84	29.95
Converta-Key	19.95	17.95
DataWord	19.95	17.95
Decorated Alphabet Pack	19.95	17.95

	SRP	SALE
Desktop Folio	105.75	89.95
Farmer Giles	20.39	17.35
Farmer Giles 2	20.39	17.35
First Words & Pictures	25.85	21.95
Flight Path	32.84	29.95
Freddy Teddy (3-7yrs)	23.44	19.95
Freddy Teddy's Adventure	19.95	17.95
Fun School 2 0-6yrs	20.99	15.95
Fun School 2 6-8yrs	20.99	15.95
Fun School 2 8+yrs	20.99	15.95
Fun School 3 0-5yrs ***New!***	24.99	21.95
Fun School 3 5-7yrs ***New!***	24.99	21.95
Fun School 3 7+yrs ***New!***	24.99	21.95
Giant Killer	20.39	18.35
Giant Killer Support Disc	17.88	15.95
History Costume Library	19.95	17.95
House of Numbers (6-13yrs)	25.85	21.95
Imagine	39.95	36.95
Let's Spell At Home	25.50	20.50
Let's Spell At the Shops	25.50	20.50
Let's Spell Out & About	25.50	20.50
Letters & Pictures (6-8yrs)	23.50	19.95
Maps & Landscapes (9-14yrs)	25.85	21.95
Money Matters	19.95	17.95
Nature Libary	19.95	17.95
Numbers/Pictures (4-6+yrs)	23.50	19.95
Numerator	77.55	77.55
Ollie Octopus Sketchpad	16.39	14.95
Pendown 2	63.45	63.45
Picture Book	19.95	17.95
Prehistoric Animals Pack	19.95	17.95
PrimeArt	93.94	79.95
Puncman 1&2 (7-13+)	23.50	19.95
Puncman 3&4 (8-14+)	23.50	19.95
Puncman 5, 6, & 7 (8-15+)	23.50	19.95
Revelation	89.30	89.30
Reversals	23.50	19.95
Search & Rescue (9-15yrs)	32.84	29.95
Seasame St. Number Count	19.99	17.95
Seasame St. Letters for you	19.99	17.95
Spelling Week By Wk (6-14)	25.85	21.95
Spellbook (4-9yrs)	25.50	21.95
Target Maths	19.95	17.95
The Art Machine Pack 1 (9+)	35.19	31.95
The Art Machine Pack 2 (9+)	35.19	31.95
Things to do with Numbers	25.50	20.50
Things to do with Words	25.50	20.50
TinyLogo/Tiny Draw (4-9yrs)	35.19	31.95
Tools Graphics Library	29.95	27.95
World Geography Maps Pack	29.95	27.95
World Wildlife Pack	19.95	17.95
Communications		
ArcComm V2	63.45	63.45
Arcterm 7	79.95	67.95
Desktop Publishing		
Clip Art Set 1	35.19	29.95
Impression 2	198.57	145.95
Impression Junior	105.69	81.95
Ovation	116.33	91.95
Peripherals & hardware		
Arch Joystick Interface (Serial P)	28.14	26.95
Clares Micro Mouse	32.00	27.50
Delta Cat Joystick	34.95	31.95
Graphics Enhancer	222.08	195.95
Hard Disc Companion	39.84	34.95
Scan-Light Junior 300/400	222.08	209.95
Scan-Light Junior A3000	233.83	209.95
Scan-Light Senior 300/400	468.83	445.95
Scan-Light Senior A3000	468.83	445.95
Computer Aided Design		
SolidTOOLS	375.00	337.50

(SRP = Suggested Retail Price) All prices include VAT @ 17.5%

This is only a selection of our range of software for the Arch!
Please 'phone or write for our catalogue - **IT'S ABSOLUTELY FREE!**

Software Bargains & Mercury Games
Dept MUC1, C/O Northwood House, North Street, LEEDS LS7 2AA
TEL: 0532 436300 FAX: 0532 423289

This month's special offer for the Arch!

JOYSTICKS

Pack One Serial Port Interface & 1 X Quickshot 3 Turbo **£33.95**
Pack Two Serial Port Interface & 2 X Quickshot 3 Turbo **£44.95**

Pack Three Serial Port Interface & 1 X Superpro Atuo joystick **£34.95**
Pack Four Serial Port Interface & 2 X Superpro Auto **£45.95**

Printers

Panasonic KX-P1081	9pin dot matrix	£159.95
Panasonic KX-P1171	9pin dot matrix	£169.95
Panasoinic 1124i	24pin dot matrix	£254.95
Seikosha 1900 AI	9pin dot matrix	£114.95
Seikosha SP2000	9pin dot matrix	£159.95
Seikosha SL92	24pin dot matrix	£249.95

Prices include VAT, cable & delivery!
(Delivery free UK mainland only, excluding Scottish Highlands)
** Full specifcations available on request **

Exclusive!

Unused BBC B's

High Specification, Continental BBCs from around £150!

Packs to include, DFS, Econet, a word processor, Speech, and/or a single 80t disc drive!

Please write or 'phone for further information

BBC & ELE

Send for our Catalogue!	BBC/ELE	B-Disc	Cpct
Arcade Soccer	6.50	8.50	8.95
Colossus 4 Chess (40t)	7.95	12.25	12.25
Colossus 4 Bridge(40t)	7.95	12.25	-
E-Type	6.50	9.75	10.50
Elite	9.95	11.95	15.95
Exile	9.95	11.95	15.95
Fun School 2 (0-6 yrs)	8.95	11.95	12.50
Fun School 2 (6-8 yrs)	8.95	11.95	12.50
Fun School 2 (8+ yrs)	8.95	11.95	12.50
Fun School 3 (0-5 yrs) (BBC only)	9.95	13.95	-
Fun School 3 (5-7 yrs) (BBC only)	9.95	13.95	-
Fun School 3 (7+ yrs) (BBC only)	9.95	13.95	-
Holed Out	8.50	9.75	10.50
Holed Out Extra Crses 1	6.50	7.75	8.50
Holed Out Extra Crses 2	6.50	7.75	8.50
Hostages	7.95	9.95	11.95
Master Break	7.95	9.95	11.95
Micro Power Magic 1 *	5.95	6.95	7.75
Micro Power Magic 2 *	5.95	6.95	7.75
Micro Power Magic 3 *	-	6.95	-
Mini Office 2 * (BBC only)	10.95	13.95	17.95
Mini Office 2 M128 *	-	15.95	-
Nevryon	-	9.75	10.50
Play it Again Sam 1 to 10 (Each)	6.95	8.95	10.50
Play it Again Sam 11 to 14 (Each)	7.95	9.95	11.95
Play it Again Sam 15 & 16 (Each)	9.95	11.95	15.95
Repton infinity	9.95	11.95	15.95
Sim City	9.95	11.95	15.95
Speech (BBC only)	7.95	9.95	11.95
Superior Collection 1 (BBC only)	6.95	8.95	10.50
Superior Collection 2 (BBC only)	6.95	8.95	10.50
Superior Colection 3 (Ele only)	6.95	-	-
Tank Attack (40t)	9.95	11.95	-
U.I.M. (Needs 16k Sideways RAM)	-	12.95	14.25
White Magic 1 or 2 (each)	6.50	9.75	10.50

(* Please state 40t or 80t disc)

- * Access/Visa Welcome
- * Please add 95p P&P (Europe £2.50, Outside Europe £4.50)
- * All prices include VAT @ 17.5%
- * Goods despatched within 48 hrs, (subject to availability)
- * Educational discount of 30% off SRP (not Sale price) available on most Archimedes software; Offical Order No. or school headed notepaper required - minimum order value £30.00 for invoicing, otherwise cheque with order.

(Prices are correct at the time of going to press, E&OE)

Learning is now even more fun!

Fun School 3 is everything you – and your children – ever wanted from educational software: **SIX** challenging programs in each pack which fulfil the exacting requirements of the National Curriculum. Plus: Stunning graphics; exciting sounds; carefully structured levels so your children can have fun and learn at their own pace. And all are designed by the winning team which created **Fun School 2**, the biggest-selling educational package ever!

On sale at top dealers nationwide. Selected formats available at larger branches of WH Smith and Boots.

fun school 3
under 5s

Under 5s

Count up to nine to help teddy get the honey

Pair the large letters at the alphabet fair

fun school 3
7 year olds

5 to 7s

Tell the time and watch the clock come alive!

Guide the frog from log to log to solve the sums

fun school 3
over 7s

Over 7s

My desc is at the front of the class. I sit next to Emma.

Correct spelling, grammar and punctuation mistakes

Follow the directions to find the buried treasure

Archimedes version NOW AVAILABLE

• Atari ST • Amiga • PC • Amstrad PCW
£24.99
• Spectrum • C64 • Amstrad CPC
£12.99 (tape) £16.99 (disc)

DATABASE EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

Format	Under 5s		5 to 7s		Over 7s	
	Tape	Disc	Tape	Disc	Tape	Disc
Atari ST		9490		9491		9492
Amiga		9921		9922		9923
PC 5.25"		5891		5892		5893
PC 3.5"		5894		5895		5896
Amstrad PCW		5211		5212		5213
Spectrum	9084	9085	9086	9087	9088	9089
Commodore 64	9076	9077	9078	9079	9080	9081
Amstrad CPC	6189	6190	6191	6192	6193	6194

Send to: *Database Direct, FREEPOST, Ellesmere Port, South Wirral L65 3EB.* ***Order hotline:*** 051-357 2961

Please supply Fun School 3 for the code number(s) circled
☐ Cheque payable to Database Software
☐ Please debit my Access/Visa card no.
Expiry date:
Signed
Add £2 per program for Europe & Eire (£5 Overseas).
Name
Address
Postcode

Effects and Rulers

BEFORE we leave the world of straight text let's take a final look at the relationship between text and frames. It's very simple to add frames of your own and link them together so that text flows from one to another.

Open a new document and insert a very small frame with the Control+I shortcut, then load some sample text into it by dragging. Naturally it won't all fit, and because the frame is an ordinary one you made yourself – it's referred to as a local frame – no new pages are created to hold the excess.

If you now make a new frame you can get the story to flow into it by clicking Select on the first, then Adjust on the second. The receiving frame needs be completely empty – and preferably brand new – for this to work. Other DTP software may have a special link tool to create this type of join.

In the same way you can flow your story from page to page. To make a new page just click on Insert new page in the Edit submenu. Later in the series we'll look at page design, but for now you can have fun creating your own complex page layouts with as many frames as you like, and have continuous text running through them.

Any text in DTP consists of two aspects: The words themselves and what they look like. The latter is described as the attributes of the text – its size, colour, typeface and so on. Up to now any text you've typed in or imported has possessed only the default attributes from when you started Impression. Naturally there's a lot you can do to your text to make it look more interesting, attractive or eyecatching.

Impression uses two different methods to achieve this: Effects and Styles, both of which are supplemented by a text ruler. Only Effects are available on Impression Junior and the demonstration disc. Effects alone will cover many people's needs, but because styles are so powerful and can be misunderstood we'll look at them too.

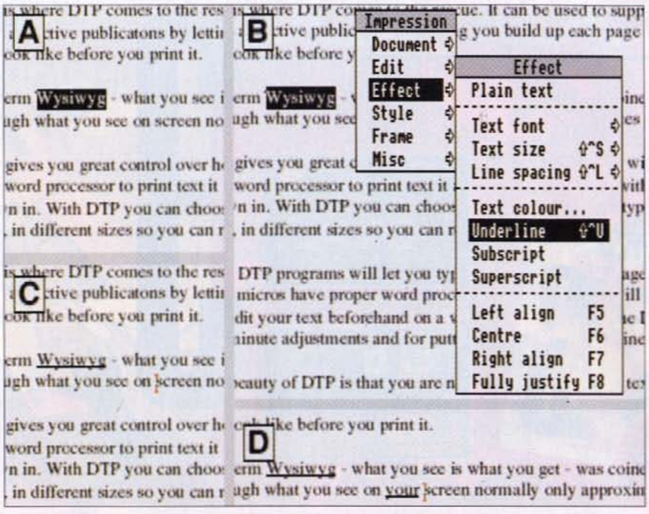


Figure I: Applying an effect. A, marking a region; B, choosing the effect; C, moving the cursor; D, the new word typed after Shift+Control+U

Text effects

For demonstration purposes you can open a new document and import some sample text into it. Take a look at the Effects submenu to see what you can do to your text. We'll use Underline as an example because it's easy to see.

What happens when you click on an attribute depends on whether or not there is a selected region in your text. If there is, the effect will be seen immediately in the marked text. If instead there is a cursor, the effect is remembered at the cursor and waits to be applied to the next letter to be typed at that position.

You can test both of these situations with your document. Following Figure I, mark a word and select Underline from the menu. Now click anywhere in the text, select Underline again – this time using Shift+Control+U – and type a word. Pressing Shift+Control+U a second time turns the effect off, to avoid underlining the space after the word. Using effects really is as easy as that.

If you select an attribute at the cursor and then move it before typing anything, you'll lose the effect and have to choose it again. So be careful – an effect will only be applied as long as you don't move the cursor after making your selection.

Let's consider the other options. Skipping over Plain text we come to Text font, which is a technical way of describing how you choose the appearance of the letters.

The appearance of the Text font submenu will depend on how many fonts you have in the !Fonts directory seen by the filer before you started Impression. There must, of course, be at least one, or else you couldn't type anything at all.

If you've bought a lot of fonts the amount of choice may be bewildering, as you can see from Figure II, but the principle is the same in all cases – just click on the font you want. Try some out for yourself.

Changing the size of letters is fairly obviously done via the Text size submenu. As well as various preset values ranging from 8 point to 24 point – a point is 1/72 of an inch, which makes the given range of text sizes quite small to quite large. There are items called Condensed and Expanded, and one at the bottom: Other.

Condensed simply squashes text to about 60 per cent of normal width, while Expanded makes it about twice the normal width. These may be familiar to you as the equivalent effects on a dot-matrix printer in text mode.

The last option, Other – with a key shortcut of Shift+Control+S – brings up a small dialogue box to let you choose a type size of your own.

You can type any number in the box and make your text as large or as small as you wish – subject to the limits of the frame size at the one extreme or of visibility at the other. The On button applies the effect, and Off removes any applied size effect.

The Line spacing dialogue box can also be reached by Shift+Control+L and lets you choose the distance between the bottom of one line of text and the bottom of the next line. Don't confuse it with the

Bruce Goatly guides you through the relationship of text to frames

amount of white space between lines – if you use a figure smaller than the type size you can get successive lines to overlap, as in Figure III.

If no value is set, Impression automatically uses a line spacing 20 per cent bigger than the largest type size on the line above, which generally gives an acceptable white space between lines.

You can add colour to your text on screen, although you'll obviously need a colour printer to get the full benefit from it. An ordinary printer will show colours as shades of grey. The Text colour option calls up a Colour picker dialogue box to let you do just that. The available colours are shown as a palette at the right, and you can quickly choose one by clicking on it.

If you prefer, you can move the sliders with the mouse, but you will still only get the closest match from the colours shown on the palette if you are working in a 16 colour mode. It's best to stick to the RGB setting – CMYK and HSV are for specialists.

The Subscript and Superscript options are like Condensed and Expanded in that they correspond to native effects available on dot-matrix printers. Have a go and see what they look like.

The last four effects, from Left align to Fully justify, affect the layout of the text on the line, and we'll be considering these at a later date.

The effect option we passed by earlier, Plain text, is used to cancel out all effects currently active in a marked region or at the cursor.

Text rulers

If you are using Impression Junior you'll find Ruler in the main menu just below Effect. Users of Impression 2 will have to look in the Style submenu. Either way, find the Edit ruler option and click on it. This presents a special dialogue box at the top of the window, as in Figure IV – it looks like a ruler because it is one, and much more besides.

The biggest difference between effects and rulers is that you can set up a ruler to suit your needs and give it a meaningful name. Then whenever you want to apply the same layout you can call up the ruler instead of redesigning it, which saves time and makes for consistency.

We'll put this concept into practice in a future article, but first let's take the items one at a time. Along the bottom edge there's a scale. Above it towards the left are the units that it's marked in – click there to change them.

Notice that zero on the scale coincides with the left edge of the selected frame. Note too the symbols running along the scale – these represent margins and tab stops.

Taking them in the order they appear in the box over the scale, we have left and right facing flags – the left and right margins, a bent arrow – the first line margin, and four triangular tabs of various types.

The left and right margins are exactly what they seem. They show how close to the left and right edges of the frame the text will be permitted to approach. So if you set both margins 1cm from their respective sides, there will always be 1cm clear on the left and at least 1cm on the right.

This applies even if you move the right edge of the frame or if the text flows into a frame of different width. Try inserting a new frame – note that the ruler adjusts itself automatically to whatever frame is currently selected – and change the frame's width. The margins remain constant. Remember, though, that frames can have a horizontal inset value too and any margins are added to the inset.

The bent arrow, called the first line margin, is applied to the first line of a paragraph only. If it is to the right of the left margin, paragraphs will have normal indents, like the text you're reading now, whereas if it is to the left, first lines will hang clear of the rest of the text, giving a hanging indent.

The four tab types are illustrated in Figure V. The effects they produce, which are used extensively in tables, are explained by their names – left, centre, right and decimal – and you move from one to another in text with the Tab key.

You can slide a margin or tab around on the ruler by dragging it with Select on the mouse, and when you release Select the symbol sticks back to the ruler where you dropped it.

However, if you drop a tab in the box at the top you can remove it from the ruler altogether. If you drop a margin in the box you remove that setting, but if you then click on OK any margins you have removed will be assigned default values. Conversely you can drag symbols out of the box and on to the scale – only one of each margin type but up to assorted 32 tabs.

If you click Menu on the ruler and select Enter values you can position tabs and margins accurately by typing distances numerically.

The combined use of a hanging indent and a tab gives a neat appearance to a numbered list. Try setting a first line margin of 0cm and then a left margin and a left tab both at about 0.7cm. Click on OK to apply the ruler, then type a number, a full stop, press Tab, type several lines and press Return. Repeat this a few times and you've formatted your first text.

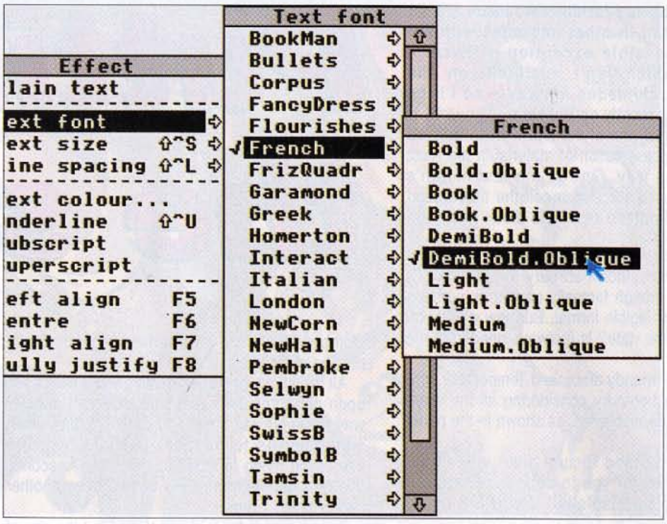
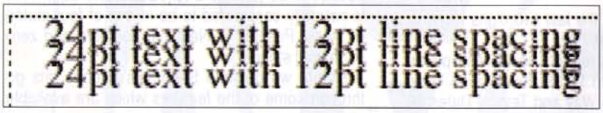


Figure II: A slightly intimidating text font submenu

Key tip – menu magic

If you want to apply several effects at the same time, use Adjust rather than Select to choose each. That way the menu doesn't disappear after each selection.



24pt text with 12pt line spacing
24pt text with 12pt line spacing
24pt text with 12pt line spacing

Figure III: The effect of underspacing lines

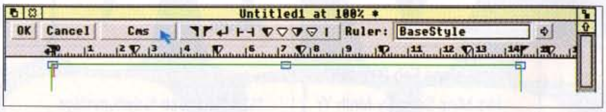
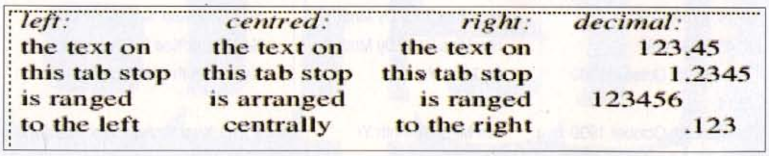


Figure IV: The text ruler



left:	*centred:*	*right:*	*decimal:*
the text on	the text on	the text on	123.45
this tab stop	this tab stop	this tab stop	1.2345
is ranged	is arranged	is ranged	123456
to the left	centrally	to the right	.123

Figure V: The four tab types

Putting on the style

Schema's facilities are much greater than in other packages with the possible exception of Excel – which isn't available on the Archimedes anyway – so I'll be concentrating mostly on Schema.

Styles are just one of the topics to do with the legibility and presentation of material in the most unambiguous way. One of the last month's examples was to place in a cell the time based upon the computer's real time clock using the function NOW().

This gave the result 62817520459 which is the time in seconds since February the 29th 0 BC. This number, though factually correct, is perhaps not in the most legible format. But how would you prefer to see the date? Is it always needed in the same format?

As we have already discussed Temporal or time functions let's begin by considering all the ways that time can be displayed, as shown in the panel below.

The column called Picture gives you all the details required for you to define the way you want time to be displayed if you are using Schema.

- Hours can be displayed based on a 24 hour clock (%24), a 12 hour clock (%12), can have z included (%z24 or %z12) to suppress the leading zero if the hours are below 10 and can even have something written after (%24Hrs). You can define the morning or afternoon as well by using %am or %pm.
- Minutes can be displayed either as straight minutes (%mi) or can have similar modifications to that of hours such as suppression of the leading zero (%zmi) and also something written after such as (%zmiMins) or (%zmimins).
- Seconds are entered as %se and follow the same rules as hours and minutes,
- Days can be as a number denoting the day of the month (%dy) and/or as a day of the week (%we). You can even abbreviate this to say three letters (%w3). For %dy you may like to have the number followed by 1st, 3rd or 4th. This can also be done using %dy%st. You can even have a number of weekday (%wn) i.e. 0 = Sunday and week number in a year (%wk) or day number in a year (%dn).
- Months can be displayed either as a number (%mi) or as a name (%mo) full length or shortened (%m3).
- The year can be just the last two digits (%yr) or all four digits (%ce%yr).

In comparison Pipedream 3 has three options for setting the time 30.10.89 the English Way, 10.30.89 the American Way and Textual Dates 30 October 1989. For your particular needs these may be sufficient.

All the above has been dealing with time based upon our computer's real time clock but another way that you use time is to define a date when something is to happen. It could be quite interesting trying to work out how many seconds this new date is from 0 BC but we have another option called TTime.

If for instance I was trying to find out the day of the week on which I was born I could enter TTIME(1946,2,15,4,12,0) making me a Friday baby. The order is year (1946), month (February), day (15th), hour (four in the morning), minutes (12) and I'm afraid I don't know how many seconds it was (zero). Answer is 4hrs:12Mins Fri 15th Feb 1946.

Example	Description	Picture
62817520459	Secs since Feb 29th 0BC	-
15:14:19 09/10/90	Hrs Mins Secs Dy Mnth Yr	%24:%mi:%se %dy/%mn%yr
03:14:19 09/10/90	Hrs Mins Secs Dy Mnth Yr	%12:%mi;%se %dy/%mn/%yr
3:14:19 09/10/90	Hrs Mins Secs Dy Mnth Yr	%z12:%mi:%se %d/%mn/%yr
Tuesday 9th October 1990	Dy Mnth Yr	%we %zdyth %mi %ce%yr
15:14		
Tuesday 9th October 1990	Hrs Mins Dy Mnth Yr	4:%mi %we %zdyth %mi %ce%yr

The way time can be displayed

Project planning

Another example would be to use a spreadsheet package for planning a particular project you have. A project is going to start on January the 1st 1992 and last for three months. If the start date alters then adjust TTIME to suit your new requirement.

The number of time pictures that you can use in Schema are legion but don't forget that once you've defined both the style and picture formats they will be saved with your spreadsheet which you are keeping in your Stationery cupboard for use at a later date. So it should need to be set up only once.

By far the greatest amount of information needed to be put into a spreadsheet is data. This is normally considered to be in one of four states or types: Positive or Negative numbers and zero or Textual strings.

Before we get into Schema's options lets go through some of the features which are available in Pipedream 3. Positive and Negative numbers can have between 0 and 9 decimal places or they have a floating format. Negative numbers can be displayed as either -123456 or (123456). The brackets are the more usual way for financial people to work while the - sign is preferred by non-professionals.

The thousands separator is one area where countries differ in how a number is displayed. In UK we tend to use the comma – 123,456 – while in the rest of Europe the decimal point is most often used – 123.456. Pipedream 3 offers both options as well as no separator – 123456 – or a space – 123 456.

These, along with justification for text, you will find sufficient for most of your needs, although, when you compare these with Schema, which has a formidable army of options, you start to see the great detail that you can go to in order to make a spreadsheet presentable.

Schema allows you to create very many different styles. Each one – which includes a "Picture", defines how a particular group of cells having that particular style, looks on the spreadsheet. Each style allows the following areas to be defined: Picture, foreground colour, background colour, typeface font, typeface weight, typeface width, typeface height and alignment.

Each style can be set up to display a different format for the four different states +ve, -ve, 0 and text. This month I'll cover Pictures while in the next article we'll discuss in more detail the various stylistic attributes available and how to get the best from them.

Pictures

The pictures, or way we want numbers displayed, depend on many things such as who we are, what we are doing, who it is for and, to a certain extent, the country we live in. Similar to Pipedream 3 Schema allows pictures to have a comma as the thousand seperator and a full stop as the decimal point. For instance, 123,456.789 (%sa), the opposite way round (123.456,789) as %sb or no thousand separator (123456.789) as %sc. Figure I shows a few examples of these options.

As well as this we can then add the preferences we want. If for example we required numbers to an accuracy of four decimal places our picture format would be %sa.4 giving us 123,456.7891.

If we are displaying financial information we probably would like the currency symbol to be included. Once again simply add this to the

Barry Mallet continues his series on spreadsheets with a range of presentation options

picture style such as %sa£.2 giving £123,456.79 or perhaps %sa£.2p giving £123,456.79p. If it was Swiss francs we were dealing with then perhaps %sbSF.2 would be our best picture giving Sf123.456,79.

For negative numbers we could use %sa-£.2 giving -£123,456.79 or %sa£.2DR which would display £123,456.79DR or %sa(£.2) giving a picture of (£123,456,79).

For percentage numbers we can create another picture style and call it percentage. For displaying data in a spreadsheet having a picture of 99.32% we simply define a picture of .2%%.

As you recall Schema allows for many different styles to be included and within these styles also allows for +ve, -ve, zero and text each to be set up differently. In our next article we will further expand this area of picture and styles but let me close with these last two interesting points.

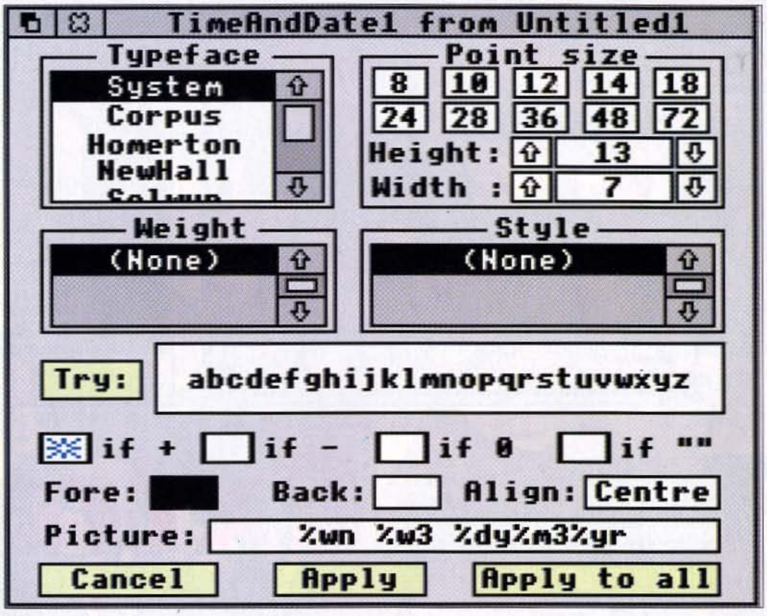
As a quirk of this system of being able to display a different picture for all +ve, -ve, zero and text strings you can also make your spreadsheet totally unreadable to any one other than yourself. If for example you make the picture field for text RAPHAEL then all text will appear on the printed sheet as RAPHAEL, although the cells actually contain the real text. You may or may not find this useful for encrypting information on your spreadsheet.

You may also find that this point answers some of the queries you inevitably will have when some text or numbers do not display as you expect.

- *Next month we'll tackle the other remaining options which you can use to make your document/spreadsheet look presentable.*

More style options

Menu - Style - Edit	Brings up the window for adjusting the selected style.
Menu - Style - Select	Gives a list of Styles from which you can select
Menu - Style - Copy	Allows for the creation of a new style based upon the previously selected style
Menu - Style - Rename	To rename the selected style
Menu - Style - Delete	Deletes a selected style


TimeAndDate1 from Untitled1
Typeface
System
Corpus
Homerton
NewHall
Point size
8
10
12
14
18
24
28
36
48
72
Weight
(None)
Style
(None)
Try:
Cancel
Apply
Apply to all

Height: 13

Width : 7

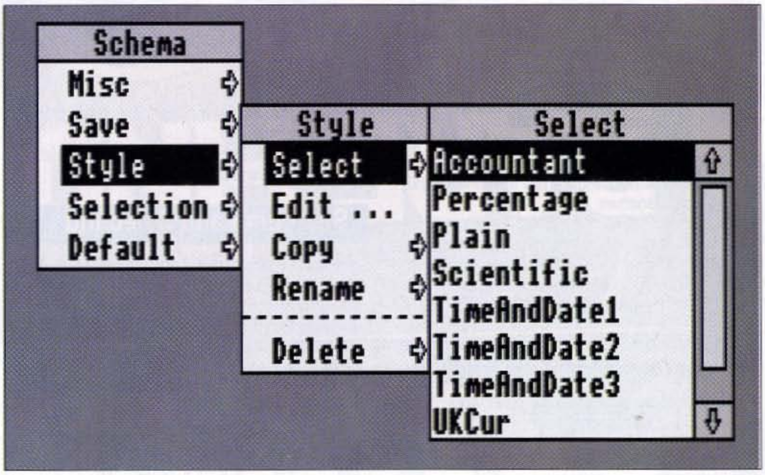
abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz

☒ if + ☐ if - ☐ if 0 ☐ if ""

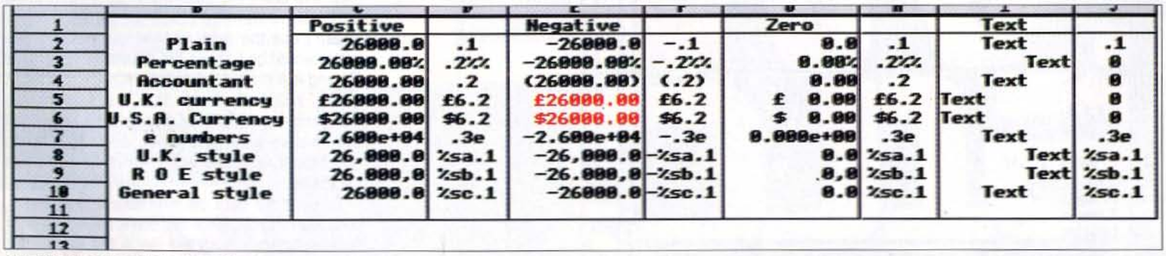
Fore: ■ Back: ☐ Align: Centre

Picture: %wn %w3 %dy%m3%yr

The time and date picture control

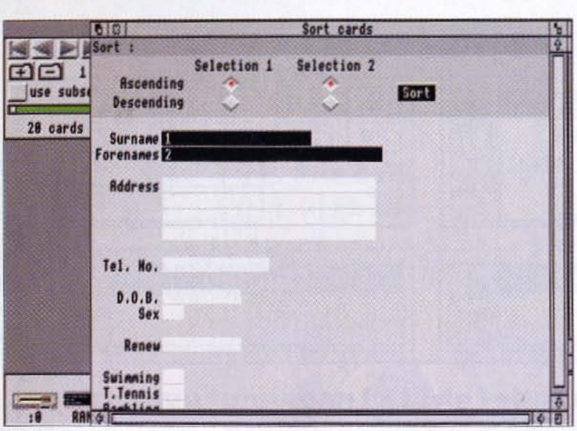

Schema
Misc
Save
Style
Selection
Default
Style
Select
Edit ...
Copy
Rename
Delete
Select
Accountant
Percentage
Plain
Scientific
TimeAndDate1
TimeAndDate2
TimeAndDate3
UKCur

Selecting a style



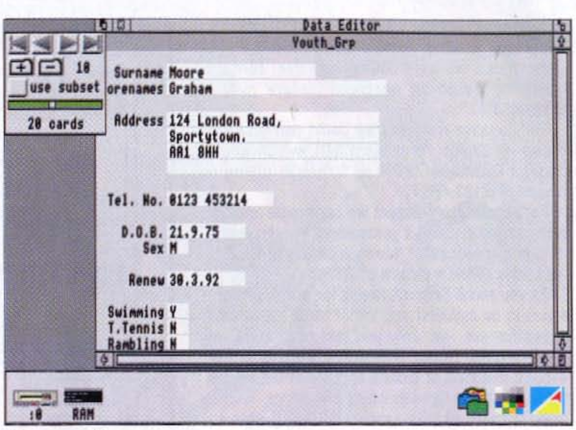
1		Positive		Negative		Zero		Text	
2	Plain	26000.0	.1	-26000.0	-.1	0.0	.1	Text	.1
3	Percentage	26000.00%	.2%%	-26000.00%	-.2%%	0.00%	.2%%	Text	0
4	Accountant	26000.00	.2	(26000.00)	(.2)	0.00	.2	Text	0
5	U.K. currency	£26000.00	£6.2	£26000.00	£6.2	£ 0.00	£6.2	Text	0
6	U.S.A. Currency	$26000.00	$6.2	$26000.00	$6.2	$ 0.00	$6.2	Text	0
7	e numbers	2.600e+04	.3e	-2.600e+04	-.3e	0.000e+00	.3e	Text	.3e
8	U.K. style	26,000.0	%sa.1	-26,000.0	-%sa.1	0.0	%sa.1	Text	%sa.1
9	R O E style	26.000,0	%sb.1	-26.000,0	-%sb.1	.0,0	%sb.1	Text	%sb.1
10	General style	26000.0	%sc.1	-26000.0	-%sc.1	0.0	%sc.1	Text	%sc.1
11									
12									

How different styles affect a spreadsheet


Sort cards
Sort :
Selection 1
Selection 2
Ascending
Descending
Sort
use subset
28 cards
Surname
Forenames
Address
Tel. No.
D.O.B.
Sex
Renew
Swimming
T.Tennis
:0
RAM

Surname 1
Forenames 2

Sort options


Data Editor
Youth_Grp
18
use subset
28 cards
:0
RAM

Surname Moore
Forenames Graham
Address 124 London Road,
Sportytown.
AA1 8HH
Tel. No. 0123 453214
D.O.B. 21.9.75
Sex M
Renew 30.3.92
Swimming Y
T.Tennis N
Rambling N

The command box

Extracting data

TO make things clearer we'll stick to one package this month, Iota's Junior Database. This contains the basic structure needed and is inexpensive as well as easy to use. It also illustrates well the principles of how a simple database can be used.

Sorting

After creating the layout for the club file, the data on the members can be entered. It is then usual to sort the records into alphabetical order – a record being the data about a particular member. To do this, click Menu inside the database window and select the Sort option.

Generally files on people are sorted in alphabetical order of surname, with those sharing the same surname being sorted in alphabetical order of their forenames.

To achieve this ordering, click Select over the Surname field to make that the main sort field, and Adjust over Forename making it the secondary sort field. The records should be in ascending order – A first – which is the default option. Finally, clicking on the Sort box will rearrange the records into the required order.

From now on the database will always add new records in the correct place in the sorted file.

Searching and Selecting

The easiest way to browse through the file is to use the buttons at the top of the command box on the left of the data window. Clicking on either of the two outer buttons moves to the beginning or end of the file, the inner ones move one record at a time in the indicated direction.

One of the uses we identified for the database is to provide the data for sending membership fee reminders. Suppose we want to send a reminder to everyone whose fees become due before the end of January 1992.

Once again click Menu within the data window, but this time select the Search option. Click on the Allow expressions box and use the mouse to place the caret in the Renew field, then type the expression:

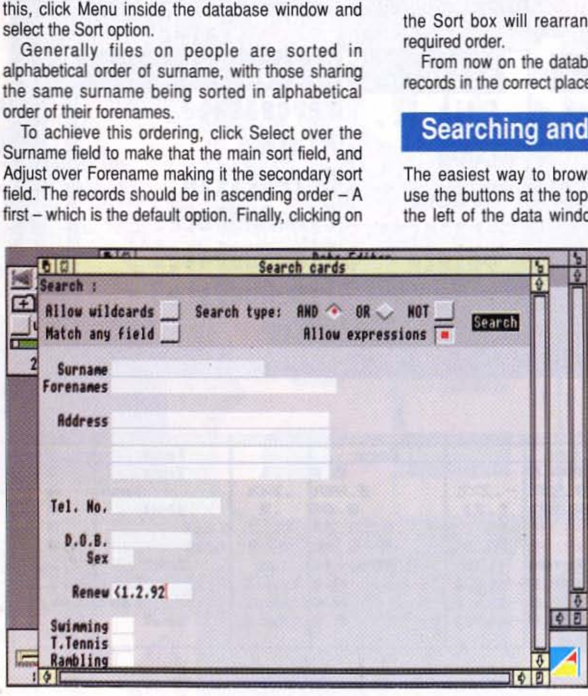
```
<1.2.92
```

To perform the selection click on Search. The records will be selected and you can browse through the subset corresponding to people whose membership is about to lapse.

At this point the details can be written down and letters sent to these people. But that doesn't use the power of the computer. Much better would be to save the details in a separate file and use them as data for a standard letter.

1st Word Plus is the most common wordprocessor on Risc OS machines so we will use that to write the letter, and 1st Mail to combine the letter with the data from the database.

To save the data on members due to lapse, click Menu and select the Save data and CSV options before saving the file in the usual Risc


Search cards
Search :
Allow wildcards ☐
Search type: AND ● OR ○ NOT ☐
Match any field ☐
Allow expressions ☒
Search
Surname
Forenames
Address
Tel. No.
D.O.B.
Sex
Swimming
T.Tennis
Rambling

Renew <1.2.92

Search options

John Allen gets to grips with the techniques of data management and mail-merging

OS fashion, naming it and dragging the icon to a directory window.

The data is saved in Comma Separated Value (CSV) form which means each field is separated by a comma with a record to each line. This is precisely the format of the data file required by 1st Mail.

Drafting a letter

The next stage is to create the skeleton letter using 1st Word Plus. This is done in the normal way, using light type commands to control 1st Mail. It is important to ensure that the number of data fields specified in the read line is the same as the number of fields in each record of the database, although they don't have to have the same names.

Names can be abbreviated so that it is possible to get them all on one line. Don't forget to put a hard page break at the end of the letter so that each one is printed on a separate page and to use the page layout dialogue box to remove the page numbering. Save the completed document to a file.

The data from Junior Database is in a file in CSV format and has a corresponding CSV icon. Although this is in the correct form, 1st Mail will not accept it. It expects the data file to have a text icon – a silly design error in 1st Mail – so it's necessary to change the file type of the data file to text.

To change the file type, display the directory window containing the file, then press F12 to get a prompt at the command line. Finally use the Settype command to change the file type to *Text* before pressing the Return key to get back to the desktop.

For example if the window is headed "adfs::Sportytown.$" and the file is called "Renewal" you would type:

```
settype adfs::Sportytown.$.Renewal Text
```

to achieve the required result.

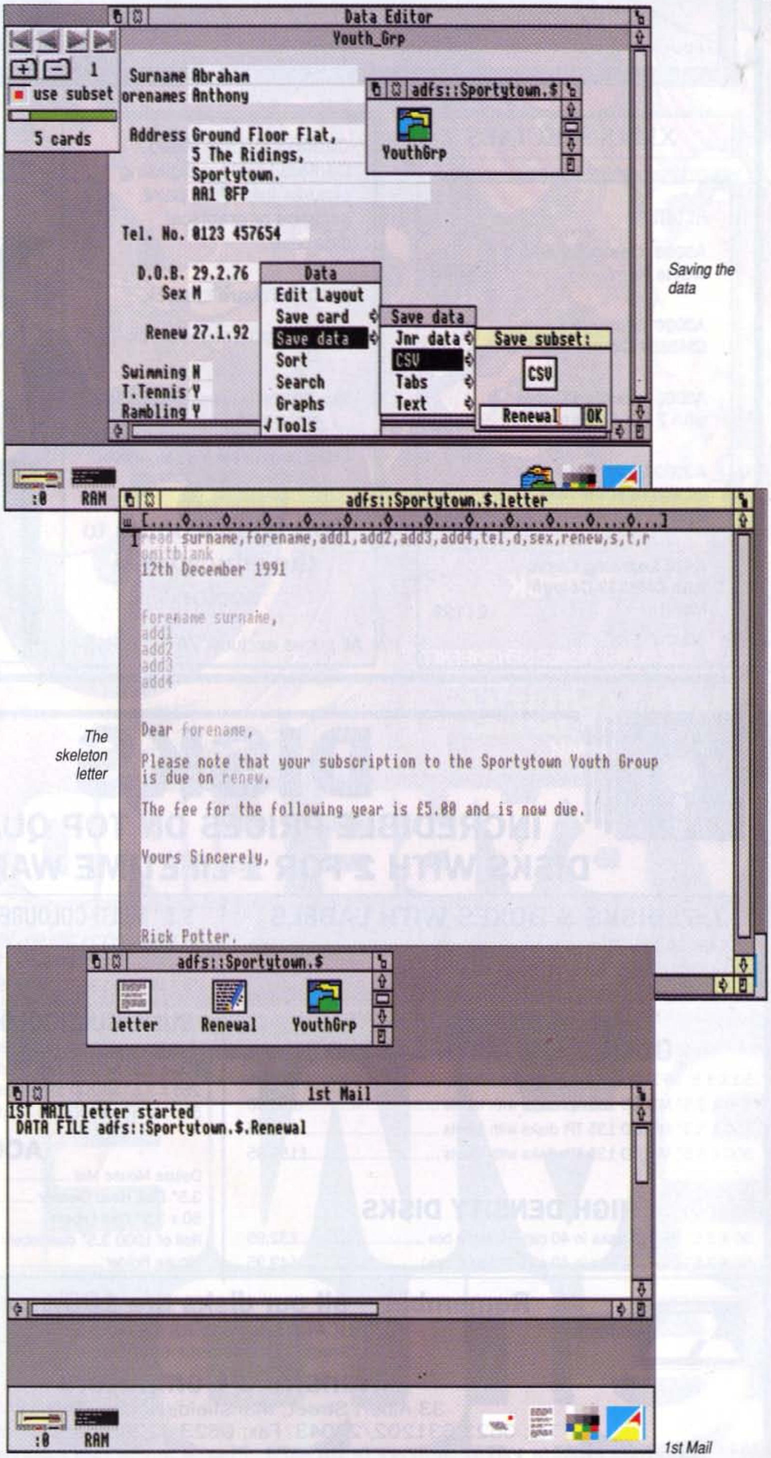
Printing a letter

Click on the 1st Mail icon and select Printer from the menu, selecting the correct printer by dragging your usual 1st Word Plus printer driver icon into the dialogue box.

Then drag the letter file icon on to 1st Mail, set the options in the dialogue box – normally you leave them as they are – and drag the data file into the 1st Mail window. The letters will now be printed.

This is a simple example of mail-merging, something that most database users do frequently. To recap: We have selected particular records, saved then in a data file and used that file to personalise a standard document which has been produced by a word-processor.

● ***Next month we will see other ways of selecting and manipulating records.***



Surname Abraham
orenames Anthony
Address Ground Floor Flat,
5 The Ridings,
Sportytown.
AA1 8FP
Tel. No. 0123 457654
D.O.B. 29.2.76
Sex M
Renew 27.1.92
Swimming N
T.Tennis Y
Rambling Y
Renewal

Saving the data

```
read surname,forename,add1,add2,add3,add4,tel,d,sex,renew,s,t,r
omitblank
12th December 1991


forename surname,
add1
add2
add3
add4


Dear forename,

Please note that your subscription to the Sportytown Youth Group
is due on renew.

The fee for the following year is £5.00 and is now due.


Yours Sincerely,




Rick Potter.
```

The skeleton letter

```
1ST MAIL letter started
 DATA FILE adfs::Sportytown.$.Renewal
```

1st Mail

Alsystems

EDUCATION AND TRAINING-MICROCOMPUTER SYSTEMS

SJ RESEARCH

Telephone ALTON (0420) 561111

IBM AUTHORISED DEALER

Acorn The choice of experience

XMAS SPECIALS

Acorn

A3000 Computer with 2 Mbyte Ram	**£558**
A3000 as above & CM8833 Colour Monitor	**£753**
A3000 Learning Curve with 2 Mbyte Ram	**£658**
A3000 Learning Curve as above & CM8833 Colour Monitor	**£853**
A420 Learning Curve with CM8833 Colour Monitor	**£1199**

Canon ION Still Video Camera Ideal for digitising pictures into DTP, paint package or graphical database.

BBC Software in stock.

A3000 Software in stock.

Plus EPSON printers. Hi-Res & Multi-sync monitors. CPU / Memory upgrades. Midi / Analogue Ports. Hard Disks drives (also for A3000). Network Installations etc.

Special discounts to the educational sector.

All prices exclude VAT (17.5%).

VISA Access

This month only..

A5000
with Multi-sync Colour Monitor
£1399

Why not visit our showroom for a demonstration.

Open Mon - Sat. 9 - 6pm

47 Winchester Rd., Four Marks, Alton, Hampshire.

DISKS

INCREDIBLE PRICES ON TOP QUALITY DISKS WITH 2 FOR 1 LIFETIME WARRANTY!

3.5" DISKS & BOXES WITH LABELS

25 X MF2DD 135 TPI disks in 40 cap. lockable box	£14.95
40 X MF2DD 135 TPI disks in 80 cap. lockable box	£22.95
75 X MF2DD 135 TPI disks in 80 cap. lockable box	£33.95

BULK DISKS WITH LABELS

50 X 3.5" MF2DD 135 TPI disks with labels	£19.95
100 X 3.5" MF2DD 135 TPI disks with labels	£36.95
250 X 3.5" MF2DD 135 TPI disks with labels	£81.95
500 X 3.5" MF2DD 135 TPI disks with labels	£159.95

HIGH DENSITY DISKS

30 X 3.5" DS/HD disks in 40 cap. lockable box	£32.95
50 X 3.5" DS/HD disks in 40 cap. lockable box	£49.95

3.5" MULTI COLOURED DISKS & BOXES WITH LABELS

25 X MF2DD 135 TPI disks (5 Colours) in 40 cap. lockable box	£17.95
40 X MF2DD 135 TPI disks (5 Colours) in 80 cap. lockable box	£24.95
75 X MF2DD 135 TPI disks (5 Colours) in 80 cap. lockable box	£37.95

BULK MULTICOLOURED DISKS WITH LABELS

50 X 3.5" MF2DD 135 TPI disks (5 Colours) with labels	£24.95
100 X 3.5" MF2DD 135 TPI disks (5 Colours) with labels	£44.95
250 X 3.5" MF2DD 135 TPI disks (5 Colours) with labels	£99.95
500 X 3.5" MF2DD 135 TPI disks (5 Colours) with labels	£189.95

ACCESSORIES

Deluxe Mouse Mat	£2.95
3.5" Disk Head Cleaner	£2.50
50 x 3.5" Disk Labels	£1.50
Roll of 1000 3.5" disk labels	£7.50
Mouse Holder	£1.99

Access

Remember – all our disks are 100% certified

EDUCATIONAL ORDERS WELCOME
Send or phone your order to:

Mansfield Computers

33 Albert Street, Mansfield, Notts NG18 1EA
Tel: 0623 631202/23043 Fax: 0623 422968 or call into our shop

VISA

***All prices include VAT & delivery in UK* AF1. Please quote this reference number when ordering**

DISCovery

Terry Blunt finds out exactly what's on those tracks

Product: Investigator
Price: £27.95 inc. VAT
Supplier: The Serial Port, 30-33 South Street, Chichester, West Sussex, PO19 1EL
Tel: 0243 531194

THE new Investigator utility from The Serial Port is intended as general purpose disc manager. It can examine the format as well as the data in any sector of a disc, and can operate on a wide range of different formats, including the old BBC DFS and Dos.

The software consists of five related applications, all of which are described in considerable detail in the 38 page user guide.

A useful feature of the manual is the way each section begins with a couple of paragraphs with minimal information for getting started.

The design concept is that it should be able to examine, read and write any disc format that the Archimedes disc controller and the drives themselves are capable of handling – this is known as the physical format.

Although simple in principle, you can lay out a disc within this framework in a great variety of ways and many copy protection techniques work by writing *in the cracks* to try and prevent you working out the, so called, logical format.

The original Investigator grabbed the whole machine, whereas version 2 starts up from the DeskTop in the normal way and all the applications can be loaded on to the icon bar.

However, the main Invest II application is not multi-tasking. The Serial Port say that one reason for this is to maintain familiarity with the older version. That sounds rather like an excuse to me.

Mind you, some operations are so processor intensive that multi-tasking becomes impractical anyway. Indeed, the hourglass display slows dramatically at times. Nevertheless, Invest II does provide a clean return to the DeskTop when you have finished.

The onscreen layout is effective but a bit awkward, particularly when compared with normal DeskTop applications. For example, I would have liked a clearer exit icon.

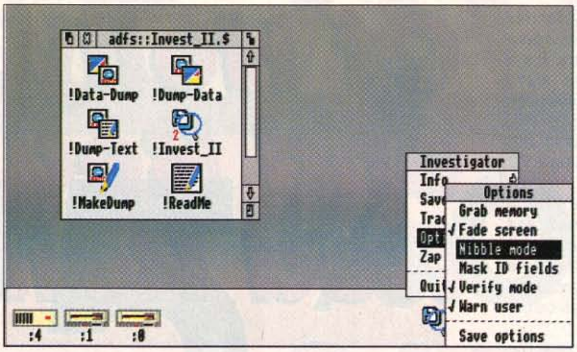
Investigator has the ability to create compressed dumps of a disc. This means that all the data, including format details, can be copied to another disc, or even a hard disc, and later restored complete.

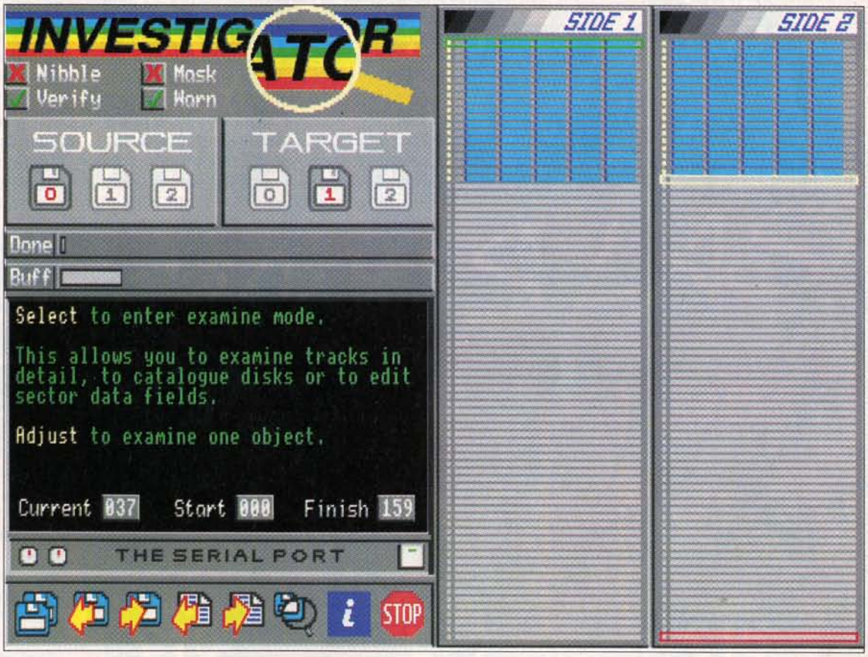
In theory, you should be able to archive, say, a complete Dos format disc on a normal ADFS format floppy.

In practice there are difficulties with some formats and some protected software. In particular, I had problems trying to copy Atari discs. To be fair, I was trying to copy discs originally written on an STE, a machine notorious for incompatibility *features*. The Serial Port are working on these problems as they come across them.

It is probable that you could use Investigator to design your own protected disc formats, but to do so you would need to understand the workings of disc systems in very considerable detail. The manual gives a very informative insight into this. An understated but, in my view most important use to which Investigator can be put, is that of recovering data from damaged discs. At the time I got my review copy I wanted to pick up quite a long text file from an old DFS format disc.

To my surprise I discovered that it had become corrupted while in storage. My usual DFS reader wouldn't touch it, but using Invest II and Dump-Data together, I was able to recover more than 80 per cent of the disc contents with comparative ease.





Select to enter examine mode.

This allows you to examine tracks in detail, to catalogue disks or to edit sector data fields.

Adjust to examine one object.

Current 037 Start 000 Finish 159

Summing up

Investigator combines archiving with sophisticated copying and recovery.

It falls a little sort of its objectives, but nevertheless represents real value for money if you need to handle discs for a wide range of micros.

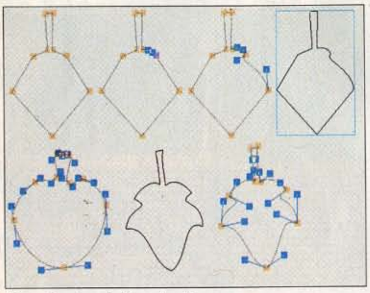
Of Holly, Ivy and Red, Red Reindeer

I THOUGHT an interesting exercise for this month would be to design some Christmas cards using DrawPlus. It's a public domain program with more features than !Draw but is basically the same. Subscribers will find a copy on this month's Archimedes subscription disc and anyone can obtain a copy by contacting a PD library.

Although Christmas cards may look good in colour they can look very sharp in black and white too. If you can get a single laser copy of a black and white version of your Christmas card you can photocopy it on to card. If you don't fancy black and white you can always colour them using felt pens or coloured ink.

The theme for this card will be the carol *The Holly and the Ivy*. The card decoration will be based around holly and ivy leaves and the text of two of the lines of the carol will fill the centre.

This combination of text and border looks good but I thought it needed something a bit special to liven up the text. So we are going to design our own decorated initial such as you might see on illuminated manuscripts.



Stage by stage leaf construction

On the starting blocks

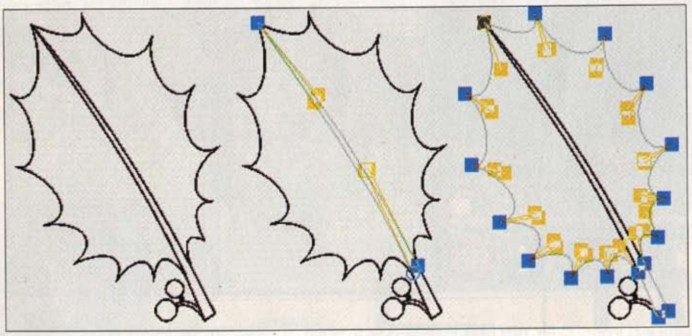
So how do you begin to draw a holly or ivy leaf? You could tape one to the computer screen and draw round its outline or you can start with a rough leaf shape and add extra sections pulling the leaf details into shape as you go.

Turn off the gridlock as you don't need to accurately align anything at this stage. To draw an ivy leaf select Create Line and draw a rough leaf shape with five points round the edge plus a stem. If you can't find an ivy leaf find a picture and work from that. Your first leaf might look more like a trowel but by turning successive lines into curves you can make it much more natural looking.

To change a line into a curve you need to select the Edit option and press the Adjust button – highlighting the control points. Press Adjust on the control point at the end of the line you want to change to a curve and it will turn purple. Two extra blue control points will appear on the line allowing you to drag them to produce the curve you need. I've exaggerated the first two curves to show what I mean. To see what the curves look like press Select to turn off the control points and display the outline. Continue round the leaf outline until all the lines are changed to curves. You might be tempted to draw the leaf outline with curved lines – do and you'll end up with something like an apple.

At this stage the leaf was looking a bit too curved so I added extra points to give a definite sharp incision between the sections of leaf. Inserting extra control points is done by pressing Adjust on the control point after the line on which you want an extra one and then selecting the Insert Point option from the Edit Menu.

This adds control points in an already crowded space so use the Enlarge option from the Settings Menu to double the size of the leaf so you can see what you're doing. The holly leaf is somewhat easier to draw.



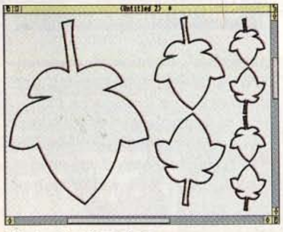
The holly leaf

Moving away from basics

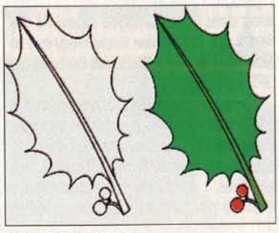
Once the leaves are drawn you might want to thicken the outline. You can do this by selecting the leaf and using the Pathstyle Menu to adjust the thickness to perhaps 1 point.

You can then copy the leaf using Control+C or the Copy option and enlarge it by 0.5 – which reduces it to half-size – and repeat the procedure to reduce it to quarter size. If you then copy three quarter size leaves, line them up and reverse alternate leaves you start to get some idea of what a border might look like.

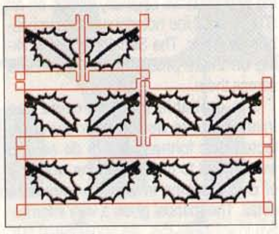
So that's the leaves, what about the illuminated or decorated letter? Well, this needn't be very elaborate and may consist of a capital letter, a few decorative vines or swirly bits and a couple of leaves which you've just designed. The important thing to remember when working with Draw or DrawPlus is that you can produce very elaborate designs on screen which look absolutely wonderful



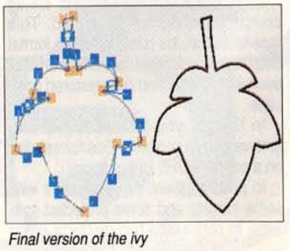
The ivy at various sizes



Colouring the berries



Doubling the leaves



Final version of the ivy

Steve Bruntlett introducesyou to some of the seasonal aspects of !DrawPlus

but when they're printed out on a small scale you can't see 90 per cent of the detail.

If you are printing out your card at A5 size the decorative letter will perhaps be about the size of a large postage stamp. Do use the zoom option to see how much, or rather how little, detail you actually need.

Start by creating the letter at the size you need. A letter the size of a small postage stamp would be about an inch high. So by selecting Create Text and going to the Pathstyle Menu you might expect to be able to create a letter to exactly that measurement. But all the choices are defined in points. Not to worry, points relate directly to inches, 72 point being exactly an inch.

Picking a font

So what typeface or font do you use? It depends what fonts you have access to but for simplicity's sake we'll use Trinity Bold. Select Trinity from the Font Name option under the Text Style Menu and then select Bold from the Font Style option.

In this respect DrawPlus is more advanced that Draw which only gives you the medium font. You can turn the letter into a graphic object by selecting it and using the Text to Path option available under the Special menu. This in turn allows you to play around with the control points of the letter to change its appearance.

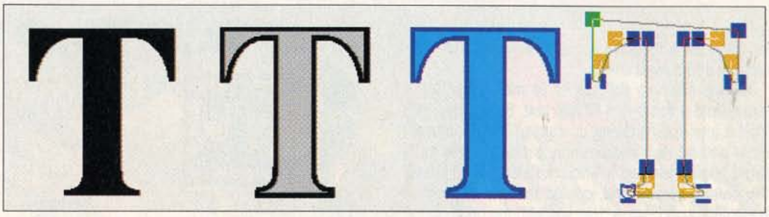
Firstly change the fill colour to light blue and the line colour and thickness to 1 point dark blue. This gives a very thin top to the letter, so move the control points up to thicken the crossbar of the T. Select the top two control points in turn and used the up cursor key to adjust the position, pressing Select to change from Edit back to the displayed letter.

So what's next?

Some kind of ivy plant draped over and around the letter with a border to highlight the decorated letter would be effective. Draw a swirl which might drape around the letter and fill in the blank bits and maybe add an offshoot to fill the bottom right corner. These two sections can be joined together and given a line thickness of say 1 point just to see what you're doing.

Move the swirl over the letter to see what it looks like. If you want the swirl behind simply select it and use the Back option from the Select Menu. I suggest you use Zoom to enlarge your view of the letter at this stage to put on the ivy leaves.

To drape the letter with ivy leaves simply drag the ivy leaf file icon from your disc directory and drop in somewhere near the decorated letter. You may not be able to see your leaf at this stage so use Zoom to reduce your page size so that you can see it all on screen at once. You should then be able to see your leaves and it's a simple matter to move them next to the decorated letter.


Constructing the T

You'll probably find that they're much too big so reduce them to whatever size you prefer using the Scale option under the Arrange Menu. You'll likely need to reduce the line width to 1/2 point too. The line width stays the same no matter to what size your graphic is reduced or enlarged.

You can then start positioning the leaves on the stalk to look as plant-like as you can manage. To do this you should rotate some of the leaves to make them look more natural, so copy the original a few times and rotate these using the Rotate/Skew option under the Arrange menu. You can also try Skewing the leaves by varying degrees in different directions for variety.

Customising your design

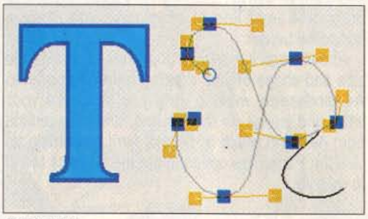
Try creating a dozen variations on the leaf and changing the fill colour in the process. Use the cursor keys for fine positioning control. Remember that the easiest way to change the scale and proportion of a selected individual leaf is to drag one of its ears with the Select button and the orientation by dragging with the Adjust button.

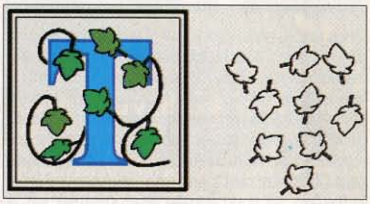
Don't put too many leaves on the stalks and do keep reducing the viewing size to see what it looks like at postage stamp size. If you can see some of the letter outline through the leaves, select a leaf at a time and change the fill colour to white for the black and white version and to light green for the colour version.

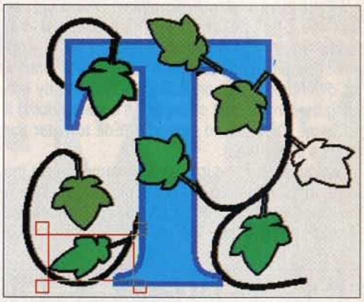
Whatever you do, group the components of your letter before you attempt to move it, otherwise your leaves could end up all over the place. Simply press Select somewhere outside the group of objects and drag the outline box until they're all enclosed and let go. You should now see lots of little red boxes which can be made into a single unit using the Group option under the Select Menu.

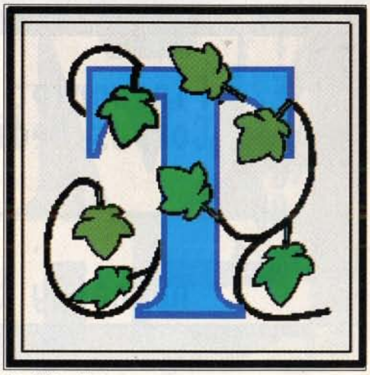
I decided to put a double outline box round my decorated initial but you could use an oval outline

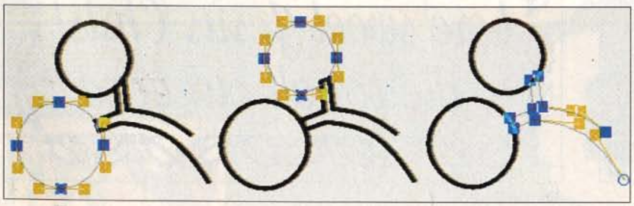
➤


T and swirl


Some duplicated leaves


Skewing the leaves for effect


The finished letter


Holly berries in construction

or construct a rounded corner box using alternate straight and curved lines.

All we need to do now is to make the holly leaves into a frame and fill with text. Select one and load it into your drawing containing the decorated letter and move it into position. I rotated mine to a slight angle, selected a Gridlock setting of 20 times the default screen grid, copied the leaf, flipped it horizontally and moved into line with the original.

From then on it's a simple matter of selecting this pair of leaves, copying and adding them to produce a long line of alternating leaves for a horizontal border.

At this stage it may be a good idea to change the size and shape of your drawing from A4 portrait to A4 landscape, making sure you still have your letter and leaves on the drawing, and then reduce from A4 to A5 which is the size we'll be printing at. Use the Page Size option under the Settings Menu to do this.

Finishing touches

Once you've produced a row of leaves, copy, invert and move them to the top of the screen in line with the bottom row. Copy this row, ungroup the strip of leaves, delete two of them, regroup the rest, rotate them through 90 degrees and move them to the left hand side. Copy this set and flip horizontally and move into position on the right hand side forming your Christmas card frame with the decorated letter in the top left hand corner. Keep Gridlock set to make lining up easier.

All you have to do now is add text. You could use an Olde English font if you can find one but something that looks handwritten seems to work well – just using the italic form of Trinity will make a big difference. You can enter the text line by line using the Create Text option but it's messy doing it that way. It's better to type into !Edit to enter the text in a single block.

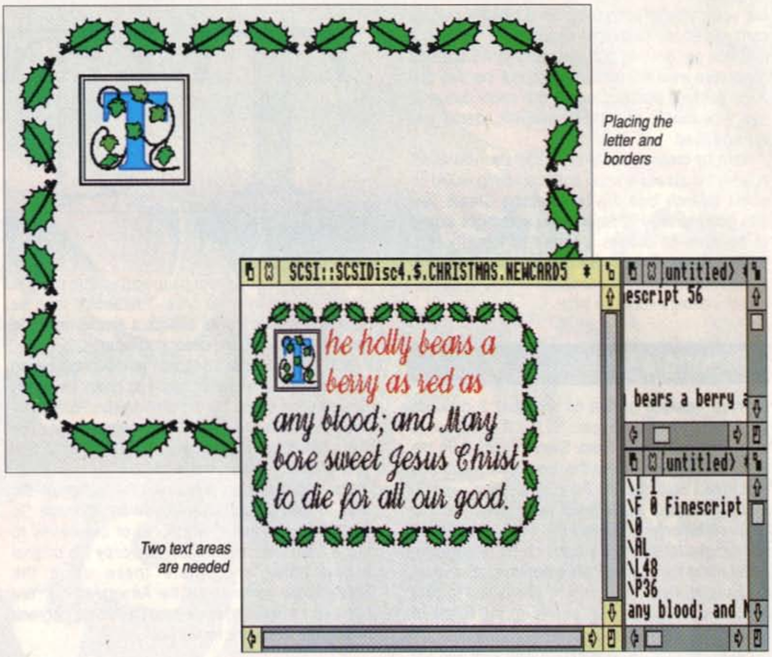
Just type your text into an Edit frame, select the Save option and drag it on to your drawing. Ignore the message about the text not having the standard header and click OK. The text will appear on your drawing in a red select box which can be reshaped. Use the Save Text Area option and drag the text back into Edit where it will now have a header added to it.

Edit the line which has details of the font and size to those you wish to use. Remember to change the line spacing as well. Adding a few spaces before 'he' to allow for the decorated letter worked fine. I tried adding them before 'berry' to allow for the decorated letter block but I couldn't get it to work so I resorted to two text blocks which worked just as well though with no spaces before 'he'.

This seems to be a sensible way of dealing with irregularly shaped text panels. You can keep changing the Edit file as often as you like in terms of altering text size, font and spacing and keep dropping it into the same box in your drawing until it fits properly.

Note that DrawPlus will only access fonts which were available before you loaded it. If you don't want the text justified to both margins, change AD to AL which will left justify the text. It's worth having a look at your User Guide to see what other options there are when using Edit for this kind of work.

Now that you've created a few leaves, a decorated capital letter and produced a frame, get some cards printed, even if you have to colour them by hand, have a go at some party invitations and have a good Christmas.



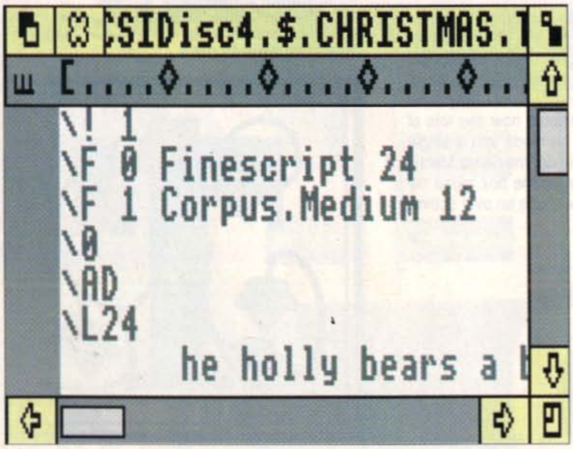
he holly bears a
berry as red as
any blood; and Mary
bore sweet Jesus Christ
to die for all our good.

```
escript 56

 bears a berry a
```

```
\! 1
\F 0 Finescript
\0
\AL
\L48
\P36
any blood; and M
```

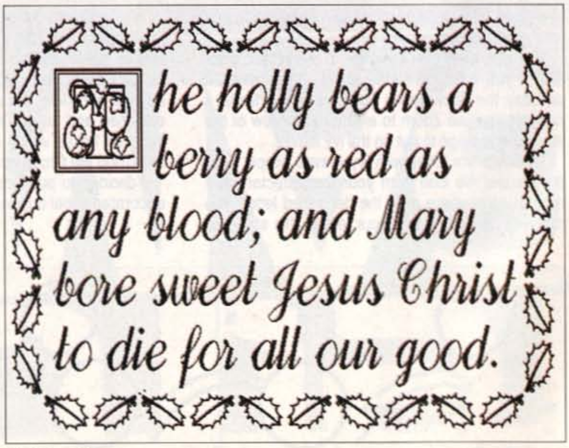
Placing the letter and borders

Two text areas are needed



```
\! 1
\F 0 Finescript 24
\F 1 Corpus.Medium 12
\0
\AD
\L24
        he holly bears a b
```

Using Edit to alter the text



he holly bears a
berry as red as
any blood; and Mary
bore sweet Jesus Christ
to die for all our good.

The final result

SENLAC
Computing
Limited

Accounts

Home Accounts	35.00
Financial Accountant	245.00
Arcounts Manager	351.32

Art/Graphics

Arctist	19.00
Chameleon	23.95
smArt	54.00
Artisan 2	54.00
Illusionist	85.00
Render Bender 2	110.00
Revelation	81.00
!Tracer	57.00

Clip Art

Graph. Fact., Vols 1—5	31.00
Mid. Graph. Draw 1& 2	34.00
Micro Studio Packs	20.00
..and	31.00
Christmas Allsorts	17.50
Southern Printers Art 1	6.00

Communications

ArcTerm 7	70.00
ArcComm 2	55.00

DTP/WP

Poster	87.00
Impression 2	150.00
Impression Bus. Supp.	52.00
Impression Junior	81.00
Desktop Folio	94.00
EasiWriter	145.00
Easiword	35.00
Longman Outline Fonts	19.95

Databases

Pinpoint	99.00
Flexifile	133.00
Multistore v2	255.00

Design

Einstein	135.00
Euclid v2	58.50
Worra CAD	98.00

Education

Jiglet	31.00
Jigsaw	31.00

Expansion

Graphics Enhancer	195.00

Hypermedia

Genesis 2	130.00
Magpie	56.00

Music

Armadeus Sampler	143.00
Armadeus Software	72.00
Rhapsody 2	55.00
Score Draw	55.00
VoxBox	55.00
Oak Recorder	31.00
MIDI Tracker	14.00
MIDI/Sampler (Econet)	75.00
Midi Interface (S.Port)	43.00
Tracker	45.00
Tracker Discs (2—20)	3.99

Peripherals

ScanLight Junior	192.00
ScanLight Junior 256	225.00
Joystick Interface (S.Port)	26.00

Don't pay until you receive your order!
Cash–on–Delivery is available on orders up to £350 for only £2.50 extra.

Printers

LaserDirect HiRes 4	1050.00

Spreadsheets

Schema	113.00
Pipedream 3	138.00

Utilities

Arcticulate	19.00
Snippet	31.00
MultiFS	34.00
Compression	48.00
Equasor	48.00
ShowPage	138.00
FontFX	9.50
ShapeFX	9.50
Glimpse	9.00
Investigator 2.2	25.00
Speech!	16.50

Games

Air Supremacy	19.45
Apocalypse	24.95
Arcade Soccer	16.00
Ballarena	15.95

All prices include VAT, post & packing

Blaston	16.50
Blowpipe	16.50
Boogie Buggy	18.75
Break 147 & Superpool	18.75
Bubble Fair	16.50
Cartoon Line, Part 1	19.50
Chocks Away v2	19.00
Chuck Rock	22.95
Conqueror	19.45
Crisis	14.00
Drop Ship	16.00
E-Type	16.00
Elite	37.95
Enter the Realm	18.75
Fine Racer	16.50
Fireball 2	14.00
Holed Out	16.00
Hostages	16.50
Inertia	16.00
Interdictor 2	29.95
Kerbang	14.95
Lemmings	22.95
Man-At-Arms	16.00
Man. Utd. Europe	22.95
Master Break	16.50
Poizone	16.50
Powerband	18.75
Rockfall	16.50
Saloon Cars	18.75
Super 3D Pool	16.50
Superior Golf + Cons. Kit	16.50
Tactic	15.95
The Real McCoy 1 or 2	24.95
The Thing of Darkness	21.95
The Wimp Game	16.00
Tower of Babel	19.75

Cheques/postal orders should be made payable to
SENLAC Computing Ltd. (MU)
P.O. Box 304
BRIGHTON, BN2 2TT
Don't forget to specify A3000/Archimedes/A5000!
Please send a S.A.E for our current price list.

VAT Reg. No. 508 7594 16

Company Registration No. 2277309

A310 memory from £99

8-chip design ensures low power consumption. Compatible with ARM3 upgrades, backplanes, hard discs etc. Larger OS ROM option. Four-layer circuitry reduces electrical noise for trouble-free operation. We have been upgrading 300 series computers for over 2 years. In that time, not a single upgrade which we have fitted has developed a fault and needed repair.
"We have had a lot of very positive feedback about the IFEL memory upgrades." Archive.

2Mb RAM – £99
(4Mb version available. 2Mb board is upgradable to 4Mb)
Educational and quantity discounts apply.
Send or ring for our free information sheet. Then decide.

A5000 £1499 Acorn's new machine with RISC OS 3, multisync monitor, ARM3, and 40Mb drive. An extra 2Mb of RAM (4Mb total) is included free. Part exchanges considered.

A3000 RAM
- Only 8 RAM chips – low power consumption
- User fittable – no soldering required
- Available as a "bare board" (ie sockets, but no RAM)
- **4Mb – £148.95 2Mb – £55 Bare board – £25.50**

SCSI Discs Fast (17mS) internal SCSI discs with a 2 year warranty. Price includes controller card and all cables and metalwork. For 300/400 series machines. 300 series require a backplane.
50Mb – £310 100Mb – £420 200Mb – £620
(Other sizes available. Please ask for details).

All prices exclude VAT
Further information and price list from:

IFEL, 36 Upland Drive, Derriford, Plymouth PL6 6BD.
(0752) 847286

WeServe of Hampshire Best for service

VISIT OUR SHOWROOMS. SEE BEFORE YOU BUY

Taxan 795
Multivision with VIDC
£389 + VAT

Canon LBP-4
4ppm Laser with cable & paper
£575 + VAT

Canon BJ-10ex
360dpi Ink jet with cable & paper
£199 + VAT

Philips CM8833 Mk2
Colour Monitor with cable
£219.00 (£186.38 + VAT)

Taxan 775
Multisync Monitor with cable
£369.00 + VAT

PRINTER RIBBONS

	Ex VAT	Inc VAT
LX800 & FX800 Print Ribbon	£2.29	£2.69
LC10 Print Ribbon	£4.00	£4.70
120D Print Ribbon	£4.00	£4.70
Taxan/Canon Ribbon	£3.22	£3.78
Juki 6100 Print Ribbon	£1.60	£1.88

Phone for full range 100 + original & Compatible ribbons - Bulk discounts

8271
disk controller chip
£38.26 + VAT

UPGRADES/8271

	Ex VAT	Inc VAT
27128A 250nS 12.5v	£3.00	£3.52
8271 controller	£38.26	£44.95
6264 LP 150nS	£3.00	£3.53
Acorn 8271 DFS	£44.26	£52.00
Acorn 1770 DFS	£45.11	£53.00
A3 Concept Keyboard	£139.00	£163.32
Master Keyboard	£50.21	£59.00
Acorn Tracker Ball	£38.30	£45.00

NEW A3000
Learning Curve
+ Printer + Monitor & Stand
£999.00 inc VAT

A540 + Multisync
£3290.00 (£2800.00 + VAT)

A3000 + 2m RAM
£658.00 (£560.00 + VAT)

A3000 LC + 2m RAM
£740.25 (£630.00 + VAT)

Acorn Taxan
A440 & 795
Archimedes A440 50M HD & 4M Ram
Taxan 795 Trinitron Multisync + VIDC
£1488 + VAT
Very limited stock

Swift 24E
Enhanced 24 pin. Colour printer
2 year warrantee + cable & paper
£269.00 inc VAT

Star

	Inc VAT
LC20 9 pin	£135.00
LC200 9 pin col.	£189.00
LC2410 24 pin	£182.00
LC20200 24 pin	£219.00
LC24200 Colour	£275.00

Prices include cable & paper

Citizen 120D+
with cable and paper
£128.00 (£108.94 + VAT)

ROMS/SOFTWARE

	Ex VAT	Inc VAT
Inter-Word Rom	35.75	42.00
Spell Master Rom	40.00	47.00
View 3 Rom	40.00	47.00
DTP-Acorn	106.38	125.00
Impressions II	134.47	158.00

Phone for BBC/Archimedes Software catalogue 100's of titles inc. Educate

A3000 TV Modulator
£39.00 (£33.19 + VAT)

20M HARD DISC
£139.83 (£119.00 + VAT)

Sony
DISKETTES
SONY branded
(100% certified error free)

	Inc. VAT
10 3.5" DS/DD 135 tpi	£7.50
50 3.5" DS/DD 135 tpi	£32.31
100 3.5" DS/DD 135 tpi	£59.93
1k 3.5" DS/DD 135 tpi	£540.50

DISKETTES
(lifetime warranty) SONY bulk
(100% certified error free)

	Inc. VAT
10 3.5" DS/DD 135 tpi	£5.95
50 3.5" DS/DD 135 tpi	£19.80
100 3.5" DS/DD 135 tpi	£37.95
250 3.5" DS/DD 135 tpi	£88.42
1k 3.5" DS/DD 135 tpi	£339.58
50 x 3.5" Disk Box with lock	£5.99
100 x 3.5" Disk Box with lock	£7.50

Phone for our 48 page catalogue
EDUCATIONAL AND GOVERNMENT ORDERS WELCOME
All products have a 30 day money back & 12 month warranty.
Prices subject to variation without prior notification.
Established 6 years. 3 minutes from M27 Junction 11.
Free parking. Open 9 to 5.30 Mon. to Friday. 9 to 2 on Saturday.
Postage 94p (80p + VAT) Securicor £6.46 (£5.50 + VAT).

WeServe
Larger items delivered by Securicor

Micro Dept
40-42 West Street,
Portchester, Hants.
PO16 9UW
Tel: 0705 325354

£969!* THE BEST VALUE IN DIRECT DRIVE PAGE PRINTERS

★Rugged CrystalPrint 6 page per minute, 300 dpi engine.
★High speed interface card - an A4 page is transferred in 6 seconds, 5 to 15 times faster than conventional laser printers!

PrinterAL - ArcLaser RISCOS Printer Driver

★Compatible with ALL Archimedes applications, including DTP, 1st Word Plus and PC Emulator, BASIC VDU 2 statement, etc.
★Prints outline font text at any size and halftone graphics at full 300 dpi resolution.
★Productivity features: prints BASIC files, directory catalogues, creates and prints document files and bitmaps (preview), halftone enhancement and much more.
★Prints documents directly to the Econet file/printer server, with no network degradation and at little less than full ArcLaser speed. Share your printing resources!

SpoolerAL - Econet Printer Spooler

New fast ArcLaser printer spooler allows you to utilise ArcLaser to the full! Print from any station to the ArcLaser print server via Econet and our spooler software. Typical multipage document throughput at 35 secs/page. Automatically collates multi-copy documents, document scheduling, printer log facility.

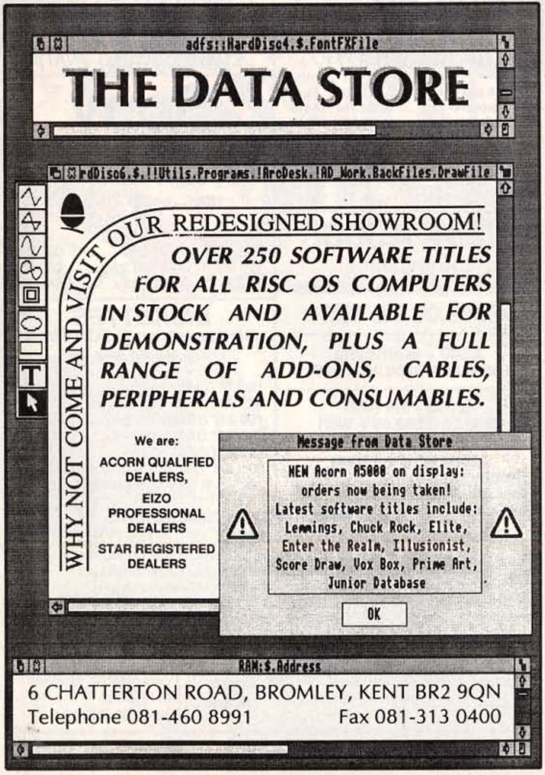
***Education discounts available**

Recommended retail price £969

ARCLASER

Calligraph Ltd
53 Panton St.
Cambridge CB2 1HL
Tel: (0223) 461143 Fax: 316144

ACCEPTED


adfs::HardDisc4.$.FontFXFile
rdDisc6.$.!!Utils.Programs.!ArcDesk.!AD_Work.BackFiles.DrawFile
Message from Data Store
OK
RAM:$.Address

THE DATA STORE

WHY NOT COME AND VISIT OUR REDESIGNED SHOWROOM!

OVER 250 SOFTWARE TITLES FOR ALL RISC OS COMPUTERS IN STOCK AND AVAILABLE FOR DEMONSTRATION, PLUS A FULL RANGE OF ADD-ONS, CABLES, PERIPHERALS AND CONSUMABLES.

We are:
ACORN QUALIFIED DEALERS,
EIZO PROFESSIONAL DEALERS
STAR REGISTERED DEALERS

```
NEW Acorn A5000 on display:
orders now being taken!
Latest software titles include:
Lemmings, Chuck Rock, Elite,
Enter the Realm, Illusionist,
Score Draw, Vox Box, Prime Art,
Junior Database
```

6 CHATTERTON ROAD, BROMLEY, KENT BR2 9QN
Telephone 081-460 8991 Fax 081-313 0400

VOLTMACE

DELTA CAT ARCHIMEDES JOYSTICK

The lowest cost and most versatile of the Archimedes and A3000 joysticks. Plugs straight into the mouse port and runs mouse driven programs and other software with special DELTA-CAT routines.

£34.95

MOUSE PORT SPLITTER BOX

Allows a DELTA CAT or other device to be plugged in as well as a mouse. Saves socket damage and saves lifting the A3000 each time a change is needed.

£19.95

DELTA 3B SINGLE AND DELTA 3B TWIN

The true analogue joystick for the BBC B and Master. Also for the ARCHIMEDES or A3000 with analogue adaptor. (Order DELTA 3BA for ARCHIMEDES the plug hood is different).

DELTA 3B SINGLE or DELTA 3BA SINGLE	**£16.95**
DELTA 3B TWIN (Fits either BBC or ARC)	**£24.95**
DELTA 3S Switched joystick for MASTER COMPACT	**£16.95**

SPECIAL OFFFER·

40 TRACK DS/DD DISC DRIVES CASED/LEADS FOR BBC	**£65.00**
40/80 TRACK DS/DD DISC DRIVES CASED/LEADS	**£75.00**

Prices include VAT and P&P (UK)

Unit 9, Bondor Business Centre, London Road,
Baldock, Herts, SG7 6NG. Telephone (0462) 894410

Product: HCCS A3000 HardCard 45
Price: £349.00
Supplier: HCCS, 575-583 Durham Road, Low Fell, Gateshead, Tyne & Wear NE9 5JJ.
Tel: 091-487 0760
Requirements: BBC A3000

Hard News

Geoff Gallacher assesses the pros and cons of the HCCS A3000 Hard Card 45

HCCS's latest release is a piece of expansion hardware allowing you to add a hard disc drive to the BBC A3000 without the large metal box holding the hard drive and power supply.

This involves fitting the hard disc drive inside a podule box and using an external power supply to provide the extra current required by the hard drive. The BBC A3000 doesn't have the spare capacity in its internal power unit to handle anything but the smallest – and therefore relatively expensive – hard disc drive. This is especially so if other options such as memory expansion boards or external expansion cards are fitted to the machine.

The BBC A3000 only has a 5 volt power unit fitted and most of the less expensive drive options such as ST506 and SCSI– Small Computer Systems Interface – require 12 volts to spin the motor which rotates the discs.

HCCS have solved this problem by providing the hard card with its own external power supply unit producing the voltages and current required to run the disc drive without loading the BBC A3000 power supply.

The hard card is basically an SCSI controller and a 45Mb hard disc squeezed into a podule box. The box is slightly wider than the standard podule box such as the ones produced by PRES, but this is for a good reason. On the right hand side there is a fan which ensures that the hard drive doesn't overheat. Incidentally, overheating is the second most common cause of hard-drive failure – physical abuse is the first.

Simply plug the unit into the BBC A3000 expansion socket and, using the tool provided, screw the unit to the case with the hex bolts. The system is nearly ready to go. As there is no on/off switch on the hard card box the DC power plug needs to be inserted into the 4-pin 'phone-socket' to switch the unit on. At this point, the fan starts up and runs quietly. The BBC A3000 can then be switched on and as the drive spins the system is ready to be configured.

Configuration is straightforward. By following the manual I managed to configure the system with the internal SCSI drive – to be allocated as SCSI 4 – in about 2 minutes and pressing Control+Break revealed that the system had sprouted a SCSI hard disc.

HCCS supply a floppy disc of utilities with the package which has a formatting program and a speed test. This is not immediately necessary because – as part of their testing procedure – they format the drive before it leaves the factory. But if you need it at any time, it's there. Contrary to popular belief, SCSI is not a 'black magic art' and the system is really quite simple. Each device is allocated one of eight numbers (0 to 7) usually by a set of dip switches or jumpers. Generally, the device used to control other devices is allocated the number 7 slot and is called the host – or host adaptor.

The devices connected to the other numbers are then set so that only one device is allocated to any one number. This means that the host can 'talk' to any of the seven free devices by simply requesting *are you busy?*. If the reply is negative the host can ask for data or tell the device to store the data which follows.

All sorts of peripherals can be connected to an SCSI host including, scanners, tape back-up units, disc drives, CD-Rom drives and read-write optical disc drives holding over 1 Gigabyte of information. Most of these are too pricey for the average home user, but as their popularity grows, expect the price to drop to a more realistic value.

SCSI is fast becoming the standard for the business world and Archimedes users are able to benefit from the advances and availability of good reliable hardware and the flexibility of the Archimedes and its Risc OS operating system.

HardCard
HCCS
HardCard45

Slight tweaks

Using a standard BBC A3000 plus a multisync monitor and a PRES 4Mb upgrade board, I began to put the hard card through its paces.

It appears exactly like an ADFS hard disc and its operation is identical except that instead of ADFS::4 appearing in path names the device is SCSI::4. Some public domain and even commercial programs required slight tweaking, but this is the result of bad programming and not a fault in the SCSIFS. But space is definitely not a problem as 45Mb of storage is usually enough for most users.

One of the most annoying things omitted from the hard card is the presence of a disc active light – it's quite reassuring to have a visual confirmation that your hard disc has just saved your work. The other minus point was that there was no on/off switch on the unit and so you have to disconnect from the mains. Irritating but it made me turn the whole machine off at the mains too which is not a bad thing.

Summing up

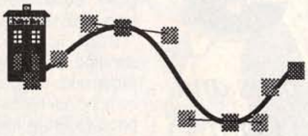
Apart from the very minor niggles, the hard disc works well. You'll also find that the external expansion socket on the back of the hard card box allows the host adaptor to be connected to a further six external SCSI devices. If all you will ever need is fast hard disc storage then you'll go a long way to find better value.

Ace Computing

Einstein=Multi dimensional C²ad

Coming soon from the makers of ***Euclid, Mogul, Splice, Tween*** and ***ArcLight,*** is an addition to the range.

Einstein is a new tool for editing Space-Time, which provides a consistent approach to editing in 2, 3, 4 or even more dimensions.



"Any discussion of design with the Archimedes must include what has virtually become the standard 3D graphics and animation system.

I mean of course the *Euclid/Mogul/Splice* trio of packages from Ace Computing. *Euclid* is a Risc OS compliant, interactive, multi-document, 3D, graphics and animation program which is so easy to get to grips with.

Designs can be put together, rotated in real time, zoomed in and out of and viewed in perspective from any position...

...It is interesting to note that the next set of BBC TV's *Science Challenge* programmes employ *Euclid* graphics."

CHRIS DRAGE Education section
BBC ACORN USER **February 1991**

Ace Computing

PINEAPPLE SOFTWARE

The Pineapple Colour Video Digitiser Big Price Reductions!!!

Since we originally introduced the Pineapple Video Digitiser almost two years ago we have not needed to modify the design of the hardware in any respects. However, the software has been continually improved to the point where the quality and quantity of software supplied is second to none.

Now, because of the large number of sales, we are unable to offer a big price reduction which makes colour digitising available to everybody. Also, because we are so confident that you will find Pineapple Digitiser superior to anything else available, we are happy to offer our Digitisers on 7 days free approval so that you can see for yourself the power of our software.

Some of the features of the Pineapple Digitiser, many of which are still exclusive are as follows:-

- ☆ 16 bit true R G B storage in 256k ram.
- ☆ Sequences of frames of a moving picture can be grabbed and stored in memory. Up to 30 frames in a 1 mb computer, 200 - 300 frames in larger computers!!
- ☆ Full screen area normally viewed on a TV set is grabbed in full.
- ☆ Images may be processed using our own high speed software routines or Acorn's Change FSI software.
- ☆ Quite simply the most powerful and easily used zooming and cropping routines available with any processing package.
- ☆ Two independent multitasking applications supplied, Non-multitasking software allows digitising without windows for adding still images to videos.
- ☆ Our hardware does not use interrupts so other applications run at full speed.
- ☆ Latest software includes built-in print routines. (Existing owners please contact us for a free update).
- ☆ Hard looking synchronising circuits for best results from video recordings.
- ☆ Available in a stand alone box for use with A3000. In this mode it can also be used with 300/400/500 series computers only occupying one expansion slot.
- ☆ Free seven day trial.

A300/400/500 £199.00 A3000/Boxed £235.00

Pineapple PAL Coder

The Pineapple PAL Coder is a stand alone unit which provides a coded video signal which can be recorder onto a VHS recorder or fed to a monitor with coded input.

The unit is inserted in the lead to the R G B monitor and provides an R G B output for the monitor together with a full specification PAL coded output. A second version provides a standard coded output also provides an S-VHS output for improved quality recordings on S-VHS recorders.

Features:-

- ☆ External to computer - no expansion slots used.
- ☆ Complete sync pulse regeneration providing a full CCIR sync waveform for best results on VHS recorders.
- ☆ Selectable to work with 625 interlaced screen modes or 624 line non-interlaced modes.

Standard Version £69.00 S-VHS Version £79.00

BBC PCB Designer

This ever popular Rom based PCB designer is suitable for all BBC micros. It's fast high density 111 scale print routine allows prototype boards to be made directly from a printout, and a 211 scale print may also be used to produce professional quality boards. A second Eprom is optionally available to add a powerful auto-track routing facility to the program. This utilises a 'rats-nest" input routine and allows any component to be 'picked-up' and moved around the board without having to re-specify component interconnections.
The full auto-route facilities are available even on an un-expanded model 'B' computer. An archimedes version is available as a free upgrade to existing BBC owners or at a similar price to the BBC version.

'PCB Auto-route is remarkable. No similar software comes near the price.' Acorn User - August 88.

Manual track routing	**£55.00**
Auto track routing	**£85.00**
Plotter Driver	**£35.00**

Please add 17.5% VAT to all prices. Postage and Packing free

VISA

39, BROWNLEA GARDENS, SEVEN KINGS, ILFORD, ESSEX, IG3 9NL.
Tel 081 599 1476 Fax 081 598 2343

Access

Satellite Teletext

PRIZE letter

ABOUT a year ago I purchased a teletext adaptor for my BBC which had four teletext channels. I have recently had satellite television installed. After reading the TV Times I discovered that Sky have teletext of their own so I set about enabling my computer to receive these extra channels. To my surprise I succeeded.

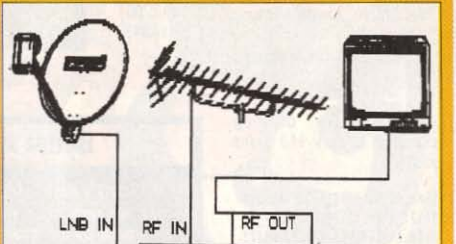
To receive these extra channels all you need to do is connect an aerial from the RF OUT socket on your satellite receiver to the teletext adaptor. If you have an aerial splitter you can watch TV and use the adaptor simultaneously.

Once this has been done switch on your satellite receiver and select the channel you want.

*Next type *TELETEXT and tune your adaptor around channel 36. Once you have completed this you can use your adaptor as if it were receiving Ceefax or Oracle.*

Don't use the computer to change channels, use your satellite receiver. This handy routine let's you access foreign teletext channels as well as English. If a channel has no teletext transmission the clock will stop and continue when a teletext channel is received. Allow a few seconds for the index page to download.

*Save the channel setting by typing *STUNE .* – **Nicholas Close, Barnsley, South Yorkshire.**



Compact complaint

THE quality of the subscription discs for the BBC Compact over the past two or three months seems to have gone downhill. You used to be able to press the Copy key to obtain information of the selection program but that no longer works.

Then, on the November disc, there's some public domain software. I tried the password program. The disc ran but I only got a blank screen and the cursor. I tried to list the program but only got a message about hacking.

This program was of particular interest but I don't see the point in giving public domain software if the recipient can't use it. – **T W Turner, Hull.**

● The menu system on the disc has been rewritten so that the four original files are compressed into one which occupies less space, loads faster – especially from tape – and will work on the Electron.

In the past pressing the Copy key gave you some more information about what was on the disc. However, this took up too much room and had to be left out.

I'm unsure of what you did with the Password Program. This simple little routine showed how to password protect programs. It is accessed by typing in Manager and TWBPD at the relevant prompts.

News from the Veldt

I AM writing on behalf of the recently formed South African Archimedes User Group. The Archimedes has been growing in popularity in education and commerce over the last couple of years, now making inroads into private education and small scale DTP.

The Archimedes' following is growing and gaining momentum. The user group publishes a newsletter, ARC Update, every other month which is distributed along with an accompanying disc. In addition there is a PD library which members have access to and there are future plans to include a bulletin board. – **Mark Henderson, SA ARC User Group, PO Box 1050, Wandsbeck, Natal 3631, South Africa.**

By the bootstraps

I HAVE uncovered a small problem with my !Bootup application featured in the October issue of **The Micro User** – Order of the Boot.

The problem concerns the alterations made to the !Boot file of Impression. It is better if you don't insert the line:

```
Unset Font$Patch.
```

I found this change necessary to be able to reload Impression if it has already been loaded once and then quit. – **Martyn Fox, Windsor.**

Patience has its virtues

I WOULD like to thank Albert Gardner for his marvellous and excellent type-in games like King Albert Patience and the Mah Jongg Patience in the October issue.

These are just as good as commercial games. I saw someone playing Mah Jongg Patience at a Dos-User Group on a PC. I surprised him by telling him I had just the same game on my BBC Micro.

Thank you Mr Gardner for making it possible and I look forward to playing more of his creations. – **Janny Looyenga, Amersfoort, Holland.**

Keep Karma

AS ELITE has now been released, may I ask what has happened to Karma? In the April issue you said that the game was to be released real soon now.

Eight months later, I am beginning to wonder why nothing more has been said on the subject of this eight-disc mega-game.

Has Elite scared off Karma's publishers, or are they going to get on with it and release the program "to really stretch the Archimedes"? I am by no means convinced that at last the Archimedes is capable of having Supergames that aren't conversions from the 8 bit. Please reassure me. – **Dickon M Ward, Oxford.**

● *Real soon now* is a nice way of saying, we'll release it when we're finished, but we don't know when. The programmers are still working on it, and as far as we know there is no large games company marketing it for them so they have to do it all themselves.

The problem we've always noticed is programmers never know when to stop. There is always something that could be better. I should imagine that the earliest a full game is likely to be seen will be Spring

➤

WANT to write to The Micro User? The address is:
Letters, The Micro User, Europa House, Adlington Park, Macclesfield SK10 4NP.

Writers of the most interesting letters receive a £10 prize.

➤

1992 although there is a rumour that there'll be part of it available this Christmas – but don't hold your breath.

Help wanted

I NOTICED a mention of Cumana's EDFS in a recent news section. I bought this system and two years later converted it with Slogger's SEDFS.

But, for the last year, I have been wanting to convert back, but have lost the chip and all I have now is the utilities disc.

Cumana couldn't help as they are no longer licensed to issue the chip and couldn't send me a software copy of the rom – not surprising I suppose.

I have now come to a dead end. Can anyone either supply me with a software copy or the name and address of where I could get a replacement chip? I am prepared to pay reasonably to get my old DFS running again. – **Deane M. Ingram, Leamington Spa.**

● If anyone can help write to Deane c/o The Micro User.

BBC games please

OVER the past four years of reading The Micro User, *I have enjoyed the reviews. But now the BBC games have been pushed aside by the Archimedes.*

Now all the games are for the Archimedes. Please, please, please cover more BBC games. – **Simon Rees, Andover.**

● We hear the same pleas from Electron users too. But the basic fact is that we can only review the games that are released. The majority of new games these days are for the Archimedes with only Superior, and more recently Audiogenic, holding to the BBC Micro and Electron standards.

BBC bouquets

THE reviews of software packages you publish are not only of use to your readers in helping them decide which products to buy, but are also very useful to us, the producers.

Frank Jukes' recent review of our latest educational program, Farmer Giles II in the September issue has been helpful in drawing to our attention to improvements that could be made. We have taken his comments on board and have modified the program accordingly.

All production copies are now version 2.00. We are also modifying the other program in the series, Farmer Giles, to the same standard.

In line with our usual policy anyone who has an earlier version can obtain an upgrade by sending the original disc and £1 for postage directly to us. – **E. Matthews, Computer Tutorial Services.**

Fire lizards

IN THE February issue there was an article about dragon curves. The program to draw these fractals was nicely written and presented.

Although nowhere near as versatile and user friendly, this dragon curve drawing program is only 113 bytes long:

```
10MODE0:MOVE350,550:FORM=0TO
2^12:_=12:I=3:FOROTO11:_=_-(
0=(M ANDI)MODEI):I=I*2:NEXT:
_=_ AND3:PLOT1,((.=_)-(_=2))
*8((1=_)-(_=3)):NEXT
```

– James Bonfield, Beds.

● Before anyone writes in to say that this can't possibly work, _ is a legal variable name, and a period (.) on its own is zero.

Problem answered

REPLYING to Mike Oliver's query in Problem Solved, September '91, as a model engineer he will probably be aware of Boxford lathes. They also manufacture CNC lathes and milling machines controlled by BBC Bs or Masters using a rom controlling output via the 1MHz port.

These machines are used by a number of schools for production in wood and metal to very close tolerances but they are not cheap. Mike Cook mentions a machine at £1,626 which seems incredibly low priced.

Mike Oliver refers to a machine with three axes and a milling machine to suit his purposes would cost over £6,000. – **Ian Bosman, Leigh-on-Sea.**

Pretty patterns

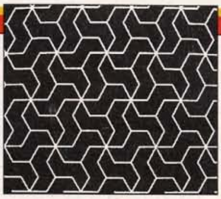
INTRIGUED by Mike Cook's Tiling Pattern program in the September issue, I spent quite a while trying out my own rules. Here are a couple that I liked.

***Isle of Man** is the first and may form a basis for further development by someone. If someone made the right shaped bricks I would like to pave my patio with it.*

***Star and Garter** was inspired by Mike's Islamic Art which I am still trying to sort out.*

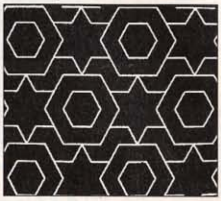
– Peter Baldwin, Woking.

RULES
165
242
341
651
224
413



Isle of Man

RULES
165244
150624
200112
243414
244165
624150
112200
414243



Star and garter

Better Archie games

PERUSING some other magazines recently, I was taken aback by the quality and quantity of the loading screens and screen shots of various Amiga/ST/PC games.

In comparison the Archimedes games have better graphics and sound but the professional finish is sadly lacking.

There are two sides to this coin. The smaller Archimedes houses cannot put the man hours into a game that the big software houses do.

While the big software houses can't see a large enough market to justify the investment. Credit should go to Krisalis in particular for converting some of the better games.

Surely it would be an advantage if US Gold, Electronic Arts and Ocean would let another company convert their titles. The graphics and music would already exist and a good programmer – such as Peter Scott – could then write the Archimedes code.

This would not cost the software houses too much and Archimedes owners would lap up the big titles. Or perhaps someone could invent the Amiga emulator. – Charles Pearce, Grantham.

● Unfortunately the situation is not that straightforward. Part of the problem is that many games are licensed from the arcade giants or from such companies as Lucas Films. Based in the USA they look at the world conversion rights.

This can mean that they ask an enormous fee for the rights to one version which only usually covers the name, or they can decide that they might want to convert it themselves sometime. You have to sell an awful lot of games to offset such an initial outlay.

Cygnus Software Engineering and Krisalis have both converted Amiga version of games to the Archimedes and long may they do so. But they only convert the really good games and there is a lot of dross released too – good graphics does not make up for poor gameplay.

But don't forget that many truly innovative games started on Acorn machines: Elite, Zarch (which became Virus), Conqueror and, more recently, Top Banana.

ALL programs printed in this magazine are exact reproductions of listings taken from running programs which have been thoroughly tested.

However, on the rare occasions when mistakes occur corrections are published as a matter of urgency.

Should you encounter error messages when you type in a program, they will almost certainly be the result of your own typing mistakes.

Unfortunately we cannot answer personal programming queries concerning these mistakes. Of course letters about suggested errors will be investigated without delay, but any replies found necessary will only appear in the letters pages.

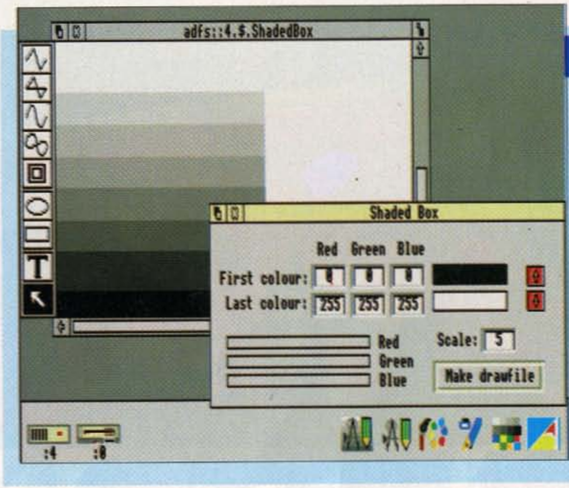
New Concept in Usefulness

Ian Waugh makes his way through a range of value for money utilities

SOMEONE once said that utilities are functions you wish the manufacturer had built into the software in the first place. They fix bugs, add extra features and generally make your computing life a little bit easier.

Design Concept has hit upon the idea of producing a batch of utilities which – so the company hopes – many people may have wished for but which are seemingly so specialised or trivial that they hardly seemed worth anyone's while creating. What's more, they are offered at little more than the cost of the disc.

The range is increasing all the time and updates for some of the programs appeared during the course of the review.



Red Green Blue
First colour: 0 0 0
Last colour: 255 255 255
Scale: 5

Shaded Box

A fully multi-tasking application designed to create a Drawfile containing a rectangle with a colour bleed from one end to the other. And it does, too!

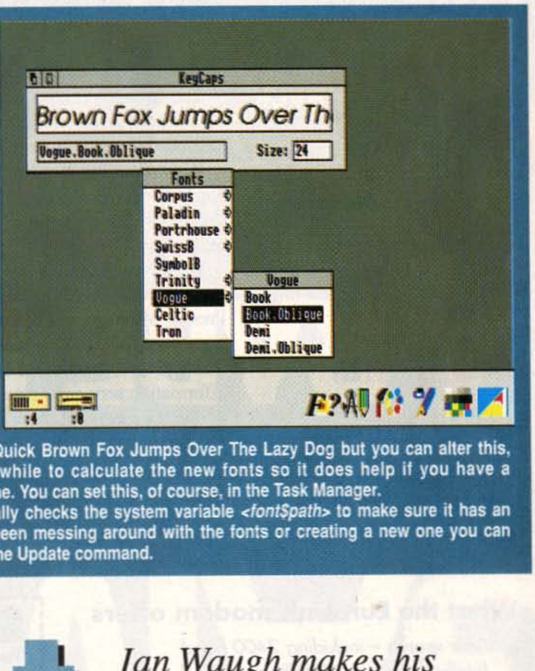
You can define both colours by specifying their RGB content on a scale of 0 to 255. You can also scale the rectangle but this can be done from within Draw. Once it's in Draw you can perform any of the usual Draw functions on it.

It works, it's straightforward to use but I can't think of any application for it offhand. It would, however, make a good background. Perhaps my imagination needs a boost.

Product: Shade
Price:£1.50
Product: KeyCaps
Price: £1.50
Product: Fontlist
Price: £1.50
Product: FreeHand
Price: £2.00
Product: Back 2
Price: £2.00
Product: Muncher
Price: £2.00.

Supplier: Design Concept, 30 South Oswald Road, Edinburgh EH9 2HG.
Tel: 031-668 4518.
Requirements: Risc OS machine

KeyCaps



Brown Fox Jumps Over Th
Vogue.Book.Oblique
Size: 24

Useful and, again, it's a multi-tasking Risc OS application. It can display a sample of anti-aliased fonts in a window on-screen before you include them in a document.

It defaults to Trinity Medium 24 point text but left clicking on the name box or clicking menu anywhere in the window produces a menu of all the installed fonts. Sub-menus show the available styles and you can alter the point size. The text defaults to The Quick Brown Fox Jumps Over The Lazy Dog but you can alter this, too. It can take a short while to calculate the new fonts so it does help if you have a reasonably-size Font Cache. You can set this, of course, in the Task Manager.

The program occasionally checks the system variable *<font$path>* to make sure it has an up-to-date list. If you've been messing around with the fonts or creating a new one you can request an update using the Update command.

DRAMATIC PRICE BREAKTHROUGH!
EuroLink
HIGH SPEED MODEM

There's an electronic Aladdin's Cave of shareware and PD programs . . . just waiting to be explored!

Due to the tremendously high demand, the price of the acclaimed EuroLink modem has been reduced to £149 – a reduction of £80 on the previously advertised price of £229.

This means it is now even better value – still with the same full specification and all the advanced features of more expensive modems.

It is the easy-to-use key to the ever-widening world of communications. Simply connect it to your computer and your telephone and you're ready to go.

With your EuroLink modem you can access leading information services such as the UK's Prestel, Micronet and Telecom Gold, the legendary CIX, and the world-beating CompuServe, the biggest online database and information service of them all.

Use the EuroLink modem as your own complete communications centre – to send fax, telex and electronic mail messages, keep up to the minute with the latest news, sport, weather and financial markets, or even roam the world searching and retrieving data from the leading electronic libraries.

Or you can simply explore some of the many hundreds of amateur bulletin boards all over Britain where people with the same computer as yourself, and with similar interests, help each other with practical ideas and advice that you wouldn't be able to find any other way.

NOW ONLY £149 + VAT

Previously advertised at £229

And CompuServe comes free!

With your EurolLink modem comes FREE membership of the world's biggest online information service, CompuServe. You'll get your own personal ID number and password, the ideas-packed CompuServe magazine, and $15 of FREE usage credit.

One of the many attractions of CompuServe is its vast library of nearly 30,000 shareware and PD programs you can download directly into your own computer.

And CompuServe, plus your EuroLink modem, also turns your computer into a 24-hour, seven-days-a-week fax and telex machine!

What the EuroLink modem offers

- *Four speeds – including 2400 baud*
- *Intelligent microprocessor controlled*
- *Autodial, Autoanswer, Auto redial*
- *Automatic baud rate scanning*
- *Auto terminal baud rate sensing*
- *Easy-to-understand built-in Help pages*
- *32-number telephone directory*
- *Six progress-checking LED indicators*
- *Software-controlled pulse/tone dialling*
- *External plug-mounted power supply*
- *Built-in 'watchdog' circuitry*
- *Internal loudspeaker*
- *Fully Hayes compatible*
- *Fully BABT approved*

APPROVED for connection to telecommunication systems specified in the instructions for use subject to the conditions set out in them.

ORDER FORM

Please send me a EuroLink modem with power supply and lead to connect to my computer for the special offer price of £175.08 (incl. VAT and p+p). Also send me my FREE CompuServe membership pack.

I wish to pay by: ☐ Cheque/Eurocheque enclosed made payable to EuroLink
☐ Access/Mastercard/Eurocard/Barclaycard/Visa/Connect Expiry date /

No. ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐

Name .... Signed ....

Address ....

.... Post Code ....

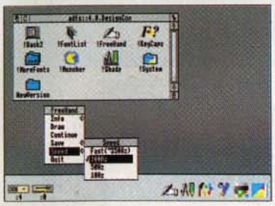
Daytime telephone number in case of queries SS11

My computer is .... *State make and model*

Send to: EuroLink, Europa House, Adlington Park, Macclesfield SK10 4NP.

PHONE ORDERS: 0625 878888. FAX ORDERS: 0625 879966

FreeHand


adfs::4.$.DesignCon
!Back2
!FontList
!FreeHand
!KeyCaps
!MoreFonts
!Muncher
!Shade
!System
NewVersion
FreeHand
Info
Draw
Continue
Save
View
Quit
Speed
:4
:0

The instructions describe FreeHand as a sort of patch for Draw's inability to let you construct freehand drawings. Clicking menu on the icon on the menu bar produces a menu whose main commands are Draw, Continue, Save, View and Speed.

In Draw mode you're presented with an inverted screen which you can draw on with the mouse, white on black. The Select button draws and the Adjust button wipes out the drawing by back-tracing from the most recently-drawn point.

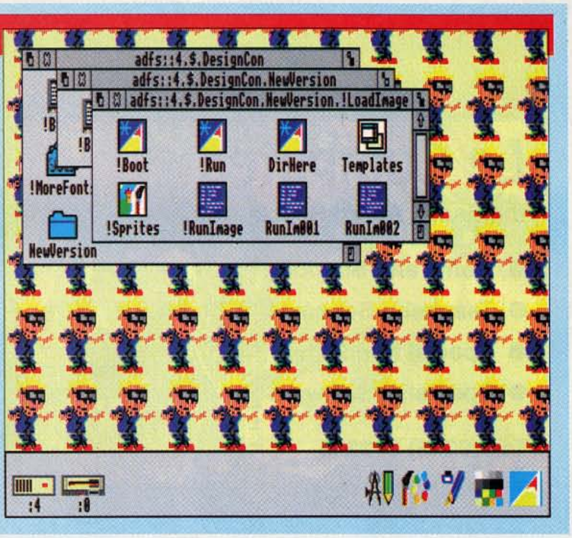
Clicking Menu takes you back to the desktop but holds the drawing in memory. Continue lets you carry on from where you left off. View lets you view the drawing in normal Draw fashion, black on white.

The Speed option selects the rate at which the mouse movements are recorded. It's rather like setting the sampling rate on a sampler. The higher speed is more accurate but uses more memory. Unless you're whizzing around the screen like a maniac it seems to make little difference to the resolution.

If you are constructing a complex drawing you may well fill the allotted memory but you can increase this in the Task Manager. The draw screen shows how much memory you have used.

You can load a saved Drawfile back into the program for further editing but don't try to load a normal Drawfile or the computer will lock up.

back 2


adfs::4.$.DesignCon
adfs::4.$.DesignCon.NewVersion
adfs::4.$.DesignCon.NewVersion.!LoadImage
!Boot
!Run
DirHere
Templates
!Sprites
!RunImage
RunIm001
RunIm002
!MoreFont
NewVersion
:4
:0

The most useful but also the most complex of the programs. But where most of the other programs' Help files include instructions on how to use them, Back's Helpfile merely lists recent updates. Ah well.

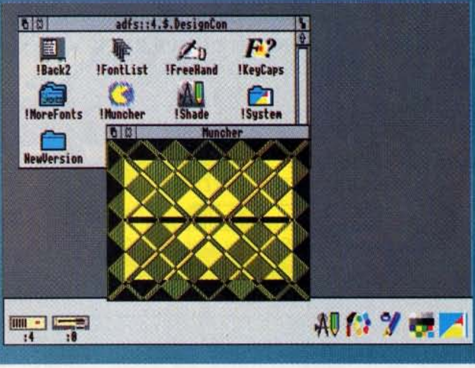
It can be used to execute any command, including applications and can also plot a sprite across the background. This is neat if you're tired of Archie's plain grey background. Unless they are well-designed, however, I reckon most sprites will be even more tiring on the eye.

Double-clicking Menu calls up a Background menu offering Info, Sprites, Clear and Quit commands. However, double clicking on some of these options caused the computer to lock up. Tut, tut!

Muncher

Muncher opens a window which produces a constantly changing pattern – by the process of XORing moving lines with the background. It's interesting. If you move the pointer on to the pattern the Muncher window comes to the front. Moving it off reinstates the previous window positions. Closing the window with Shift held down will make the directory from which it came appear.

One suggested use is to prevent screen burn. But the window cannot be sized so its usefulness in that respect is limited. What is really needed is an automatic screen display to flip in after a predetermined time without any keyboard or mouse activity – say five minutes. Add a range of selectable screens – fish tanks, comets, stars and so on – and you'll have a very marketable program. See my review of Twilight on Page 113.

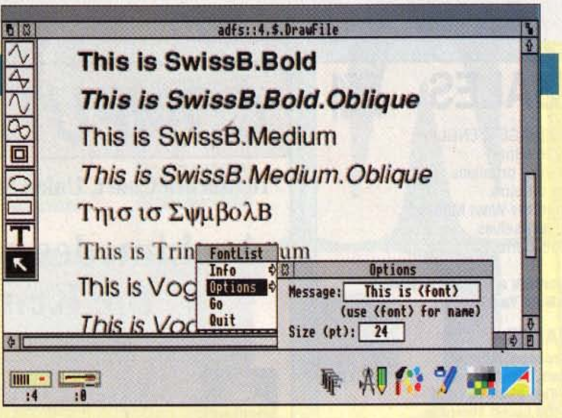

adfs::4.$.DesignCon
!Back2
!FontList
!FreeHand
!KeyCaps
!MoreFonts
!Muncher
!Shade
!System
NewVersion
Muncher
:4
:0

Fontlist

Another useful program for font-conscious users. It lists all the available fonts in a Drawfile from where it can be printed. You can specify the message to accompany the fonts.

It defaults to "This is" followed by the name of the font. You can also specify the point size. This defaults to 24 point too.

It's quite likely that the collection of fonts will be larger than a page. The instructions explain how to print them all. Nice.


adfs::4.$.DrawFile
FontList
Info
Options
Go
Quit
Options
:4
:0

This is SwissB.Bold

This is SwissB.Bold.Oblique

This is SwissB.Medium

This is SwissB.Medium.Oblique

Τηισ ισ ΣψμβολΒ

This is Trin um

This is Vog

This is Voc

Message: This is <font>

(use <font> for name)

Size (pt): 24

Summing up

Design Concept have produced a range of utilities which many people will find useful at prices which can only be described as a bargain. However, it is rather a shame that some bugs remain, particularly ones which cause the computer to lock up. I would have thought such 'single-purpose' programs could easily be bug free.

Further development of some of the programs – such as Muncher – could result in some genuinely and universally useful utilities which, dare I suggest, could be sold at several times the asking price of these utilities.

The Micro User gui

ESSEX

Le Computer

the Essex Acorn Specialists

- **Home and School**
- **Teacher's Scheme**
- **Special Needs**
- **Specialist Software**

THE LEARNING CURVE

Specialist
Participating
Dealer
Acorn

Tel: (0245) 362225

SHEFFIELD

OPENING OFFERS

Master 128		£350	Microvitec monitors:		
Archimedes A3000		£540	14" standard res. colour		£194
A3000 Learning Curve		£630	14" medium res. colour		£234
Archmedes colour monitor		£198	14" high res. colour		£396
Cumana Drives:					
40T DS	}without	£71	40T DS	}with	£88
80T DS	}power	£81	80T DS	}power	£98
2x40TDS	}supply	£133	2x40T DS	}supply	£160
2x80T DS	}	£164	2x80T DS	}	£184

Please add VAT @ 17.5%. Post & Packaging £10 per item. Next day £15
Education orders accepted or cheque with order please

CC COMPUTER SERVICES

15 Oakdale Road, North Anston, Sheffield S31 7EY 0909 - 564947

DEVON

BADGER MICROS

(DEVON)

• A3000 & LEARNING CURVE PACK •
• A5000, BBC MASTER •
+
Floppy & Hard Drives, RAM Upgrades, Monitors, Plinths, Printers, Discs, Disc Boxes, Printer Paper, Labels etc.
+
Learning Curve DTP Software, Wordprocessors, Spreadsheets etc.
• APPOINTED WATFORD DEALER •

Badger Micros, Badgers Hill,
Southerton, Ottery St Mary, Devon, EX11 1SE.

Authorised Acorn Dealer

PLEASE PHONE FOR BEST PRICES
(0395) 68516

VISA

CUMBRIA

FREE support with all our systems

*Expert advice! on system purchase
*Expert help! on using your system
*Expert backup! software support and hardware servicing
*Leasing facilities now available

Consult the experts!

For an A5000 demonstration, visit our showrooms.

CSS Computer Centre

Unit 3A Townfoot Ind. Est. BRAMPTON
CUMBRIA CA8 1SW
☎ 06977 3779

Acorn Qualified dealers and Unix centre
Authorised SJ Networks, installer * Education specialists
Government plc and education orders welcome

BRITISH BROADCASTING CORPORATION MASTER SERIES MICROCOMPUTER

Acorn The choice of experience

SJ RESEARCH

WEST MIDLANDS

MAUDEN SALES

We talk both COMPUTER LANGUAGE & ENGLISH.
Ring and talk to us in either!
Computers picked up at your premises.
Repairs carried out on ours.
We consider oursleves the best in the West Midlands.
Why not find out for yourselves.
We are also stockists of Educational Software.

We would like to wish all our customers a Happy Christmas and a Prosperous New Year

MAUDEN SALES
P.O. Box 23, 1st Floor Crescent Arcade,
Brignorth Road, Wollaston, Stourbridge,
West Midlands DY7 6SQ. Tel: 0384 441655
Office hours: 10am-1pm Mon-Sat Except Thursday

KENT

COMPUTEREYES

16 Starnes Court, Union Street, Maidstone, Kent

Archimedes specialist for the Kent area

Access

☎ (0622) 751096

VISA

de to local dealers

MIDDLESEX

JR Letronics Co

SUPER ARCHIMEDES COMPUTERS
A540 – A5000 – A3000 & OTHERS

- Computer Peripherals
- Educational & Business Software
- Documentation
- Discs & Paper

THE LEARNING CURVE

Acorn
The choice of experience
Authorised Dealer

☎ **081-977 8053**
and Fax

The Annexe, 2 Broad Street, Teddington, Middlesex TW11 8RF
After sales helpline – We try to help
Open: 10am-5pm Mon–Fri, 10am-2pm Sat

CLEVELAND

YARM COMPUTERS
HARDWARE – SOFTWARE – PERIPHERALS
SUPPLIES TO EDUCATION, BUSINESS AND HOME

ACORN DEALERS

GOLDSTAR PC's

THE LEARNING CURVE

0% FINANCE AVAILABLE ON LEARNING CURVE

TELEPHONE ORDERS WELCOME
WINPENNY HOUSE, 137 HIGH STREET
YARM, CLEVELAND TS15 9AY
TEL: 0642 786922
FAX: 0642 783740

E&OE

WALES

CARDIGAN
Electronics

Computing and Electronics for Business Education & Leisure

YOUR ARCHIMEDES, A3000 & BBC
SPECIALIST IN WEST WALES

Hardware-Software-Sales-Service-Support

ACORN DEALER FOR TEN YEARS

MAIL ORDER SERVICE

We are a major TANDY Electronics stockist too.
"Impression" Scanning and Laser Printing service

CLOSED WEDNESDAYS, OPEN SATURDAYS

Chancery Lane,
Cardigan,
Dyfed
SA43 1HD

0239 614483

ISLE OF WIGHT

CTS

COMPUTER TUTORIAL SERVICES

ACORN DEALERS
Archimedes &
A3000
All Hardware and
Software

Sales & Business Consultancy
Individual Tuition
Bespoke Software
Micro Computer Supplies

TEL: (0983) 294333 FAX: 298439
4 Mill Hill Road, Cowes, Isle of Wight PO31 7EA

BIRMINGHAM

DACO SYSTEMS

463 Warwick Road, Tyseley, Birmingham B11 2JP

Your Birmingham
Acorn, Tulip,
Goldstar & Osicom
PC Dealer

• Special Needs • Business •
• Education • Home Use •

Tel: 021-706 8933

Contact Jonathan R Lea on 0625 859555 now to have YOUR company included in this section

The Micro User guide to dealers

GLOUCESTERSHIRE

AJL ELECTRONICS

BBC/MASTER/ARCHIMEDES SPECIALIST

FULL RANGE OF SHERSTON EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE IN STOCK – BBC/ARCHIMEDES S.A.E. FOR CATALOGUE
MICROVITEC TO ARCHIMEDES MONITOR CONVERSION £30 + VAT
(Retains contrast control!)
Fast repair service on Acorn equipment

Telephone: (0452) 311031 Fax: (0452) 309125
24 HR ANSWER SERVICE

49 CALTON ROAD, GLOUCESTER GL1 5DZ

Specialists also in high performance satellite television systems
Members of The Confederation of Aerial Industries

CHESHIRE

LMR

Business — **Education**
Technical Support — **Inservice Training**
Home — **Special Needs**

Acorn AUTHORISED DEALER SERVICE CENTRE

LEE MICROCOMPUTER REPAIRS

A comprehensive service to satisfy your requirements.

17a Marsland Road, Sale, Cheshire, M33 3HP
☎ 061 962 8872

ESSEX/HERTFORDSHIRE

The Complete Service

FREE local delivery, FREE local training, FREE after sales support. Courses for beginners and experienced computer users, evening courses and correspondence courses for those with busy schedules. Large stock of Archimedes software available for demonstration. Comprehensive software and hardware design service. Computer and peripheral repairs.

SoftShop Computers

High Street
Hatfield Broad Oak
Near Bishops Stortford
CM22 7HE
Phone: 0279 718767
Fax: 0279 718596

DERBYSHIRE

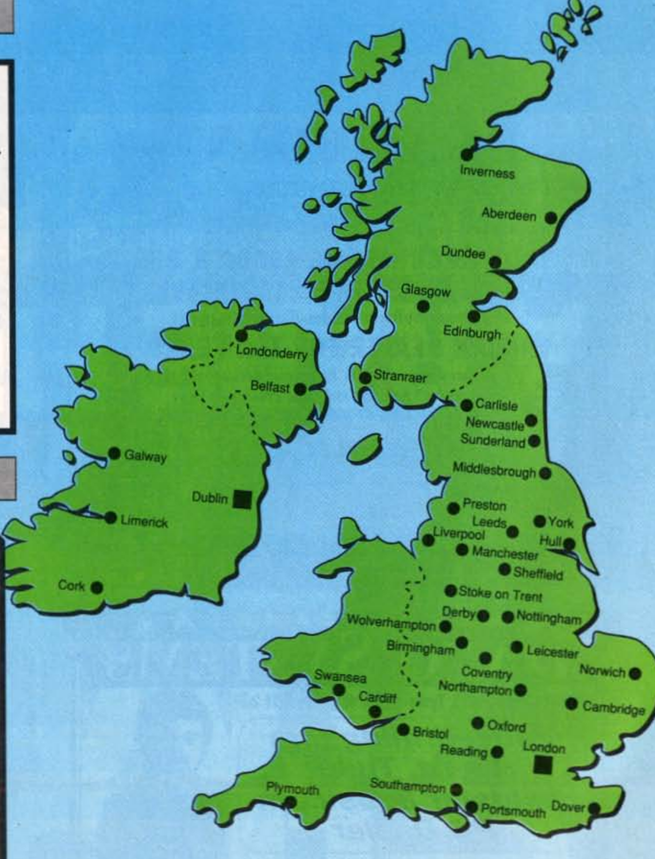
Acorn Archimedes
BBC A3000

We offer
- Sound Practical Advice
- Sales (0% Finance on Learning Curves)
- Home Tuition
- 'Home and School'
- Technical Support

(New - A3000 45mB Hard Card, Arriving soon A3000 ARM 3)

SELECTIVE COMPUTER SERVICES Acorn Approved **Telephone Derby (0332) 690691**

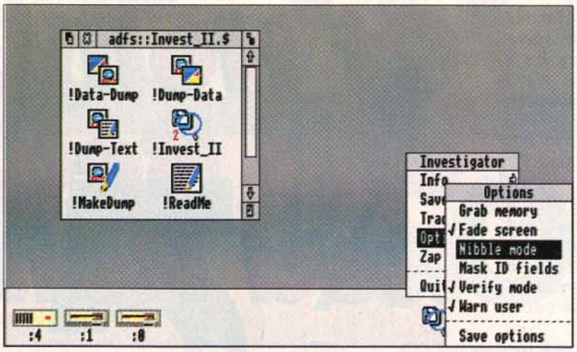
LICENCED CREDIT BROKER

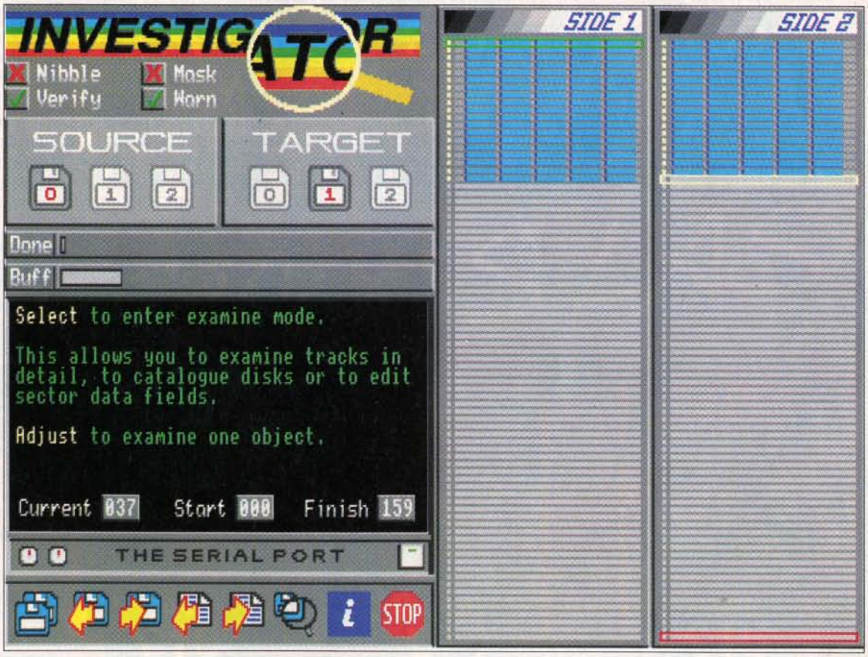

Inverness
Aberdeen
Dundee
Glasgow
Edinburgh
Londonderry
Stranraer
Belfast
Carlisle
Newcastle
Sunderland
Galway
Middlesbrough
Dublin
Preston
Leeds
York
Limerick
Liverpool
Hull
Manchester
Sheffield
Cork
Stoke on Trent
Derby
Nottingham
Wolverhampton
Birmingham
Leicester
Coventry
Norwich
Swansea
Northampton
Cardiff
Cambridge
Bristol
Oxford
Reading
London
Plymouth
Southampton
Portsmouth
Dover

Contact Jonathan R Lea on 0625 859555 now to have YOUR company included in this section

DISCovery

Terry Blunt finds out exactly what's on those tracks





Select to enter examine mode.

This allows you to examine tracks in detail, to catalogue disks or to edit sector data fields.

Adjust to examine one object.

Current 037 Start 000 Finish 159

Product: Investigator
Price: £27.95 inc. VAT
Supplier: The Serial Port, 30-33 South Street, Chichester, West Sussex, PO19 1EL
Tel: 0243 531194

THE new Investigator utility from The Serial Port is intended as general purpose disc manager. It can examine the format as well as the data in any sector of a disc, and can operate on a wide range of different formats, including the old BBC DFS and Dos.

The software consists of five related applications, all of which are described in considerable detail in the 38 page user guide.

A useful feature of the manual is the way each section begins with a couple of paragraphs with minimal information for getting started.

The design concept is that it should be able to examine, read and write any disc format that the Archimedes disc controller and the drives themselves are capable of handling – this is known as the physical format.

Although simple in principle, you can lay out a disc within this framework in a great variety of ways and many copy protection techniques work by writing *in the cracks* to try and prevent you working out the, so called, logical format.

The original Investigator grabbed the whole machine, whereas version 2 starts up from the DeskTop in the normal way and all the applications can be loaded on to the icon bar.

However, the main Invest II application is not multi-tasking. The Serial Port say that one reason for this is to maintain familiarity with the older version. That sounds rather like an excuse to me.

Mind you, some operations are so processor intensive that multi-tasking becomes impractical anyway. Indeed, the hourglass display slows dramatically at times. Nevertheless, Invest II does provide a clean return to the DeskTop when you have finished.

The onscreen layout is effective but a bit awkward, particularly when compared with normal DeskTop applications. For example, I would have liked a clearer exit icon.

Investigator has the ability to create compressed dumps of a disc. This means that all the data, including format details, can be copied to another disc, or even a hard disc, and later restored complete.

In theory, you should be able to archive, say, a complete Dos format disc on a normal ADFS format floppy.

In practice there are difficulties with some formats and some protected software. In particular, I had problems trying to copy Atari discs. To be fair, I was trying to copy discs originally written on an STE, a machine notorious for incompatibility *features*. The Serial Port are working on these problems as they come across them.

It is probable that you could use Investigator to design your own protected disc formats, but to do so you would need to understand the workings of disc systems in very considerable detail. The manual gives a very informative insight into this. An understated but, in my view most important use to which Investigator can be put, is that of recovering data from damaged discs. At the time I got my review copy I wanted to pick up quite a long text file from an old DFS format disc.

To my surprise I discovered that it had become corrupted while in storage. My usual DFS reader wouldn't touch it, but using Invest II and Dump-Data together, I was able to recover more than 80 per cent of the disc contents with comparative ease.

Summing up

Investigator combines archiving with sophisticated copying and recovery.

It falls a little sort of its objectives, but nevertheless represents real value for money if you need to handle discs for a wide range of micros.

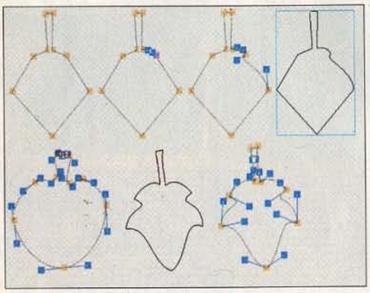
Of Holly, Ivy and Red, Red Reindeer

I THOUGHT an interesting exercise for this month would be to design some Christmas cards using DrawPlus. It's a public domain program with more features than !Draw but is basically the same. Subscribers will find a copy on this month's Archimedes subscription disc and anyone can obtain a copy by contacting a PD library.

Although Christmas cards may look good in colour they can look very sharp in black and white too. If you can get a single laser copy of a black and white version of your Christmas card you can photocopy it on to card. If you don't fancy black and white you can always colour them using felt pens or coloured ink.

The theme for this card will be the carol *The Holly and the Ivy*. The card decoration will be based around holly and ivy leaves and the text of two of the lines of the carol will fill the centre.

This combination of text and border looks good but I thought it needed something a bit special to liven up the text. So we are going to design our own decorated initial such as you might see on illuminated manuscripts.



Stage by stage leaf construction

On the starting blocks

So how do you begin to draw a holly or ivy leaf? You could tape one to the computer screen and draw round its outline or you can start with a rough leaf shape and add extra sections pulling the leaf details into shape as you go.

Turn off the gridlock as you don't need to accurately align anything at this stage. To draw an ivy leaf select Create Line and draw a rough leaf shape with five points round the edge plus a stem. If you can't find an ivy leaf find a picture and work from that. Your first leaf might look more like a trowel but by turning successive lines into curves you can make it much more natural looking.

To change a line into a curve you need to select the Edit option and press the Adjust button – highlighting the control points. Press Adjust on the control point at the end of the line you want to change to a curve and it will turn purple. Two extra blue control points will appear on the line allowing you to drag them to produce the curve you need. I've exaggerated the first two curves to show what I mean. To see what the curves look like press Select to turn off the control points and display the outline. Continue round the leaf outline until all the lines are changed to curves. You might be tempted to draw the leaf outline with curved lines – do and you'll end up with something like an apple.

At this stage the leaf was looking a bit too curved so I added extra points to give a definite sharp incision between the sections of leaf. Inserting extra control points is done by pressing Adjust on the control point after the line on which you want an extra one and then selecting the Insert Point option from the Edit Menu.

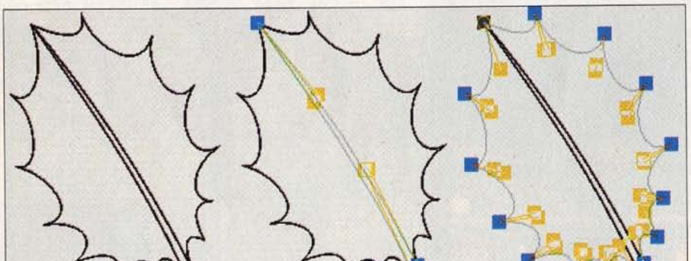
This adds control points in an already crowded space so use the Enlarge option from the Settings Menu to double the size of the leaf so you can see what you're doing. The holly leaf is somewhat easier to draw.

Moving away from basics

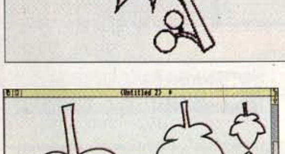
Once the leaves are drawn you might want to thicken the outline. You can do this by selecting the leaf and using the Pathstyle Menu to adjust the thickness to perhaps 1 point.

You can then copy the leaf using Control+C or the Copy option and enlarge it by 0.5 – which reduces it to half-size – and repeat the procedure to reduce it to quarter size. If you then copy three quarter size leaves, line them up and reverse alternate leaves you start to get some idea of what a border might look like.

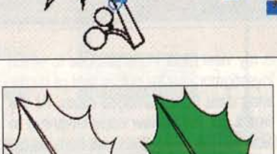
So that's the leaves, what about the illuminated or decorated letter? Well, this needn't be very elaborate and may consist of a capital letter, a few decorative vines or swirly bits and a couple of leaves which you've just designed. The important thing to remember when working with Draw or DrawPlus is that you can produce very elaborate designs on screen which look absolutely wonderful



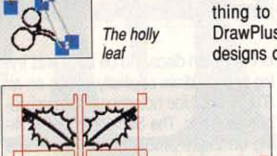
The holly leaf



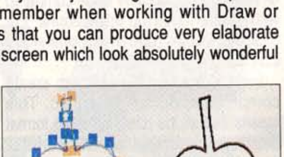
The ivy at various sizes



Colouring the berries



Doubling the leaves



Final version of the ivy

Steve Bruntlett introducesyou to some of the seasonal aspects of !DrawPlus

but when they're printed out on a small scale you can't see 90 per cent of the detail.

If you are printing out your card at A5 size the decorative letter will perhaps be about the size of a large postage stamp. Do use the zoom option to see how much, or rather how little, detail you actually need.

Start by creating the letter at the size you need. A letter the size of a small postage stamp would be about an inch high. So by selecting Create Text and going to the Pathstyle Menu you might expect to be able to create a letter to exactly that measurement. But all the choices are defined in points. Not to worry, points relate directly to inches, 72 point being exactly an inch.

Picking a font

So what typeface or font do you use? It depends what fonts you have access to but for simplicity's sake we'll use Trinity Bold. Select Trinity from the Font Name option under the Text Style Menu and then select Bold from the Font Style option.

In this respect DrawPlus is more advanced that Draw which only gives you the medium font. You can turn the letter into a graphic object by selecting it and using the Text to Path option available under the Special menu. This in turn allows you to play around with the control points of the letter to change its appearance.

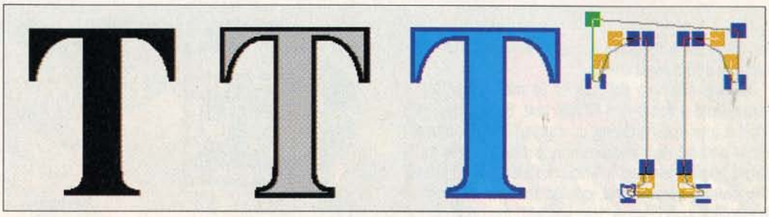
Firstly change the fill colour to light blue and the line colour and thickness to 1 point dark blue. This gives a very thin top to the letter, so move the control points up to thicken the crossbar of the T. Select the top two control points in turn and used the up cursor key to adjust the position, pressing Select to change from Edit back to the displayed letter.

So what's next?

Some kind of ivy plant draped over and around the letter with a border to highlight the decorated letter would be effective. Draw a swirl which might drape around the letter and fill in the blank bits and maybe add an offshoot to fill the bottom right corner. These two sections can be joined together and given a line thickness of say 1 point just to see what you're doing.

Move the swirl over the letter to see what it looks like. If you want the swirl behind simply select it and use the Back option from the Select Menu. I suggest you use Zoom to enlarge your view of the letter at this stage to put on the ivy leaves.

To drape the letter with ivy leaves simply drag the ivy leaf file icon from your disc directory and drop in somewhere near the decorated letter. You may not be able to see your leaf at this stage so use Zoom to reduce your page size so that you can see it all on screen at once. You should then be able to see your leaves and it's a simple matter to move them next to the decorated letter.


Constructing the T

You'll probably find that they're much too big so reduce them to whatever size you prefer using the Scale option under the Arrange Menu. You'll likely need to reduce the line width to 1/2 point too. The line width stays the same no matter to what size your graphic is reduced or enlarged.

You can then start positioning the leaves on the stalk to look as plant-like as you can manage. To do this you should rotate some of the leaves to make them look more natural, so copy the original a few times and rotate these using the Rotate/Skew option under the Arrange menu. You can also try Skewing the leaves by varying degrees in different directions for variety.

Customising your design

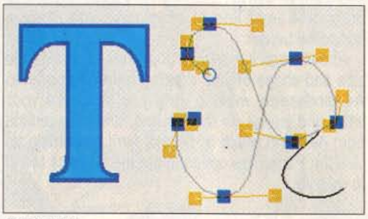
Try creating a dozen variations on the leaf and changing the fill colour in the process. Use the cursor keys for fine positioning control. Remember that the easiest way to change the scale and proportion of a selected individual leaf is to drag one of its ears with the Select button and the orientation by dragging with the Adjust button.

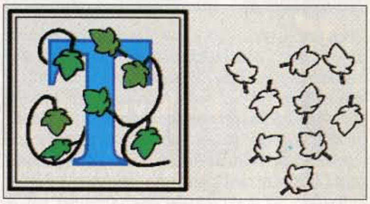
Don't put too many leaves on the stalks and do keep reducing the viewing size to see what it looks like at postage stamp size. If you can see some of the letter outline through the leaves, select a leaf at a time and change the fill colour to white for the black and white version and to light green for the colour version.

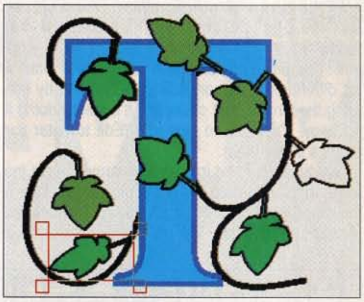
Whatever you do, group the components of your letter before you attempt to move it, otherwise your leaves could end up all over the place. Simply press Select somewhere outside the group of objects and drag the outline box until they're all enclosed and let go. You should now see lots of little red boxes which can be made into a single unit using the Group option under the Select Menu.

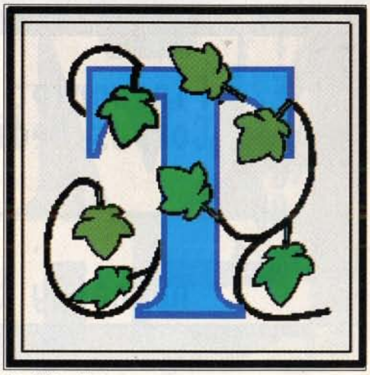
I decided to put a double outline box round my decorated initial but you could use an oval outline

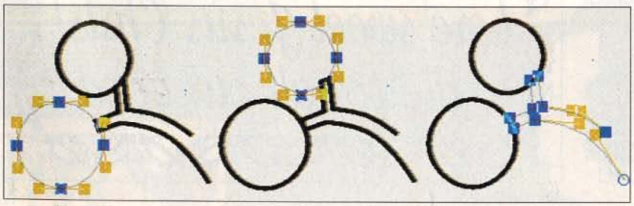
➤


T and swirl


Some duplicated leaves


Skewing the leaves for effect


The finished letter


Holly berries in construction

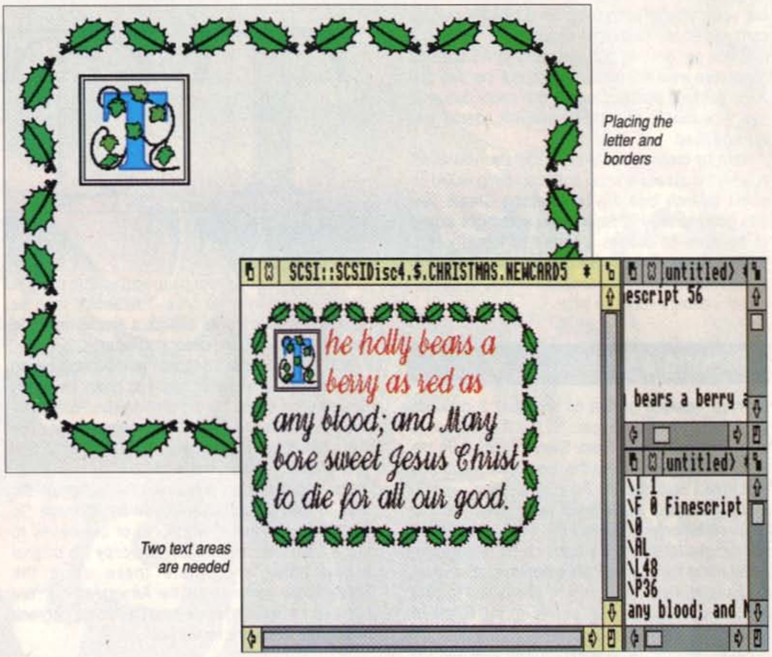
➤

or construct a rounded corner box using alternate straight and curved lines.

All we need to do now is to make the holly leaves into a frame and fill with text. Select one and load it into your drawing containing the decorated letter and move it into position. I rotated mine to a slight angle, selected a Gridlock setting of 20 times the default screen grid, copied the leaf, flipped it horizontally and moved into line with the original.

From then on it's a simple matter of selecting this pair of leaves, copying and adding them to produce a long line of alternating leaves for a horizontal border.

At this stage it may be a good idea to change the size and shape of your drawing from A4 portrait to A4 landscape, making sure you still have your letter and leaves on the drawing, and then reduce from A4 to A5 which is the size we'll be printing at. Use the Page Size option under the Settings Menu to do this.



```
SCSI::SCSIDisc4.$.CHRISTMAS.NEWCARDS5
```

he holly bears a
berry as red as
any blood; and Mary
bore sweet Jesus Christ
to die for all our good.

```
untitled>
escript 56

 bears a berry
```

```
untitled>
\! 1
\F 0 Finescript
\0
\AL
\L48
\P36
any blood; and M
```

Placing the letter and borders

Two text areas are needed

Finishing touches

Once you've produced a row of leaves, copy, invert and move them to the top of the screen in line with the bottom row. Copy this row, ungroup the strip of leaves, delete two of them, regroup the rest, rotate them through 90 degrees and move them to the left hand side. Copy this set and flip horizontally and move into position on the right hand side forming your Christmas card frame with the decorated letter in the top left hand corner. Keep Gridlock set to make lining up easier.

All you have to do now is add text. You could use an Olde English font if you can find one but something that looks handwritten seems to work well – just using the italic form of Trinity will make a big difference. You can enter the text line by line using the Create Text option but it's messy doing it that way. It's better to type into !Edit to enter the text in a single block.

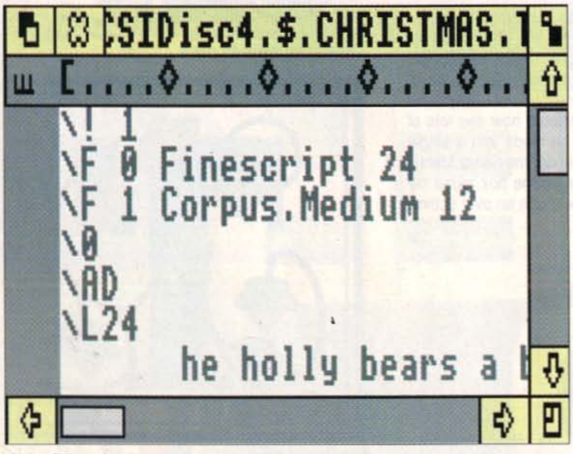
Just type your text into an Edit frame, select the Save option and drag it on to your drawing. Ignore the message about the text not having the standard header and click OK. The text will appear on your drawing in a red select box which can be reshaped. Use the Save Text Area option and drag the text back into Edit where it will now have a header added to it.

Edit the line which has details of the font and size to those you wish to use. Remember to change the line spacing as well. Adding a few spaces before 'he' to allow for the decorated letter worked fine. I tried adding them before 'berry' to allow for the decorated letter block but I couldn't get it to work so I resorted to two text blocks which worked just as well though with no spaces before 'he'.

This seems to be a sensible way of dealing with irregularly shaped text panels. You can keep changing the Edit file as often as you like in terms of altering text size, font and spacing and keep dropping it into the same box in your drawing until it fits properly.

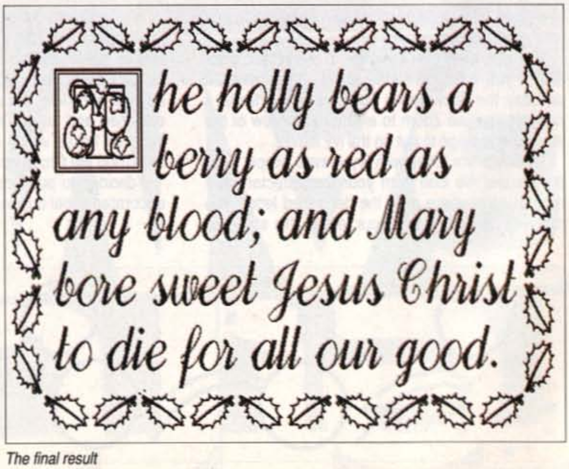
Note that DrawPlus will only access fonts which were available before you loaded it. If you don't want the text justified to both margins, change AD to AL which will left justify the text. It's worth having a look at your User Guide to see what other options there are when using Edit for this kind of work.

Now that you've created a few leaves, a decorated capital letter and produced a frame, get some cards printed, even if you have to colour them by hand, have a go at some party invitations and have a good Christmas.



```
CSIDisc4.$.CHRISTMAS.1
\! 1
\F 0 Finescript 24
\F 1 Corpus.Medium 12
\0
\AD
\L24
        he holly bears a b
```

Using Edit to alter the text



he holly bears a
berry as red as
any blood; and Mary
bore sweet Jesus Christ
to die for all our good.

The final result

SENLAC Computing Limited

Accounts	
Home Accounts	35.00
Financial Accountant	245.00
Arcounts Manager	351.32

Art/Graphics	
Arctist	19.00
Chameleon	23.95
smArt	54.00
Artisan 2	54.00
Illusionist	85.00
Render Bender 2	110.00
!Tracer	57.00

Clip Art	
Graph. Fact., Vols 1—5	31.00
Mid. Graph. Draw 1& 2	34.00
Micro Studio Packs	20.00
..and	31.00
Christmas Allsorts	17.50
Southern Printers Art 1	6.00

Communications	
ArcTerm 7	70.00
ArcComm 2	55.00

DTP/WP	
Poster	87.00
Impression 2	150.00
Impression Bus. Supp.	52.00
Impression Junior	81.00
Desktop Folio	94.00
EasiWriter	145.00
Easiword	35.00
Longman Outline Fonts	19.95

Databases	
Pinpoint	99.00
Flexifile	133.00
Multistore v2	255.00

Design	
Einstein	135.00
Euclid v2	58.50
Worra CAD	98.00

Education	
Jiglet	31.00
Jigsaw	31.00

Expansion	
Graphics Enhancer	195.00

Hypermedia	
Genesis 2	130.00
Magpie	56.00

Music	
Armadeus Sampler	143.00
Armadeus Software	72.00
Rhapsody 2	55.00
Score Draw	55.00
VoxBox	55.00
Oak Recorder	31.00
MIDI Tracker	14.00
MIDI/Sampler (Econet)	75.00
Midi Interface (S.Port)	43.00
Tracker	45.00
Tracker Discs (2—20)	3.99

Peripherals	
ScanLight Junior	192.00
ScanLight Junior 256	225.00
Joystick Interface (S.Port)	26.00

Don't pay until you receive your order!
Cash–on–Delivery is available on orders up to £350 for only £2.50 extra.

Printers	
LaserDirect HiRes 4	1050.00

Spreadsheets	
Schema	113.00
Pipedream 3	138.00

Utilities	
Arcticulate	19.00
Snippet	31.00
MultiFS	34.00
Compression	48.00
Equasor	48.00
ShowPage	138.00
FontFX	9.50
ShapeFX	9.50
Glimpse	9.00
Investigator 2.2	25.00
Speech!	16.50

Games	
Air Supremacy	19.45
Apocalypse	24.95
Arcade Soccer	16.00
Ballarena	15.95

All prices include VAT, post & packing

Games	
Blaston	16.50
Blowpipe	16.50
Boogie Buggy	18.75
Break 147 & Superpool	18.75
Bubble Fair	16.50
Cartoon Line, Part 1	19.50
Chocks Away v2	19.00
Chuck Rock	22.95
Conqueror	19.45
Crisis	14.00
Drop Ship	16.00
E-Type	16.00
Elite	37.95
Enter the Realm	18.75
Fine Racer	16.50
Fireball 2	14.00
Holed Out	16.00
Hostages	16.50
Inertia	16.00
Interdictor 2	29.95
Kerbang	14.95
Lemmings	22.95
Man-At-Arms	16.00
Man. Utd. Europe	22.95
Master Break	16.50
Poizone	16.50
Powerband	18.75
Rockfall	16.50
Saloon Cars	18.75
Super 3D Pool	16.50
Superior Golf + Cons. Kit	16.50
Tactic	15.95
The Real McCoy 1 or 2	24.95
The Thing of Darkness	21.95
The Wimp Game	16.00
Tower of Babel	19.75

Cheques/postal orders should be made payable to
SENLAC Computing Ltd. (MU)
P.O. Box 304
BRIGHTON, BN2 2TT
Don't forget to specify A3000/Archimedes/A5000!
Please send a S.A.E for our current price list.

VAT Reg. No. 508 7594 16 Company Registration No. 2277309

A310 memory from £99

8-chip design ensures low power consumption. Compatible with ARM3 upgrades, backplanes, hard discs etc. Larger OS ROM option. Four-layer circuitry reduces electrical noise for trouble-free operation. We have been upgrading 300 series computers for over 2 years. In that time, not a single upgrade which we have fitted has developed a fault and needed repair.
"We have had a lot of very positive feedback about the IFEL memory upgrades." Archive.

2Mb RAM – £99
(4Mb version available. 2Mb board is upgradable to 4Mb)
Educational and quantity discounts apply.
Send or ring for our free information sheet. Then decide.

A5000 £1499 Acorn's new machine with RISC OS 3, multisync monitor, ARM3, and 40Mb drive. An extra 2Mb of RAM (4Mb total) is included free. Part exchanges considered.

A3000 RAM
- Only 8 RAM chips – low power consumption
- User fittable – no soldering required
- Available as a "bare board" (ie sockets, but no RAM)
- **4Mb – £148.95 2Mb – £55 Bare board – £25.50**

SCSI Discs Fast (17mS) internal SCSI discs with a 2 year warranty. Price includes controller card and all cables and metalwork. For 300/400 series machines. 300 series require a backplane.
50Mb – £310 100Mb – £420 200Mb – £620
(Other sizes available. Please ask for details).

All prices exclude VAT
Further information and price list from:

IFEL, 36 Upland Drive, Derriford, Plymouth PL6 6BD.
(0752) 847286

WeServe of Hampshire Best for service

VISIT OUR SHOWROOMS. *SEE BEFORE YOU BUY*

Taxan 795
Multivision with VIDC
£389 + VAT

Canon LBP-4
4ppm Laser with cable & paper
£575 + VAT

Canon BJ-10ex
360dpi Ink jet with cable & paper
£199 + VAT

Philips CM8833 Mk2
Colour Monitor with cable
£219.00 (£186.38 + VAT)

Taxan 775
Multisync Monitor with cable
£369.00 + VAT

PRINTER RIBBONS

	Ex VAT	Inc VAT
LX800 & FX800 Print Ribbon	£2.29	£2.69
LC10 Print Ribbon	£4.00	£4.70
120D Print Ribbon	£4.00	£4.70
Taxan/Canon Ribbon	£3.22	£3.78
Juki 6100 Print Ribbon	£1.60	£1.88

Phone for full range 100 + original & Compatible ribbons - Bulk discounts

8271
disk controller chip
£38.26 + VAT

UPGRADES/8271

	Ex VAT	Inc VAT
27128A 250nS 12.5v	£3.00	£3.52
8271 controller	£38.26	£44.95
6264 LP 150nS	£3.00	£3.53
Acorn 8271 DFS	£44.26	£52.00
Acorn 1770 DFS	£45.11	£53.00
A3 Concept Keyboard	£139.00	£163.32
Master Keyboard	£50.21	£59.00
Acorn Tracker Ball	£38.30	£45.00

NEW A3000
Learning Curve
+ Printer + Monitor & Stand
£999.00 inc VAT

A540 + Multisync
£3290.00 (£2800.00 + VAT)

A3000 + 2m RAM
£658.00 (£560.00 + VAT)

A3000 LC + 2m RAM
£740.25 (£630.00 + VAT)

Acorn Taxan
A440 & 795
Archimedes A440 50M HD & 4M Ram
Taxan 795 Trinitron Multisync + VIDC
£1488 + VAT
Very limited stock

Swift 24E
Enhanced 24 pin. Colour printer
2 year warrantee + cable & paper
£269.00 inc VAT

Star

	Inc VAT
LC20 9 pin	£135.00
LC200 9 pin col.	£189.00
LC2410 24 pin	£182.00
LC20200 24 pin	£219.00
LC24200 Colour	£275.00

Prices include cable & paper

Citizen 120D+
with cable and paper
£128.00 (£108.94 + VAT)

ROMS/SOFTWARE

	Ex VAT	Inc VAT
Inter-Word Rom	35.75	42.00
Spell Master Rom	40.00	47.00
View 3 Rom	40.00	47.00
DTP-Acorn	106.38	125.00
Impressions II	134.47	158.00

Phone for BBC/Archimedes Software catalogue 100's of titles inc. Educate

A3000 TV Modulator
£39.00 (£33.19 + VAT)

20M HARD DISC
£139.83 (£119.00 + VAT)

Sony
DISKETTES
SONY branded
(100% certified error free)

	Inc. VAT
10 3.5" DS/DD 135 tpi	£7.50
50 3.5" DS/DD 135 tpi	£32.31
100 3.5" DS/DD 135 tpi	£59.93
1k 3.5" DS/DD 135 tpi	£540.50

DISKETTES
(lifetime warranty) SONY bulk
(100% certified error free)

	Inc. VAT
10 3.5" DS/DD 135 tpi	£5.95
50 3.5" DS/DD 135 tpi	£19.80
100 3.5" DS/DD 135 tpi	£37.95
250 3.5" DS/DD 135 tpi	£88.42
1k 3.5" DS/DD 135 tpi	£339.58
50 x 3.5" Disk Box with lock	£5.99
100 x 3.5" Disk Box with lock	£7.50

Phone for our 48 page catalogue
EDUCATIONAL AND GOVERNMENT ORDERS WELCOME
All products have a 30 day money back & 12 month warranty.
Prices subject to variation without prior notification.
Established 6 years. 3 minutes from M27 Junction 11.
Free parking. Open 9 to 5.30 Mon. to Friday. 9 to 2 on Saturday.
Postage 94p (80p + VAT) Securicor £6.46 (£5.50 + VAT).

WeServe
Larger items delivered by Securicor

Micro Dept
40-42 West Street,
Portchester, Hants.
PO16 9UW
Tel: 0705 325354

£969!* THE BEST VALUE IN DIRECT DRIVE PAGE PRINTERS

★Rugged CrystalPrint 6 page per minute, 300 dpi engine.
★High speed interface card - an A4 page is transferred in 6 seconds, 5 to 15 times faster than conventional laser printers!

PrinterAL - ArcLaser RISCOS Printer Driver

- ★Compatible with ALL Archimedes applications, including DTP, 1st Word Plus and PC Emulator, BASIC VDU 2 statement, etc.
- ★Prints outline font text at any size and halftone graphics at full 300 dpi resolution.
- ★Productivity features: prints BASIC files, directory catalogues, creates and prints document files and bitmaps (preview), halftone enhancement and much more.
- ★Prints documents directly to the Econet file/printer server, with no network degradation and at little less than full ArcLaser speed. Share your printing resources!

SpoolerAL - Econet Printer Spooler

New fast ArcLaser printer spooler allows you to utilise ArcLaser to the full! Print from any station to the ArcLaser print server via Econet and our spooler software. Typical multipage document throughput at 35 secs/page. Automatically collates multi-copy documents, document scheduling, printer log facility.

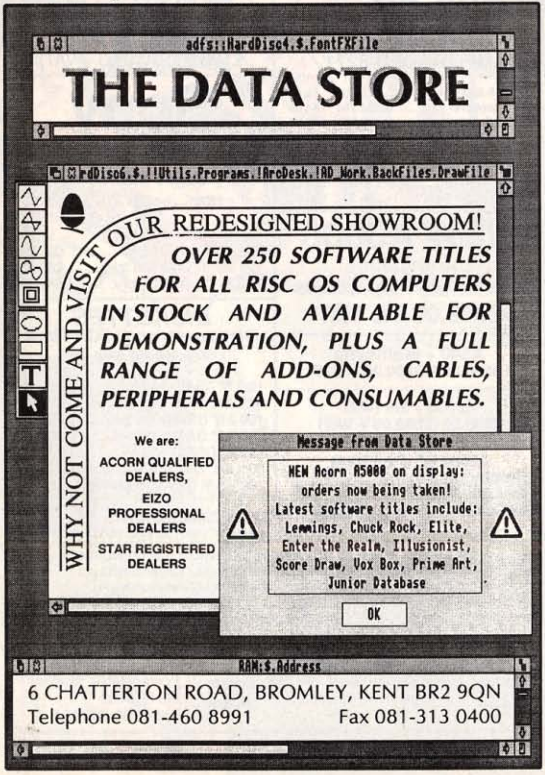
***Education discounts available**

Recommended retail price £969

ARCLASER

Calligraph Ltd
53 Panton St.
Cambridge CB2 1HL
Tel: (0223) 461143 Fax: 316144

ACCEPTED



adfs::HardDisc4.$.FontFXFile
rdDisc6.$.!!Utils.Programs.!ArcDesk.!AD_Work.BackFiles.DrawFile
Message from Data Store
OK
RAM:$.Address

THE DATA STORE

WHY NOT COME AND VISIT OUR REDESIGNED SHOWROOM!

OVER 250 SOFTWARE TITLES FOR ALL RISC OS COMPUTERS IN STOCK AND AVAILABLE FOR DEMONSTRATION, PLUS A FULL RANGE OF ADD-ONS, CABLES, PERIPHERALS AND CONSUMABLES.

We are:
ACORN QUALIFIED DEALERS,
EIZO PROFESSIONAL DEALERS
STAR REGISTERED DEALERS

NEW Acorn A5000 on display:
orders now being taken!
Latest software titles include:
Lemmings, Chuck Rock, Elite,
Enter the Realm, Illusionist,
Score Draw, Vox Box, Prime Art,
Junior Database

6 CHATTERTON ROAD, BROMLEY, KENT BR2 9QN
Telephone 081-460 8991 Fax 081-313 0400

VOLTMACE

DELTA CAT ARCHIMEDES JOYSTICK

The lowest cost and most versatile of the Archimedes and A3000 joysticks. Plugs straight into the mouse port and runs mouse driven programs and other software with special DELTA-CAT routines.

£34.95

MOUSE PORT SPLITTER BOX

Allows a DELTA CAT or other device to be plugged in as well as a mouse. Saves socket damage and saves lifting the A3000 each time a change is needed.

£19.95

DELTA 3B SINGLE AND DELTA 3B TWIN

The true analogue joystick for the BBC B and Master. Also for the ARCHIMEDES or A3000 with analogue adaptor. (Order DELTA 3BA for ARCHIMEDES the plug hood is different).

DELTA 3B SINGLE or DELTA 3BA SINGLE	**£16.95**
DELTA 3B TWIN (Fits either BBC or ARC)	**£24.95**
DELTA 3S Switched joystick for MASTER COMPACT	**£16.95**

SPECIAL OFFFER·

40 TRACK DS/DD DISC DRIVES CASED/LEADS FOR BBC	**£65.00**
40/80 TRACK DS/DD DISC DRIVES CASED/LEADS	**£75.00**

Prices include VAT and P&P (UK)

Unit 9, Bondor Business Centre, London Road,
Baldock, Herts, SG7 6NG. Telephone (0462) 894410

Product: HCCS A3000 HardCard 45
Price: £349.00
Supplier: HCCS, 575-583 Durham Road, Low Fell, Gateshead, Tyne & Wear NE9 5JJ.
Tel: 091-487 0760
Requirements: BBC A3000

Hard News

Geoff Gallacher assesses the pros and cons of the HCCS A3000 Hard Card 45

HCCS's latest release is a piece of expansion hardware allowing you to add a hard disc drive to the BBC A3000 without the large metal box holding the hard drive and power supply.

This involves fitting the hard disc drive inside a podule box and using an external power supply to provide the extra current required by the hard drive. The BBC A3000 doesn't have the spare capacity in its internal power unit to handle anything but the smallest – and therefore relatively expensive – hard disc drive. This is especially so if other options such as memory expansion boards or external expansion cards are fitted to the machine.

The BBC A3000 only has a 5 volt power unit fitted and most of the less expensive drive options such as ST506 and SCSI– Small Computer Systems Interface – require 12 volts to spin the motor which rotates the discs.

HCCS have solved this problem by providing the hard card with its own external power supply unit producing the voltages and current required to run the disc drive without loading the BBC A3000 power supply.

The hard card is basically an SCSI controller and a 45Mb hard disc squeezed into a podule box. The box is slightly wider than the standard podule box such as the ones produced by PRES, but this is for a good reason. On the right hand side there is a fan which ensures that the hard drive doesn't overheat. Incidentally, overheating is the second most common cause of hard-drive failure – physical abuse is the first.

Simply plug the unit into the BBC A3000 expansion socket and, using the tool provided, screw the unit to the case with the hex bolts. The system is nearly ready to go. As there is no on/off switch on the hard card box the DC power plug needs to be inserted into the 4-pin 'phone-socket' to switch the unit on. At this point, the fan starts up and runs quietly. The BBC A3000 can then be switched on and as the drive spins the system is ready to be configured.

Configuration is straightforward. By following the manual I managed to configure the system with the internal SCSI drive – to be allocated as SCSI 4 – in about 2 minutes and pressing Control+Break revealed that the system had sprouted a SCSI hard disc.

HCCS supply a floppy disc of utilities with the package which has a formatting program and a speed test. This is not immediately necessary because – as part of their testing procedure – they format the drive before it leaves the factory. But if you need it at any time, it's there. Contrary to popular belief, SCSI is not a 'black magic art' and the system is really quite simple. Each device is allocated one of eight numbers (0 to 7) usually by a set of dip switches or jumpers. Generally, the device used to control other devices is allocated the number 7 slot and is called the host – or host adaptor.

The devices connected to the other numbers are then set so that only one device is allocated to any one number. This means that the host can 'talk' to any of the seven free devices by simply requesting *are you busy?*. If the reply is negative the host can ask for data or tell the device to store the data which follows.

All sorts of peripherals can be connected to an SCSI host including, scanners, tape back-up units, disc drives, CD-Rom drives and read-write optical disc drives holding over 1 Gigabyte of information. Most of these are too pricey for the average home user, but as their popularity grows, expect the price to drop to a more realistic value.

SCSI is fast becoming the standard for the business world and Archimedes users are able to benefit from the advances and availability of good reliable hardware and the flexibility of the Archimedes and its Risc OS operating system.

Slight tweaks

Using a standard BBC A3000 plus a multisync monitor and a PRES 4Mb upgrade board, I began to put the hard card through its paces.

It appears exactly like an ADFS hard disc and its operation is identical except that instead of ADFS::4 appearing in path names the device is SCSI::4. Some public domain and even commercial programs required slight tweaking, but this is the result of bad programming and not a fault in the SCSIFS. But space is definitely not a problem as 45Mb of storage is usually enough for most users.

One of the most annoying things omitted from the hard card is the presence of a disc active light – it's quite reassuring to have a visual confirmation that your hard disc has just saved your work. The other minus point was that there was no on/off switch on the unit and so you have to disconnect from the mains. Irritating but it made me turn the whole machine off at the mains too which is not a bad thing.

Summing up

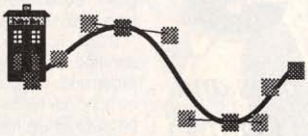
Apart from the very minor niggles, the hard disc works well. You'll also find that the external expansion socket on the back of the hard card box allows the host adaptor to be connected to a further six external SCSI devices. If all you will ever need is fast hard disc storage then you'll go a long way to find better value.

Ace Computing

Einstein = Multi dimensional C^2_{ad}

Coming soon from the makers of ***Euclid, Mogul, Splice, Tween*** and ***ArcLight,*** is an addition to the range.

Einstein is a new tool for editing Space-Time, which provides a consistent approach to editing in 2, 3, 4 or even more dimensions.



"Any discussion of design with the Archimedes must include what has virtually become the standard 3D graphics and animation system.

I mean of course the *Euclid/Mogul/Splice* trio of packages from Ace Computing. *Euclid* is a Risc OS compliant, interactive, multi-document, 3D, graphics and animation program which is so easy to get to grips with.

Designs can be put together, rotated in real time, zoomed in and out of and viewed in perspective from any position...

...It is interesting to note that the next set of BBC TV's *Science Challenge* programmes employ *Euclid* graphics."

CHRIS DRAGE Education section
BBC ACORN USER February 1991

Ace Computing

PINEAPPLE SOFTWARE

The Pineapple Colour Video Digitiser Big Price Reductions!!!

Since we originally introduced the Pineapple Video Digitiser almost two years ago we have not needed to modify the design of the hardware in any respects. However, the software has been continually improved to the point where the quality and quantity of software supplied is second to none.

Now, because of the large number of sales, we are unable to offer a big price reduction which makes colour digitising available to everybody. Also, because we are so confident that you will find Pineapple Digitiser superior to anything else available, we are happy to offer our Digitisers on 7 days free approval so that you can see for yourself the power of our software.

Some of the features of the Pineapple Digitiser, many of which are still exclusive are as follows:-

- ☆ 16 bit true R G B storage in 256k ram.
- ☆ Sequences of frames of a moving picture can be grabbed and stored in memory. Up to 30 frames in a 1 mb computer, 200 - 300 frames in larger computers!!
- ☆ Full screen area normally viewed on a TV set is grabbed in full.
- ☆ Images may be processed using our own high speed software routines or Acorn's Change FSI software.
- ☆ Quite simply the most powerful and easily used zooming and cropping routines available with any processing package.
- ☆ Two independent multitasking applications supplied, Non-multitasking software allows digitising without windows for adding still images to videos.
- ☆ Our hardware does not use interrupts so other applications run at full speed.
- ☆ Latest software includes built-in print routines. (Existing owners please contact us for a free update).
- ☆ Hard looking synchronising circuits for best results from video recordings.
- ☆ Available in a stand alone box for use with A3000. In this mode it can also be used with 300/400/500 series computers only occupying one expansion slot.
- ☆ Free seven day trial.

A300/400/500 £199.00 A3000/Boxed £235.00

Pineapple PAL Coder

The Pineapple PAL Coder is a stand alone unit which provides a coded video signal which can be recorder onto a VHS recorder or fed to a monitor with coded input.

The unit is inserted in the lead to the R G B monitor and provides an R G B output for the monitor together with a full specification PAL coded output. A second version provides a standard coded output also provides an S-VHS output for improved quality recordings on S-VHS recorders.

Features:-

- ☆ External to computer - no expansion slots used.
- ☆ Complete sync pulse regeneration providing a full CCIR sync waveform for best results on VHS recorders.
- ☆ Selectable to work with 625 interlaced screen modes or 624 line non-interlaced modes.

Standard Version £69.00 S-VHS Version £79.00

BBC PCB Designer

This ever popular Rom based PCB designer is suitable for all BBC micros. It's fast high density 111 scale print routine allows prototype boards to be made directly from a printout, and a 211 scale print may also be used to produce professional quality boards. A second Eprom is optionally available to add a powerful auto-track routing facility to the program. This utilises a 'rats-nest' input routine and allows any component to be 'picked-up' and moved around the board without having to re-specify component interconnections.
The full auto-route facilities are available even on an un-expanded model 'B' computer. An archimedes version is available as a free upgrade to existing BBC owners or at a similar price to the BBC version.

'PCB Auto-route is remarkable. No similar software comes near the price.' Acorn User - August 88.

Manual track routing	**£55.00**
Auto track routing	**£85.00**
Plotter Driver	**£35.00**

Please add 17.5% VAT to all prices.

Postage and Packing free

39, BROWNLEA GARDENS, SEVEN KINGS, ILFORD, ESSEX, IG3 9NL.
Tel 081 599 1476 Fax 081 598 2343

Satellite Teletext

PRIZE letter

ABOUT a year ago I purchased a teletext adaptor for my BBC which had four teletext channels. I have recently had satellite television installed. After reading the TV Times I discovered that Sky have teletext of their own so I set about enabling my computer to receive these extra channels. To my surprise I succeeded.

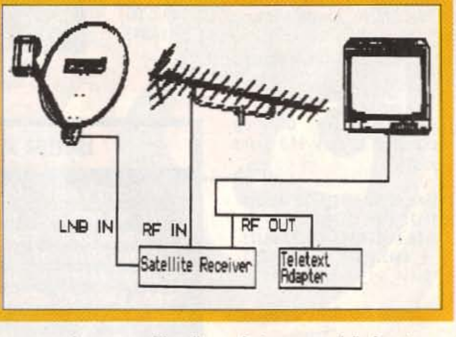
To receive these extra channels all you need to do is connect an aerial from the RF OUT socket on your satellite receiver to the teletext adaptor. If you have an aerial splitter you can watch TV and use the adaptor simultaneously.

Once this has been done switch on your satellite receiver and select the channel you want.

*Next type *TELETEXT and tune your adaptor around channel 36. Once you have completed this you can use your adaptor as if it were receiving Ceefax or Oracle.*

Don't use the computer to change channels, use your satellite receiver. This handy routine let's you access foreign teletext channels as well as English. If a channel has no teletext transmission the clock will stop and continue when a teletext channel is received. Allow a few seconds for the index page to download.

*Save the channel setting by typing *STUNE .* – **Nicholas Close, Barnsley, South Yorkshire.**



Compact complaint

THE quality of the subscription discs for the BBC Compact over the past two or three months seems to have gone downhill. You used to be able to press the Copy key to obtain information of the selection program but that no longer works.

Then, on the November disc, there's some public domain software. I tried the password program. The disc ran but I only got a blank screen and the cursor. I tried to list the program but only got a message about hacking.

This program was of particular interest but I don't see the point in giving public domain software if the recipient can't use it. – **T W Turner, Hull.**

● The menu system on the disc has been rewritten so that the four original files are compressed into one which occupies less space, loads faster – especially from tape – and will work on the Electron.

In the past pressing the Copy key gave you some more information about what was on the disc. However, this took up too much room and had to be left out.

I'm unsure of what you did with the Password Program. This simple little routine showed how to password protect programs. It is accessed by typing in Manager and TWBPD at the relevant prompts.

News from the Veldt

I AM writing on behalf of the recently formed South African Archimedes User Group. The Archimedes has been growing in popularity in education and commerce over the last couple of years, now making inroads into private education and small scale DTP.

The Archimedes' following is growing and gaining momentum. The user group publishes a newsletter, ARC Update, every other month which is distributed along with an accompanying disc. In addition there is a PD library which members have access to and there are future plans to include a bulletin board. – **Mark Henderson, SA ARC User Group, PO Box 1050, Wandsbeck, Natal 3631, South Africa.**

By the bootstraps

I HAVE uncovered a small problem with my !Bootup application featured in the October issue of **The Micro User** – Order of the Boot.

The problem concerns the alterations made to the !Boot file of Impression. It is better if you don't insert the line:

```
Unset Font$Patch.
```

I found this change necessary to be able to reload Impression if it has already been loaded once and then quit. – **Martyn Fox, Windsor.**

Patience has its virtues

I WOULD like to thank Albert Gardner for his marvellous and excellent type-in games like King Albert Patience and the Mah Jongg Patience in the October issue.

These are just as good as commercial games. I saw someone playing Mah Jongg Patience at a Dos-User Group on a PC. I surprised him by telling him I had just the same game on my BBC Micro.

Thank you Mr Gardner for making it possible and I look forward to playing more of his creations. – **Janny Looyenga, Amersfoort, Holland.**

Keep Karma

AS ELITE has now been released, may I ask what has happened to Karma? In the April issue you said that the game was to be released real soon now.

Eight months later, I am beginning to wonder why nothing more has been said on the subject of this eight-disc mega-game.

Has Elite scared off Karma's publishers, or are they going to get on with it and release the program "to really stretch the Archimedes"? I am by no means convinced that at last the Archimedes is capable of having Supergames that aren't conversions from the 8 bit. Please reassure me. – **Dickon M Ward, Oxford.**

● *Real soon now* is a nice way of saying, we'll release it when we're finished, but we don't know when. The programmers are still working on it, and as far as we know there is no large games company marketing it for them so they have to do it all themselves.

The problem we've always noticed is programmers never know when to stop. There is always something that could be better. I should imagine that the earliest a full game is likely to be seen will be Spring

➤

WANT to write to The Micro User? The address is:

Letters, The Micro User, Europa House, Adlington Park, Macclesfield SK10 4NP.

Writers of the most interesting letters receive a £10 prize.

➤

1992 although there is a rumour that there'll be part of it available this Christmas – but don't hold your breath.

Help wanted

I NOTICED a mention of Cumana's EDFS in a recent news section. I bought this system and two years later converted it with Slogger's SEDFS.

But, for the last year, I have been wanting to convert back, but have lost the chip and all I have now is the utilities disc.

Cumana couldn't help as they are no longer licensed to issue the chip and couldn't send me a software copy of the rom – not surprising I suppose.

I have now come to a dead end. Can anyone either supply me with a software copy or the name and address of where I could get a replacement chip? I am prepared to pay reasonably to get my old DFS running again. – **Deane M. Ingram, Leamington Spa.**

● If anyone can help write to Deane c/o The Micro User.

BBC games please

OVER the past four years of reading The Micro User, *I have enjoyed the reviews. But now the BBC games have been pushed aside by the Archimedes.*

Now all the games are for the Archimedes. Please, please, please cover more BBC games. – **Simon Rees, Andover.**

● We hear the same pleas from Electron users too. But the basic fact is that we can only review the games that are released. The majority of new games these days are for the Archimedes with only Superior, and more recently Audiogenic, holding to the BBC Micro and Electron standards.

BBC bouquets

THE reviews of software packages you publish are not only of use to your readers in helping them decide which products to buy, but are also very useful to us, the producers.

Frank Jukes' recent review of our latest educational program, Farmer Giles II in the September issue has been helpful in drawing to our attention to improvements that could be made. We have taken his comments on board and have modified the program accordingly.

All production copies are now version 2.00. We are also modifying the other program in the series, Farmer Giles, to the same standard.

In line with our usual policy anyone who has an earlier version can obtain an upgrade by sending the original disc and £1 for postage directly to us. – **E. Matthews, Computer Tutorial Services.**

Pretty patterns

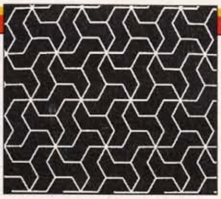
INTRIGUED by Mike Cook's Tiling Pattern program in the September issue, I spent quite a while trying out my own rules. Here are a couple that I liked.

Isle of Man *is the first and may form a basis for further development by someone. If someone made the right shaped bricks I would like to pave my patio with it.*

Star and Garter *was inspired by Mike's Islamic Art which I am still trying to sort out.*

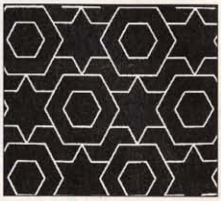
– Peter Baldwin, Woking.

RULES
165
242
341
651
224
413



Isle of Man

RULES
165244
150624
200112
243414
244165
624150
112200
414243



Star and garter

Fire lizards

IN THE February issue there was an article about dragon curves. The program to draw these fractals was nicely written and presented.

Although nowhere near as versatile and user friendly, this dragon curve drawing program is only 113 bytes long:

```
10MODE0:MOVE350,550:FORM=0TO
2^12:_=12:I=3:FOROTO11:_=_-(
0=(M ANDI)MODEI):I=I*2:NEXT:
_=_ AND3:PLOT1,((.=_)-(_=2))
*8((1=_)-(_=3)):NEXT
```

– James Bonfield, Beds.

● Before anyone writes in to say that this can't possibly work, _ is a legal variable name, and a period (.) on its own is zero.

Problem answered

REPLYING to Mike Oliver's query in Problem Solved, September '91, as a model engineer he will probably be aware of Boxford lathes. They also manufacture CNC lathes and milling machines controlled by BBC Bs or Masters using a rom controlling output via the 1MHz port.

These machines are used by a number of schools for production in wood and metal to very close tolerances but they are not cheap. Mike Cook mentions a machine at £1,626 which seems incredibly low priced.

Mike Oliver refers to a machine with three axes and a milling machine to suit his purposes would cost over £6,000. – **Ian Bosman, Leigh-on-Sea.**

Better Archie games

PERUSING some other magazines recently, I was taken aback by the quality and quantity of the loading screens and screen shots of various Amiga/ST/PC games.

In comparison the Archimedes games have better graphics and sound but the professional finish is sadly lacking.

There are two sides to this coin. The smaller Archimedes houses cannot put the man hours into a game that the big software houses do.

While the big software houses can't see a large enough market to justify the investment. Credit should go to Krisalis in particular for converting some of the better games.

Surely it would be an advantage if US Gold, Electronic Arts and Ocean would let another company convert their titles. The graphics and music would already exist and a good programmer – such as Peter Scott – could then write the Archimedes code.

This would not cost the software houses too much and Archimedes owners would lap up the big titles. Or perhaps someone could invent the Amiga emulator. – Charles Pearce, Grantham.

● Unfortunately the situation is not that straightforward. Part of the problem is that many games are licensed from the arcade giants or from such companies as Lucas Films. Based in the USA they look at the world conversion rights.

This can mean that they ask an enormous fee for the rights to one version which only usually covers the name, or they can decide that they might want to convert it themselves sometime. You have to sell an awful lot of games to offset such an initial outlay.

Cygnus Software Engineering and Krisalis have both converted Amiga version of games to the Archimedes and long may they do so. But they only convert the really good games and there is a lot of dross released too – good graphics does not make up for poor gameplay.

But don't forget that many truly innovative games started on Acorn machines: Elite, Zarch (which became Virus), Conqueror and, more recently, Top Banana.

ALL programs printed in this magazine are exact reproductions of listings taken from running programs which have been thoroughly tested.

However, on the rare occasions when mistakes occur corrections are published as a matter of urgency.

Should you encounter error messages when you type in a program, they will almost certainly be the result of your own typing mistakes.

Unfortunately we cannot answer personal programming queries concerning these mistakes. Of course letters about suggested errors will be investigated without delay, but any replies found necessary will only appear in the letters pages.

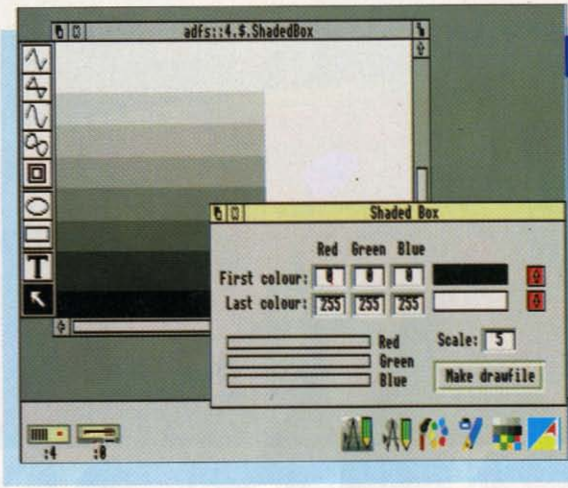
New Concept in Usefulness

Ian Waugh makes his way through a range of value for money utilities

SOMEONE once said that utilities are functions you wish the manufacturer had built into the software in the first place. They fix bugs, add extra features and generally make your computing life a little bit easier.

Design Concept has hit upon the idea of producing a batch of utilities which – so the company hopes – many people may have wished for but which are seemingly so specialised or trivial that they hardly seemed worth anyone's while creating. What's more, they are offered at little more than the cost of the disc.

The range is increasing all the time and updates for some of the programs appeared during the course of the review.



First colour: 0 0 0
Last colour: 255 255 255
Scale: 5

Shaded Box

A fully multi-tasking application designed to create a Drawfile containing a rectangle with a colour bleed from one end to the other. And it does, too!

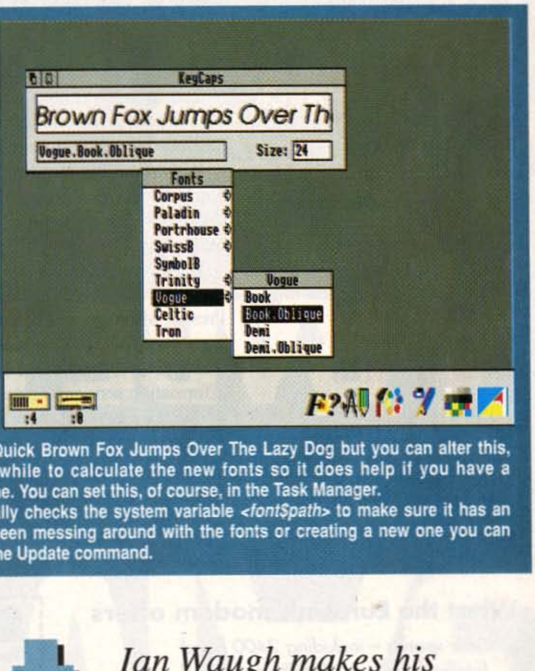
You can define both colours by specifying their RGB content on a scale of 0 to 255. You can also scale the rectangle but this can be done from within Draw. Once it's in Draw you can perform any of the usual Draw functions on it.

It works, it's straightforward to use but I can't think of any application for it offhand. It would, however, make a good background. Perhaps my imagination needs a boost.

Product: Shade
Price:£1.50
Product: KeyCaps
Price: £1.50
Product: Fontlist
Price: £1.50
Product: FreeHand
Price: £2.00
Product: Back 2
Price: £2.00
Product: Muncher
Price: £2.00.

Supplier: Design Concept, 30
South Oswald Road, Edinburgh
EH9 2HG.
Tel: 031-668 4518.
Requirements: Risc OS machine

KeyCaps



Brown Fox Jumps Over Th
Vogue.Book.Oblique
Size: 24

Useful and, again, it's a multi-tasking Risc OS application. It can display a sample of anti-aliased fonts in a window on-screen before you include them in a document.

It defaults to Trinity Medium 24 point text but left clicking on the name box or clicking menu anywhere in the window produces a menu of all the installed fonts. Sub-menus show the available styles and you can alter the point size. The text defaults to The Quick Brown Fox Jumps Over The Lazy Dog but you can alter this, too. It can take a short while to calculate the new fonts so it does help if you have a reasonably-size Font Cache. You can set this, of course, in the Task Manager.

The program occasionally checks the system variable *<font$path>* to make sure it has an up-to-date list. If you've been messing around with the fonts or creating a new one you can request an update using the Update command.

DRAMATIC
PRICE BREAKTHROUGH!
EuroLink
HIGH SPEED MODEM

There's an electronic Aladdin's Cave of shareware and PD programs . . . just waiting to be explored!

Due to the tremendously high demand, the price of the acclaimed EuroLink modem has been reduced to £149 – a reduction of £80 on the previously advertised price of £229.

This means it is now even better value – still with the same full specification and all the advanced features of more expensive modems.

It is the easy-to-use key to the ever-widening world of communications. Simply connect it to your computer and your telephone and you're ready to go.

With your EuroLink modem you can access leading information services such as the UK's Prestel, Micronet and Telecom Gold, the legendary CIX, and the world-beating CompuServe, the biggest online database and information service of them all.

Use the EuroLink modem as your own complete communications centre – to send fax, telex and electronic mail messages, keep up to the minute with the latest news, sport, weather and financial markets, or even roam the world searching and retrieving data from the leading electronic libraries.

Or you can simply explore some of the many hundreds of amateur bulletin boards all over Britain where people with the same computer as yourself, and with similar interests, help each other with practical ideas and advice that you wouldn't be able to find any other way.

NOW ONLY £149 + VAT
Previously advertised at £229

And CompuServe comes free!

With your EurolLink modem comes FREE membership of the world's biggest online information service, CompuServe. You'll get your own personal ID number and password, the ideas-packed CompuServe magazine, and $15 of FREE usage credit.

One of the many attractions of CompuServe is its vast library of nearly 30,000 shareware and PD programs you can download directly into your own computer.

And CompuServe, plus your EuroLink modem, also turns your computer into a 24-hour, seven-days-a-week fax and telex machine!

What the EuroLink modem offers

- *Four speeds – including 2400 baud*
- *Intelligent microprocessor controlled*
- *Autodial, Autoanswer, Auto redial*
- *Automatic baud rate scanning*
- *Auto terminal baud rate sensing*
- *Easy-to-understand built-in Help pages*
- *32-number telephone directory*
- *Six progress-checking LED indicators*
- *Software-controlled pulse/tone dialling*
- *External plug-mounted power supply*
- *Built-in 'watchdog' circuitry*
- *Internal loudspeaker*
- *Fully Hayes compatible*
- *Fully BABT approved*

APPROVED for connection to telecommunication systems specified in the instructions for use subject to the conditions set out in them.

ORDER FORM

Please send me a EuroLink modem with power supply and lead to connect to my computer for the special offer price of £175.08 (incl. VAT and p+p). Also send me my FREE CompuServe membership pack.

I wish to pay by: ☐ Cheque/Eurocheque enclosed made payable to EuroLink
☐ Access/Mastercard/Eurocard/Barclaycard/Visa/Connect Expiry date

No. ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐ /

Name .... Signed ....

Address ....

.... Post Code ....

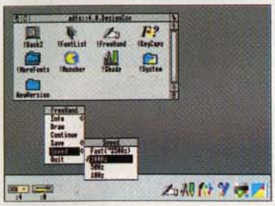
Daytime telephone number in case of queries SS11

My computer is .... *State make and model*

Send to: EuroLink, Europa House, Adlington Park, Macclesfield SK10 4NP.

PHONE ORDERS: 0625 878888. FAX ORDERS: 0625 879966

FreeHand


!Back2
!FontList
!FreeHand
!KeyCaps
!MoreFonts
!Muncher
!Shade
!System
NewVersion
FreeHand
Info
Draw
Continue
Save
Speed
Quit
Speed

The instructions describe FreeHand as a sort of patch for Draw's inability to let you construct freehand drawings. Clicking menu on the icon on the menu bar produces a menu whose main commands are Draw, Continue, Save, View and Speed.

In Draw mode you're presented with an inverted screen which you can draw on with the mouse, white on black. The Select button draws and the Adjust button wipes out the drawing by back-tracing from the most recently-drawn point.

Clicking Menu takes you back to the desktop but holds the drawing in memory. Continue lets you carry on from where you left off. View lets you view the drawing in normal Draw fashion, black on white.

The Speed option selects the rate at which the mouse movements are recorded. It's rather like setting the sampling rate on a sampler. The higher speed is more accurate but uses more memory. Unless you're whizzing around the screen like a maniac it seems to make little difference to the resolution.

If you are constructing a complex drawing you may well fill the allotted memory but you can increase this in the Task Manager. The draw screen shows how much memory you have used.

You can load a saved Drawfile back into the program for further editing but don't try to load a normal Drawfile or the computer will lock up.

Fontlist

Another useful program for font-conscious users. It lists all the available fonts in a Drawfile from where it can be printed. You can specify the message to accompany the fonts.

It defaults to "This is" followed by the name of the font. You can also specify the point size. This defaults to 24 point too.

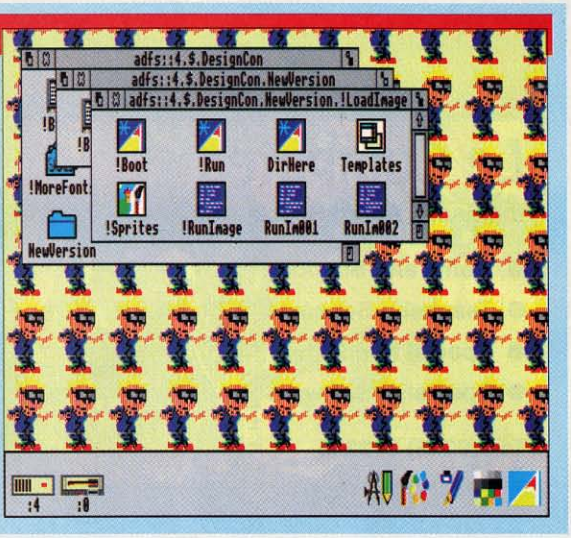
It's quite likely that the collection of fonts will be larger than a page. The instructions explain how to print them all. Nice.

back 2

The most useful but also the most complex of the programs. But where most of the other programs' Help files include instructions on how to use them, Back's Helpfile merely lists recent updates. Ah well.

It can be used to execute any command, including applications and can also plot a sprite across the background. This is neat if you're tired of Archie's plain grey background. Unless they are well-designed, however, I reckon most sprites will be even more tiring on the eye.

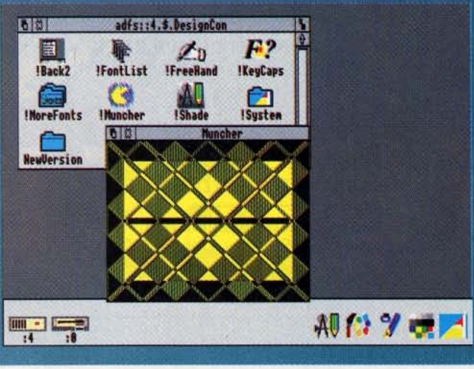
Double-clicking Menu calls up a Background menu offering Info, Sprites, Clear and Quit commands. However, double clicking on some of these options caused the computer to lock up. Tut, tut!

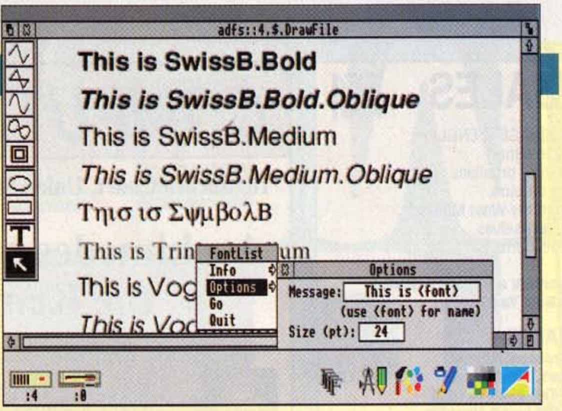

adfs::4.$.DesignCon
adfs::4.$.DesignCon.NewVersion
adfs::4.$.DesignCon.NewVersion.!LoadImage
!MoreFont
NewVersion
!Boot
!Run
DirHere
Templates
!Sprites
!RunImage
RunIm001
RunIm002
:4
:0

Muncher

Muncher opens a window which produces a constantly changing pattern – by the process of XORing moving lines with the background. It's interesting. If you move the pointer on to the pattern the Muncher window comes to the front. Moving it off reinstates the previous window positions. Closing the window with Shift held down will make the directory from which it came appear.

One suggested use is to prevent screen burn. But the window cannot be sized so its usefulness in that respect is limited. What is really needed is an automatic screen display to flip in after a predetermined time without any keyboard or mouse activity – say five minutes. Add a range of selectable screens – fish tanks, comets, stars and so on – and you'll have a very marketable program. See my review of Twilight on Page 113.


adfs::4.$.DesignCon
!Back2
!FontList
!FreeHand
!KeyCaps
!MoreFonts
!Muncher
!Shade
!System
NewVersion
Muncher
:4
:0


adfs::4.$.DrawFile
FontList
Info
Options
Go
Quit
Options

This is SwissB.Bold

This is SwissB.Bold.Oblique

This is SwissB.Medium

This is SwissB.Medium.Oblique

Τηισ ισ ΣψμβολΒ

This is Trin

This is Vog

This is Vog

Message: This is <font>

(use <font> for name)

Size (pt): 24

Summing up

Design Concept have produced a range of utilities which many people will find useful at prices which can only be described as a bargain. However, it is rather a shame that some bugs remain, particularly ones which cause the computer to lock up. I would have thought such 'single-purpose' programs could easily be bug free.

Further development of some of the programs – such as Muncher – could result in some genuinely and universally useful utilities which, dare I suggest, could be sold at several times the asking price of these utilities.

The Micro User gui

ESSEX

Le Computer

the Essex Acorn Specialists

- **Home and School**
- **Teacher's Scheme**
- **Special Needs**
- **Specialist Software**

Tel: (0245) 362225

THE LEARNING CURVE

Specialist
Participating
Dealer
Acorn

SHEFFIELD

OPENING OFFERS

Master 128		£350	Microvitec monitors:		
Archimedes A3000		£540	14" standard res. colour		£194
A3000 Learning Curve		£630	14" medium res. colour		£234
Archmedes colour monitor		£198	14" high res. colour		£396
Cumana Drives:					
40T DS	}without	£71	40T DS	}with	£88
80T DS	}power	£81	80T DS	}power	£98
2x40TDS	}supply	£133	2x40T DS	}supply	£160
2x80T DS	}	£164	2x80T DS	}	£184

Please add VAT @ 17.5%. Post & Packaging £10 per item. Next day £15
Education orders accepted or cheque with order please

CC COMPUTER SERVICES

15 Oakdale Road, North Anston, Sheffield S31 7EY 0909 - 564947

DEVON

BADGER MICROS
(DEVON)

• A3000 & LEARNING CURVE PACK •
• A5000, BBC MASTER •
+
Floppy & Hard Drives, RAM Upgrades, Monitors, Plinths, Printers, Discs, Disc Boxes, Printer Paper, Labels etc.
+
Learning Curve DTP Software, Wordprocessors, Spreadsheets etc.
• APPOINTED WATFORD DEALER •

Badger Micros, Badgers Hill,
Southerton, Ottery St Mary, Devon, EX11 1SE.

Authorised
Acorn Dealer

PLEASE PHONE FOR BEST PRICES

(0395) 68516

VISA

CUMBRIA

FREE support with all our systems

*Expert advice! on system purchase
*Expert help! on using your system
*Expert backup! software support and hardware servicing
*Leasing facilities now available

Consult the experts!

For an A5000 demonstration, visit our showrooms.

CSS Computer Centre

Unit 3A Townfoot Ind. Est. BRAMPTON
CUMBRIA CA8 1SW
☎ 06977 3779

Acorn Qualified dealers and Unix centre
Authorised SJ Networks, installer * Education specialists
Government plc and education orders welcome

BRITISH BROADCASTING CORPORATION MASTER SERIES MICROCOMPUTER

Acorn
The choice of experience

SJ RESEARCH

WEST MIDLANDS

MAUDEN SALES

We talk both COMPUTER LANGUAGE & ENGLISH.
Ring and talk to us in either!
Computers picked up at your premises.
Repairs carried out on ours.
We consider oursleves the best in the West Midlands.
Why not find out for yourselves.
We are also stockists of Educational Software.

We would like to wish all our customers a Happy Christmas and a Prosperous New Year

MAUDEN SALES
P.O. Box 23, 1st Floor Crescent Arcade,
Brignorth Road, Wollaston, Stourbridge,
West Midlands DY7 6SQ. Tel: 0384 441655
Office hours: 10am-1pm Mon-Sat Except Thursday

KENT

COMPUTEREYES

16 Starnes Court, Union Street, Maidstone, Kent

Archimedes specialist for the Kent area

Access

☎ (0622) 751096

VISA

de to local dealers

MIDDLESEX

JR Letronics Co

SUPER ARCHIMEDES COMPUTERS
A540 – A5000 – A3000 & OTHERS

- Computer Peripherals
- Educational & Business Software
- Documentation
- Discs & Paper

THE LEARNING CURVE

Acorn
The choice of experience
Authorised Dealer

☎ **081-977 8053**
and Fax

The Annexe, 2 Broad Street, Teddington, Middlesex TW11 8RF
After sales helpline – We try to help
Open: 10am-5pm Mon–Fri, 10am-2pm Sat

CLEVELAND

YARM COMPUTERS
HARDWARE – SOFTWARE – PERIPHERALS
SUPPLIES TO EDUCATION, BUSINESS AND HOME

ACORN DEALERS

GOLDSTAR PC's

THE LEARNING CURVE

0% FINANCE AVAILABLE ON LEARNING CURVE

TELEPHONE ORDERS WELCOME
WINPENNY HOUSE, 137 HIGH STREET
YARM, CLEVELAND TS15 9AY
TEL: 0642 786922
FAX: 0642 783740

E&OE

WALES

CARDIGAN
Electronics

Computing and Electronics for Business Education & Leisure

YOUR ARCHIMEDES, A3000 & BBC
SPECIALIST IN WEST WALES
Hardware-Software-Sales-Service-Support

ACORN DEALER FOR TEN YEARS

MAIL ORDER SERVICE

We are a major TANDY Electronics stockist too.
"Impression" Scanning and Laser Printing service

CLOSED WEDNESDAYS, OPEN SATURDAYS
0239 614483

Chancery Lane,
Cardigan,
Dyfed
SA43 1HD

ISLE OF WIGHT

COMPUTER TUTORIAL SERVICES

ACORN DEALERS
Archimedes & A3000
All Hardware and Software

Sales & Business Consultancy
Individual Tuition
Bespoke Software
Micro Computer Supplies

TEL: (0983) 294333 FAX: 298439
4 Mill Hill Road, Cowes, Isle of Wight PO31 7EA

BIRMINGHAM

DACO SYSTEMS
463 Warwick Road, Tyseley, Birmingham B11 2JP

Your Birmingham Acorn, Tulip, Goldstar & Osicom PC Dealer

• Special Needs • Business •
• Education • Home Use •

Tel: 021-706 8933

Contact Jonathan R Lea on 0625 859555 now to have YOUR company included in this section

The Micro User guide to dealers

GLOUCESTERSHIRE

AJL ELECTRONICS

BBC/MASTER/ARCHIMEDES SPECIALIST

FULL RANGE OF SHERSTON EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE IN STOCK –
BBC/ARCHIMEDES S.A.E. FOR CATALOGUE
MICROVITEC TO ARCHIMEDES MONITOR CONVERSION £30 + VAT
(Retains contrast control!)
Fast repair service on Acorn equipment

Telephone: (0452) 311031 Fax: (0452) 309125
24 HR ANSWER SERVICE

49 CALTON ROAD, GLOUCESTER GL1 5DZ

Specialists also in high performance satellite television systems
Members of The Confederation of Aerial Industries

CHESHIRE

LMR

Acorn AUTHORISED DEALER SERVICE CENTRE

Business	**Education**
Technical Support	**Inservice Training**
Home	**Special Needs**

LEE MICROCOMPUTER REPAIRS

A comprehensive service to satisfy your requirements.

17a Marsland Road, Sale, Cheshire, M33 3HP
☎ 061 962 8872

ESSEX/HERTFORDSHIRE

The Complete Service

FREE local delivery, FREE local training, FREE after sales support. Courses for beginners and experienced computer users, evening courses and correspondence courses for those with busy schedules. Large stock of Archimedes software available for demonstration. Comprehensive software and hardware design service. Computer and peripheral repairs.

SoftShop Computers

High Street
Hatfield Broad Oak
Near Bishops Stortford
CM22 7HE
Phone: 0279 718767
Fax: 0279 718596

DERBYSHIRE

Acorn Archimedes
BBC A3000

We offer
- Sound Practical Advice
- Sales (0% Finance on Learning Curves)
- Home Tuition
- 'Home and School'
- Technical Support

(New - A3000 45mB Hard Card, Arriving soon A3000 ARM 3)

SELECTIVE COMPUTER SERVICES

Acorn Approved

Telephone
Derby (0332) 690691

LICENCED CREDIT BROKER

Inverness
Aberdeen
Dundee
Glasgow
Edinburgh
Londonderry
Stranraer
Belfast
Carlisle
Newcastle
Sunderland
Galway
Middlesbrough
Dublin
Preston
Leeds
York
Limerick
Liverpool
Hull
Manchester
Sheffield
Cork
Stoke on Trent
Derby
Nottingham
Wolverhampton
Birmingham
Leicester
Coventry
Norwich
Swansea
Northampton
Cardiff
Cambridge
Bristol
Oxford
Reading
London
Plymouth
Southampton
Portsmouth
Dover

Contact Jonathan R Lea on 0625 859555 now to have YOUR company included in this section

Has upgrading your BBC Micro given you hardware you no longer need? Or have changing interests left you with unwanted software?

MICRO USER CLASSIFIEDS

This is THE place to advertise your surplus items.

Our 105.000 readers are always on the lookout for a bargain and this is the first place they'll look!

- BBC B, Cumana dual disk drive, BBC teletext adaptor, colour light pen, Seikosha GP-100A printer, £350 Tel: 0942 46368.
- Panasonic Printer KXP1081 £85 for Arc 310 Watford 2 MB memory upgrade £150 Backplane + Fan £40 Tel: 0902 338214.
- BBC B PD Science programs. CA McGaughey, 13st Mary's ST Canterbury CT12QL.
- For sale Pipedream 3. Six Disks, Manual for quick sale £60 ono Bell, 1 Sutton Way, South Shields, NE 34 7QG.
- BBC B, Solidisk 32k, 40/80 DS 5.25 drive £150, microvitec colmon £140, modem, joystick, music 500, stand £100. Tel: 081 428 1177 (Day only).
- Master 128k, joysticks, software, games, manuals £250. Tel: Martin 0227 70516.
- Master 128k 40/80 T swichable DS Drive interword, intersheet etc. Tel: Taylor Romsey 68643 Home or Southampton 895318 Office.
- A3000 H/disks: Brand new cheap H/disks available 3.5" cased + PSU + interface SCSI (8 or 16 Bit) IDE (16 bit) all fast (E.G. 9-12ms) Excellent quality Tel: Daniel 0865 510384 (not after 10pm please)
- BBC B and master software and hardware from £1.50 please write enclosing S.A.E. for comprehensive list to J R Ribbans, 30 Overcote Lane, Needingworth, Huntingdon, Cambs, PE17 3TU.
- 5.25" Cumana Disc drive, discs. Electron with turbo drive. Plus 1, Plus4, sound expansion. Sideways RAM, joystick, view, cassette recorder. Electron Users, User guide 8 manuals. £200. Tel: 0943 601364.
- For Sale: Chocks Away, Neuryon, blowpipe, Real McCoy, Hostages. Tel: 0259 61410.
- Interword £25, Interbase £25, Intersheet £25 all unregistered; Pineapple PCB + autoroute £70; Care Quad Cartridge(2), Care dual ZIF £7 each. Master User guides (advanced) £10 pair. Spare copy of IW and IS manuals £5 each. Tel: Derby (0332) 701969.
- For sale at under half price: Archimedes Podules; Acorn I/O, A448 sound sampler. Software; Acorn Fortran 77, ANSI-C, Pascal. BBC; Cumana 40 track dual drive, Acorn 6502 second processor, Pace Nightingale modem, Hybird Tech Music 500, Linear Graphics A4 Plotmate, Symphony 100 keyboard. I also wish to publicly declare that this is a purely private sale of goods i am no longer using. Tel: Alpiar Bournemouth 0202 575234.
- Archimedes 310 colour with too many extras to list please ring for details Tel:0872 512281 Evenings.
- Master 512, Microvitec cub monitor, 3.5+5.25 drives, mouse, sem, loads eeproms, disks, software efirmware, dabs press 512 and technical guide books, £600 o.n.o. will split. Tel:Bedford 0234 344895.
- BBC B issue 7, acorn dfs, inter-word, amx super art + mouse, opus 40/80 5.25" d?drive.Joystics, cassette player £365 + loadsa games. Also atari + joystics + games £69. Tel:0252 313768.
- Archmides: acorn dp £60, 1st word + £30, genesis £20, games, microsoft c £50 Tel:0382 456364
- Master compact, complete including colour monitor, 75 games, manuals, micro user disks, covers, excellant condition. Bargin £325 Tel:454586 (Sheffield).
- Master 128 + 5.25 & 3.5 drives in plinth modem data corder many roms wordwise + spell-check star base etc. 250 games lots more included full details ring Tel:081 641 5006 £475 excellant conditions.
- Music 500 synthesiser & keyboard £50. Tel:0727 823 280.
- Electron £50 plusi £60 jaffa 6502 2nd proc £60 cassette. £10 manual, tapes, leads included or £150 the lot. Tel:0565 651578.
- Archimedies: WorraCAD multitasking! Draw compatible draughting system £35.00; Minerva system detta plus £15.00; Acorn twin £6.50. All new, includind p&p.
- Master 128 twin 80 teacs joystick mouse interword amx pagemauer microvitec cub £500 epson fx80 £50. Tel:0344 882841.
- A3000 learning curve 10mth old, pres monitor stand, pres system housing, second 3.5inch drive, expanded to 2Meg, Acorn colour monitor, software, games, ETC. Tel:(061) 429 6780 £1380.
- BBC B, 40/80 track disk, ATPL rom bboard with ram, books, disks, light pen, ETC, £185 Tel:0264 364673 (home) Tel:0256 477778 (work).
- A310 colour + acess. £550, impression2 £120, system delta + £35, epson LQ850 £260.Tel:071 637 0,41 EXT224 (Ricky).
- Electron magzines + tapes, input computing guide, voxbox synthesizer, Plus 1 games, joysticks, offers. Tel:0842 762757.
- Bargin games-all originals-MAD professor mariarti £10, Iron lord £10, Twin world £10, Terramex £5, pacmania £5, Interdictor £10, Interdictor2 £15, startrader £5, Manchester United £10, Powerband £15, Worldscape £10. Tel:(0622) 831810.
- BBC roms for sale mos + screen print Edword super art ADFS and many others. Tel:(0656)739823 or (06560733618 after 4pm.
- For sale: B.B.C. teletext + ATS rom Inc Manual £50. Watford Wapping Editor + mouse Inc Manual utilities disk £50. Watford ROM/RAM card Inc utilities disc £40. Tel:081 368 1773 After 6pm.
- A3000, colour monitor, serial, user/midi, 1MB upgrades and software. £700 o.n.o. Panasonic KXP1180 9 pin printer £100 o.n.o. Tel:0395 512413.
- BARGAIN!!, Master 128k, dual ds/dd 40/80t plinth DMR including p.s.u. Twin joysticks , mouse mat , dust cover, manuals, leads,Barbarian II, Educational software, stardata base, utilities MU's mags + disks + binder, disk box and more. Excellant condition: £400 o.n.o.Tel:081 443 2060.A3000 learning curve, acorn colour monitor, star lc24-200 printer + more (cost £1300) as new £950 o.n.o. Tel:Jon 0729 823688.
- Printer-Mannesmann Tally MT87 & 80-coloum, 9-pin, business printer. 200cps draft, 50cps NLQ, 7k buffer, very reliable, very good condition, with ribbions, 2 manuals, and 2 font cartridges. Worth £520 new, a bargin at £150ono. Tel:0272 324608.
- BBC issue7, 40/80t DSDD drives, joystick disks, £200 + software user guides, tape machine £300ono Tel:0278 783205.
- Archimedes 440, E210 flexscan 8060s multisync 14in colour monitor, pc emulator, ansi c, arisan. All boxed £900 Tel:0202 692201 evenings.
- Sampler + highnote £80, I/O-podule £40, 4D games £12 Stuart Tel:081 657 4114 evenings.
- Master 128k, twin master 40/80 plinth drive, microvitec colour monitor, interword rom.£650ono.. Tel:0483 766998 after 6pm.
- BBC B fitted DFS and 128k sideways/shadow ram. Software, mags etc. Faulty keyboard hence £95 Tel:061 787 7985 after 7pm.
- Master 512k, taxan monitor, twin drives teletext and other accessories, software, books mags, all V.G.C. £595. Tel:061 787 7985 after 7pm.
- Philips V7001 green screen monitor with BBC cable. £40 Tel:081 6449564.
- A 3000, 2 Meg, serial port, joystick, stand, books, hearsay, interdictor, boxed. £650 phone; modem. Tel:051 733 2173.
- Master 125 double diskdrive, colour monitor 6502 procasson teletext adapter tape input, mass of manuals, books, programmes and accessories £350 buyer collects Tel:0843 587548 Ramsgate.
- Philips CM 8833 14" colour monitor with hi-res mono-chrome green switch for wp. Boxed with manual as new £100. Tel:0256 882380.
- Master compact, disc drive, monitor, view, viewsheet, viewstore, ADT roms. Bargin £175. BBC B with view and software £125. Tel:0203 366256.

PLEASE PRINT THIS AD IN THE NEXT AVAILABLE ISSUE OF *THE MICRO USER*

Name ______________________

Address ______________________

____

______________________ Daytime Tel: ____________

Cheque enclosed for £ ____________

(minimum £2 for 10 words)

I certify that any software offered for sale is original and not a copy

Signed ____________________

POST TO: Micro User Classifieds, Europa House, Adlington Park, Adlington, Macclesfield SK10 4NP

CONDITIONS

- This service is EXCLUSIVELY for the use of private readers. No trade ads will be allowed.
- To avoid encouraging software piracy, all ads will be carefully vetted before they are accepted.
- Ads can only be accepted on the form opposite (or a photocopy of it).
- There is no maximum to the number of words you include in your ad. if there is insufficient room on the form, continue on a separate sheet of paper.
- The cost is 20p per word, with a minimum of 10 words.
- **WE GUARANTEE your ad will appear in the next available issue of *The Micro User*.**

Want a dirt cheap Archimedes Computer?...

...don't come to us!

However, we can offer you...

- Expert advice on the best Archimedes hardware and software for your needs
- Fast, courteous mail order service, once you have decided what you want to buy
- After sales service from people who know what they are talking about
- A magazine which we publish, called "Archive", to keep you up-to-date
- Special discounts for Archive subscribers on both hardware and software

Why not give us a call and talk to Paul or Adrian?

...Remember, price isn't everything!

Norwich Computer Services

96a Vauxhall Street, Norwich NR2 2SD. Phone 0603-766592. Fax -764011

The convenient SINGLE SOURCE for

EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

* All popular educational programs at publishers prices or below including Mirrorsoft, 4Mation, Sherston, E.S.M., Bourne, Chalksoft, Kosmos, Database Fun School, etc.

* Wide range of formats: Not only BBC/A3000/ Electron but also Spectrum +2/+3, Amstrad, Nimbus, Commodore 64/Amiga, Atari ST, IBM-PC and others!

* Vast stocks: 30,000 programs available for immediate delivery.

* Unconditional guarantee: problems rectified by expert staff – telephone helpline also available.

THE EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE DIRECTORY
describes and prices hundreds of programs
Write or phone for a free copy

RICKITT EDUCATIONAL MEDIA
FREEPOST • Ilton • Ilminster • Somerset TA19 9HS •
Telephone 0460 57152 • Fax 0460 53176

Please state the age of your children and make of your computer

---

EQUIPMENT ALWAYS IN STOCK

Simply the Best!

MICROMANIA UK

SPECIALISTS IN QUALITY 2ND USER EQUIPMENT (0332) 830178

Cheaper than all the rest!

EVERYTHING SERVICED PRIOR TO DESPATCH

SALES HOTLINE:
(0332) 830178

MAIL CHEQUES TO:
MICROMANIA
9 GLAMIS CLOSE
OAKWOOD
DERBY
DE2 2QJ

Carriage Extra

Archimedes A3000	see page 159
Archimedes A310 Colour	£695
Archimedes A440 Colour	£1395
BBC Master 128K/40T Drive/Monitor	£320
BBC Master 128K/Drive/Colour Monitor	£400
BBC B Iss 7/Drive/Monitor	£245
Microvitec Colour Monitors From	£130
Philips Colour Monitors From	£150
Philips High Res Green Screen	£45
Epson Printers From	£95

BARGAIN BOX!

40 Meg HD Winchester with interface for A3000
£295

EDUCATIONAL ORDERS WELCOME

ALL EQUIPMENT 3 MONTHS WARRANTY

WE BUY SECOND USER EX DEMO OR SURPLUS STOCK COMPUTER EQUIPMENT

PART EXCHANGE WELCOME

Let Your Archimedes Take The Strain!

Put it to work with a fully integrated multi-tasking accounts package:-

from only **£79.95 + VAT**

Call 0276 72046 for details

So that's where it got to...

Eric Ellis shows how to keep track of your ADFS files

KEEPING track of files is tricky at the best of times – but when you have a full ADFS disc what you need is an index – and that's what we have here.

When it's run the program searches the first part of each file on the disc for a special *REM^* statement and then reads the rest of the line to the next Return.

Wordwise text files should start the REM line with an f1 green embedded command but Wordwise or Basic programs should just use a normal REM.

The program should be run from segment 9 while segments 0 and 8 are used for workspace. Segment 8 is left clear at the end while segment 0 contains the compiled index. These segments can be changed if you already use them for other purposes.

It is important that the file attributes are set properly as these are used to differentiate between directories and files. If the first letter of the attribute is *D*, as in *DLR*, it's a directory, but if it starts with *W* or *L* as in *WR* or *LWR* it's a file.

After each catalogue has been saved to disc it is loaded into segment 0 and an entry called *DUMMY_FILE* is put at the end as a terminator. It is then tidied up by removing the empty space at the bottom.

This procedure gives a much better appearance on screen when the program is working and allows you to see what is happening.

The tidied catalogue is then "typed" between two markers which have been placed earlier in Segment 8 and files are moved above the upper marker while directories are placed below the lower one.

As each directory is catalogued and read, the files in it are added to the file list in the upper part while subdirectories are added at the top of the directory list.

Their actual position is determined by the value of *D%* so as to maintain alphabetical order.

Full pathnames are used so that the files can be interrogated from the root directory. The GLT$ instruction could not be used to read the files as it is possible for the pathnames to exceed one screen line if several levels of directories and long names are used.

Instead I have used a cumulative method of reading one character at a time and adding them together until a space is read.

The method of reading the descriptive text from the disc has been slightly modified, but the printout format has been preserved so as to maintain compatibility of indexes with the original program.

It is important to the runtime that as many programs as possible contain the descriptive REM line in the first one or two lines. An almost full ADFS disc with no descriptions took 34 minutes to index while the same disc with the REMs was completed in eight minutes.

Machine code programs and files of raw data are best removed from the file list in the same manner as the !BOOT file because the result of trying to read these is unpredictable.

If the program should crash due to such a file tthe offending filename can be read from the main menu with the command:

```
:PRINT V$
```

When making the list of names to remove from the file list it is not necessary to return the cursor to the top between each one if they are kept in strict alphabetical order. The full pathnames of the files should be used.

● *So there you have all that's needed to keep a complete index of your over-full ADFS discs.*

```
REM * INDEXADFS *
REM By Eric Ellis
REM (c) THE Micro User
REM^Program giving an index of an ADFS disc with the
filename and a brief description.
CLS
V.31,0,3
D.
V.131,141
P." Type Disc Number?"
T.2
V.31,2,6,134
K$=GLK$
V.31,0,9
D.
V.131,141
P." Type Name of Disc?"
T.2
V.31,2,12,134
M$=GLK$
V.31,0,16
D.
V.131,141
P." INSERT DISC YOU WANT TO INDEX"
T.2
P.
D.
V.131,141
P."        THEN PRESS ANY KEY"
T.2
G%=GE.
CLS
*DIR $
D$=""
CLOSE#0
SAVE TEXT"INDEX"
*DELETE "INDEX"
S%=TRUE
S.SEG.8
DE.TEXT
C.T.
TY."@|R]|R"
R.
IF S%=FALSE THEN PROCget_dir_name
IF D$="ENDofLIST" THEN GOTO until
S.SEG.0
```

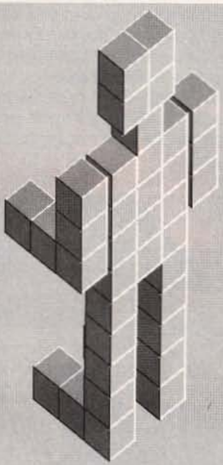
➤

Main procedures

get_dir_name	Gets the next directory name to be catalogued and then deletes it from the list.
get_cat	Shows catalogue of current directory and then saves memory area todisc. Reloads "saved" catalogue as a text file and tidies it up for working on.
get_files	Sorts out files and directories then places them in the appropriate position in the file list using the procedures file, dir and subdir.
file	Lists files with full pathname above the upper marker.
dir	Lists directories within the root directory below the lower marker.
subdir	Lists subdirectories at the top of the directory list maintaining alphabetical order.
readfile	Opens a file and searches for the descriptive Rem line.
print_command	Types printer commands at top of Index file.

➤

```
PROCget_cat
S.SEG.8
PROCget_files
C.B.
IF S%=TRUE THEN TY."ENDofLIST|R"
S%=FALSE
.until
U.D$="ENDofLIST"
C.T.
FI."@"
D.
DE.AT
T.2
C.T.
TY."PATHNAMES|R"
C.T.
REPL."!BOOT",""
C.T.
R.
REPL."|R|R","|R"
U.EOT
S.SEG.0
DE.TE.
PROCprint_commands
S.SEG.8
PROCreadfile
S.SEG.0
SAVE TEXT"INDEX"
DI.
CLS
V.31,4,10,131
P."INDEX COMPLETED PRESS ANY KEY"
G%=GE.
END
.get_dir_name
C.T.
FI."]"
C.D.
D$=""
FKEY3
B$=GCT$
R.
D$=D$+B$
B$=GCT$
U.ASC(B$)=13
FKEY3
FKEY7
E.
.get_cat
CLS
OSCLI "CAT "+D$
*SAVE XXXXXXXXXX FF7CA0 FF7FFF
C.T.
LOAD TEXT"XXXXXXXXXX"
*DELETE XXXXXXXXXX
C.T.
R.
T$=GCT$
C.R.19
U.T$=" "
C.L.20
TY."DUMMY_FILE ~LR(00) "
TY."|R"
FKEY3
C.B.
FKEY3
FKEY7
C.T.
E.
.get_files
C.T.
FI."]"
DI.
TY.SEG.0
C.T.
R.
```



```
REPL."`","_"
U.EOT
D%=1
R.
C.T.
FI."@"
C.D.
C.R.11
N$=GCT$
C.AT
A$=""
C%=20
R.
B$=GCT$
A$=A$+B$
DE.L.
C%=C%-1
U.B$=" "
C.R.C%
DE.L.C%
DI.
IF N$="D" AND S%=TRUE THEN PROCdir
IF N$="D" AND S%=FALSE THEN PROCsubdir
IF N$="W" OR N$="L" THEN PROCfile
U.N$="-"
DI.
E.
.dir
C.B.
TY.A$
DE.L.
TY."|R"
E.
.file
C.T.
FI."@"
IF S%=TRUE THEN TY.A$
IF S%=FALSE THEN TY.D$+"."+A$
DE.L.
TY."|R"
E.
.subdir
C.T.
FI."]"
C.D.D%
TY.D$+"."+A$
DE.L.
TY."|R"
D%=D%+1
E.
.readfile
C.T.
```

```
R.
CLOSE#0
C.D.
V$=""
FKEY3
B$=GCT$
IF B$="]" THEN GOTO mark
R.
V$=V$+B$
B$=GCT$
U.ASC(B$)=13
.mark
FKEY3
FKEY7
IF LENV$<1 THEN GOTO end
V%=OPENIN V$
E$=""
Q%=1
R.
Q%=Q%+1
E$=GCF$#V%
IF EOF#V% THEN Q%=495
IF E$="^" THEN Q%=500
U.Q%>490
IF Q%=500 THEN L$=GLF$#V%
IF Q%<500 THEN L$=" ** No DATA on this file! ** "
S.SEG.0
C.B.
TY."FILE CALLED: "+V$+"|RCONTENT:     "+L$+"|R|R"
DI.
S.SEG.8
C.T.
.end
U.LENV$<1
DE.TE.
CLOSE#0
E.
.print_commands
TY."|GEP|R"
TY."|GTS3|R"
TY."|GFP20|R"
TY."|GLM9|R"
TY."|GLL67|R"
TY."|GLS1|R"
TY."|GBS2|R"
TY."|GREM THIS FILE IS CALLED INDEX|R"
TY."|GREM^Index Data for a printout|R"
·TY."|GOC27,67|R"
TY."          INDEX for Disc "+K$+" "+M$+"|R|R"
E.
```

Fun & Games

3 Games
£19.95 For the Archimedes and A3000

An exciting new collection of National Curriculum Maths and English games for 5-9 year olds

Send now for a FREE COLOUR CATALOGUE :

HS SOFTWARE, FREEPOST,
SWANSEA SA2 9ZZ.
TEL : (0792) 204519

HS

EQUIPMENT ALWAYS IN STOCK

Simply the Best!

MICROMANIA UK
SPECIALISTS IN QUALITY 2ND USER EQUIPMENT (0332) 830178

Cheaper than all the rest!

EVERYTHING SERVICED PRIOR TO DESPATCH

SALES HOTLINE:
(0332) 830178

MAIL CHEQUES TO:
MICROMANIA
9 GLAMIS CLOSE
OAKWOOD
DERBY
DE2 2QJ

Carriage Extra

CHRISTMAS SALE
LIMITED SUPPLIES ONLY

A3000 WITH ACORN COLOUR MONITOR

0332 830178

ALL EQUIPMENT 3 MONTHS WARRANTY

PART EXCHANGE WELCOME

The ARCAYNIA Xmas

Demo Disc 8

With 16 Page Xmas Shopping Catalogue

Get in the seasonal mood, with our Xmas Demo Pack, crammed with over 1600k of new and festive software, some exclusive to Arcaynia.

For the best Archimedes Xmas PD send a £1 Coin Now!

PO Box 1927 : Sutton Coldfield : B74 3QZ

Educational Adventures
A3000/Archimedes

Little Red Riding Hood (ages 5-8) £17.04
"This is an excellent package" – Archimedes World

Shylock Gnomes (ages 10-15) £18.50
"An excellent & fun program...deserves to be a classroom classic" – Micro User

SELECTIVE SOFTWARE
64 Brooks Road, Street, Somerset BA16 0PP
Tel (0458) 43079

NEW!
EMR
Karaoke Performer

A new dimension in home entertainment which uses any cassette player and an Arc or BBC micro to make a superb music sing-along-to-words system!

Price only £19.95 inc VAT for 1 set containing 6 music backing tracks on audio cassette + Arc or BBC floppy disc with Karaoke Performer control program. Song text scrolls on the screen, highlighting the words in sync with the audio. Arc version can use a separate animation program (1 free graphic given on disc) or a video control card to make your own original film backgrounds - there's built-in applause too!

Available from your Acorn dealer or EMR Ltd, 14 Mount Close, Wickford, Essex SS11 8HG. Tel: 0702 335747

Huge range of sets available from 50's,60's hits to 80's, featured artists eg. Cliff, Elvis & party favourites- send or phone for list

THE MICRO USER

NEWSAGENTS ORDER

Please reserve a copy of The Micro User magazine every month until further notice

☐ I will collect
☐ I would like it delivered to my home

Name..

Address...

....

.... Postcode ....

Note to Newsagent: Micro User should be available from your local wholesaler. If not contact the Circulation Manager, David Wren on 0625 878888.

NEW

UltraSonic Sound System £30.00

The **only** fully RISC OS compliant, multi-tasking sound effect and music system. Music may be used in ***Creator*** games and demos or simply for your own enjoyment. Includes Music Editor, Tracker converter, Sample converter, PD playback module, seven demo tunes and over 150 sound samples on two discs. *"A convenient way to create tunes"* ***Micro User, October 1991***

Creator Arcade Games Designer £38.95

Features: Multi-tasking, animated sprites, sound effects, music, screen designer, attack waves, flight paths, scrolling stars, demo games, sample sprites, sounds and music. ***NEW: Creator Support Disc*** (sprite compactor and other utilities) £19.95. ***Creator*** add-on discs (£5 each): ***Sprite Library #1, Sound Effects #1.*** *"Impressive ease of use"*. ***BBC Acorn User, July 1991.***

ALPS Adventure System £34.95

With ***ALPS*** you can create professional-standard illustrated text adventures. As ***Archive Magazine*** said, ALPS is *"a powerful and easy to use application."* ***ALPS Support disc*** for text and graphics compression: £19.95.

Alpine Software, Dept MU1, PO Box 25, Portadown, Craigavon, BT63 5UT
Access/Visa: ☎ 0762 342510. UK p+p: Free; EC: add £2.50; Others: £3.50

Payroll

Software £59.95, Annual Contract £30.40

Software for MS-DOS & BBC/Acorn Machines

Micro-Aid Kildonan Courtyard,
Barrhill, GIRVAN, Ayreshire, KA26 0PS
Tel: 0465-82288 FAX available VISA / ACCESS

BLACK KNIGHT SUPPLIES
PROUDLY PRESENT THE
ADVENTURE MAPPING PAD

★ Get more enjoyment from your adventures.
★ Spend more time playing less time mapping.
★ A valuable aid for solving & designing adventures.

£9.99 inc VAT
+ £1.45 p&p

Please send cheque payable to:
BLACK KNIGHT SUPPLIES,
Unit 15, Longcauseway Mill,
Farnworth, Bolton BL4 9BQ
Tel: 0204 791525

Hourglass Software

3 Willoughby Lane, Widmerpool, Notts, NG12 5PU

CHEAPEST SOFTWARE!!

☆☆☆**STAR BUY - ELITE for just £31.99**☆☆☆

Air Supremacy	£19.95	P.C. Emulator (V1.6)	£105.00	Chuck Rock	£20.45
Impression 2	£150.00	Bubble Fair	£16.95	Saloon Cars	£19.95
Arcticulate	£19.95	Poizone	£16.95	Elite	£31.99
Impression Junior	£80.00	Cartoon Line	£19.95	Tactic	£16.95
Arctist	£19.95	Real McCoy 2	£24.95	Enter the Realm	£19.95
Kerbang	£12.95	Chocks Away	£19.95	The thing of darkness	£24.95
Blaston	£16.95	Render Bender 2	£110.00	Fine Racer	£16.95
Lemmings	£20.45	Extra Missions	£16.95	Top Banana	£20.45
Boogie Buggy	£19.95	Rhapsody 2	£52.95	Gumshoes	£19.95
Mig 29 Fulcrum	£33.95	Compendium	£32.95	Wonderland	£29.95
Break 147 & Superpool	£19.95	Rockfall	£16.95	Zelanites	£19.95

☆☆☆**PLEASE ADD £1 POSTAGE & PACKING PER ORDER**☆☆☆

Please make cheques payable to "Hourglass Software" and send your order to the address at the top of this page. We reserve the right to alter prices at any time without prior notice.

SLOGGER **Expand your Electron computer with Sloggers latest products:-**

CLICK is an expansion unit supplied in a standard Acorn Cartridge and contains a 32k ROM programmed with the CLICK system as well as 32k Battery Backed RAM (NOT Sideways RAM), Calendar Clock (same as MASTER 128), battery (recharged automatically), push button switch and control hardware. The CLICK software is too extensive to list here but supports ADFS, DFS, Latest Tape to Disk, Screen Dump, Editors, Address Book, Automatic Appointments, Calendar, Alarm, and much more, all at a push of a button. Date and Time are continuously displayed throughout the various facilities. The screen is restored on exit from CLICK. **Price £59.95**

SP64i is Sloggers latest upgrade. This expansion unit fits inside the Electron computer lid and offers 3 Sideways ROM/RAM sockets, User Port for Mouse and is complete with the Stop Press 64 Desk Top Publishing software. The DTP is upwards compatible with the AMS Stop Press but is more powerful, infinitely easier to use and runs under DFS, ADFS (Page 1D00 or E00) in fact any disk system. The DTP requires the Master RAM Board. **Price £79.95**

For full details of CLICK or SP64i please 'phone or write, or alternatively send an addressed foolscap envelope with 50p stamp for the latest 30+ page catalogue of these and all other Slogger products for the Acorn Electron.

SLOGGER COMPUTERS, ST JUST, PENZANCE, CORNWALL TR19 7RZ
Tel: (0736) 787272

SELECTIVE COMPUTER SERVICES

Telephone Derby (0332) 690691

Come To Selective's Show and see the latest Acorn Hardware and Software.

Venue - Junction 24 Motel on the A6 in Kegworth Village (near M1 J24)
Date - Sunday 17th November 1991
Time - 10.00am until 5.00pm
Admission - Adults £1 Children 50p
(These admission fees will be donated to a local charitable organisation)

Desktop Publishing **Education at Home**
Home User - Leisure **Small Business User**
Special Needs

DIAMOND-PUBLIC-DOMAIN

For The Archimedes
Over 450 Discs Available
Graphics-Utilities-Draw-Files-Sprites-Applications-SoundTracker
Clip-Art-Sonix Super Sounds-Games & Demos

For First Class
Dispatch
Same Day

640meg Hard-Drives
Full Height
12 m/sec
£995

Discs Are Only 95p Each. This Includes Recorded Delivery & Package
For Catalogue/Demo Disc With Over 1400k Of Useful 'GOODIES' Send £1.25 To-
Mike Witkiss, 86 Meadowbank, Moor Lane, Holway
Holywell, CLWYD. CH8 7EF

THE DATASTREAM

The DataStream is pleased to announce a price cut. We can now offer our 450+ PD discs from just 99p. Many of our discs are exclusive to the DataStream. We also offer many other customer services such as scanning, digitizing, laser-printing and technical assistance. All orders are sent out within 2 days of receiving them, by 1st class post. No wonder we are the official PD house of Club A3000.

The newest and most exciting disc-based magazine, **Absolutely**, has just been launched. Every month it features 2 discs of the latest, compressed PD and articles on topics such as ARM coding and demo writing. Why not send £1 for our DataStream Information Pack, which includes a 40 page catalogue giving details of all offers, a demo disc containing some great PD and the amazing DataDemo3.

32 HOLLINWELL AVENUE, WOLLATON, NOTTINGHAM, NG8 1JZ

Low cost quality

John Allen reviews an inexpensive spreadsheet for the Archimedes and BBC A3000

Product: Contex Spreadsheet
Price: £15 + VAT
Supplier: Contex Computing, 15 Woodlands Close, Cople, Bedford MK44 3UE.
Tel: 0234 838347

SPREADSHEETS are, along with wordprocessors and databases, one of the most widely used applications on any computer. As far as the Archimedes and BBC A3000 are concerned, spreadsheets are synonymous with Colton Software's PipeDream, Minerva's SigmaSheet or Clare's Schema, so it's interesting to try out an alternative.

Straight away the big difference with the Contex Spreadsheet is its price. At £15 it costs only a fraction of the others, which must surely commend the product given the generally high cost of Archimedes software.

It is a development of their spreadsheet for the 8-bit BBC micro and comes on a single disc with the manual on file. A good idea having the manual in this form – it saves expensive printing costs and should mean that it's bang up to date. Unfortunately, there was still the inevitable !Readme file of corrections on my disc.

The spreadsheet is run in normal Risc OS fashion by double clicking on the !SpreadS icon. A BBC micro style Mode 7 menu screen is displayed from which you select the S option and it's the program proper. The spreadsheet runs from and returns to the Desktop but is not multitasking. Some users will find this a preferable environment, others will be concerned that it does not operate in the machine's conventional way.

To illustrate the operation of this software I reconstructed the spreadsheet in the review of Schema – *The Micro User* January 1991 – used to keep track of car fuel consumption. In this, each row of the sheet represents a purchase of petrol, assuming that the car is filled each time, and the columns contain the price, miles per gallon, etc.

Limitations

First, the size of the sheet in terms of rows and columns has to be defined, and up to 26 columns and 900 rows are available. A model of maximum size should fit on a 1Mb machine. I found that having to specify the size of a sheet at this stage was very restricting.

The manual suggests constructing a sheet larger than required and limiting the display to just show a portion, giving the possibility of later expansion. Unfortunately, saving such a sheet only keeps the limited portion, so there's no possibility of expansion when the file is reloaded. Having to remember to "unlimit" the sheet each time before saving is a risky business.

For our example sheet it is necessary to overspecify the number of rows in the Context Spreadsheet to allow for continuing purchases, whereas in PipeDream or Schema rows can be added as they are needed.

Having labelled the columns, the sheet is ready to use. Commands within the sheet are all single letters, D is the command to enter data into cells. The cursor keys move around the sheet to select individual cells.

Formulas are indicated by pressing the Tab key followed by F before they can be entered. They can be easily replicated – or to use the manual's unique term "spawned" – using = to copy the formula along a row or ^ down a column. Using = # = spawns the formula for the rest of the row and ^^ for the rest of the column.

The miles entry in cell b2 is calculated by the formula a2-a1, this is spawned, by using "^" to fill slots b3 to b7. Cell e2 contains the formula to calculate miles per gallon:

```
miles x cost per litre
------------------------ = (b2*d2)/(c2*22)
cost x conversion factor
```

The conversion factor is the number of gallons in a litre (.22) multiplied by the number of pennies in a pound (100). The formula for cumulative miles per gallon is:

```
FNAVG("'e2..e2")
```

Both of these formulas are spawned down to row 7. There is a reasonable range of functions – such as FNAVG above – available as well as the standard arithmetic operators.

Recalculation and printing

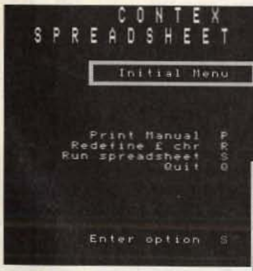
Unlike most spreadsheets, the Contex does not automatically recalculate the values of formulas when any of the data is changed. To calculate values, the E (for evaluate) command is used.

Evaluation takes place column by column so if there are any forward references – slots which refer to the result of a formula in a later column – the sheet will have to be recalculated a number of times before the values can be assumed to be correct.

This lack of automatic recalculation, means that when data or formulas are being edited many formula results are displayed as *.

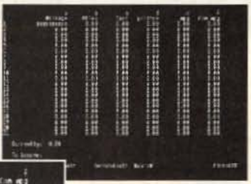
Printing a sheet is very straightforward and flexible, parts of the sheet with or without labels can be sent to a printer or spooled to a file using the P command.

This flexibility does mean that quite a few questions have to be answered before printing can start, but pressing Return gives sensible defaults. The process can be automated by using an Exec file.

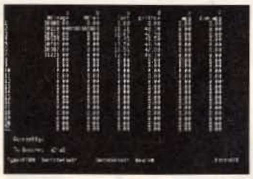


```
        C O N T E X
S P R E A D S H E E T   M k  V

      Initial Menu

     Print Manual     P
   Redefine £ chr     R
  Run spreadsheet     S
             Quit     Q

     Enter option  S
```

Menu screen



The blank sheet



Entering formulas

Setting up a sheet

Summing up

The authors do not claim that serious users will find the Contex Spreadsheet competition for PipeDream or Schema, but that it performs the basic functions of a spreadsheet in an easy to use way. This is patently true, and with such a low price tag has to be recommended.

Although the size of a sheet is restricted compared to its more expensive competitors, 26 columns and 900 rows is enough for the majority of users.

On the minus side, having to fix the size of a sheet when it is first defined is a big restriction, and I would have preferred it to have made use of the Risc OS window and menu system.

TMJ Computer Software

39 Farmstead Road, Corby, Northants, NN18 0IE
Telephone 0536 69011
Online BBs Darkhaven - 0603 413716 (24hrs)

Access

What You See Is What You Pay

VISA

Arc DFS	26.99
ArcTerm 7	69.95
ARCticulate	19.99
Ballarena	16.99
Bug Hunter In Space	15.99
Bug Hunter	15.99
Blaston	16.99
Blitz	21.50
Bambuzle	16.99
Boogie Buggie	19.99
Break 147 & Superpool	19.99
Bubble Fair	16.99
Chocks Away	19.99
Chocks Away Extra	16.99
Chess 3D	16.99
Enter the Realm	19.99
E-Type	16.99
E-Type designer	14.99
E-Type Extra 100	14.99
Fine Racer	16.99
Holed Out Designer	16.99
Hostages	16.99
Interdictor 2	29.95
Lemmings	21.50
Mad Professer Mariarti	16.99
Man U. Football in Europe	20.99
Microdrive Extra Courses	12.99
Microdrive	16.99
Master Break	16.99
Mig 29 Fulcrum	32.99
Nevryon	16.99

Poizone	16.99
Powerband	19.99
Repton 3	16.99
Superior Golf	16.99
Saloon Cars	19.99
The Real McCoy (UIM, White Magic, Quazer, Soccer)	25.99
The Real McCoy 2 (Olympics, Apocalypse, Inertia, Holed Out)	25.99
The Thing of Darkness	21.99
Top Banana	21.99
World Champ.Boxing	20.50
Wonderland	29.99
World Champ. Squash	21.50
Zelanites	19.99
Music Packages	
Rhapsody 2	54.99
Art Packages	
Atelier	89.99
Render Bender 2	68.95
Teenage Mutant Turtles	16.99
Tracer	55.00
Clip Art 1	30.00
Euclid RISC-OS	59.00
ARCtist	19.99
DTP	
Impression II	160.95
Impression Junior	87.95
Ovation	99.95
Desktop Office	109.99

Spreadsheets	
Schema	113.99
Accounting	
Home Accounts	39.99
Hardware	
Delta Cat	29.99
RTFM Games Control	35.99
Mouse/Joystick Splitter	17.95
Micro Mouse	32.00
Odds & Ends	
3.5 inch Disc boxes	
80 Capacity	7.00
100 Capacity	9.00
Printer Ribbons	
KXP1080,1081,&1180	3.50
STAR LC10 & NX1000	3.00
Citizen 120D	4.00
Epson LQ 400/500/550/850	4.50
Dust Covers	
A3000 (Keyboard only)	6.99
A3000 & Monitor	9.99
Archimedes 2pc	9.99
Mouse mats	4.00
3.5in Disc Head Cleaners	4.50
Discs!	
3.5 inch	13 for £5.50
5.25 inch	25 for £8.50

!!!! ELITE !!!!
£34.99
FANTASTIC

SPECIAL OFFER BOX

Twin World and Iron Lord each only £14.99

Flight Simulator Bundle :
Interdictor II, Chocks Away + Extra Missions and MiG29 Fulcrum all for £95.00

Real McCoy 1 & 2 together only £49.00 (save £10)
Holed Out Extra courses 1 & 2 together only £28.00

Send SAE for full Catalogue.
No VAT or P&P to add.

Telephone orders welcome
Access and Visa Accepted
Mon-Fri 9.30am - 12pm
1.30pm - 6.30pm
Saturdays 9.30am - 1.30pm

Everything's a Bargain!

FACT SYSTEMS (BARROW) LTD

UNIT 19, FOCUS 303 BUSINESS CENTRE, SOUTH WAY
WALWORTH IND. EST. ANDOVER, HANTS. SP10 5NY

		Base	Colour
A3000	Base	£530	£725
A3000	Upgraded to 2Mb RAM	£575	£770
A3000	Learning Curve	£595	£790
A3000	Learning Curve 2Mb	£640	£835
410/1	Base	£854	£1049
420/1	Base	£1049	£1244
420/1	Learning Curve	£1065	£1260
A5000	2Mb, 40Mb HD, Multiscan		£1468
A5000	Learning Curve		£1499
A540	Base	£2395	£2590

SPECIAL DEAL

A3000 Upgraded to 2Mb
+ Monitor Stand + 10 Discs
£599

A3000 Learning Curve 2Mb
+ Monitor Stand + 10 Discs
£662

Monitors (free lead)

Acorn Stereo Colour Monitor	£195
Microvitec Cub3000	£199
Philips CM8833 Colour MkII	£210
TAXAN 775 Multiscan	£440

Accessories

A3000 1Mb Upgrade	£55
A3000 3Mb Upgrade	£179
A3000 Monitor Stand	£22
A3000 45Mb Hard Card (SCSI)	£339
A3000 100Mb Hard Card (SCSI)	£679
A3000 Serial Upgrade	£18
A3000 User Port/Midi	£45
400/1 1Mb RAM	each £48
400/1 20Mb Hard Disk (ST506)	£169
400/1 40Mb Hard Disk (ST506)	£289
A5000 Upgrade to 4Mb RAM	£115
ROM Expansion Card	£41
MIDI Expansion Card	£64
TV Modulator	£35

Languages

ISO Pascal, Fortran 77	each £85
ANSI 'C' Release 3	£129
Desktop 'C'	£189
Desktop Assembler	£129

Books (no VAT)

RISC OS Prog Ref Manual	£75
BBC BASIC Guide	£19
A3000 Technical Ref Manual	£29
Assembly Language	£14
Arc Operating System	£14

Utilities

Software Developers Toolbox	£145
Twin	£27
PC-Emulator (NEW v1.60)	£89
Investigator II	£22
Clares Toolkit Plus	£38
Hearsay	£52
ArcTerm 7	£62
Multi-FS	£30

Art

Artisan 2	£47
ARCtist	£20
Render Bender	£59

Business etc

1st Word Plus rel. 2	£62
Desk Top Folio	£79
Impression Junior	£79
Impression II	£135
Schema	£98
Pipedream 3	£115
System Delta Plus v2	£52

Educational

Fun School 2 (all ages)	£16
Fun School 3 (all ages)	£21

Please add VAT at 17.5%
Carriage:
Software ....Free
Hardware, Other ......£P.O.A.

OPEN Mon-Fri 10AM-5PM
Sat 10AM-4PM

Games

ARCticulate	£17
Boogie Buggy	£17
Break 147/Super Pool	£18
Chess 3D	£15
Chocks Away MkII	£18
Chocks Away Extra Missions	£15
Chuck Rock	£21
Drop Ship	£14.50
--ELITE--	£32
E-Type	£14.50
Holed Out	£14
Inertia	£13
Interdictor 2	£26
Iron Lord	£15
Jahangir Kahn Squash	£19
Lemmings	£21
Manchester United Europe	£21
Micro Drive, Golf	£15
Nevryon	£15
Powerband MkII	£18
Provocator	£16
Saloon Cars	£18
The Real McCoy 1/2	(each) £21.50
Twin World	£15

Printers (free lead)

STAR LC-10	£140
STAR LC-200 Colour	£205
STAR LC24-10	£205
STAR LC24-200	£259

ANDOVER (0264)334811

Archimedes Public Domain

Skyfall

VISA Access

Demo Disc with
65,000 Word
Spell Checker.

Skyfalls Autumn Catalogue is now out, it now contains more details than ever before, of our 430 discs. It comes complete with two Demo Discs. We also offer a support hotline, plus rapid depatch on all orders.

Please send £1 to;
PO Box 2220, Birmingham, B43 5RZ.

ADVERTISERS' INDEX

4th Dimension...............123-138
ACE 146
AJL Electronics....................154
Al Systems..........................122
Alpine..................................160
Arcaynia..............................159
Atomwide 10
Automatic Services 77
Badger Micros......................152
Beebug 12, 14, 16, 30, 36
Bell Computing 86
Black Knight.........................160
Bright Ideas...........................93
Calligraph............................144
Cardigan Electronics............153
CC Computer Services........152
Clares 44
Collage Computers..........40, 41
Colton Software 28
Computer Concepts.........70, 94
Computer Eyes 152
Computer Tutorial................153
Contex Computing.................98
Craddock Comp Systems......61
CSS Computer Centre.........152
Dabhand 6, 7
Daco 153
Datastore 144
Desk Top Projects 39
Diamond PD 160
Dragon Soft............................57
EMR.....................................159
Europress Software 115
Fact Systems 162
Ground Control Electronics....82
HCCS.....................................34
Hourglass Software 160
HS Systems.........................159
Human Computer Interface ...42
Hybrid Technology................IBC
Ian Copestake Software .8-9, 26
Integrex..................................89
Ifel..143
JR Lectronics.......................153
Kingsway 77
Krislais 53
Le Computer........................152
Lee Micro Comp Repairs.....154
Manor Court...........................98
Mansfield 122
Mauden................................152
MD Office...............................48
Micro Aid..............................160
Micromainia 156, 159
Minerva..................................49
Morley Electronics 2-3, 58
Norwich................................156
Orian Computers ..20-21, 62, 99
Pineapple.............................146
Pres 47, 156
Rickett..................................156
Rombo 90
RW Electronics 77
Selective Software...............159
Selective Comp. Serv ..154, 160
Senlac Computing 143
Serial Port..............................85
Sherston Software 88
Silicon Vision 96
Skyfall PD 162
Slogger Computers..............160
Softshop Computers............154
Software Bargains 114
Southern Printers...................76
Spacetech..............................98
Storm Software......................92
Superior ....OBC
Techsoft.................................76
The Data Stream 160
The Really Good SW Co 66
TMJ......................................162
Turcan Research 76
Voltmace..............................144
Warehouse 65
Watford Electronics 19, 100-113
We Serve 143
Yarm 153

What language barrier?

Terry Blunt looks at a professional assembler for the Archimedes

Product: Cross 32 Assembler
Price: £175
Manufacturer: Baildon Electronics
Retailer: Morley Electronics, Morley House, West Chirton, North Shields, Tyne & Wear NE29 7TY.
Tel: 091-257 6355
Requirements: Archimedes 310

ONE possible indication of the level of commercial acceptance of a computer is the utility software written for it that will ultimately result in software for other machines.

Cross assemblers come in this category, and the one now available from Baildon Electronics is a full feature assembler that can compile code for over 30 different processors. The Cross 32 Assembler requires only the minimum hardware of an A310.

It runs from a DeskTop icon, but doesn't multi-task. Along with the application itself, the disc carries a number of example files of source code for various processors.

In common with most compilers and assemblers, Cross 32 assembles code from plain text files in binary or hexadeximal format, along with an optional listing file. The assembler can also be run from the command line or within obey files.

A 66 page A5 booklet gives detailed instructions but assumes that the user has a clear grasp of using assemblers in general and knows the processor for which code is to be assembled. In fact, you need to know the actual computer your code is being assembled for, unless you are assembling a very general purpose program.

Although Cross 32 runs very fast it is a pity that a full interactive system wasn't devised. I would particularly like a feature where, on finding errors, the assembler halted and loaded the source file into !Edit, with the cursor at the offending line. Many professional assemblers and compilers do this.

This is a table-based assembler with different tables for different processors. You set the target processor early in the source code with a simple CPU directive and the assembler will use the relevant table to translate its internal language into the appropriate instruction codes.

Not only is there a library of different processor families, but also facilities for tailoring it to suit almost any target processor, whether it be 8, 16 or 32 bit.

Instructions for making these modifictions included in the user guide should allow the assembler to grow as new processors come along.

It will handle both conditional assembly and macros with ease. A full IF-THEN-ELSE structure is supported, but macros can't be nested. Having said that, I've never yet had the need for that facility.

Fairly conventional labels are used, with normal integer operations being possible. Most of the arithmetic follows the ANSI C standard.

As well as mnemonics for individual processors, Cross 32 has a number of its own definitions. These are used for declaring memory areas, aligning code and for setting bytes, words and strings. Code can be assembled to any address – set with a program counter directive. This is, of course, most important for processors that don't support position independent code.

I was a little disappointed that the assembler doesn't appear to have the facility to write load and execution addresses to the object code, but produces a plain data file.

Although the BBC format is not directly compatible with other filing systems, these figures can be turned into meaningful information by file transfer utilities.

There is an include directive which allows multi-file assembly – very useful if you want to have libraries of standard routines that you can draw into the code as needed. This will nest up to a depth of 16.

All filepath handling is to the Acorn standard, but there are extensions to give a degree of compatibility with PC and Unix conventions.

For my initial examination I used Cross 32 to assemble a trivial string printing routine for the 6502 family. This I was able to quickly prove by running Acorn's BBC B emulator.

The only problems I came up against were the strangeness of writing 6502 code after having used ARM code for so long, and the slightly different syntax of Cross 32 compared with BBC Basic.

Cross 32 will assemble ARM code, but I think you'd find it easier working with the assembler built into Basic V.

Summing up

At £175, Cross 32 is not cheap, but is a good, no-nonsense tool for serious work across a wide range of processors. Utilities like this should help to expand the Archimedes professional user base.

THE CHOICE IS

Choose from these three GREAT offers

OPTION A

THE MICRO USER

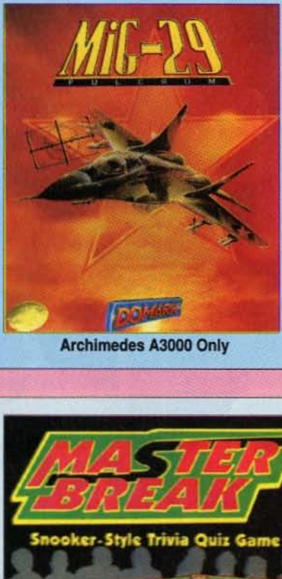
TWO ISSUES FREE!

(AND A FREE BINDER)

For the price of a 12 month subscription, you can now get an extra two copies absolutely free, plus a handsome binder to store them in.

Don't forget that you will also now receive 14 discs or tapes instead of 12!

OPTION B



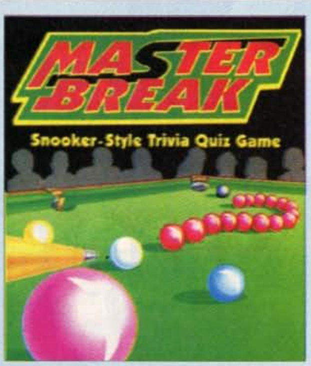
Archimedes A3000 Only

SAVE £20!

This great game from DOMARK offers you the thrill of flying the finest fighter in the world. Included are actual instruments on screen, and unique missions featuring real world scenarios. PLUS a superb 128 page full colour manual, a giant poster and full instructions.

Normally £39.99, you can get this great package for just £19.99 if ordered with your subscription.

OPTION C



ABSOLUTELY FREE!

Masterbreak is a snooker-style quiz for 1 to 4 players, with over 1,000 questions on SCIENCE AND NATURE, POP MUSIC, GEOGRAPHY, SPORTS, ARTS and HISTORY.

Amusing and educational, this package normally retails for over £10. You can get it ABSOLUTELY FREE when you subscribe.

A DISC OR TAPE EVERY MONTH! ORDER NOW

YOURS! ...when you subscribe to THE MICRO USER

THE benefits of subscribing to *The Micro User* are not hard to find. Every month you will receive the very best in how-to-do-it programming articles, hard-hitting reviews, ready-to-run utilities and exclusive games.

AND, as a subscriber, you will receive each month a disc or tape containing ALL the programs listed in the magazine – plus occasional extras ONLY available to subscribers.

NOT only do you get all this, but you will also save time, trouble and get your copy delivered every month for no extra cost.

DON'T MISS OUT – SUBSCRIBE TODAY!

THE MICRO USER 12-MONTH SUBSCRIPTION ORDER FORM

	Tape	5.25 40T	5.25 80T	3.5" *ADFS	3.5" Arch/ A3000
New subscription – UK	☐ 2411 £29	☐ 2413 £32	☐ 2415 £32	☐ 2417 £35	☐ 2419 £35
Renewal subscription – UK	☐ 2412 £29	☐ 2414 £32	☐ 2416 £32	☐ 2418 £35	☐ 2420 £35
New subscription – Europe/Eire	N/A	☐ 2504 £45	☐ 2505 £45	☐ 2506 £49	☐ 2507 £49
Renewal subscription – Europe/Eire	N/A	☐ 2508 £45	☐ 2509 £45	☐ 2510 £49	☐ 2511 £49
New subscription – Overseas	N/A	☐ 2496 £65	☐ 2497 £65	☐ 2498 £69	☐ 2499 £69
Renewal Subscription – Overseas	N/A	☐ 2500 £65	☐ 2501 £65	☐ 2502 £69	☐ 2503 £69

*Suitable for Master Compact and Electrons with E00 ADFS

Order at ANY time of the day or night

Don't forget to give your name, address and credit card number

By phone: **051-357 1275**

By fax: **051-357 2813**

General Enquiries: **051-357 2961**

I wish to take out or renew my subscription to *The Micro User*, and have ticked the disc/tape format box on the left. I would also like to receive ((tick ONE box only):

☐ 14 months for the price of 12 (plus FREE binder) 2584 2571

☐ 2574 MiG-29 (Archimedes/A3000) – extra £19.99 enclosed

☐ Master Break – FREE

My machine is: ☐ Electron 2580 ☐ BBC B5¼" 2581 ☐ ADFS 3½" 2582 ☐ Archimedes/A3000 2583

I wish to pay by:

☐ Cheque/Eurocheque made payable to Europress Publications Ltd
All cheques to be in UK Sterling and drawn on a UK bank

☐ Access/Mastercard/Eurocard/Barclaycard/Visa/Connect

Expiry Date ____ / ____

☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐

Name ______________________ Signed ______________________

Address ______________________

____

____

______________________ Post Code ______________________

Daytime phone number in case of queries ______________________

Send to: Europress Direct, FREEPOST, Ellesmere Port, South Wirral L65 3EB *(No stamp needed if posted in UK)*

MU12

FUN SCHOOL!

TAPE 5.25"DISC
£9.95 £12.95
3.5" Master £24.95

Educational Bundle

Ages 2-5	Ages 5-8	Ages 8-12
Alphabet	Balance	Anagram
Colours	Castle	Codebreaker
Counting	Derrick	Dog Duck Corn
House	Fred's Words	Guessing
Magic Garden	Hilo	Hangman
Matchmaker	Maths Test	Maths Hike
Numbers	Mouser	Nim
Pelican	Number Signs	Odd Man Out
Seaside	Seawall	Pelmanism
Snap	Super Spell	Towers of Hanoi

- **Use your BBC Micro to teach and amuse your children at the same time.**
- **Three packages crammed full of educational programs – and so easy to use!**
- **Each program has been educationally approved after extensive testing in the classroom**

NURSERY RHYMES 5

fun-packed educational programs . . . for young children everywhere

This delightful collection of programs is based around children's favourite Nursery Rhymes. There's plenty of sparkling colour, sound and captivating animation to keep them riveted – and as they play they'll be learning all the way.

- ★ **Tell the time with Hickory Dickory Dock.**
- ★ **Assemble the jigsaw in Humpty Dumpty.**
- ★ **Learn to spell with Jack and Jill.**
- ★ **Match the animals in See Saw Marjory Daw.**
- ★ **Play an exciting game in Hey Diddle Diddle.**

It's Amazing
It's Radical
It's the Rolling Ruler

A complete drawing board in one simple unit. With a rolling ruler you can draw:

- ★ Horizontal parallel lines
- ★ Vertical parallel lines
- ★ Perfect right angles with ease
- ★ Any other angles from 1° to 359°
- ★ Clever circles

Available in two sizes 22cm (8in) and 30cm (12in) this great offer gets you both rolling rulers for just £6.50 (RRP £9.99)

It's innovative design gives the new rolling ruler the ability to draw vertical and horizontal lines without lifting it off the paper, parallel lines, angles, circles, musical staves and graphs with ease, making it ideal for the home, the office, schools, workshops and 3D design work.

THE PERFECT PAIR

The best-selling, award-winning BBC software is now joined by THE definitive guide

A Dabhand Guide
Mini Office II
DABS PRESS

The Program

Mini Office II is the highly-acclaimed suite of integrated programs which turn your computer into a versatile business machine.

It's the perfect package to increase your personal productivity – with more than 400,000 satisfied users across the complete Mini Office range.

The Book

The Dabhand Guide to Mini Office II is a brand new book to help you get the most out of the software. It not only contains the facts, but also the kinds of hints and tips that can only be built up through years of computer use.

More than a manual, the guide assumes nothing. Beginning with the first sentences typed into the editor, you are led through al aspects of using the system, up to the most advanced techniques.

All the examples are also on an accompanying disc which even includes a very useful routine to print out large spreadsheets sideways.

CLASSIC GAMES COMPENDIUM

We've brought together some of the most popular compilations ever to have appeared in *The Micro User* for this special offer. For a limited period, we are offering them on four 5.25" discs for the give-away price of £14.95!

TEN of the BEST!
Games
Dino
Hunkie Egg
Diamond Quest
Stellar Rescue
Fruit Machine
Karate Warrior
Maltese Cross
Othello
Witch Hunt
Soccer Manager

WHAT YOU GET:

- ★ 9 Classic Card and Board Games Volume 1
- ★ 9 Classic Card and Board Games Volume 2
- ★ Ten of the Best Games
- ★ Classic Arcade Games

9 Classic card & board games
9 Classic card & board games
THE MICRO USER
SPECIAL
CLASSIC ARCADE GAMES

NEW!
TEN of the BEST!
EDUCATIONAL GAMES

Packed full of some of the best educational games available for the BBC Micro, the new Ten of the Best Educational Games is the ideal way for your children to learn about maths, spelling, anagrams, telling the time, general knowledge, and even the rudiments of running a business!

Specially compiled by the *Electron* and *Micro User*, teams to give a good grounding in all aspects of learning, and at the very special price of only £5.95 on tape, or £6.95 on disc, this collection is a treat you and your children cannot afford to miss!

Give your children hours of fun, and help them to learn the easy way by ordering your copy today

Tape £5.95
Disc £6.95

Special Offer

SAVE £40

ACORNSOFT LANGUAGES
FORTH

Acornsoft Forth Rom

~~£49.95~~

£9.95

Reduced to clear while stocks last

PLEASE USE THE ORDER FORM ON PAGE 170

Boost your Archimedes or BBC Micro's sound output with

SOUNDBLASTER

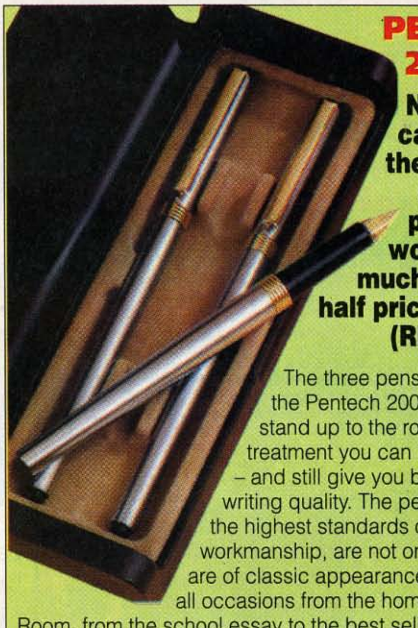
Extend the sound capabilites of your BBC Micro, Archimedes, A3000 or Music 5000 by routing the output through the Soundblaster's high quality amplifier and speakers.

The up to the minute amplifier implements the latest microchip technology to produce an earshattering output. Twin volume controls enable you to adjust the output and balance to suit.
The quality 50 watt speakers consist of a woofer for thumping bass output, a mid-range unit for crisp music and effects and a tiny tweeter which pumps out the highest frequencies the ear can hear.

The package comes complete with mains adaptor and full instructions. No soldering is required – simply plug in, boot up your favourite software and turn up the volume.

The essential peripheral for all games players and musicians

ONLY £47.95



PEN TECH 2000

Now you can own the toughest set of pens in the world - for much less than half price! (RRP £39.95)

The three pens that make up the Pentech 2000 pen set can stand up to the roughest treatment you can inflict on them – and still give you best possible writing quality. The pens, made to the highest standards of workmanship, are not only robust but are of classic appearance suitable for all occasions from the home to the Board Room, from the school essay to the best selling novel.

Available in Matt Black or Silver for £14.95 per set, two sets one in each colour only £20.00

FontStyle

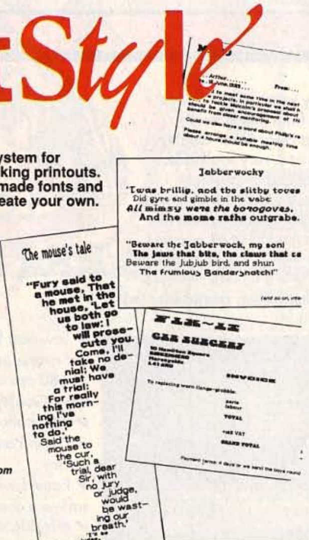
Fontstyle is a versatile system for creating professional looking printouts. It comes with two ready-made fonts and a designer so you can create your own.

Plus you can now get a set of four discs containing an extra 64 fonts!

Fontstyle is so easy to use. You just type in your text using your favourite word processor – enter the easy-to-remember formatting codes and save it. Then just load in the FontStyle program and you'll have superb results within minutes.

Some of FontStyle's features

- *Professional-looking results from 9 pin printers*
- *Simple to use*
- *Fast draft mode*
- *64 fonts available*
- *Up to 8 fonts in any paragraph*
- *Print any font in different dimensions*
- *Temporary or hanging indents*
- *Dynamic control over page layout*
- *Flexible and easy-to-use font designer*
- *Ideal for letterheads, invoices, newsletters, memos and so on*
- *All popular word processors supported*



Jabberwocky

'Twas brillig, and the slithy toves
Did gyre and gimble in the wabe:
All mimsy were the borogoves,
And the mome raths outgrabe.

"Beware the Jabberwock, my son!
The jaws that bite, the claws that ca
Beware the Jubjub bird, and shun
The frumious Bandersnatch!"

The mouse's tale

"Fury said to a mouse, That he met in the house, 'Let us both go to law: I will prosecute you. Come, I'll take no denial: We must have a trial: For really this morning I've nothing to do.' Said the mouse to the cur, 'Such a trial, dear Sir, with no jury or judge, would be wasting our breath.'

INVOICE

TOTAL

+VAT

GRAND TOTAL

FontStyle	
5.25in disc	£9.95
3.5in disc (BBC ADFS)	£10.95
Archimedes (Using emulator)	£11.95

Set of 64 Fonts (4 discs)	
5.25in disc	£14.95
3.5in disc (BBC/Archimedes)	£19.95

Take a step into the world of professional publishing with

DATABASE PUBLICATIONS

DTP

This is an easy-to-use and flexible page design system for producing high-quality printouts through your Epson compatible printer. It comes with four of its own fonts to get you started plus a Font Designer to keep you going.

Some of the features of Database Publications DTP

- Independent control of bold, italic, 'thin' and underline characteristics of the system font
- Proportional spacing of both external and system fonts
- Stretching and compressing of any area
- Pixel editing via zoom facility
- Up to A5 page design
- No special disc format
- Four fonts provided
- Font Designer supplied
- Built-in Graphic designer
- Import text or type direct
- Can import cut-outs
- Built-in Mode converter

Database Publications' DTP

5.25in DFS 40/80 track disc (only) £14.95

Due to the complexity of the program the fill routines will not function correctly with the B+, Master or Compact – all other features are compatible

PLEASE USE THE ORDER FORM ON PAGE 170

THE MICRO USER Reader offers

TO ORDER, PLEASE USE THE FORM ON PAGE 170

Passing an exam . . . applying for a job . . . whatever you want to do in life you need to be able to SPELL!

There's mounting alarm about the appalling standards of spelling among Britain's schoolchildren. MPs, teachers, parents and employers are all stressing the vital importance of being able to spell correctly.

Yet most homes have what could be the ideal means of teaching spelling – the computer.

Instead of zapping aliens it could be turned into the best weapon of all to deal a body blow to bad spelling. With the help of a brilliant new software package that not only makes practising spelling painless but also loads of fun as well.

SPELL! is unique. It lets the user learn at his or her own pace. They can take as long as they like – or take on the computer in a high-speed challenge!

And this one package is ideal for everyone – with the lowest age group suitable for under-5s, while the more advanced words will stretch even the most able students.

It includes five different tests, each making use of more than 5,000 words – so much variety that you'll never get bored.

SPELL!

- **5 DIFFERENT TESTS**
- **OVER 5,000 WORDS**
- **FOR AGES 5 TO 15**

SPELL! only costs £8.95. It is now available on disc and tape for six of the most popular home computers.

HEAD COACH

The Ultimate Simulation of American Football

Enjoy the thrills and spills of the NFL – without a bruise!

Head Coach from Coda Software, puts you, as the coach, in charge of a NFL team, with drafts, player profiles, league tables and of course the games themselves.

The instructions contain a playbook, packed with hints and tips to take your team all the way to the Superbowl.

Head Coach is available in both 5.25" 40t/80t and 3.5" ADFS formats and costs only **£19.95**

Can you tackle the toughest job in football?

SAVE on batteries

For your personal stereo, radio or TV

You know how expensive it is to replace your batteries when they run down. Even with rechargeable batteries you still have to wait 14 hours for a full charge.

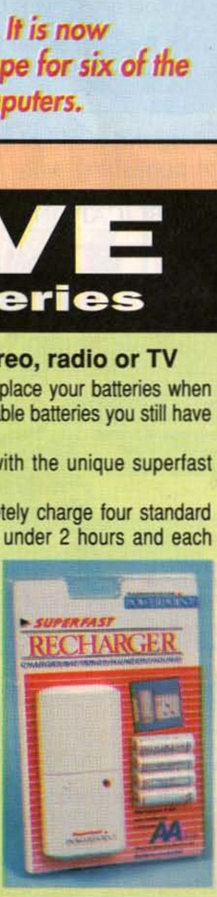
We have solved the problem with the unique superfast powerful battery and charger kit.

This amazing device will completely charge four standard AA size rechargeable batteries in under 2 hours and each battery can be recharged at least 1,000 times.

Further, for a limited period we can sell the charger and four rechargeable batteries at the staggeringly low cost of

£19.95 (plus £1.50 p&p)

It will pay for itself within weeks!



STAR LC-20 PRINTER

The very latest in 10" budget printers from Star offering excellent Near Letter Quality printing at a very low price. Compact and surprisingly versatile, the LC-20 will take the longest documents in its stride. Ideally suited to small business users as well as the enthusiast, the LC-20 is a natural successor to the best selling, award-winning LC-10.

- ✔ Low cost 9-pin 80 column dot matrix printer
- ✔ 180 cps draft/45 cps Near Letter Quality
- ✔ 4Kb buffer
- ✔ Paper Parking with push feed tractor
- ✔ Panel Lock Mode (for software override)
- ✔ 8 resident Near Letter Quality fonts. Courier, Sanserif, Orator 1 & 2 and Italic versions
- ✔ Quiet mode

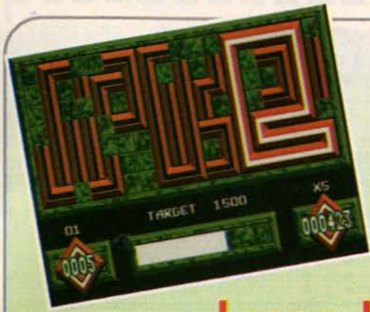
£149.95

inc. 1 years warranty + VAT

(Delivery £10)

Also available:

STAR LC-200 Col Printer	**£205.95**
STAR LC24-200C Col Printer	**£289.95**



Loopz

Tape £8.95
40/80t £11.95
3.5" Arch £19.95

NEW

01
TARGET 1500
X5
0005
000418

Loopz, Loopz and yet more Loopz

You can go Loopz crazy with the addictive new puzzle and strategy game from Audiogenic. Make as many different and complex loops as you can and you'll be rewarded with bonus screens and an ever increasing challenge.

There are three games available in Loopz. In games A and B you must try to make as many loopz as possible and should you clear the screen totally by completing all your loopz then you'll have the challenge of the Bonus screen. In game B your loopz in the bonus screen don't disappear and you must be especially clever to amass maximum bonus screens.

Game C challenges both your memory and your puzzle skill and all three games entice you to play just one more time.

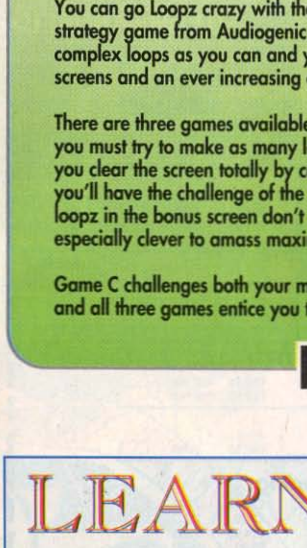
The larger the loopz the larger the points you'll gain. But you are also judged on the number of loopz you create and the best and most complex loopz. All are preserved for posterity on the high score table.

What the reviewers said:
This is an amazingly addictive game ... You can get to screaming pitch as you are unable to place a piece or have mistimed a drop. The Micro User, November 1991

And what's the really good thing about this game? It's available for ALL Acorn owners, Electron, BBC B, Master, BBC A3000, A5000 and Archimedes range. And better yet, you can buy this game directly from The Micro User for a limited period only and save pounds.

To order, turn to the Order Form on page 170

LEARNING CAN BE FUN!



fun
school
2
For the Over-8s

A computer is an ideal teaching tool for young children – if you have the right software.

Fun School 2 consists of colourful and exciting programs that have been carefully designed by a team of educationalists. The computer itself monitors the child's progress. The skill level - initially set by the parents - is automatically adjusted to suit the child's ability, so children can enjoy learning at their own pace.

With 3 age groups (under 6's, 6-8 years old and over 8's) ***Fun School 2*** is the ideal way to introduce youngsters to the joys of using a computer.

FOR A LIMITED PERIOD ONLY we are able to offer ***Fun School 2*** at substantially reduced prices

fun
school
2
For 6-8 year olds

DATABASE
EDUCATIONAL
SOFTWARE

FOR DETAILS OF PRICES, FORMATS, AND HOW TO ORDER, TURN TO PAGE 170

THE MICRO USER READER OFFERS

Valid to 31.12.91

Back Issues

June 1991	£2.00	*2551*	☐	Sept 1991	£2.00	*2554*	☐
July 1991	£2.00	*2552*	☐	Oct 1991	£2.50	*2555*	☐
Aug 1991	£2.00	*2553*	☐	Nov 1991	£2.50	*2556*	☐

June-November Bundle (6 issues)	£11.00	*2132*	☐

Add £3 for Europe & Eire/£12 Overseas

November BBC Tape	£4.95	*2679*	☐
November 40t 5.25 Disc	£7.95	*2680*	☐
November 80t 5.25 Disc	£7.95	*2681*	☐
November 3.5 Disc	£9.95	*2682*	☐
November Archimedes Disc	£9.95	*2683*	☐

Fontstyle

Fontstyle	5.25" (40/80T)	£9.95	*2108*	☐
Fontstyle	3.5" (BBC ADFS)	£10.95	*2109*	☐
Fontstyle	(Achimedes)	£11.95	*2110*	☐
64 Fonts	5.25" (40T)	£14.95	*2115*	☐
64 Fonts	5.25" (80T)	£14.95	*2116*	☐
64 Fonts	3.5" (BBC/Archimedes)	£19.95	*2117*	☐

Arcade Game Creator

(DFS only)

OFFER OF THE MONTH

Cassette & Manual	£6.95	*2722*	☐
40/80t disc	£9.95	*2723*	☐

Head Coach

NEW

5.25" disc 40/80t	£19.95	*2129*	☐
3.5" disc	£19.95	*2130*	☐

Fun School 1 + Nursery Rhymes

Cassette	£9.95	*2090*	☐
5.25" Disc BBC B, B+ (40T)	£12.95	*2091*	☐
5.25" Disc BBC B, B+ (80T)	£12.95	*2092*	☐
3.5" Master Version	£24.95	*2093*	☐

Classic Games Compendium

5.25" Disc (40T)	£14.95	*2758*	☐
5.25" Disc (80T)	£14.95	*2759*	☐

Ten of the Best Educational Programs *(DFS only)*

Cassette	£5.95	*2189*	☐
5.25" Disc (40T)	£6.95	*2190*	☐
5.25" Disc (80T)	£6.95	*2191*	☐

Re-Ink Spray

NEW

	£12.95	*2103*	☐

Battery Charger

	£19.95	*2123*	☐

Micro User Accessories

Dust Covers	BBC B & B+	£3.95	2220	☐
	BBC Master	£3.95	2222	☐
	BBC Master Compact	£3.95	2224	☐
Binder		£5.95	2756	☐
Disk Storage Box	5.25" discs only	£4.95	2052	☐

Pen Tech 2000

Matt Black	£14.95	*2763*	☐
Silver	£14.95	*2764*	☐
Silver + Black	£20.00	*2765*	☐

HiTech Rolling Ruler

	£6.50	*2087*	☐

Perfect Pair

£ p

Available For:	MO2	Book	Example Disc	Price	Code	Please Tick
Tape users	●	●	-	£19.95	*2271*	☐
Model B, B+ (40T disc)	●	●	-	£21.95	*2272*	☐
Model B, B+ (80T disc)	●	●	-	£21.95	*2273*	☐
Master (5.25" 40T disc)	●	●	-	£24.95	*2281*	☐
Master (5.25" 80T disc)	●	●	-	£24.95	*2276*	☐
Model B, B+ (40T disc)	●	●	●	£29.95	*2274*	☐
Model B, B+ (80T disc)	●	●	●	£29.95	*2275*	☐
Master (5.25" 40T disc)	●	●	●	£32.95	*2282*	☐
Master (5.25" 80T disc)	●	●	●	£32.95	*2277*	☐

Spell

Compact/Arch/Elec 3.5"	£8.95	*3612*	☐
BBC 5.25" 40T	£8.95	*3610*	☐
BBC 5.25" 80T	£8.95	*3611*	☐
BBC/Elec Tape	£8.95	*3617*	☐
Amiga	£8.95	*3614*	☐
ST	£8.95	*3613*	☐
PC 3.5"	£8.95	*3616*	☐
PC 5.25"	£8.95	*3615*	☐

Fun School 2

NEW

	BBC Tape	BBC 40t	BBC 80t	Archimedes
Under 6 years	£8.95 *2169* ☐	£10.95 *2173* ☐	£10.95 *2180* ☐	£16.95 *2184* ☐
6-8 years	£8.95 *2170* ☐	£10.95 *2174* ☐	£10.95 *2181* ☐	£16.95 *2185* ☐
Over 8 years	£8.95 *2171* ☐	£10.95 *2175* ☐	£10.95 *2182* ☐	£16.95 *2186* ☐

BBC tape all three ages	£17.95	*2172*	☐
BBC 40t all three ages	£24.95	*2179*	☐
BBC 80t all three ages	£24.95	*2183*	☐
BBC Arch all three ages	£39.95	*2187*	☐

Loopz

NEW

Tape	£11.95	*2126*	☐
40T Only	£7.95	*2127*	☐
80T Only	£11.95	*2140*	☐
3.5" Arch	£19.95	*2128*	☐

Database Publications DTP *(see page 103)*

5.25" DFS 40 Track	£14.95	*2145*	☐
5.25" DFS 80 Track	£14.95	*2146*	☐

Sound Blaster

	£47.95	*2088*	☐

Micro User Select Reading

Archimedes Assembly Language	£14.95	*2781*	☐
Disc for Assembly Language Book	£3.95	*2782*	☐
Archimedes Operating System	£14.95	*2783*	☐
Disc for the Operating System Book	£3.95	*2784*	☐
Archimedes First Steps	£9.95	*2785*	☐
Basic V	£9.95	*2786*	☐
Getting Started in BBC Basic	£12.95	*2103*	☐

Star Printers

NEW

Star LC20 Printer	£149.95	*2141*	☐
Star LC200 Colour Printer	£205.95	*2142*	☐
Star LC24-200C Colour Printer	£289.95	*2143*	☐
Parallel Centrics Cable	£10.00	*2144*	☐

Add £10 for delivery (UK only)

Forth Rom

	£9.95	*2019*	☐

Add £4 per Rom for Europe & Erie £15 Overseas

Addition for postage: Europe & Eire add £4 ☐
Overseas add £6 ☐
Unless otherwise indicated

➠ ➠ ➠ ➠ ➠ ➠ ➠ ➠ ➠ **TOTAL** ______

Send to: Europress Direct, FREEPOST,
Ellesmere Port, South Wirral L65 3EB
(No stamp needed if posted in UK)
Products are normally despatched within 48 hours of receipt but delivery of certain items could take up to 28 days

ORDER at any time of the day or night

Don't forget to give your name, address and credit card number

By phone: ***051-357 1275***

By Fax: ***051-357 2813***

General Enquiries: ***051-357 2961***

Payment: Please indicate method (✓)

☐ Cheque/Eurocheque made payable to **Europress Direct**

☐ Access/Mastercard/Eurocard/Barclaycard/Visa/Connect

Expiry Date: /

No. ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐

Name .... Signed ....

Address ....

.... Post Code ....

Daytime telephone number in case of queries ....

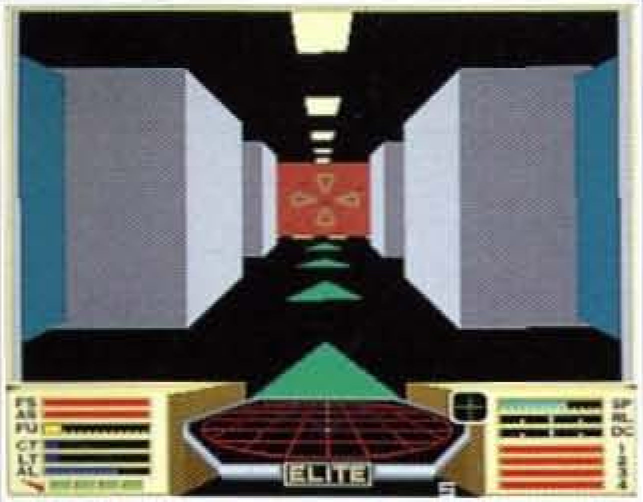
MU12

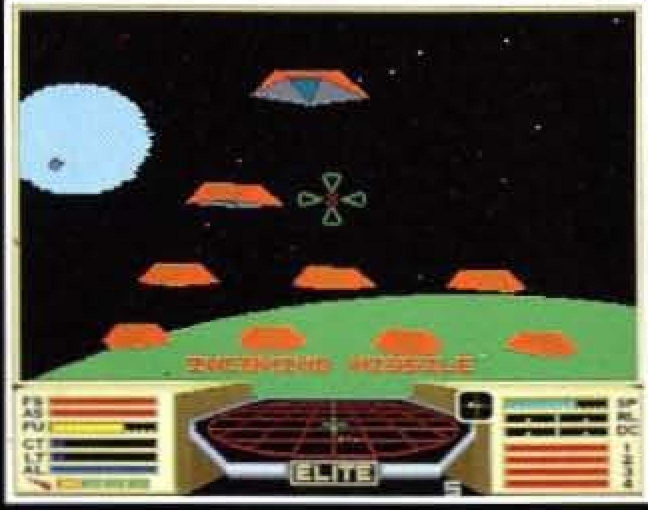
NAME: ELITE

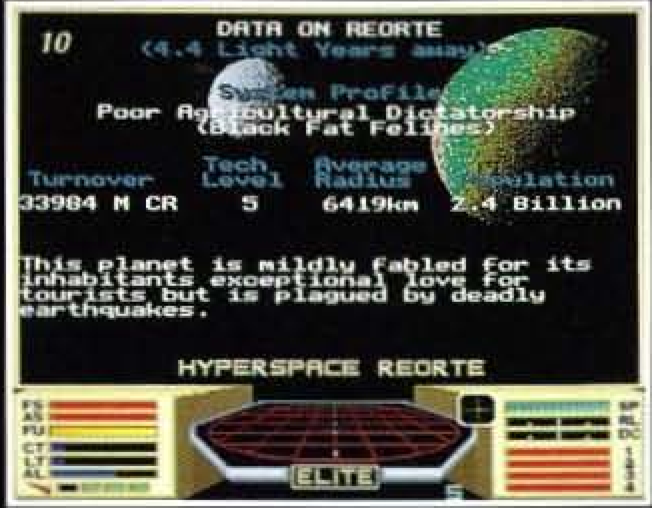
RATING: THE BEST-SELLING HOME COMPUTER GAME OF ALL TIME

STATUS: NOW FOR THE ACORN ARCHIMEDES, A3000 AND A5000

RIGHT ON COMMANDER!







10

DATA ON REORTE

(4.4 Light Years away)

System Profile

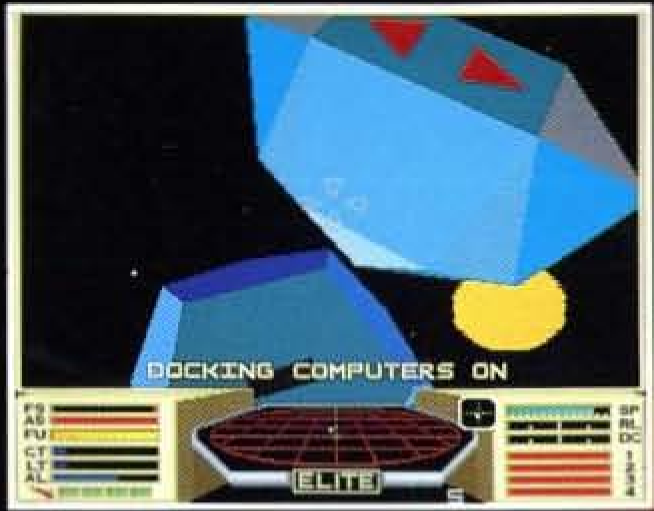
Poor Agricultural Dictatorship

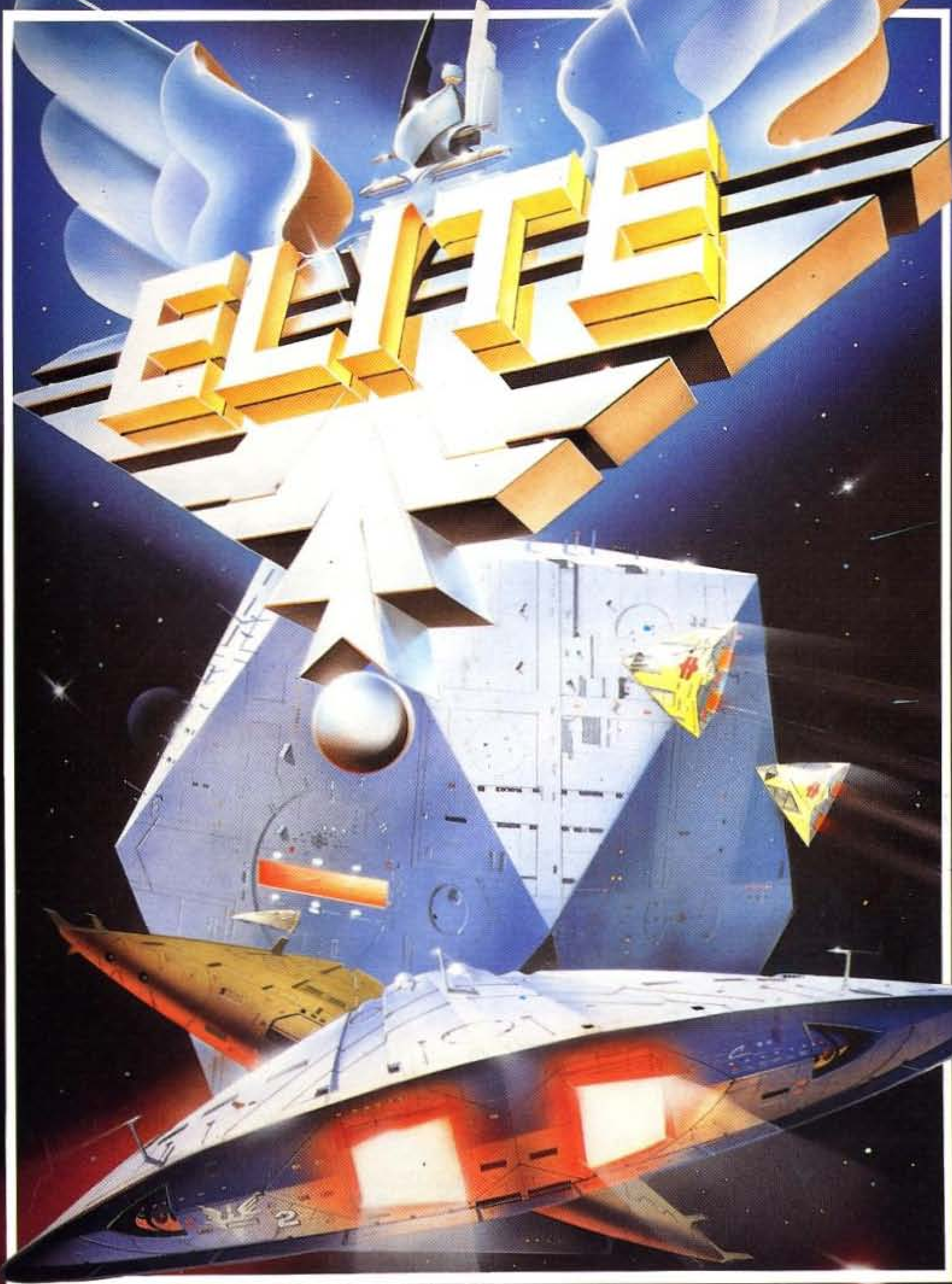
(Black Fat Felines)

Turnover	Tech Level	Average Radius	Population
33984 M CR	5	6419km	2.4 Billion

This planet is mildly fabled for its inhabitants exceptional love for tourists but is plagued by deadly earthquakes.

HYPERSPACE REORTE





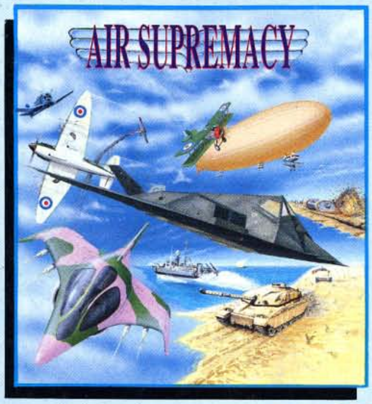
HYBRID PRESENTS IAN BELL & DAVID BRABEN'S "ELITE"

by WARREN BURCH & CLIVE GRINGRAS for ACORN ARCHIMEDES 1MB RAM RISC-OS

£39.95 CHEQUE OR POSTAL ORDER TO HYBRID

88 BUTT LANE MILTON CAMBRIDGE CB4 6DG TELEPHONE 0223 861522

SUPERIOR SOFTWARE



Pacific 1944

Arabia 1991

AIR SUPREMACY

Combat Strategy and Action... in the Air, on Land and at Sea

In this totally new type of game/simulation, you can choose to swap between aircraft and ground or sea combat forces, as the battle develops. You start in 1918 in Europe, with biplanes and tanks, then proceed to level 2 in 1944 in the Pacific, with fighter aircraft and gunboats. Level 3 in 1991 involves jet aircraft and desert tanks, and finally to 2150 with futuristic aircraft and rapid attack hovercraft. As you progress, the action becomes faster and more difficult with the ordnance increasingly comprehensive. Mouse or keyboard control.

A3000/Archimedes

MASTER BREAK

Snooker-Style Trivia Quiz Game for 1 to 4 Players

Six categories of questions: SCIENCE & NATURE, POP MUSIC, GEOGRAPHY, SPORTS & PASTIMES, ARTS and HISTORY. Over 1500 questions in the BBC Micro/Electron version. Over 2000 questions in the A3000/Archimedes version, including digitised picture and digitised sound questions.

In the 1 player game, try to get the highest break - you might even manage the maximum break of 147. In the 2 to 4 player game, compete against your friends and family for the highest score and highest break.

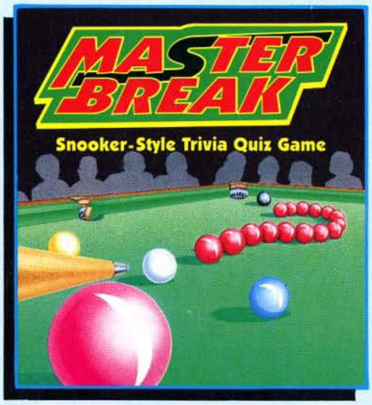
Start your frame with an easy red question, then choose your colour - have you the nerve to choose the black ball question? You've used all your PASSES and the ball is OVER THE POCKET - if you miss, it's a FOUL SHOT!

ALL THE FUN AND CHALLENGE OF A TRIVIA QUIZ AND SNOOKER MATCH ROLLED INTO ONE ENTHRALLING GAME.

BBC Micro/Master, Electron & A3000/Archimedes

BREAK
SCORE
OVER POCKET
Black Ball on Science & Nature
BBC Micro/Master

A3000/Archimedes



PLAY IT AGAIN SAM 16
HOSTAGES
Vertigo
PERPLEXITY
Pipe Mania

Hostages

Vertigo

PLAY IT AGAIN SAM 16

A New Action-Packed Four-Game Compilation

HOSTAGES

Commando action and strategic planning. Place your snipers, abseil down the Embassy and smash through the windows to rescue the hostages. Superb graphics and sounds. Keyboard or joystick control. *"We are used to big blockbuster games from Superior, and Hostages is no exception"*... Micro User

PERPLEXITY

Three-dimensional strategy game for all Repton and Pacman fans. Puzzle your way through 16 graphically brilliant mazes. *"A classic for your collection, but you may end up smashing your Beeb in frustration"*...BBC Acorn User

VERTIGO

A brand-new release by Superior. Five levels of fun and skill as you try to balance your way around fifty different weird and wonderful structures. The addictiveness of play that makes for a classic.

Superb music and sound effects. Joystick option (BBC Micro /Master version). Enhanced BBC Master disc version.

PIPEMANIA

The brilliant and highly acclaimed game from Empire Software. Frustration as you try to join the pipes and let the flooz flow. Joystick option (BBC Micro/Master version). One or two player options. *"A classic puzzle arcade game that is so addictive, it should come with a Government Health Warning"*...Computer & Video Games

BBC Micro/Master & Electron

AIR SUPREMACY

A3000/Archimedes 3 ½"Disc.................... £24.95

MASTER BREAK

BBC Micro/Electron Cassette...£9.95 BBC Micro 5¼"Disc...............£11.95
Master Compact 3½"Disc....£14.95 A3000/Archimedes 3½"Disc...£19.95

PLAY IT AGAIN SAM 16

BBC Micro/Electron Cassette...£12.95 BBC Micro 5¼"Disc...£14.95
Master Compact 3½"Disc......£19.95

BBC Micro Cassettes & BBC Micro 5¼" Discs are compatible with BBC B, B+ & Master 128 computers. Screen pictures show the BBC Master versions of the games, unless stated otherwise.

We have in stock over 30 different titles for the BBC Micro/Master and Acorn Electron computers including such great games as: ELITE, REVS + REVS 4 TRACKS, EXILE, SPEECH! A QUESTION OF SPORT, REPTON INFINITY and SIM CITY, and the compilation titles: ACORNSOFT HITS 1 & 2, SUPERIOR COLLECTIONS 1, 2 & 3 and PLAY IT AGAIN SAMS 1 to 15. All are available for immediate despatch.

Our A3000/Archimedes titles include great classics such as ZARCH, CONQUEROR and REPTON 3 (now with enhanced graphics), SUPERIOR GOLF, and the new, highly praised, speech synthesiser, SPEECH! Also the action-packed HOSTAGES game.

Please write to the address below or telephone for a full list of Superior Software games.

SUPERIOR SOFTWARE ACORNSOFT

(Superior Software is a trading name of Superior Microcomputing Ltd.)
Dept. J2, P.O. Box 6, Brigg, S. Humberside DN20 9NH. Tel: (0652) 658585

PLEASE MAKE CHEQUES
PAYABLE TO "SUPERIOR SOFTWARE."

Access VISA

24 HOUR TELEPHONE
ANSWERING SERVICE FOR ORDERS

OUR GUARANTEE

- All mail orders are despatched by first-class post
- Postage and packing is free
- Cassettes and discs that are faulty on receipt will be replaced immediately

(This does not affect your statutory rights)